Table of Contents

Confidential Draft Submission No. 2 submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 30, 2021.
This draft registration statement has not been publicly filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and all information herein remains strictly confidential.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**2834**	**47-2566423**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)**	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

3675 Market Street, Suite 200
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104
(267) 225-7416
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Martin Lehr
Chief Executive Officer
Alex Levit
Chief Legal Officer
3675 Market Street, Suite 200
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104
(267) 225-7416
(Names, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Walter J. Mostek, Esq.
Ben A. Stacke, Esq.
Faegre Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP
One Logan Square
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
Tel.: (215) 988-3330

William N. Haddad, Esq.
Venable, LLP
1270 Avenue of the Americas, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10020
Tel.: (212) 503-9812

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, $0.001 par value per share	$	$

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act, as amended.
(2) Includes the aggregate offering price of additional shares that the underwriter has the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any.

The registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

On April 23, 2021, we completed a reverse triangular merger, resulting in Context Therapeutics Inc. becoming the sole holder of 100% of the membership interests in Context Therapeutics LLC, and which resulted in all of the common units, preferred units and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred units of Context Therapeutics LLC converting into common stock, preferred stock and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred stock of Context Therapeutics Inc. (the "reorganization"). Except as disclosed in the accompanying prospectus, the consolidated financial statements and selected historical consolidated financial data and other financial information included in this registration statement are those of Context Therapeutics LLC and do not give effect to the reorganization.

Table of Contents

The information contained in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale of these securities is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION DATED , 2021

Shares

Common Stock

Context Therapeutics Inc.

This is the initial public offering of shares of common stock of Context Therapeutics Inc. We currently operate as a Delaware corporation under the name Context Therapeutics Inc. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. We anticipate that the initial public offering price of our shares will be between $ and $ per share.

We have applied to have our common stock listed for trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "CNTX." Following this offering, we will have one class of common stock.

We are an "emerging growth company" under the federal securities laws and have elected to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 12 of this prospectus to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of our common stock.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions(1)	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

(1) In addition, we have agreed to reimburse the underwriter for certain expenses. See the section titled "Underwriting" for a description of the compensation and other items of value payable to the underwriter.

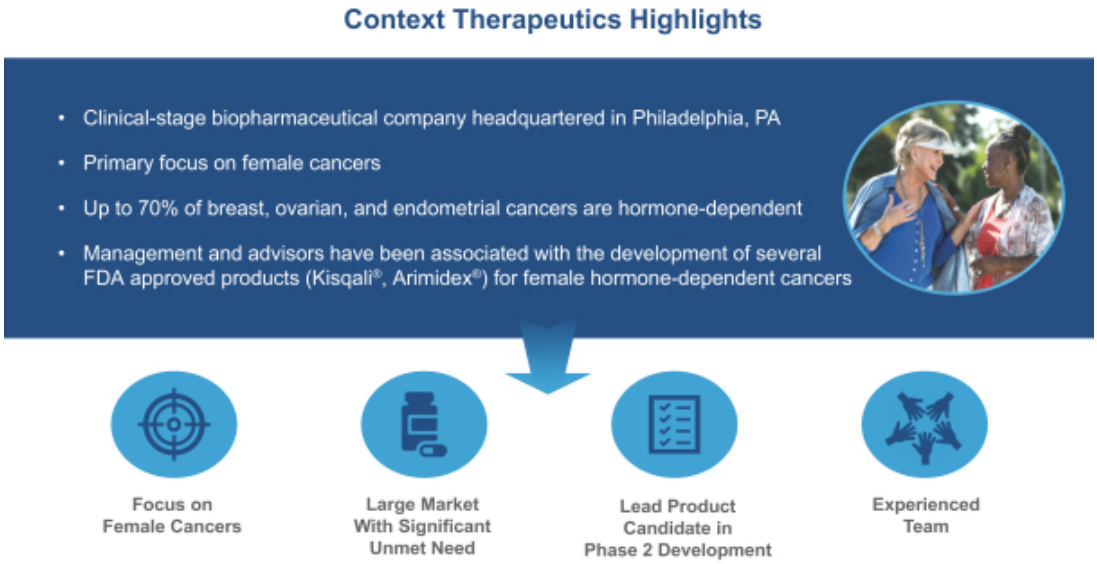
We have granted the underwriter an option for a period of 45 days from the date of this prospectus to purchase up to an additional shares of our common stock to cover over-allotments, if any.

The underwriter expects to deliver the shares to purchasers on or about , 2021, subject to customary closing conditions.

ThinkEquity

a division of Fordham Financial Management, Inc.

The date of this prospectus is , 2021


Context Therapeutics Highlights
• Clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company headquartered in Philadelphia, PA
• Primary focus on female cancers
• Up to 70% of breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancers are hormone-dependent
• Management and advisors have been associated with the development of several FDA approved products (Kisqali®, Arimidex®) for female hormone-dependent cancers
Focus on Female Cancers
Large Market With Significant Unmet Need
Lead Product Candidate in Phase 2 Development
Experienced Team

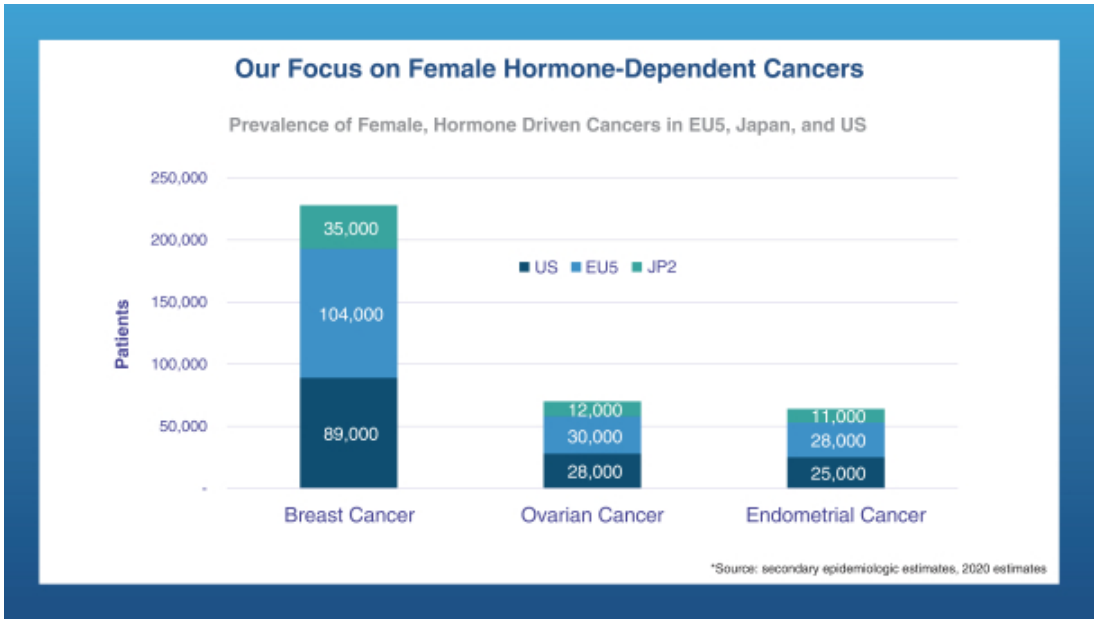

Our Focus on Female Hormone-Dependent Cancers
Prevalence of Female, Hormone Driven Cancers in EU5, Japan, and US
Patients
250,000
200,000
150,000
100,000
50,000
US EU5 JP2
35,000
104,000
89,000
12,000
30,000
28,000
11,000
28,000
25,000
Breast Cancer
Ovarian Cancer
Endometrial Cancer
*Source: secondary epidemiologic estimates, 2020 estimates

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or contained in any free writing prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Neither we nor the underwriter have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses we have prepared. Neither we nor the underwriter take responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of its date, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since such date.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor the underwriter have taken any action to permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of our common stock, and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, information in this prospectus concerning economic conditions, our industry, our markets and our competitive position is based on a variety of sources, including information from independent industry analysts and publications, as well as our own estimates and research.

Our estimates are derived from publicly available information released by third party sources, as well as data from our internal research, and are based on such data and our knowledge of our industry, which we believe to be reasonable. The independent industry publications used in this prospectus were not prepared on our behalf. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding any information presented in this prospectus, forecasts, assumptions, expectations, beliefs, estimates and projects involve risk and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those described under the headings “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” and “Risk Factors.”

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

We own or have rights to trademarks, service marks and trade names that we use in connection with the operation of our business. Other trademarks, service marks and trade names appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, some of the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus are listed without the ® or ™ symbols, but we will assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights to our trademarks, service marks and trade names.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

On April 23, 2021, we completed a reverse triangular merger, resulting in Context Therapeutics Inc. becoming the sole holder of 100% of the membership interests in Context Therapeutics LLC, and which resulted in all of the common units, preferred units and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred units of Context Therapeutics LLC converting into common stock, preferred stock and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred stock of Context Therapeutics Inc. In this prospectus, we refer to this transaction as the “reorganization.”

We have made rounding adjustments to some of the figures included in this prospectus. Accordingly, numerical figures shown as totals in some tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures that precede them.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information that we present more fully in the rest of this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before buying our shares in this offering. This summary contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, such as statements about our plans, objectives, expectations, assumptions or future events. These statements involve estimates, assumptions, known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from any future results, performances or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." You should read the entire prospectus carefully, including the "Risk Factors" section and the financial statements and the notes to those statements. Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this prospectus to the "Company," "Context Therapeutics," "Context," "we," "us" and "our" refer, prior to the reorganization discussed herein, to Context Therapeutics LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries, and after the reorganization, to Context Therapeutics Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

THE COMPANY

Overview

Context Therapeutics® is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company dedicated to improving the lives of women living with cancer.

Profound advancements in oncology drug development have expanded the treatment options available to women with cancer, yet therapeutic resistance and relapse continue to limit the efficacy and duration of such treatments. Collectively, our founders and management team have decades of experience identifying and characterizing the mechanisms that drive cancer initiation and subsequent relapse in women with cancer and have been associated with the development of products such as Kisqali (ribociclib), Arimidex (anastrozole) and Afinitor (everolimus) to treat such cancers.

Our development team is advancing a pipeline of innovative therapies with a primary focus on treating female cancers, which include, but are not limited to, breast, ovarian and endometrial cancer. Our first program and lead product candidate, onapristone extended release ("ONA-XR"), builds upon a foundation of successful drug development by our management team and advisors in the field of female hormone-dependent cancers. ONA-XR is a selective and potentially potent antagonist of the progesterone receptor ("PR"), a receptor that is activated by the hormone progesterone and that has been linked to resistance to multiple classes of cancer therapeutics, including anti-estrogen therapies, that are prescribed to treat female hormone-dependent cancers. In 2019, we initiated our Phase 2 trial of ONA-XR in women with ovarian cancer who express high levels of progesterone receptor ("PR+") and we expect to report preliminary data from this trial in the second half of 2021. In 2020, we initiated a Phase 2 trial of ONA-XR in combination with Arimidex (anastrozole) in PR+ endometrial cancer and a Phase 0 trial of ONA-XR in a window of opportunity study in primary breast cancer, and we expect to report preliminary data in the first half of 2022 and final data in late 2022 for each trial, respectively. The window of opportunity study is a three week study in women with primary breast cancer and subsequent lumpectomy to evaluate the direct effects of ONA-XR on the cancer signaling pathways and the tumor microenvironment. In 2021, a Phase 1b/2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Ibrance (palbociclib) and Femara (leterozole) in first line metastatic breast cancer patients with biochemically recurrent disease, defined as circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA) positive. This is potentially a new clinical opportunity for the estimated 20% of first line ("1L") patients who are at high risk of early disease progression on Ibrance and Femara therapy. Also in 2021, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Wisconsin Oncology Network to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Faslodex (fulvestrant) in women with second line ("2L") or third line ("3L") metastatic breast cancer. In 2021, we also initiated a sub-study of our Phase 2 trial in 2L/3L metastatic breast cancer, which evaluates the uptake of radiolabeled progesterone (F-FFNP) via PET imaging in breast tumors, with preliminary data expected to come in the first half of 2022. Our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, is an anti-CD3 x anti-Claudin 6 antigen bispecific monoclonal antibody (bsAbs) that is intended to redirect

T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells expressing CLDN6. Claudin 6 (CLDN6) is a tight junction membrane protein target expressed in multiple cancers, including ovarian and endometrial tumors, that is absent from healthy adult tissues. We expect to enter IND-enabling studies for the CLDN6xCD3 bsAb in 2022. Beyond these two product candidates, we have a discovery-stage program evaluating antagonists of Sigma1 for breast and prostate cancer. We believe our team and capabilities uniquely position us to be a leader in developing novel therapies to address female hormone-dependent cancers.

Context retains worldwide development and commercialization rights for ONA-XR outside of Greater China and retains full worldwide development and commercialization rights to certain CLDN6 antibody patents in the field of bispecific antibodies and to certain patents related to Sigma1. Our product candidates are shown in the figure below:

Our Strategy

Our goal is to develop and commercialize innovative and differentiated oncology products that address significant unmet medical needs in the field of female cancers. The key components of our strategy to achieve this goal include:

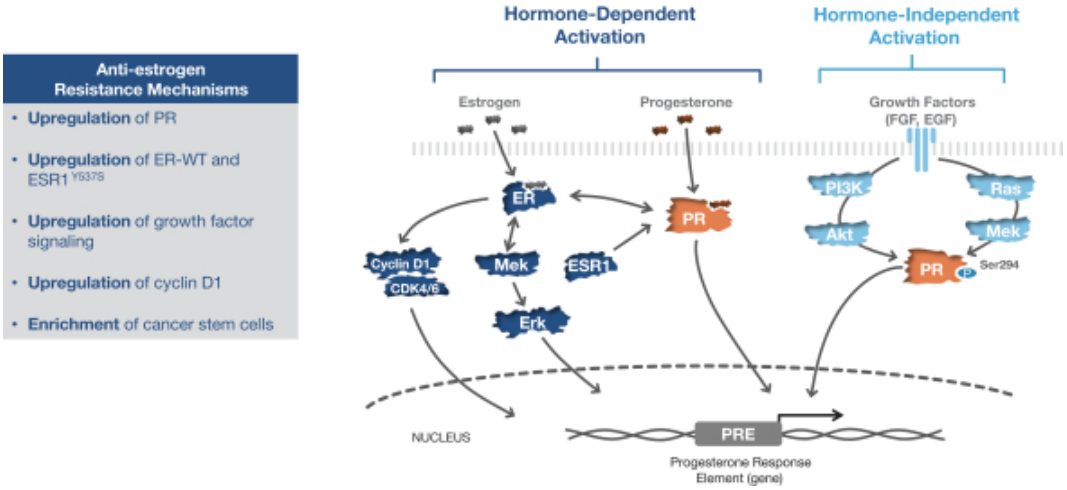
- leveraging the insights, experience and networks of our management team and advisors;
- focusing on drugs and programs that have the opportunity to be first or second in market based on current competition;
- completing clinical development and obtaining regulatory approval for ONA-XR for the treatment of breast, ovarian and endometrial cancer;
- advancing our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, as rapidly as reasonably possible through preclinical and clinical development;
- developing our other drug candidates;
- evaluating opportunities to accelerate development timelines and enhance the commercial potential of our programs in collaboration with third parties; and
- in-licensing or acquiring additional drug candidates to build a fully integrated company focused on female hormone-dependent cancers.

Our Focus on Female Hormone-Dependent Cancers

Up to 70% of women with breast, ovarian and endometrial cancer have hormone-dependent cancer. The hormones estrogen and progesterone drive cancer progression in these patients, but anti-estrogens are the only antihormonal therapy that is FDA approved and available to clinicians. Treatment of these patients to date, therefore, has consisted of anti-estrogens alone or in combination with drugs that enhance the antitumor activity of anti-estrogens, including inhibitors of CDK4/6 or PI3Kα. Given the broad use of anti-estrogens, anti-estrogen resistance is now a major clinical challenge. Treatment options for anti-estrogen resistance are limited, provide modest therapeutic benefit and are associated with side effects.

Estrogen and progesterone are master regulators of normal female sex organ development and function, acting via estrogen receptors ("ER") and progesterone receptors ("PR"). In hormone-dependent cancers, ER and PR are often hyperactive, constantly pushing breast, ovary, and endometrial tissues to grow, divide and metastasize. To block this hormone-mediated growth, patients are administered anti-estrogen therapy (fulvestrant, letrozole, anastrozole or tamoxifen) to block ER signaling and may be used in combination with inhibitors of CDK4/6 or PI3Kα. The cancer cells respond to this selective pressure of ER inhibition, however, by further activating progesterone signaling as a compensatory mechanism, along with other resistance mechanisms that can induce PR signaling, including ER ligand binding mutations (*ESR1*), growth factor signaling and enrichment of cancer stem cells. Over time, all patients become resistant to anti-estrogens due to direct or indirect compensatory signaling mediated by the PR and other factors. Therefore, PR and proteins that regulate PR represent ideal drug targets to address anti-estrogen resistance.

Overview of Anti-estrogen Resistance Mechanisms



We are building a portfolio of novel agents targeting multiple resistance mechanisms by leveraging our specialized expertise in hormone-dependent cancers.

Our Product Pipeline and Development

PR antagonist program: ONA-XR

Currently, there are no approved therapies that selectively target progesterone receptor positive (PR+) cancers. We have chosen PR antagonism in breast cancer as our initial therapeutic focus due to the well-documented biology of PR signaling as a mechanism of resistance to anti-estrogen therapy in patients with hormone-dependent breast cancer. Hormone-dependent breast cancer cells express estrogen (ER) and/or

progesterone receptors (PR) that allow the cells to grow in the presence of the hormones estrogen and/or progesterone. Published data suggests that PR signaling is predominantly required for breast cancer cell renewal (i.e., stemness) and metastatic spread, whereas ER is predominantly required for breast cancer cell proliferation. By combining anti-progestin and anti-estrogen therapy, we have shown preclinically that breast cancer cell growth, renewal, and spread can be mitigated. Based on these data, we believe that ONA-XR, in combination with current standard-of-care anti-estrogens, has the potential to significantly improve clinical outcomes.

ONA-XR is currently being evaluated in three Phase 2 trials, one Phase 1b/2 trial and two Phase 0 biomarker pharmacodynamic trials in women with primary or metastatic breast, ovarian and endometrial cancers. These trials are intended to establish safety, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and anti-tumor activity at the recommended Phase 2 dose of ONA-XR to guide potential advancement in Phase 3 development in 2023.

To help inform which patients may be most suitable for treatment with ONA-XR, we are evaluating multiple biomarker assays, including tools to monitor activated progesterone receptor as well as a PR gene activation signature that measures PR signaling activity, both of which are being utilized in our ongoing clinical trials and may be used for patient selection in future clinical trials. We expect to report preliminary data from at least one Phase 2 trial in the first half of 2022 and from the other trials in the second half of 2022.

CLDN6xCD3 bispecific antibody program

Our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, is an anti-CD3 x anti-Claudin 6 (CLDN6xCD3) antigen bispecific monoclonal antibody (bsAbs) that is intended to redirect T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells expressing CLDN6. Claudin 6 (CLDN6) is a tight junction membrane protein target expressed in multiple hormone-dependent cancers, including ovarian and endometrial tumors, and absent from healthy adult tissues. The structural complexity of Claudin 6 and its similarity to proteins expressed on healthy tissue, particularly Claudin 4 and Claudin 9, have limited its exploitation for targeted oncology therapies. Several global pharmaceutical companies are developing anti-CLDN6 antibodies, but due to significant antibody selectivity challenges, to our knowledge, there are no selective inhibitors of CLDN6 in clinical development. We expect to enter IND-enabling studies for our CLDN6xCD3 bsAb in 2022.

Other preclinical programs

In addition to our product candidates, we are leveraging our knowledge in hormone-dependent cancers to pursue discovery stage research programs, including Sigma1. Sigma1 is a cellular protein that regulates homeostasis and has been shown to play a role in breast and prostate cancer. The Sigma1 discovery research program is currently in lead optimization and has undergone *in vivo* studies.

Our Management Team

We have assembled an outstanding management team to develop novel products to treat female, hormone-dependent cancers. Members of our management team have experience leading organizations that have advanced multiple oncology therapeutics from early-stage research to clinical trials, and ultimately to regulatory approval and commercialization. Our team's select accomplishments include:

- Our Chief Executive Officer co-founded Context in 2015 and was previously a venture capitalist at Osage University Partners, where he led multiple oncology investments for the firm that resulted in successful public offerings or acquisitions.
- Our Chief Legal Officer previously served as Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and Assistant Corporate Secretary of OptiNose, a publicly held specialty pharmaceutical company. Prior to OptiNose, Mr. Levit served as Associate General Counsel of Teva Pharmaceuticals, a global pharmaceuticals company, from 2010 until 2017.
- Our Chief Medical Officer previously held the same position at H3 Biomedicine, where he led the early phase development for an oral selective estrogen receptor covalent antagonist (SERCA). During his

career, he has either led or supported global drug development programs for several novel oncology drugs, including Kisqali (ribociclib), Arimidex (anastrozole), and Afinitor (everolimus), resulting in successful global registrations.

- Our Head of Chemistry Manufacturing Controls and Regulatory has worked for many life sciences companies during his 30+ year career, including, SKB, McNeil, Schering and the CONRAD Program, holding positions as group leader through director.
- Our Senior Vice President of Research and Development was most recently Senior Vice President of Research and Development at Aclaris Therapeutics, where his team was responsible for the registration of ESKATA and identified and led the acquisition and subsequent development of CDD-450, an MK-2 pathway inhibitor.
- Our management team has been involved in several multimillion-dollar strategic transactions, including as part of the leadership teams at Celgene, Novartis and Ception Therapeutics.

We are supported by our advisors who are leading experts in hormone-dependent cancer and anti-estrogen resistance, including Dr. Carol Lange, Dr. Larry Norton, and Dr. Felix Kim, a co-founder of Context. Our arrangements with these individuals do not entitle us to any of their existing or future intellectual property derived from their independent research or research with other third parties beyond what has previously been licensed to us.

Recent Developments

Private Financing

From January through April 2021, we entered into unit purchase agreements with certain investors, under which we sold an aggregate of 4,430,739 Series A convertible preferred units, at a per price share of $1.195, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $5.3 million, and issued 1,107,687 warrants to purchase common member units at an exercise price of $1.195.

Integral Transaction

In April 2021, we entered into a collaboration and licensing agreement with Integral Molecular, Inc. (“Integral”) for the development of CLDN6xCD3 bsAb. Under the terms of the agreement, we will conduct preclinical and all clinical development, as well as regulatory and commercial activities through exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize the novel CLDN6xCD3 bsAb candidates. We paid an upfront license fee of $0.3 million and granted Integral 2,511,356 Series A Units with a fair market value of approximately $2.8 million. As a part of the agreement, Integral will be eligible to receive development, regulatory and sales milestone payments and high-single-digit to low-double-digit percent royalties on net sales. See “Business—Our Collaboration and License Agreements” for more information.

Reorganization

On April 23, 2021, we completed a reverse triangular merger, resulting in Context Therapeutics Inc. becoming the sole holder of 100% of the membership interests in Context Therapeutics LLC, and which resulted in all of the common units, preferred units and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred units of Context Therapeutics LLC converting into common stock, preferred stock and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred stock of Context Therapeutics Inc.

The members of the board of managers of Context Therapeutics LLC have become the directors of Context Therapeutics Inc.’s board of directors, and the officers of Context Therapeutics LLC have become the officers of Context Therapeutics Inc.

The consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus are those of Context Therapeutics LLC and its subsidiaries.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our ability to execute on our business strategy is subject to a number of risks, which are discussed more fully in the section titled "Risk Factors." You should carefully consider these risks before making an investment in our common stock. These risks include, among others, the following:

- We have never been profitable and may never achieve or maintain profitability.
- We have a limited operating history, have not initiated or completed any large-scale or pivotal clinical trials and have no products approved for commercial sale.
- We rely on a central team consisting of a limited number of employees who provide various administrative, research and development, and other services across our organization, which presents operational challenges that may adversely affect our business.
- We have incurred significant net losses since our inception, and we expect to continue to incur significant net losses for the foreseeable future.
- Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends significantly on our ability to achieve several objectives relating to the discovery, development and commercialization of our product candidates.
- Even if this offering is successful, we will require substantial additional capital to finance our operations. If we are unable to raise substantial additional capital on acceptable terms, or at all, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate some or all of our research programs, product development activities and commercialization efforts.
- We are substantially dependent on the success of our first program and lead product candidate, ONA-XR, which is currently in early stage clinical trials. If we are unable to complete development of, obtain approval for and commercialize ONA-XR for one or more indications in a timely manner, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially and adversely affected.
- Our prospects depend in part upon discovering, developing and commercializing additional product candidates.
- Our innovative therapy approach is based on novel ideas and technologies that are unproven and may not result in marketable products, which exposes us to unforeseen risks and makes it difficult for us to predict the time and cost of product development and potential for regulatory approval.
- The regulatory approval processes of the FDA, European Medicines Agency (the "EMA") and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities are lengthy, time consuming and inherently unpredictable.
- The clinical trials of our product candidates may not demonstrate safety and efficacy to the satisfaction of the FDA, EMA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities or otherwise produce positive results.
- We rely on third parties to conduct some or all aspects of our product manufacturing, research and preclinical and clinical development, and these third parties may not perform satisfactorily, which may substantially harm our business.
- Our success depends on our ability to protect our intellectual property as well as to operate without infringing the intellectual property rights of third parties.
- We face significant competition and if our competitors develop and market technologies or products more rapidly than we do or that are more effective, safer or less expensive than the product candidates we develop, our commercial opportunities will be impacted.
- Coverage and reimbursement may be limited or unavailable in certain market segments for our product candidates, which could make it difficult for us to sell our product candidates, if approved, profitably.
- The advancement of healthcare reform may negatively impact our ability to sell our product candidates, if approved, profitably.

Our Corporate History

On April 23, 2021, we completed a reverse triangular merger, resulting in Context Therapeutics Inc. becoming the sole holder of 100% of the membership interests in Context Therapeutics LLC, and which resulted in all of the common units, preferred units and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred units of Context Therapeutics LLC converting into common stock, preferred stock and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred stock of Context Therapeutics Inc. We were previously organized as a limited liability company in Delaware in April 2015 under the name "Context Therapeutics LLC." Our principal executive offices are located at 3675 Market Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104. Our telephone number is (267) 225-7416. Our website address is *www.contexttherapeutics.com*. Information contained on the website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and should not be considered to be part of this prospectus.

We have three wholly-owned subsidiaries: Context Therapeutics LLC, which was incorporated in the state of Delaware in April of 2015, Context Therapeutics Ireland Limited, which was incorporated under the Companies Act 2014 in Ireland in April 2018, and Context Biopharma, Inc., which was incorporated in the state of Delaware in December 2017.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

Upon the completion of this offering, we will qualify as an "emerging growth company" under the Jumpstart Our Business Act of 2012, as amended, or the JOBS Act. As a result, we will be permitted to, and intend to, rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements. For so long as we are an emerging growth company, we will not be required to:

- have an auditor report on our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements (i.e., certain audit matters);
- submit certain executive compensation matters to stockholder advisory votes, such as "say-on-pay" and "say-on-frequency"; and
- disclose certain executive compensation related items such as the correlation between executive compensation and performance and comparisons of the chief executive officer's compensation to median employee compensation.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period. Our financial statements may therefore not be comparable to those of companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards.

We will remain an emerging growth company for up to five years from the date of the first sale of equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement, or until the earliest of (i) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our total annual gross revenues exceed $1.07 billion, (ii) the date that we become a "large accelerated filer" as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), which would occur if the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter, or (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1 billion in non-convertible debt during the preceding three-year period.

THE OFFERING

Issuer	Context Therapeutics Inc.
Common stock offered by us	shares of common stock.
Over-allotment option	The underwriter has an option for a period of 45 days to acquire up to additional shares of common stock from us at the public offering price, less the underwriting discount, solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any.
Common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares of common stock (or shares of common stock if the underwriter exercises its over-allotment option in full).
Use of proceeds	We estimate that we will receive net proceeds of approximately $ million from our sale of common stock in this offering, or approximately $ million if the underwriter exercises its over-allotment option in full, assuming an initial public offering price of $, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to fund the development of ONA-XR and CLDN6xCD3 bsAb and the remaining amounts to fund the development of other research and development activities as well as for working capital and other general corporate purposes. See “Use of Proceeds” for additional information.
Risk factors	Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk and purchasers of our common stock may lose part or all of their investment. See “Risk Factors” for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our common stock.
Proposed listing	We have applied to have our common stock listed for trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market (“Nasdaq”) under the symbol “CNTX.” No assurance can be given that our application will be approved.

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on shares of our common stock outstanding as of , 2021, as adjusted to give effect (i) to the reorganization and (ii) after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all of our convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of shares of our common stock and the conversion of warrants into shares of our common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering and excludes the following:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of , 2021, at a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock available for issuance under our 2015 Option Plan, as more fully described in “Executive Compensation — 2015 Option Plan;” and
- shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Incentive Plan, as more fully described in “Executive Compensation — 2021 Incentive Plan.”

Except as otherwise indicated herein, all information in this prospectus assumes the following:

- the completion of our reorganization, as a result of which the membership interests currently held by the Company's members will convert into an aggregate of shares of our common stock;
- the automatic conversion of all our convertible preferred stock outstanding into an aggregate of shares of our common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering into an aggregate of shares of our common stock based on an assumed initial offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range shown on the cover page of this prospectus;
- an initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus; and
- no exercise of the underwriter's (i) option to purchase up to an additional shares of common stock to cover allotments, if any or (ii) the warrants to purchase shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share equal to 125% of the initial public offering price per share or $, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, that will be issued to the underwriter in connection with this offering (the "Underwriting Warrant").

SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following tables summarize our consolidated financial data for our business. We have derived the summary consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary statement of operations data for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2021 and balance sheet data as of March 31, 2021 are derived from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, in management's opinion, have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, and include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that management considers necessary for a fair presentation of the information for the periods presented. Our financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or U.S. GAAP. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of our future results. You should read this data together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and the information contained under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	Years Ended December 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
Statements of Operations Data				
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ 2,411,937	$ 1,641,501	$ 211,758	$ 438,739
General and administrative	2,965,207	930,667	288,210	401,579
Loss from operations	(5,377,144)	(2,572,168)	(499,968)	(840,318)
Interest expense	(1,100,390)	(661,224)	(316,076)	(62,985)
Change in fair value of convertible promissory notes	93,365	9,877,857	1,642,524	9,317
Other income	—	—	—	1,937
Net (loss) income	$(6,384,169)	$ 6,644,465	$ 826,480	$ (892,049)

	March 31, 2021		
	Actual	Pro forma(1)	Pro Forma As Adjusted(2)(3)
Balance Sheet Data			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,660,312	$	
Working capital deficiency	(1,668,644)		
Total assets	2,251,453		
Total liabilities	3,367,029		
Total convertible preferred units and redeemable common member units	16,362,496		
Total members' deficit	(17,478,072)		

(1) The pro forma balance sheet gives effect to the automatic conversion of all our convertible preferred stock outstanding into an aggregate of shares of our common stock and the conversion of warrants into shares of our common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

(2) Gives effect on a pro forma basis to the sale and issuance by us of shares of common stock in this offering at an assumed public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(3) Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) pro forma cash and cash equivalents, total assets and total stockholders' equity by $ million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The pro forma information discussed above is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of our initial public offering determined at pricing.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this prospectus, including the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and related notes, before making a decision to invest in our common stock. Our business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects could also be harmed by risks and uncertainties that are not presently known to us or that we currently believe are not material. If any of the risks actually occur, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

We have never been profitable and may never achieve or maintain profitability.

We have not commercialized any products and have yet to generate any revenue from product sales. The amount of our future net losses will depend, in part, on our expenses and our ability to generate revenues. Our current and future product candidates will require substantial additional development time and resources before we may realize revenue from product sales, if at all. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and operating losses for the foreseeable future. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if and as we:

- continue our current research and development programs, including conducting laboratory, preclinical and clinical studies for product candidates;
- initiate clinical trials for product candidates;
- seek to identify, assess, acquire or develop additional research programs or product candidates;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- seek marketing approvals for any product candidates that may successfully complete development;
- establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any products that may obtain marketing approval;
- further develop and refine the manufacturing process for our product candidates;
- change or add additional manufacturers or suppliers of pharmaceutical or biological materials or product candidates;
- further develop our anti-hormonal resistance therapies;
- acquire or in-license other technologies;
- seek to attract and retain new and existing personnel; and
- expand our facilities.

Our first program and lead product candidate, ONA-XR, is currently in Phase 2 clinical trials. No clinical studies have begun on our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, and our Sigma1 discovery research program is currently in lead optimization and has undergone *in vivo* studies. It will be several years, if ever, before we obtain regulatory approval for a therapeutic product candidate, at which time any revenues for such product candidate will depend upon many factors, including, market conditions, costs and effectiveness of manufacturing, sales, marketing and distribution operations related to such product candidate, and the terms of any collaboration or other strategic arrangement we may have with respect to such product candidate and levels of reimbursement from third-party payors.

If we are unable to develop and commercialize one or more product candidates either alone or with collaborators, or if revenues from any product candidate that receives marketing approval or is commercialized are insufficient, we may not achieve profitability or sustain profitability, which would have an adverse effect on the value of our common stock which would be materially adversely affected.

If we are unable to raise substantial additional capital on acceptable terms, or at all, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate some or all of our research programs, product development activities and commercialization efforts.

The process of identifying product candidates and conducting preclinical and clinical trials is time consuming, expensive, uncertain and takes years to complete. Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since inception. We expect our expenses to increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we identify, continue the research and development of, initiate clinical trials of, and seek marketing approval for, product candidates. In addition, if any therapeutic product candidate that we develop alone or with collaborators obtains marketing approval, we may incur significant commercialization expenses related to product manufacturing, sales, marketing and distribution efforts. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations. If we are unable to raise sufficient capital when needed, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate current or future research programs, product development activities and/or commercialization efforts.

Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to obtain sufficient funding on a timely basis or on favorable terms, we may be required to significantly delay, reduce or eliminate one or more of our research or product development programs and/or commercialization efforts. We may also be unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on business opportunities as desired. Any of these events could materially adversely affect our financial condition and business prospects.

We have a limited operating history, which makes it difficult to evaluate our current business and future prospects and may increase the risk of your investment.

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history. We were founded in 2015 and spent the first three years of our company's history developing and refining our therapeutic approach, and only since then have we focused our efforts on advancing the development of product candidates.

Investment in biopharmaceutical product development is a highly speculative endeavor and entails substantial upfront capital expenditures. There is significant risk that any product candidate will fail to demonstrate adequate efficacy or an acceptable safety profile, obtain any required regulatory approvals or become commercially viable. Our product candidates and the therapeutic approach we are using are new and unproven. We have commenced Phase 2 human clinical trials for one of our product candidates, but have not demonstrated an ability to initiate clinical trials for our other product candidates or successfully complete any clinical trials, obtain any required marketing approvals, manufacture products, conduct sales, marketing and distribution activities, or arrange for a third party to do any of the foregoing on our behalf.

Consequently, any predictions made about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a history of successfully developing and commercializing products. Our limited operating history, particularly in light of the rapidly evolving nature of the biopharmaceutical industries and the hormone-dependent cancer therapeutics field, may make it difficult to evaluate our technology and business prospects or to predict our future performance.

We may expend our limited resources pursuing particular research programs or product candidates that may be less successful or profitable than other programs or product candidates.

Research programs to identify new product candidates require substantial technical, financial, and human resources. We may focus our efforts and resources on potential programs or product candidates that ultimately prove to be unsuccessful. The successful completion of a clinical trial with regard to any of our product candidates is not assured despite the expenditure of significant resources in pursuit of their development, and our spending on current and future research and development programs and product candidates may not yield any commercially viable products.

Additionally, if we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular product candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that product candidate through collaboration, licensing or other strategic arrangements in cases in which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such product candidate.

Our business may be adversely affected by the ongoing coronavirus pandemic.

The outbreak of the novel Coronavirus ("COVID-19") has evolved into a global pandemic. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic impacts our business and operating results will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be accurately predicted, including new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19 and the actions to contain the virus or treat its impact, among others.

Should COVID-19 continue to spread, our business operations could be delayed or interrupted. For instance, our research and development may be affected by the pandemic. Site initiation, participant recruitment and enrollment, participant dosing, distribution of clinical trial materials, study monitoring and data analysis may be paused or delayed due to changes in hospital or university policies, federal, state or local regulations, prioritization of hospital resources toward pandemic efforts, or other reasons related to the pandemic. If COVID-19 continues to spread, some participants and clinical investigators may not be able to comply with clinical trial protocols. For example, quarantines or other travel limitations (whether voluntary or required) may impede participant movement, affect sponsor access to study sites, or interrupt healthcare services, and we may be unable to conduct our research activities, including clinical trials.

Infections and deaths related to the pandemic have disrupted and may continue to disrupt the United States' healthcare and healthcare regulatory systems. Such disruptions could divert healthcare resources away from, or materially delay FDA review and/or approval. It is unknown how long these disruptions could continue, were they to occur. Any elongation or de-prioritization of clinical trials or delay in regulatory review resulting from such disruptions could materially affect the development and study of our product candidates.

In the event of a shelter-in-place order or other mandated local travel restrictions, our employees and consultants conducting research and development or manufacturing activities may not be able to access their laboratory or manufacturing space, and our core activities may be significantly limited or curtailed, possibly for an extended period of time.

The spread of COVID-19, which has caused a broad impact globally, including restrictions on travel and quarantine policies put into place by businesses and governments, may have a material economic effect on our business. New or renewed restrictions may be implemented in response to evolving conditions and overall uncertainty about the timing of widespread availability of vaccines. While the potential economic impact brought by and the duration of the pandemic may be difficult to assess or predict, it has already caused, and is likely to result in further, significant disruption of global financial markets, which may reduce our ability to access capital either at all or on favorable terms. In addition, a recession, depression or other sustained adverse market event resulting from the spread of COVID-19 could materially and adversely affect our business and the value of our common stock.

The ultimate impact of the current pandemic, or any other health epidemic, is highly uncertain and subject to change. We do not yet know the full extent of potential delays or impacts on our business, our clinical trials, our research programs, healthcare systems or the global economy as a whole. However, these effects could have a material impact on our operations, and we will continue to monitor the situation closely.

Our Company's governing documents designate the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of state law actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents.

Our Certificate of Incorporation, which will be effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, dictates that the Delaware Court of Chancery is the sole and exclusive forum for certain state law based actions including certain derivative actions or proceedings brought on behalf of us; an action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty owed by an officer, a director, employee or to our stockholders; any claim arising under Delaware corporate law; and any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

This choice of forum provision may limit our stockholders' ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, employees and agents even though an action, if successful, might benefit our stockholders. Stockholders who do bring a claim in the Court of Chancery could face additional litigation costs in pursuing any such claim, particularly if they do not reside in or near Delaware. The Court of Chancery may also reach different judgments or results than would other courts, including courts where a stockholder considering an action may be located or would otherwise choose to bring the action, and such judgments or results may be more favorable to us than to our stockholders. Alternatively, if a court were to find this provision inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to our Product Candidates

Our business is dependent on the successful development, regulatory approval and commercialization of our therapeutic product candidates, ONA-XR and CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, which are in the early stages of development.

We have no products approved for sale. The success of our business, including our ability to finance our company and generate any revenue in the future, will primarily depend on the successful development, regulatory approval and commercialization of ONA-XR and CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, as well as other product candidates derived from our anti-hormone resistant therapy approach, which may never occur.

In the future, we may also become dependent on other product candidates that we may develop or acquire; however, not all of our product candidates have been tested in humans and given our early stage of development, it may be many years, if at all, before we have demonstrated the safety and efficacy of a hormone-dependent cancer treatment sufficient to warrant approval for commercialization.

We have not previously submitted a new drug application ("NDA") or biologics license application ("BLA"), to the FDA or similar regulatory approval filings to comparable foreign authorities, for any product candidate, and we cannot be certain that our product candidates will be successful in clinical trials or receive regulatory approval. Further, any future product candidates may not receive regulatory approval even if they are successful in clinical trials. If we do not receive regulatory approvals for our product candidates, we may not be able to continue our operations. Even if we successfully obtain regulatory approvals to market a product candidate, our revenue will be dependent, in part, upon the size of the markets in the territories for which we gain regulatory approval and have commercial rights. If the markets or patient subsets that we are targeting are not as significant as we estimate, we may not generate significant revenues from sales of such products, if approved.

We plan to seek regulatory approval to commercialize our product candidates both in the United States and in selected foreign countries. While the scope of regulatory approval generally is similar in other countries, in order to obtain separate regulatory approval in other countries we must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such countries regarding safety and efficacy. Other countries also have their own regulations governing, among other things, clinical trials and commercial sales, as well as pricing and distribution of our product candidates, and we may be required to expend significant resources to obtain regulatory approval and to comply with ongoing regulations in these jurisdictions.

The clinical and commercial success of our current and any future product candidates will depend on a number of factors, including the following:

- our ability to raise any additional required capital on acceptable terms, or at all;
- our ability to complete IND-enabling studies and successfully submit an IND;
- timely completion of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, which may be slower or cost more than we currently anticipate and will depend substantially upon the performance of third-party contractors;
- whether we are required by the FDA or similar foreign regulatory agencies to conduct additional clinical trials or other studies beyond those planned to support approval of our product candidates;
- acceptance of our proposed indications and primary endpoint assessments relating to the proposed indications of our product candidates by the FDA and similar foreign regulatory authorities;
- our ability to consistently provide for manufacturing of our product candidates on a timely basis;
- our ability, and the ability of any third parties with whom we contract, to remain in good standing with regulatory agencies and develop, validate and maintain commercially viable manufacturing processes that are compliant with current good manufacturing practices ("cGMPs");
- our ability to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA and similar foreign regulatory authorities the safety, efficacy and acceptable risk-benefit profile of our product candidates;
- the prevalence, duration and severity of potential side effects or other safety issues experienced with our product candidates or future approved products, if any;
- the timely receipt of necessary marketing approvals from the FDA and similar foreign regulatory authorities;
- achieving and maintaining, and, where applicable, ensuring that our third-party contractors achieve and maintain, compliance with our contractual obligations and with all regulatory requirements applicable to our lead product candidates or any future product candidates or approved products, if any;
- the willingness of physicians, operators of hospitals and clinics and patients to utilize or adopt our anti-hormone resistant therapy approach;
- our ability to successfully develop a commercial strategy and thereafter commercialize our current product candidates or any future product candidates in the United States and internationally, if approved for marketing, sale and distribution in such countries and territories, whether alone or in collaboration with others;
- the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement from managed care plans, private insurers, government payors (such as Medicare and Medicaid) and other third-party payors for any of our product candidates that may be approved;
- the convenience of our treatment or dosing regimen;
- acceptance by physicians, payors and patients of the benefits, safety and efficacy of our product candidates or any future product candidates, if approved, including relative to alternative and competing treatments;
- patient demand for our current or future product candidates, if approved;
- our ability to establish and enforce intellectual property rights in and to our product candidates; and
- our ability to avoid third-party patent interference, intellectual property challenges or intellectual property infringement claims.

These factors, many of which are beyond our control, could cause us to experience significant delays or an inability to obtain regulatory approvals or commercialize our current or future product candidates. Even if regulatory approvals are obtained, we may never be able to successfully commercialize any product candidates.

Accordingly, we cannot provide assurances that we will be able to generate sufficient revenue through the sale of our product candidate or any future product candidates to continue our business or achieve profitability.

Our innovative therapy approach is based on novel ideas and technologies that are unproven and may not result in marketable products, which exposes us to unforeseen risks and makes it difficult for us to predict the time and cost of product development and potential for regulatory approval.

Our foundational science and product development approach are based on the selective targeting of hormone-dependent cancers, including by inhibiting progesterone receptor binding to chromatin, and by inhibiting CLDN6, in each case to elicit meaningful anticancer activity. We believe that this approach may offer an improved therapeutic effect by downregulating PR effector functions associated with anti-estrogen resistant and inhibit tumor growth, as well as redirect T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells expressing CLDN6. However, this approach to treating cancer is novel and the scientific research that forms the basis of our efforts to develop therapeutics that effectively target anti-hormone treatment resistance and inhibit membrane protein targets is both preliminary and limited.

As such, we cannot assure you that even if we are able to develop cancer therapeutic candidates capable of addressing anti-estrogen resistance or redirecting T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells, that such therapy would safely and effectively treat cancers. We may spend substantial funds attempting to develop this approach and never succeed in developing a marketable therapeutic.

Furthermore, no regulatory authority has granted approval for a cancer therapy based on a selective targeting of PR+ or Claudin 6 positive cancers. As such, we believe the FDA has limited experience with evaluating our approach, which may increase the complexity, uncertainty and length of the regulatory approval process for our product candidates. We may never receive approval to market and commercialize any product candidate. Even if we obtain regulatory approval, the approval may be for targets, disease indications, lines of therapy or patient populations that are not as broad as we intended or desired or may require labeling that includes significant use or distribution restrictions or safety warnings.

Results of preclinical studies, early clinical trials or analyses may not be indicative of results obtained in later trials.

The results of preclinical studies, early clinical trials or analyses of our product candidates may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical trials. Product candidates in later stages of clinical trials may fail to show the desired safety and efficacy traits despite having progressed through preclinical studies and initial clinical trials. A number of companies in the biopharmaceutical industry have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials due to lack of efficacy or adverse safety profiles, notwithstanding promising results in earlier trials. In addition, conclusions based on promising data from analyses of clinical results may be shown to be incorrect when implemented in prospective clinical trials. Even if our ongoing clinical trials for ONA-XR and future clinical trials for our other product candidates are completed as planned, we cannot be certain that their results will support the safety and efficacy sufficient to obtain regulatory approval.

Interim "top-line" and preliminary data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.

From time to time, we may publish interim "top-line" or preliminary data from our clinical studies. Interim data from clinical trials that we may complete are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as patient enrollment continues and more patient data become available. Preliminary or "top-line" data also remain subject to audit and verification procedures that may result in the final data being materially different from the preliminary data we previously published. As a result, interim and preliminary data should be viewed with caution until the final data are available. Adverse differences between preliminary or interim data and final data could significantly harm our business prospects.

Our product candidates may cause serious adverse events or undesirable side effects, which may delay or prevent marketing approval, or, if approved, require them to be taken off the market, require them to include safety warnings or otherwise limit their sales.

Serious adverse events or undesirable side effects caused by ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb or any other product candidates could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other comparable foreign authorities. Results of any clinical trial we conduct could reveal a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of side effects or unexpected characteristics. Patients treated with ONA-XR to date, at high doses have experienced adverse events that include, but are not limited to, fatigue, liver enzyme elevations and nausea.

If unacceptable side effects arise in the development of our product candidates, we, the FDA or the institutional review boards at the institutions in which our studies are conducted, or the data safety monitoring board, if constituted for our clinical trials, could recommend a suspension or termination of our clinical trials, or the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities could order us to cease further development of or deny approval of a product candidate for any or all targeted indications. In addition, drug-related side effects could affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete a trial or result in potential product liability claims. In addition, these side effects may not be appropriately recognized or managed by the treating medical staff. We expect to have to train medical personnel using our product candidates to understand the side effect profiles for our clinical trials and upon any commercialization of any of our product candidates. Inadequate training in recognizing or managing the potential side effects of our product candidates could result in patient injury or death. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Additionally, if one or more of our product candidates receives marketing approval, and we or others later identify undesirable side effects caused by such products, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw approvals of such product;
- regulatory authorities may require additional warnings on the label, such as a “black box” warning or contraindication;
- additional restrictions may be imposed on the marketing of the particular product or the manufacturing processes for the product or any component thereof;
- we may be required to implement a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, or REMS, or create a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients;
- we could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients;
- the product may become less competitive; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of a product candidate, if approved, and could significantly harm our business, results of operations and prospects.

The success of our business depends primarily upon our ability to identify, develop and commercialize products using our proprietary technologies.

Besides our ONA-XR product candidate, all of our current product candidates and product development programs are still in the IND validation process. We may be unsuccessful in advancing those product candidates into clinical development or in identifying and developing additional product candidates.

Our ability to identify and develop product candidates is subject to the numerous risks associated with preclinical and early stage biopharmaceutical development activities, including that:

- the use of our Sigma1 discovery research program may be ineffective in identifying additional product candidates;

- we may not be able to assemble sufficient resources to acquire or discover additional product candidates;
- we may not be able to enter into collaborative arrangements to facilitate development of product candidates;
- competitors may develop alternatives that render our product candidates obsolete or less attractive;
- our product candidates may be covered by third parties' patents or other exclusive rights;
- the regulatory pathway for a product candidate may be too complex, expensive or otherwise difficult to navigate successfully; or
- our product candidates may be shown to not be effective, have harmful side effects or otherwise pose risks not outweighed by such product candidate's benefits or have other characteristics that may make the products impractical to manufacture, unlikely to receive any required marketing approval, unlikely to generate sufficient market demand or otherwise not achieve profitable commercialization.

Even if we do commence additional clinical trials of product candidates and continue to identify new product candidates, such product candidates may never be approved. Failure to successfully identify and develop new product candidates and obtain regulatory approvals for our products would have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition and could cause us to cease operations.

If our product candidates do not achieve projected development milestones or commercialization in the announced or expected timeframes, the further development or commercialization of such product candidates may be delayed, and our business will be harmed.

We sometimes estimate, or may in the future estimate, the timing of the accomplishment of various scientific, clinical, manufacturing, regulatory and other product development objectives. These milestones may include our expectations regarding the commencement or completion of scientific studies or clinical trials, the submission of regulatory filings, the receipt of marketing approval or the realization of other commercialization objectives.

The achievement of many of these milestones may be outside of our control. All of these milestones are based on a variety of assumptions, including assumptions regarding capital resources, constraints and priorities, progress of and results from development activities and the receipt of key regulatory approvals or actions, any of which may cause the timing of achievement of the milestones to vary considerably from our estimates.

If our collaborators or ourselves fail to achieve announced milestones in the expected timeframes, the commercialization of the product candidates may be delayed, our credibility may be undermined, our business and results of operations may be harmed, and the price of our common stock may decline.

Product liability lawsuits against us could cause us to incur substantial liabilities and could limit commercialization of any products that we develop alone or with collaborators.

We face an inherent risk of product liability and professional indemnity exposure related to the testing in clinical trials of our product candidates. We will face an even greater liability risk if we commercially sell any products that we or our collaborators may develop for human use.

Manufacturing defects, errors in product distribution or storage processes, improper administration or application and known or unknown side effects of product usage may result in liability claims against us or third parties with which we have relationships. These actions could include claims resulting from acts by our collaborators, licensees and subcontractors over which we have little or no control. For example, our liability could be sought by patients participating in clinical trials for potential therapeutic product candidates as a result of unexpected side effects, improper product administration or the deterioration of a patient's condition, patient injury or even death.

Criminal or civil proceedings might be filed against us by patients, regulatory authorities, biopharmaceutical companies and any other third party using or marketing any product candidates or products that we develop alone or with collaborators. On occasion, large judgments have been awarded in class action lawsuits based on products that had unanticipated adverse effects. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against claims that product candidates or products we develop alone or with collaborators caused harm, we could incur substantial liabilities.

Clinical development does not always fully characterize the safety and efficacy profile of a new medicine, and it is always possible that a drug or biologic, even after regulatory approval, may exhibit unforeseen side effects. If our product candidates were to cause adverse side effects during clinical trials or after approval, we may be exposed to substantial liabilities.

Product liability insurance coverage may not be adequate to cover all liabilities that we may incur. We anticipate that we will need to increase our insurance coverage when we expand our clinical trials and if our collaborators or ourselves successfully commercialize any products.

Risks Related to Our Organization, Structure and Operations

Our reliance on a central team consisting of a limited number of employees and consultants who provide various administrative, research and development, and other services across our organization presents operational challenges that may adversely affect our business.

As of April 30, 2021, we had two full-time employees. We also have three consultants who we rely on for research and development, business development and other services. While we believe this structure enables us to reduce certain infrastructure costs, the small size of our centralized team may limit our ability to devote adequate personnel, time and resources to support the operations of our business, including our research and development activities, and the management of financial, accounting and reporting matters. If our centralized team fails to provide adequate administrative, research and development, or other services across our entire organization, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed.

Our future success depends on our ability to retain our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Legal Officer, Chief Medical Officer, Senior Vice President of Research and Development, Head of Chemistry Manufacturing Controls ("CMC") and Regulatory, and other key executives and to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel.

We are highly dependent on the research and development experience, technical skills, leadership and continued service of certain members of our management and scientific teams, including Martin Lehr, our Chief Executive Officer, Alex Levit, our Chief Legal Officer, Tarek Sahmoud, our Chief Medical Officer, Evan Dick, our Senior Vice President of Research and Development, and Bill Rencher, our Head of CMC and Regulatory.

Although we have formal employment agreements and consulting agreements with our executive officers, these agreements do not prevent them from terminating their employment with us at any time. The loss of the services of any of these persons could impede the achievement of our research, development and commercialization objectives.

Recruiting and retaining qualified scientific, clinical, manufacturing and, if we retain commercialization responsibility for any product candidate we develop alone or with collaborators, sales and marketing personnel, will also be critical to our success. We may not be able to attract and retain these personnel on acceptable terms or at all given the competition among numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for similar personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific and clinical personnel from universities and research institutions. In addition, we rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our research and development and commercialization strategies. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by employers other than us and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with other entities that may limit their availability to us.

The inability to recruit, integrate, motivate and retain additional skilled and qualified personnel, or the loss of services of certain executives, key employees, consultants or advisors, may impede the progress of our research, development and commercialization objectives and have a material adverse effect on our business.

We will need to expand our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt our operations.

We will need to significantly expand our organization, and our future financial performance, ability to develop and commercialize product candidates alone or with collaborators and ability to compete effectively will depend in part on our ability to effectively manage any future growth. We may have difficulty identifying, hiring and integrating new personnel.

Many of the biopharmaceutical companies that we compete against for qualified personnel and consultants have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and a longer history than we do. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high-quality personnel and consultants, the rate and success at which we can identify and develop product candidates, enter into collaborative arrangements and otherwise operate our business will be limited.

Future growth would impose significant additional responsibilities on our management, including the need to identify, recruit, maintain, motivate and integrate additional employees, consultants and contractors. Management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. Due to our limited financial resources and the limited experience of our management team in managing a company with such anticipated growth, we may not be able to effectively manage the expected expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel.

Moreover, the expected physical expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert our management and business development resources from other projects, such as the development of product candidates. If we are not able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, it may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, increase our expenses more than expected, give rise to operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees, consultants and contractors and reduced productivity.

Our insurance policies are expensive and protect us only from some business risks, which leaves us exposed to significant uninsured liabilities.

We do not carry insurance for all categories of risk that our business may encounter. If we obtain marketing approval for any product candidates that we or our collaborators may develop, we intend to acquire insurance coverage to include the sale of commercial products, but we may be unable to obtain such insurance on commercially reasonable terms or in adequate amounts. We do not carry specific biological or hazardous waste insurance coverage, and our property, casualty and general liability insurance policies specifically exclude coverage for damages and fines arising from biological or hazardous waste exposure or contamination.

Accordingly, in the event of contamination or injury, we could be held liable for damages or be penalized with fines in an amount exceeding our resources, and clinical trials or regulatory approvals for any of our product candidates could be suspended. We also expect that operating as a public company will make it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as our executive officers.

Insurance coverage is becoming increasingly expensive, and in the future, we may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts to protect us against losses. We do not know if

we will be able to maintain existing insurance with adequate levels of coverage, and any liability insurance coverage we acquire in the future may not be sufficient to reimburse us for any expenses or losses we may suffer. A successful liability claim or series of claims brought against us could require us to pay substantial amounts and cause our share price to decline and, if judgments exceed our insurance coverage, could adversely affect our results of operations and business, including preventing or limiting the development and commercialization of any product candidates that we or our collaborators may develop.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We expect to depend on collaborations with third parties for certain research, development and commercialization activities, and if any such collaborations are not successful, it may harm our business and prospects.

Working with collaborators poses several significant risks, including the following:

- limited availability of resource allocation and other developmental decisions made by our collaborators about the product candidates that we seek to develop with them may result in the delay or termination of research programs, studies or trials, repetition of or initiation of new studies or trials or provision of insufficient funding or resources for the completion of studies or trials or the successful marketing and distribution of any product candidates that may receive approval;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, product candidates that compete directly or indirectly with our product candidates if the collaborators believe that competitive products are more likely to be successfully developed or can be commercialized under terms that are more economically attractive than ours;
- collaborators may not properly obtain, maintain, enforce or defend our intellectual property or proprietary rights or may use our proprietary information in such a way that could jeopardize or invalidate our proprietary information or expose us to potential litigation; and
- disputes may arise between us and our collaborators that result in the delay or termination of the research, development or commercialization activities or that result in costly litigation or arbitration that diverts management attention and resources.

Our ability to generate revenues from these arrangements will depend on our collaborators' abilities to successfully perform the functions assigned to them in these arrangements. If our collaborations do not result in the successful development and commercialization of product candidates, or if one of our collaborators terminates its agreement with us, we may not receive the expected deliverables or services from our collaborators, nor receive any future funding or milestone or royalty payments under the collaboration.

If we do not receive the funding or expected deliverables or services from our collaborators, we expect under these agreements, our development of product candidates could be delayed, and we may need additional resources to develop such product candidates. In addition, if one of our collaborators terminates its agreement with us, we may find it more difficult to find a suitable replacement collaborator or attract new collaborators and may need to raise additional capital to pursue further development or commercialization of the applicable product candidates.

These events could delay development programs and negatively impact the perception of our company in business and financial communities. Failure to develop or maintain relationships with any current collaborators could result in the loss of opportunity to work with that collaborator or reputational damage that could impact our relationships with other collaborators in the relatively small industry communities in which we operate.

Moreover, all of the risks relating to product development, regulatory approval and commercialization described in this prospectus apply to the activities of our collaborators. If our existing collaboration agreements

or any collaborative or strategic relationships we may establish in the future are not effective and successful, it may damage our reputation and business prospects, delay or prevent the development and commercialization of product candidates and inhibit or preclude our ability to realize any revenues.

We have relied on and we expect to continue to rely on third parties to conduct, supervise and monitor our clinical trials and some aspects of our research and preclinical testing, and if those third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, comply with regulatory requirements, or otherwise perform in a satisfactory manner, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval or commercialize product candidates, or such approval or commercialization may be delayed, and our business may be substantially harmed.

We have relied on and we expect to continue to rely on medical institutions, clinical investigators, contract laboratories and other third parties, such as contract research organizations ("CROs") to conduct preclinical studies and clinical trials for our product candidates. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our studies and trials is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal and regulatory requirements and scientific standards, and our reliance on such third parties will not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. For example, we remain responsible for ensuring that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the general investigational plan and protocols for the trial. Moreover, the FDA requires us to comply with regulations, commonly referred to as good clinical practices, or GCPs, for conducting, monitoring, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of trial participants are protected.

Although we have designed and intend to design future trials for our product candidates either alone or with collaborators, third parties may conduct all of the trials. As a result, many important aspects of our research and development programs, including their conduct and timing, will be outside of our direct control. Our reliance on third parties to conduct future studies and trials will also result in less direct control over the management of data developed through studies and trials than would be the case if we were relying entirely upon our own staff. Communicating with outside parties can also be challenging, potentially leading to mistakes and difficulties in coordinating activities. Such third parties may have staffing difficulties, fail to comply with contractual obligations, experience regulatory compliance issues, undergo changes in priorities, become financially distressed or form relationships with other entities, some of which may be our competitors.

We also face the risk of potential unauthorized disclosure or misappropriation of our intellectual property by CROs or other third parties, which may reduce our trade secret protection and allow our potential competitors to access and exploit our proprietary technology. For any violations of laws and regulations during the conduct of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, we could be subject to warning letters or enforcement action that may include civil penalties up to and including criminal prosecution.

If we, our collaborators, our CROs or other third parties fail to comply with applicable GCPs, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable and FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. We also are required to register certain ongoing clinical trials and post the results of such completed clinical trials on a government-sponsored database, within certain timeframes. Failure to do so can result in fines, adverse publicity and civil and criminal sanctions.

If our CROs or other third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations, fail to meet expected deadlines, or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to the failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or regulatory requirements or for any other reasons, trials for product candidates may be extended, delayed or terminated, and we or our collaborators may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for, or successfully commercialize, any product candidate that we develop. If we are required to repeat, extend the duration of or increase the size of any trials we conduct, it could significantly delay commercialization and require significantly greater expenditures.

As a result of any of these factors, our financial results and the commercial prospects for any product candidate that we or our collaborators may develop would be harmed, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenues could be delayed.

If we are unable to obtain sufficient quantities of raw materials and supplies, at acceptable prices and on a timely basis, it could harm our business.

We are dependent on third parties for the supply of various pharmaceutical and biological materials and the manufacture of product supplies that are necessary to produce our product candidates. The supply of these materials could be reduced or interrupted at any time. In such case, identifying and engaging an alternative supplier or manufacturer could result in delay, and we may not be able to find other acceptable suppliers or manufacturers on acceptable terms, or at all.

Changing suppliers or manufacturers may involve substantial costs and is likely to result in a delay in our desired clinical and commercial timelines. If we change suppliers or manufacturers for commercial production, applicable regulatory agencies may require us to conduct additional studies or trials. If key suppliers or manufacturers are lost, or if the supply of the materials is diminished or discontinued, we or our collaborators may not be able to develop, manufacture and market product candidates in a timely and competitive manner, or at all. If any of our product candidates receives approval, we will likely need to seek alternative sources of supply of raw materials or manufactured product supplies and there can be no assurance that we will be able to establish such relationships to provide such supplies on commercially reasonable terms or at acceptable quality levels, if at all. If we are unable to identify and procure additional sources of supply that fit our required needs, we could face substantial delays or incur additional costs in procuring such materials.

We may rely on third parties for the manufacturing process of product candidates, and failure by those parties to adequately perform their obligations could harm our business.

We do not currently own any facility that may be used as our clinical-scale manufacturing and processing facility and expect that we will rely on outside vendors for at least a portion of the manufacturing process of product candidates that we or our collaborators may develop. The facilities used by our contract manufacturers to manufacture product candidates must be approved by the FDA or other foreign regulatory agencies pursuant to inspections that will be conducted after we submit an application to the FDA or other foreign regulatory agencies. To the extent that we or our collaborators engage third parties for manufacturing services, we will not control the manufacturing process of, and will be completely dependent on, our contract manufacturing providers for compliance with cGMP requirements for manufacture of the product candidates.

We have not yet caused any product candidates to be manufactured or processed on a commercial scale and may not be able to do so. We will make changes as we work to optimize the manufacturing process, and we cannot be sure that even minor changes in the process will result in products that are safe and effective. If our contract manufacturers cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to our specifications and the strict regulatory requirements of the FDA or other regulatory authorities, they will not be able to secure and/or maintain regulatory approval for their manufacturing facilities. In addition, we have no control over the ability of our contract manufacturers to maintain adequate quality control, quality assurance and qualified personnel.

If the FDA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority does not approve these facilities for the manufacture of product candidates or if it withdraws any such approval in the future, we may need to find alternative manufacturing facilities, which would significantly impact our ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for or market any of our or our collaborators' potential products.

If we are not able to establish collaborations on commercially reasonable terms, we may have to alter our research, development and commercialization plans.

Our research and product development programs and the potential commercialization of our product candidates will require substantial additional cash to fund expenses, and we expect that we will continue to seek

collaborative arrangements for the development and potential commercialization of current and future product candidates or the development of ancillary technologies.

We face significant competition in establishing relationships with appropriate collaborators. In addition, there have been a significant number of recent business combinations among large pharmaceutical companies that have resulted in a reduced number of potential future collaborators. Whether we reach a definitive agreement for a collaboration will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the collaborator's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed collaboration and the proposed collaborator's evaluation of a number of factors. Those factors may include, among other things and as applicable for the type of potential product, an assessment of the opportunities and risks of our product candidate, the design or results of studies or trials, the likelihood of approval, if necessary, by the USDA, the FDA or similar regulatory authorities outside the United States, the potential market for the subject product candidate, the costs and complexities of manufacturing and delivering such product candidate to patients, the potential of competing products and industry and market conditions generally.

Collaborations are complex and time-consuming to negotiate and document. We may not be able to negotiate collaborations on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all. If we do enter into additional collaboration agreements, the negotiated terms may force us to relinquish rights that diminish our potential profitability from development and commercialization of the subject product candidates or others. If we are unable to enter into additional collaboration agreements, we may have to curtail the research and development of the product candidate for which we are seeking to collaborate, reduce or delay research and development programs, delay potential commercialization timelines, reduce the scope of any sales or marketing activities or undertake research, development or commercialization activities at our own expense.

Risks Related to Government Regulation

The FDA regulatory approval process is lengthy and time-consuming, and we may experience significant delays in the clinical development and regulatory approval of our product candidates.

The research, testing, manufacturing, labeling, approval, selling, import, export, marketing, and distribution of drug products, including biologics and pharmaceuticals, are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory authorities in the United States. We expect the novel nature of our product candidates to create further challenges in obtaining regulatory approval. For example, the FDA has limited experience with commercial development of anti-estrogen resistance inhibition therapies for cancer. The FDA may also require a panel of experts, referred to as an Advisory Committee, to deliberate on the adequacy of the safety and efficacy data to support licensure. The opinion of the Advisory Committee, although not binding, may have a significant impact on our ability to obtain licensure of the product candidates based on the completed clinical trials, as the FDA often makes decisions consistent with the Advisory Committee's recommendations. Accordingly, the regulatory approval pathway for our product candidates may be uncertain, complex, expensive and lengthy, and approval may not be obtained.

We may also experience delays in completing planned clinical trials for a variety of reasons, including delays related to:

- obtaining regulatory authorization to begin a trial, if applicable;
- the availability of financial resources to commence and complete the planned trials;
- reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective CROs and clinical trial sites, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
- obtaining approval at each clinical trial site by an independent institutional review board, or IRB;
- recruiting suitable patients to participate in a trial;

- having patients complete a trial, including having patients enrolled in clinical trials dropping out of the trial before the product candidate is manufactured and returned to the site, or return for post-treatment follow-up;
- clinical trial sites deviating from trial protocol or dropping out of a trial;
- addressing any patient safety concerns that arise during the course of a trial;
- adding new clinical trial sites; or
- manufacturing sufficient quantities of qualified materials under cGMPs and applying them on a patient by patient basis for use in clinical trials.

We could also encounter delays if physicians encounter unresolved ethical issues associated with enrolling patients in clinical trials of our product candidates in lieu of prescribing existing treatments that have established safety and efficacy profiles. Further, a clinical trial may be suspended or terminated by us, the IRBs for the institutions in which such trials are being conducted or by the FDA or other regulatory authorities due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA or other regulatory authorities resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a product candidate, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions, lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial, or based on a recommendation by the Data Safety Monitoring Committee. The FDA's review of our data of our ongoing clinical trials may, depending on the data, also result in the delay, suspension or termination of one or more clinical trials, which would also delay or prevent the initiation of our other planned clinical trials. If we experience termination of, or delays in the completion of, any clinical trial of our product candidates, the commercial prospects for our product candidates will be harmed, and our ability to generate product revenue will be delayed. In addition, any delays in completing our clinical trials will increase our costs, slow down our product development and approval process and jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenue.

Many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates.

We expect that CLDN6xCD3 bsAb will be regulated as biological products, or biologics, and therefore they may be subject to competition sooner than anticipated.

The Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act was enacted as part of the Affordable Care Act to establish an abbreviated pathway for the approval of biosimilar and interchangeable biological products. The regulatory pathway establishes legal authority for the FDA to review and approve biosimilar biologics, including the possible designation of a biosimilar as "interchangeable" based on its similarity to an approved biologic. Under the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act, an application for a biosimilar product cannot be approved by the FDA until 12 years after the reference product was approved under a BLA. The law is complex and is still being interpreted and implemented by the FDA. As a result, its ultimate impact, implementation, and meaning are subject to uncertainty. While it is uncertain when such processes intended to implement the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act may be fully adopted by the FDA, any such processes could have a material adverse effect on the future commercial prospects for our biological products.

We believe that CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, if approved in the United States as a biological product under a BLA should qualify for the 12-year period of exclusivity. However, there is a risk that this exclusivity could be shortened due to congressional action or otherwise, or that the FDA will not consider the subject product candidates to be reference products for competing products, potentially creating the opportunity for generic competition sooner than anticipated. Moreover, the extent to which a biosimilar, once approved, will be substituted for any one of the reference products in a way that is similar to traditional generic substitution for non-biological products is not yet clear, and will depend on a number of marketplace and regulatory factors that are still developing.

The FDA may disagree with our regulatory plan and we may fail to obtain regulatory approval of our product candidates.

If and when our ongoing Phase 2 clinical trials for ONA-XR and planned clinical trials for our other initial product candidates are completed and, assuming positive data, we expect to advance to potential registrational trials. The general approach for FDA approval of a new biologic or drug is for the sponsor to provide dispositive data from two well-controlled, Phase 3 clinical studies of the relevant biologic or drug in the relevant patient population. Phase 3 clinical studies typically involve hundreds of patients, have significant costs and take years to complete. If the results from our clinical trials are sufficiently compelling, we intend to discuss with the FDA submission of a BLA or NDA, as applicable for the relevant product candidate. However, we do not have any agreement or guidance from the FDA that our regulatory development plans will be sufficient for submission of a BLA or NDA, as applicable for the relevant product candidate. For example, the FDA may require that we conduct a comparative trial against an approved therapy, which would significantly delay our development timelines and require substantially more resources.

The FDA may grant accelerated approval for our product candidates and, as a condition for accelerated approval, the FDA may require a sponsor of a drug or biologic receiving accelerated approval to perform post-marketing studies to verify and describe the predicted effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical endpoint, and the drug or biologic may be subject to withdrawal procedures by the FDA that are more accelerated than those available for regular approvals. We believe an accelerated approval strategy is warranted given the limited alternatives for patients that our initial product candidates target, but the FDA may ultimately require a Phase 3 clinical trial prior to approval, particularly since our product candidates represent a novel treatment. In addition, the standard of care may change with the approval of new products in the same indications that we are studying. This may result in the FDA or other regulatory agencies requesting additional studies to show that our product candidate is superior to the new products.

Our clinical trial results may also not support approval. In addition, our product candidates could fail to receive regulatory approval for many reasons, including the following:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials;
- we may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities that our product candidates are safe and effective for any of their proposed indications;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval, including due to the heterogeneity of patient populations;
- we may be unable to demonstrate that our product candidates' clinical and other benefits outweigh their safety risks;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to support the submission of a BLA or NDA, as applicable, or other comparable submission in foreign jurisdictions or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities will review our manufacturing process and inspect our commercial manufacturing facility and may not approve our manufacturing process or facility; and
- the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not mean that we will be successful in obtaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in other jurisdictions.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not guarantee that we will be able to obtain or maintain regulatory approval in any other jurisdiction, while a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory approval process in others. For example, even if the FDA grants marketing approval of a product candidate, comparable regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions must also approve the manufacturing, marketing and promotion of the product candidate in those countries. Approval procedures vary among jurisdictions and can involve requirements and administrative review periods different from, and greater than, those in the United States, including additional preclinical studies or clinical trials as clinical studies conducted in one jurisdiction may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. In many jurisdictions outside the United States, a product candidate must be approved for reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that jurisdiction. In some cases, the price that we intend to charge for our products is also subject to approval.

We may also submit marketing applications in other countries. Regulatory authorities in jurisdictions outside of the United States have requirements for approval of product candidates with which we must comply prior to marketing in those jurisdictions. Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in certain countries. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets and/or receive applicable marketing approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed.

We will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or experience unanticipated problems with our product candidates.

Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our product candidates will require surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product candidate. The FDA may also require a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (“REMS”) in order to approve our product candidates, which could entail requirements for a medication guide, physician communication plans or additional elements to ensure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. In addition, if the FDA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority approves our product candidates, the manufacturing processes, labeling, packaging, distribution, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion, import, export and recordkeeping for our product candidates will be subject to extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration, as well as continued compliance with cGMPs and GCPs for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. As such, we and our contract manufacturers will be subject to continual review and inspections to assess compliance with cGMP and adherence to commitments made in any BLA, other marketing application and previous responses to inspectional observations. Accordingly, we and others with whom we work must continue to expend time, money and effort in all areas of regulatory compliance, including manufacturing, production and quality control. In addition, the FDA could require us to conduct another study to obtain additional safety or biomarker information. Further, we will be required to comply with FDA promotion and advertising rules, which include, among others, standards for direct-to-consumer advertising, restrictions on promoting products for uses or in patient populations that are not described in the product’s approved uses (known as “off-label use”), limitations on industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities and requirements for promotional activities involving the internet and social media. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with our product candidates, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with our third-party suppliers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety

information; imposition of post-market studies or clinical studies to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution restrictions or other restrictions under a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy program. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of our product candidates, withdrawal of the product from the market or voluntary or mandatory product recalls;
- fines, warning letters or holds on clinical trials;
- refusal by the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications filed by us or suspension or revocation of license approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of our product candidates; and
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

The FDA's and other regulatory authorities' policies may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative or executive action, either in the United States or abroad. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

Even if we obtain regulatory approval of our product candidates, the products may not gain market acceptance among physicians, patients, hospitals, cancer treatment centers and others in the medical community.

The use of progesterone receptor and protein inhibitors as potential cancer treatments are recent developments and may not become broadly accepted by physicians, patients, hospitals, cancer treatment centers and others in the medical community and we may not be able to convince them to use our product candidates for many reasons. Additional factors will influence whether our product candidates are accepted in the market, including:

- the clinical indications for which our product candidates are approved;
- physicians, hospitals, cancer treatment centers and patients considering our product candidates as a safe and effective treatment;
- the potential and perceived advantages of our product candidates over alternative treatments;
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects;
- product labeling or product insert requirements of the FDA or other regulatory authorities;
- limitations or warnings contained in the labeling approved by the FDA;
- the timing of market introduction of our product candidates as well as competitive products;
- the cost of treatment in relation to alternative treatments;
- the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement by third-party payors and government authorities;
- the willingness of patients to pay out-of-pocket in the absence of coverage and adequate reimbursement by third-party payors and government authorities;
- relative convenience and ease of administration, including as compared to alternative treatments and competitive therapies; and
- the effectiveness of our sales and marketing efforts.

If our product candidates are approved but fail to achieve market acceptance among physicians, patients, hospitals, cancer treatment centers or others in the medical community, we will not be able to generate significant revenue. Even if our products achieve market acceptance, we may not be able to maintain that market acceptance over time if new products or technologies are introduced that are more favorably received than our products, are more cost effective or render our products obsolete.

Coverage and reimbursement may be limited or unavailable in certain market segments for our product candidates, which could make it difficult for us to sell our product candidates, if approved, profitably.

Successful sales of our product candidates, if approved, depend on the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors including governmental healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, managed care organizations and commercial payors, among others. Significant uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of any product candidates for which we obtain regulatory approval. In addition, because our product candidates represent new approaches to the treatment of cancer, we cannot accurately estimate the potential revenue from our product candidates.

Patients who are provided medical treatment for their conditions generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their treatment. Obtaining coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors is critical to new product acceptance.

Third-party payors decide which drugs and treatments they will cover and the amount of reimbursement. Reimbursement by a third-party payor may depend upon a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the third-party payor's determination that use of a product is:

- a covered benefit under its health plan;
- safe, effective and medically necessary;
- appropriate for the specific patient;
- cost-effective; and
- neither experimental nor investigational.

Obtaining coverage and reimbursement of a product from a government or other third-party payor is a time-consuming and costly process that could require us to provide to the payor supporting scientific, clinical and cost-effectiveness data for the use of our products. Even if we obtain coverage for a given product, if the resulting reimbursement rates are insufficient, hospitals may not approve our product for use in their facility or third-party payors may require co-payments that patients find unacceptably high. Patients are unlikely to use our product candidates unless coverage is provided and reimbursement is adequate to cover a significant portion of the cost of our product candidates. Separate reimbursement for the product itself may or may not be available. Instead, the hospital or administering physician may be reimbursed only for providing the treatment or procedure in which our product is used. Further, from time to time, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or the CMS, revises the reimbursement systems used to reimburse health care providers, including the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule and Outpatient Prospective Payment System, which may result in reduced Medicare payments. In some cases, private third-party payers rely on all or portions of Medicare payment systems to determine payment rates. Changes to government healthcare programs that reduce payments under these programs may negatively impact payments from private third-party payers, and reduce the willingness of physicians to use our product candidates.

In the United States, no uniform policy of coverage and reimbursement for products exists among third-party payors. Therefore, coverage and reimbursement for products can differ significantly from payor to payor. Further, one payor's determination to provide coverage for a product does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage for the product. Adequate third-party reimbursement may not be available to enable us to maintain price levels sufficient to realize an appropriate return on our investment in product development.

We intend to seek approval to market our product candidates in both the United States and in selected foreign jurisdictions. If we obtain approval in one or more foreign jurisdictions for our product candidates, we will be subject to rules and regulations in those jurisdictions. In some foreign countries, particularly those in Europe, the pricing of drugs and biologics is subject to governmental control. In these countries, pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can take considerable time after obtaining marketing approval of a

product candidate. Some of these countries may require the completion of clinical trials that compare the cost-effectiveness of a particular product candidate to currently available therapies. Other member states allow companies to fix their own prices for medicines, but monitor and control company profits. The downward pressure on health care costs has become very intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products. In addition, in some countries, cross-border imports from low-priced markets exert a commercial pressure on pricing within a country.

The marketability of any product candidates for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale may suffer if government and other third-party payors fail to provide coverage and adequate reimbursement. We expect downward pressure on pharmaceutical pricing to continue. Further, coverage policies and third-party reimbursement rates may change at any time. Even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained for one or more products for which we receive regulatory approval, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future.

The advancement of healthcare reform may negatively impact our ability to sell our product candidates, if approved, profitably.

In the United States and other jurisdictions, there have been, and we expect there will continue to be, a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes to the healthcare system that could affect our future results of operations. In particular, there have been and continue to be a number of initiatives at the U.S. federal and state levels that seek to reduce healthcare costs and improve the quality of healthcare. For example, in March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, or collectively the ACA, was enacted, which substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private payors. Among the provisions of the ACA of importance to the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, which includes biologics, are the following:

- manufacturers and importers of certain biologics with annual sales of more than $5 million made to or covered by specified federal healthcare programs are required to pay an annual, nondeductible fee according to their market share of all such sales;
- an increase in the statutory minimum rebates a manufacturer must pay under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, to 23.1% of the average manufacturer price for most branded drugs, biologics,and biosimilars and to 13.0% for generic drug, and cap of the total rebate amount for innovator drugs at 100% of the Average Manufacturer Price, or AMP;
- a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for certain drugs and biologics, including our product candidates, that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted, or injected;
- extension of manufacturers' Medicaid rebate liability to covered drugs dispensed to individuals who are enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations;
- expansion of eligibility criteria for Medicaid programs by, among other things, allowing states to offer Medicaid coverage to additional individuals and by adding new mandatory eligibility categories for individuals with income at or below 133% of the federal poverty level, thereby potentially increasing manufacturers' Medicaid rebate liability;
- expansion of the entities eligible for discounts under the Public Health program, commonly referred to as the "340B Program;"
- a new requirement to annually report drug samples that manufacturers and distributors provide to physicians, also known as the "Physician Payments Sunshine Act;"
- a new Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute to oversee, identify priorities in, and conduct comparative clinical effectiveness research, along with funding for such research;

- establishment of a Center for Medicare Innovation at CMS to test innovative payment and service delivery models to lower Medicare and Medicaid spending; and
- a licensure framework for follow-on biologic products.

Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the ACA, and we expect there will be additional challenges and amendments to the ACA in the future. For example, legislation enacted in 2017 informally titled the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, repealed the tax-based shared responsibility payment imposed by the ACA on certain individuals who fail to maintain qualifying health coverage that is commonly referred to as the "individual mandate." In December 2019, a U.S. District Court upheld a ruling that the ACA is unconstitutional in its entirety because the "individual mandate" was repealed by Congress. In November 2020, the Supreme Court of the United States heard oral arguments in the appeal of this case, but it is uncertain when the Supreme Court will rule on this case. It is unclear how this and other efforts to challenge, repeal, or replace the ACA will impact the ACA or our business.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted which, among other things, have reduced Medicare payments to several types of providers, including hospitals and cancer treatment centers.

These new laws or any other similar laws introduced in the future, as well as regulatory actions that may be taken by CMS, may result in additional reductions in Medicare and other healthcare funding, which could negatively affect our customers and accordingly, our financial operations. Moreover, payment methodologies may be subject to changes in healthcare legislation and regulatory initiatives. Additionally, individual states in the United States have passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing and costs. Similar developments have occurred outside of the United States, including in the European Union where healthcare budgetary constraints have resulted in restrictions on the pricing and reimbursement of medicines by relevant health service providers.

To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval in some European Union member states, we may be required to conduct studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of our product candidates to other therapies that are considered the local standard of care. It is also possible that additional governmental action is taken in response to address the COVID-19 pandemic. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature, or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action in the United States, particularly as a result of the recent presidential election, or any other jurisdiction. If we or any third parties we may engage are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we or such third parties are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, our product candidates may lose any regulatory approval that may have been obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

Patents and patent applications involve highly complex legal and factual questions, which, if determined adversely to us, could negatively impact our business position.

The patent positions of biopharmaceutical companies and other actors in our fields of business can be highly uncertain and typically involve complex scientific, legal and factual analyses. In particular, the interpretation and breadth of claims allowed in some patents covering biopharmaceutical compositions may be uncertain and difficult to determine, and are often affected materially by the facts and circumstances that pertain to the patented compositions and the related patent claims. The standards of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the USPTO) and its foreign counterparts are sometimes uncertain and could change in the future.

Consequently, the issuance and scope of patents cannot be predicted with certainty. Patents, if issued, may be challenged, invalidated or designed around. U.S. patents and patent applications may also be subject to interference or derivation proceedings, and U.S. patents may be subject to reexamination, post-grant review and/or inter parties review proceedings in the USPTO.

International patents may also be subject to opposition or comparable proceedings in the corresponding international patent office, which could result in either loss of the patent or denial of the patent application, or loss or reduction in the scope of one or more of the claims of the patent or patent application. In addition, such interference, derivation, reexamination, post-grant review, inter parties review and opposition proceedings may be costly. Accordingly, rights under any issued patents may not provide us with sufficient protection against competitive products or processes.

Furthermore, even if not challenged, our patents and patent applications may not adequately protect our technology and any product candidates or products that we develop alone or with collaborators or prevent others from designing their products to avoid being covered by our claims. If the breadth or strength of protection provided by the patents and patent applications that we hold with respect to our product candidates or potential products is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop, and could threaten our or their ability to successfully commercialize, such product candidates or potential products.

In addition, changes in, or different interpretations of, patent laws in the United States and other countries may permit others to use our discoveries or to develop and commercialize our technology and product candidates or products without providing any compensation to us, or may limit the scope of patent protection that we are able to obtain. The laws of some countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as U.S. laws, and those countries may lack adequate rules and procedures for defending our intellectual property rights.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications will be due to be paid to the USPTO and various governmental patent agencies outside of the United States in several stages over the lifetime of the patents and/or applications. We rely on our outside counsel and employ an outside firm to pay these fees due to USPTO and non-US patent agencies. The USPTO and various non-US governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. Although an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which non-compliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, our competitors might be able to enter the market which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

If the patent applications we hold or have in-licensed with respect to our current and future research and development programs and product candidates fail to issue, if their validity, breadth or strength of protection is threatened, or if they fail to provide meaningful exclusivity for our technology or any products and product candidates that we or our collaborators may develop, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop product candidates, encourage competitors to develop competing products or technologies and threaten our or our collaborators' ability to commercialize future product candidates. Any such outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our ability to compete effectively in our markets may decline if we do not adequately protect our proprietary rights, and our proprietary rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our competitive advantages.

We rely on patent protection as well as trademark, trade secret and other intellectual property rights protection and contractual restrictions to protect ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb and other product candidates. Our commercial success depends upon obtaining and maintaining proprietary rights to our intellectual property estate, including rights relating to ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb and other product candidates, as well as successfully defending these rights against third-party challenges and successfully enforcing these rights to prevent third-party infringement. We will only be able to protect ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb and other product candidates from unauthorized use by third parties to the extent that valid and enforceable patents or effectively protected trade secrets cover them.

Our ability to obtain and maintain patent protection for ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb and other product candidates is uncertain due to a number of factors, including the following factors:

- we may not have been the first to invent the technology covered by our pending patent applications or issued patents;
- we may not be the first to file patent applications covering product candidates, including their compositions or methods of use, as patent applications in the United States and most other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing;
- our compositions and methods may not be patentable;
- our disclosures in patent applications may not be sufficient to meet the statutory requirements for patentability;
- any or all of our pending patent applications may not result in issued patents;
- others may independently develop identical, similar or alternative technologies, products or compositions, or methods of use thereof;
- others may design around our patent claims to produce competitive technologies or products that fall outside of the scope of our patents;
- we may fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection;
- we may not seek or obtain patent protection in countries and jurisdictions that may eventually provide us a significant business opportunity;
- we may decide not to maintain or pursue patents and patent applications that, at some point in time, may cover our products, potential products, or product candidates;
- any patents issued to us may not provide a basis for commercially viable products, may not provide any competitive advantages or may be successfully challenged by third parties;
- others may identify prior art or other bases upon which to challenge and ultimately invalidate our patents or otherwise render them unenforceable;
- our representatives or their agents may fail to apply for patents in a timely fashion; and
- despite our efforts to enter into agreements with employees, consultants, collaborators, and advisors to confirm ownership and chain of title in patents and patent applications, an inventorship or ownership dispute could arise that may permit one or more third parties to practice our technologies or enforce our patent rights, including possible efforts to enforce patent rights against us.

Even if we have or obtain patents covering ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb or any other product candidates or compositions, others may have filed, and in the future may file, patent applications covering compositions, products or methods that are similar or identical to ours, which could materially affect our ability to successfully develop any product candidates or to successfully commercialize any approved products alone or with collaborators. In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending applications unknown to us that may later result in issued patents that may cover ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb or any other product candidates or compositions. These patent applications may have priority over patent applications filed by us.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability, and our owned and licensed patents may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the United States and abroad. Such challenges may result in loss of exclusivity or freedom to operate or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology and products.

In the United States, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years after it is filed. Various extensions may be available; however the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited.

Without patent protection for current or future product candidates, we may be open to competition from generic or biosimilar versions of such potential products. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to those we or our collaborators may develop.

In addition, we also try to protect our trade secrets, know-how and other proprietary information through non-disclosure and confidentiality provisions in our agreements with parties who have access to them, such as our employees, consultants and research partners. Such agreements may not be enforceable or may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets, know-how and/or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized uses or disclosure or other breaches of the provisions, and we may not be able to prevent such unauthorized uses or disclosure. Moreover, if a party having an agreement with us has an overlapping or conflicting obligation to a third party, our rights in and to certain intellectual property could be undermined. Monitoring unauthorized and inadvertent disclosure and uses is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to prevent such disclosure and uses are, or will be, adequate. In addition, monitoring unauthorized disclosure and uses of our trade secrets is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to prevent such disclosure and uses are, or will be, adequate. If we were to enforce a claim that a third-party had illegally obtained and was using our trade secrets, it would be expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome would be unpredictable, and any remedy may be inadequate. In addition, courts outside the United States may be less willing to protect trade secrets.

We rely on trade secrets to protect our proprietary technologies, especially where we do not believe patent protection is appropriate or obtainable. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. We rely in part on confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators, sponsored researchers and other advisors to protect our trade secrets and other proprietary information. These agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure of confidential information and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of confidential information. In addition, others may independently discover our trade secrets and proprietary information. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position.

Because we may rely on third parties to manufacture our potential product candidates, and because we collaborate with various organizations and academic institutions on the advancement of our current and potential product candidates, we must, at times, share trade secrets with them. We seek to protect our proprietary technology in part by entering into confidentiality agreements and, if applicable, material transfer agreements, collaborative research agreements, consulting agreements or other similar agreements with our manufacturers, collaborators, advisors, employees and consultants prior to beginning research or disclosing proprietary information. These agreements typically limit the rights of the third parties to use or disclose our confidential information, such as trade secrets. Despite the contractual provisions employed when working with third parties, the need to share trade secrets and other confidential information increases the risk that such trade secrets become known by our competitors, are inadvertently incorporated into the technology of others, are used inappropriately to create new inventions or are disclosed or used in violation of these agreements. Given that our proprietary position is based, in part, on our know-how and trade secrets, a competitor’s discovery of our trade secrets or other unauthorized use or disclosure would impair our competitive position and may have a material adverse effect on our business.

If we fail to comply with our obligations in the agreements under which we license intellectual property rights from third parties or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensors, we could lose license rights that are important to our business.

We are a party to intellectual property license agreements that are important to our business and expect to enter into additional license agreements in the future. Our existing license agreements impose, and we expect that future license agreements will impose, various diligence, milestone payment, royalty and other obligations on us. Additionally, we may need to outsource and rely on third parties for many aspects of the development, sales and marketing of any products covered under our current and future license agreements. Delay or failure by these third parties could adversely affect the continuation of our license agreements with our licensors. If we fail to comply with any of our obligations under these agreements, or we are subject to a bankruptcy, our licensors may have the right to terminate the license, in which event we would not be able to market any products covered by the license.

In some cases, patent prosecution of our licensed technology is controlled solely by the licensor. If such licensor fails to obtain and maintain patent or other protection for the proprietary intellectual property we license from such licensor, we could lose our rights to such intellectual property or the exclusivity of such rights, and our competitors could market competing products using such intellectual property. In that event, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to develop or license replacement technology.

If we are unable to do so, we or our collaborators may be unable to develop or commercialize the affected product candidates, which could harm our business significantly. In other cases, we control the prosecution of patents resulting from licensed technology. In the event we breach any of our obligations related to such prosecution, we may incur significant liability to our licensing partners.

Licensing of intellectual property is of critical importance to our business and involves complex legal, business and scientific issues and is complicated by the rapid pace of scientific discovery in our industry. Disputes may arise regarding intellectual property subject to a licensing agreement, including:

- the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- the extent to which our technology and processes infringe intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- the sublicensing of patent and other rights under our collaborative development relationships;
- our diligence obligations under the license agreement and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations;
- the ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensors and us and our partners; and
- the priority of invention of patented technology.

If disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize the affected product candidates.

If we do not obtain patent term extension in the United States under the Hatch-Waxman Act and in foreign countries under similar legislation with respect to our product candidates, thereby potentially extending the term of marketing exclusivity for such product candidates, our business may be harmed.

In the United States, a patent that covers an FDA-approved drug or biologic may be eligible for a term extension designed to restore the period of the patent term that is lost during the premarket regulatory review process conducted by the FDA. Depending upon the timing, duration and conditions of FDA marketing approval

of our product candidates, one or more of our U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, or the Hatch-Waxman Act, which permits a patent term extension of up to five years for a patent covering an approved product as compensation for effective patent term lost during product development and the FDA regulatory review process.

In the European Union, our product candidates may be eligible for term extensions based on similar legislation. In either jurisdiction, however, we may not receive an extension if we fail to apply within applicable deadlines, fail to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents or otherwise fail to satisfy applicable requirements.

Even if we are granted such extension, the duration of such extension may be less than our request. If we are unable to obtain a patent term extension, or if the term of any such extension is less than our request, the period during which we can enforce our patent rights for that product will be in effect shortened and our competitors may obtain approval to market competing products sooner. The resulting reduction of years of revenue from applicable products could be substantial.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our products and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biotechnology products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Third parties may assert claims against us alleging infringement of their patents and proprietary rights, or we may need to become involved in lawsuits to defend or enforce our patents, either of which could result in substantial costs or loss of productivity, delay or prevent the development and commercialization of product candidates, prohibit our use of proprietary technology or sale of potential products or put our patents and other proprietary rights at risk.

Our commercial success depends in part upon our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell product candidates without alleged or actual infringement, misappropriation or other violation of the patents and proprietary rights of third parties. Litigation relating to infringement or misappropriation of patent and other intellectual property rights in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology is common, including patent infringement

lawsuits, and such interference, derivation, reexamination, post-grant review, inter parties review and opposition proceedings before the USPTO and corresponding international patent offices.

The various markets in which we plan to operate are subject to frequent and extensive litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. In addition, many companies in intellectual property-dependent industries, including the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, have employed intellectual property litigation as a means to gain an advantage over their competitors.

Numerous United States, EU and other internationally issued patents and pending patent applications, which are owned by third parties, exist in the fields in which we and our collaborators are developing product candidates, and as the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries expand and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our product candidates may be subject to claims of infringement of the intellectual property rights of third parties.

As a result of any patent infringement claims, or in order to avoid any potential infringement claims, we may choose to seek, or be required to seek, a license from a third party, which may require payment of substantial royalties or fees, or require us to grant a cross-license under our intellectual property rights.

These licenses may not be available on reasonable terms or at all. Even if a license can be obtained on reasonable terms, the rights may be nonexclusive, which would give our competitors access to the same intellectual property rights. If we are unable to enter into a license on acceptable terms, we or our collaborators could be prevented from commercializing one or more product candidates, or forced to modify such product candidates, or to cease some aspect of our business operations, which could harm our business significantly.

We or our collaborators might also be forced to redesign or modify our technology or product candidates so that we no longer infringe the third-party intellectual property rights, which may result in significant cost or delay to us, or which redesign or modification could be impossible or technically infeasible. Even if we were ultimately to prevail, any of these events could require us to divert substantial financial and management resources that we would otherwise be able to devote to our business.

Further, if a patent infringement suit is brought against us, our collaborators or our third-party service providers, our development, manufacturing or sales activities relating to the product or product candidate that is the subject of the suit may be delayed or terminated. In addition, defending such claims has in the past and may in the future cause us to incur substantial expenses and, if successful, could cause us to pay substantial damages if we are found to be infringing a third party’s patent rights.

These damages potentially include increased damages and attorneys’ fees if we are found to have infringed such rights willfully. Some claimants may have substantially greater resources than we do and may be able to sustain the costs of complex intellectual property litigation to a greater degree and for longer periods of time than we could. In addition, patent holding companies that focus solely on extracting royalties and settlements by enforcing patent rights may target us.

We may in the future be subject to third-party claims and similar adversarial proceedings or litigation in other jurisdictions regarding our infringement of the patent rights of third parties. Even if such claims are without merit, a court of competent jurisdiction could hold that these third-party patents are valid, enforceable and infringed, and the holders of any such patents may be able to block our or our collaborators’ ability to further develop or commercialize the applicable product candidate unless we obtain a license under the applicable patents, or until such patents expire or are finally determined to be invalid or unenforceable.

Similarly, if any third-party patents were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover aspects of our technologies, compositions, formulations, or methods of treatment, prevention or use, the holders of any such patents may be able to prohibit our use of those technologies, compositions, formulations, methods of treatment,

prevention or use or other technologies, effectively blocking our or our collaborators' ability to develop and commercialize the applicable product candidate until such patent expires or is finally determined to be invalid or unenforceable or unless we or our collaborators obtain a license.

Competitors may infringe our patents. In the event of infringement or unauthorized use, we may file one or more infringement lawsuits, which can be expensive and time-consuming. An adverse result in any such litigation proceedings could put one or more of our patents at risk of being invalidated, being found to be unenforceable, and/or being interpreted narrowly and could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing and/or could impact the validity or enforceability positions of our other patents. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation.

Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex intellectual property litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In addition, intellectual property litigation, regardless of its outcome, may cause negative publicity, adversely impact prospective customers, cause product shipment delays or prohibit us from manufacturing, marketing or otherwise commercializing our products, services and technology.

Any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise additional funds or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation, financial condition or cash flows.

Changes in U.S. patent law could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our products.

The United States has enacted and is currently implementing wide-ranging patent reform legislation. Recent U.S. Supreme Court rulings have narrowed the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once obtained. Depending on decisions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce our existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future.

Risks Related to this Offering and the Market for Our Common Stock

No active trading market for our common stock currently exists, and an active trading market may not develop.

Prior to this offering, there has not been an active trading market for our common stock. If an active trading market for our common stock does not develop following this offering, you may not be able to sell your shares quickly or at the market price. Our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by selling shares of our common stock and our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using shares of our common stock as consideration may also be impaired. The initial public offering price of our common stock will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriter and may not be indicative of the market prices of our common stock that will prevail in the trading market.

Our common stock may be volatile or may decline regardless of our operating performance, and you may not be able to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price.

After this offering, the market price for our common stock is likely to be volatile, in part because our shares have not been traded publicly. In addition, the market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly in response to several factors, most of which we cannot control, including:

- quarterly variations in our operating results compared to market expectations;
- adverse publicity about us, the industries we participate in or individual scandals;

- announcements of new offerings or significant price reductions by us or our competitors;
- stock price performance of our competitors;
- fluctuations in stock market prices and volumes;
- changes in senior management or key personnel;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;
- the market's reaction to our reduced disclosure as a result of being an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act;
- negative earnings or other announcements by us or our competitors;
- defaults on indebtedness, incurrence of additional indebtedness, or issuances of additional capital stock;
- global economic, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance; and
- the other factors listed in this "Risk Factors" section.

The public offering price of our common stock has been determined by us based upon many factors and may not be indicative of prices that will prevail following the closing of this offering. Volatility in the market price of our common stock may prevent investors from being able to sell their shares at or above the initial public offering price. As a result, you may suffer a loss on your investment.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for the shares and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If research analysts do not establish and maintain adequate research coverage or if one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our common stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for our common stock would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume for our common stock to decline.

As our initial public offering price is substantially higher than our net tangible book value per share, you will experience immediate and substantial dilution.

If you purchase shares in this offering, you will pay more for your shares of common stock than the amount paid by our existing stockholders for their shares on a per share basis. As a result, you will experience immediate and substantial dilution in net tangible book value per share in relation to the price that you paid for your shares. We expect the dilution as a result of the offering to be $ per share to new investors purchasing our shares in this offering. In addition, you will experience further dilution to the extent that our shares are issued upon the exercise of any warrants or exercise of stock options under any stock incentive plans. See "Dilution" for a more complete description of how the value of your investment in our shares will be diluted upon completion of this offering.

We have considerable discretion as to the use of the net proceeds from this offering and we may use these proceeds in ways with which you may not agree. We will require additional capital to fund our operations, and if we fail to obtain necessary financing, we may not be able to advance or complete the development and commercialization of our product candidates.

We intend to use the proceeds from this offering primarily to fund the development of ONA-XR, including our three ongoing Phase 2 trials, our ongoing Phase 1b/2 trial and two ongoing Phase 0 trials, as well as CLDN6xCD3 bsAb and the remaining amounts to fund the development of other research and development activities as well as for working capital and general corporate purposes. However, we have considerable discretion in the application of the proceeds. You will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately. You must rely on the judgment of our management regarding the application of the net proceeds of this offering. The net proceeds may be used for corporate or other purposes with which you do not agree or that do not improve our profitability or increase our share price. The net proceeds from this offering may also be placed in investments that do not produce income or that lose value.

Our future funding requirements, both near and long-term, will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to:

- initiation, progress, timing, costs and results of preclinical studies and clinical trials, including patient enrollment in such trials, for ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb or any other future product candidates;
- clinical development plans we establish for ONA-XR, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb and any other future product candidates;
- obligation to make milestone, royalty and non-royalty sublicense receipt payments to third-party licensors, if any, under our licensing agreements;
- number and characteristics of product candidates that we discover or in-license and develop;
- outcome, timing and cost of regulatory review by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, including the potential for the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to require that we perform more studies than those that we currently expect;
- costs of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing any patent claims and maintaining and enforcing other intellectual property rights;
- effects of competing technological and market developments;
- costs and timing of the implementation of commercial-scale manufacturing activities; and
- costs and timing of establishing sales, marketing and distribution capabilities for any product candidates for which we may receive regulatory approval.

If we are unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities due to a lack of capital, our ability to become profitable will be compromised.

After this offering, our directors, executive officers and certain stockholders will continue to own a significant percentage of our common stock and, if they choose to act together, will be able to exert significant control over matters subject to stockholder approval.

Upon the closing of this offering, our directors, executive officers, and stockholders affiliated with our directors and executive officers will beneficially own approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding common stock, or approximately % if the underwriter exercises its over-allotment option from us in full. Therefore, they will have the ability to substantially influence us through their ownership position. For example, these holders may be able to control elections of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, or approval of any merger, sale of assets, or other major corporate transaction. The interests of these

holders may not always coincide with our corporate interests or the interests of other stockholders, and they may act in a manner with which you may not agree or that may not be in the best interests of our other stockholders. So long as they continue to own a significant amount of our equity, these holders will be able to strongly influence or effectively control our decisions.

We do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future after this offering, and you must rely on price appreciation of your shares for return on your investment.

We have paid no cash dividends on any class of our stock to date and we do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the near term. For the foreseeable future, we intend to retain any earnings to finance the development and expansion of our business, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our stock. Accordingly, investors must be prepared to rely on sales of their shares after price appreciation to earn an investment return, which may never occur. Investors seeking cash dividends should not purchase our shares. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors our board deems relevant.

We may issue additional debt and equity securities, which are senior to our common stock as to distributions and in liquidation, which could materially adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

In the future, we may attempt to increase our capital resources by entering into additional debt or debt-like financing that is secured by all or up to all of our assets, or issuing debt or equity securities, which could include issuances of commercial paper, medium-term notes, senior notes, subordinated notes or shares. In the event of our liquidation, our lenders and holders of our debt securities would receive a distribution of our available assets before distributions to our stockholders. In addition, any additional preferred stock, if issued by our company, may have a preference with respect to distributions and upon liquidation, which could further limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders. Because our decision to incur debt and issue securities in our future offerings will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of our future offerings and debt financing.

Further, market conditions could require us to accept less favorable terms for the issuance of our securities in the future. Thus, you will bear the risk of our future offerings reducing the value of your common stock and diluting your interest in our company.

We will be subject to ongoing public reporting requirements that are less rigorous than Exchange Act rules for companies that are not emerging growth companies and our stockholders could receive less information than they might expect to receive from more mature public companies.

Upon the completion of this offering, we will be required to publicly report on an ongoing basis as an “emerging growth company” (as defined in the JOBS Act) under the reporting rules set forth under the Exchange Act. For so long as we remain an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other Exchange Act reporting companies that are not emerging growth companies, including but not limited to:

- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- being permitted to comply with reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements; and
- being exempt from the requirement to hold a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period. Our financial statements may therefore not be comparable to those of companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards.

We expect to take advantage of these reporting exemptions until we are no longer an emerging growth company. We would remain an emerging growth company for up to five years from the date of the first sale of equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement, although if the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of any June 30 before that time, we would cease to be an emerging growth company as of the following December 31.

Because we will be subject to ongoing public reporting requirements that are less rigorous than Exchange Act rules for companies that are not emerging growth companies, our stockholders could receive less information than they might expect to receive from more mature public companies. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive if we elect to rely on these exemptions, or if taking advantage of these exemptions would result in less active trading or more volatility in the price of our common stock.

We have material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and will need to hire additional personnel and design and implement proper and effective internal control over financial reporting. We may identify additional material weaknesses in the future that may cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations or result in material misstatements in our financial statements. If we fail to remediate our material weaknesses, we may not be able to report our financial results accurately or to prevent fraud.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control over financial reporting, disclosure controls, and compliance with the other requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the rules promulgated by the SEC thereunder. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with US GAAP. The PCAOB defines a material weakness as a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

During the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, we and our independent registered public accounting identified a material weakness related to the lack of an appropriate review of the internally prepared financial statements which resulted in the Company’s failure to timely detect and correct certain misstatements within the consolidated financial statements. Such misstatements have been corrected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020. We also identified a material weakness as it relates to a lack of adequate segregation of accounting functions.

Management will aim to remediate the material weaknesses described above through hiring additional qualified accounting and financial reporting personnel, and designing and implementing financial reporting systems, processes, policies and internal control. However, we will not be able to fully remediate these material weaknesses until these steps have been completed and are functioning effectively, which may expose us to errors, losses or fraud until remediated. In addition, we cannot at this time provide an estimate of the costs we expect to incur or the expected timeline in connection with implementing our remediation plan. These remediation measures may be time-consuming and costly, and might place significant demands on our financial and operational resources. If we are unable to successfully remediate these material weaknesses or successfully supervise and rely on outside advisors with expertise in these matters to assist us in the preparation of our financial statements, our financial statements could contain material misstatements that, when discovered in the future, could cause us to fail to meet our future reporting obligations and cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020 included in this prospectus.

The report from our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2020 includes an explanatory paragraph stating that our recurring losses and negative cash flows from operations, working capital deficit and accumulated deficit raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We will continue to seek to raise additional capital in the future through equity and/or debt financings, partnerships, collaborations, or other sources to carry out the Company's planned development activities. If additional capital is not available when required, the Company may need to delay or curtail its operations until such funding is received. Future reports from our independent registered public accounting firm may also contain statements expressing substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our stockholders, including purchasers of common stock in this offering, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenues, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity and/or debt financings and collaborations, licensing agreements or other strategic arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms of such securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a common stockholder.

To the extent that we raise additional capital through debt financing, it would result in increased fixed payment obligations and a portion of our operating cash flows, if any, being dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on such indebtedness. In addition, debt financing may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that impose operating restrictions, such as restrictions on the incurrence of additional debt, the making of certain capital expenditures or the declaration of dividends.

To the extent we raise additional capital through arrangements with collaborators or otherwise, we may be required to relinquish some of our technologies, research programs, product development activities, product candidates and/or future revenue streams, license our technologies and/or product candidates on unfavorable terms or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to us. Furthermore, any capital raising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to advance research programs, product development activities or product candidates.

General Risk Factors

We will incur increased costs as a result of becoming a public company and in the administration of our organizational structure.

As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting, insurance, and other expenses that we have not incurred as a private company, including costs associated with public company reporting requirements. We also have incurred and will incur costs associated with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules implemented by SEC. Following the consummation of this offering, we will incur ongoing periodic expenses in connection with the administration of our organizational structure. The expenses incurred by public companies generally for reporting and corporate governance purposes have been increasing. We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costly, although we are currently unable to estimate these costs with any significant degree of certainty. In estimating these costs however, we took into account expenses related to insurance, legal, accounting, and compliance activities, as well as other expenses not currently incurred. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult or costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or

incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as our executive officers. Furthermore, if we are unable to satisfy our obligations as a public company, we could be subject to delisting of our common stock, fines, sanctions and other regulatory action and potentially civil litigation.

We are subject to complex tax rules relating to our business, and any audits, investigations or tax proceedings could have a

material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. We are subject to income and non-income taxes in the United States and Ireland, as well as the tax laws and regulations related to such matters. Tax accounting and compliance often involves complex issues, and judgment and interpretation is required in determining our provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities as well as the application of tax laws and regulations. We could become subject to income and non-income taxes in non-US jurisdictions other than Ireland as well. In addition, many jurisdictions have detailed transfer pricing rules, which require that all transactions with related parties be priced using arm's length pricing principles within the meaning of such rules.

The application of such transfer pricing rules, as well as of withholding taxes, goods and services taxes, sales taxes and other taxes is not always clear and we may be subject to tax audits relating to such rules or taxes. We believe that our tax positions are reasonable, and our tax provisions and reserves are adequate to cover any potential liability. We are also currently not subject to any tax audits.

However, various items cannot be accurately forecasted and future events may be treated as discrete to the period in which they occur. In addition, the Internal Revenue Service or other taxing authorities may disagree with our positions. In addition, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified or applied adversely to us (possibly with retroactive effect). If the Internal Revenue Service or any other tax authorities were successful in challenging our positions, or existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances are so interpreted, changed or modified, we may be liable for additional tax and

penalties and interest related thereto or other taxes, as applicable, in excess of any reserves established therefor, which may have a significant impact on our results and operations and future cash flow.

Our business and operations would suffer in the event of system failures or security breaches.

Despite the implementation of security measures, our computer systems, as well as those of third parties with which we have relationships, are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural and manmade disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. If we or a third party with which we have relationships were to experience a system failure, accident or security breach such an event could cause interruptions in our or their operations, or it could result in delays and/or material disruptions of our research and development programs. For example, the loss of trial data from completed, ongoing or planned trials could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in a loss of or damage to data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of personal, confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability and the development of our product candidates could be delayed.

The U.S. federal and various state and foreign governments have enacted or proposed requirements regarding the collection, distribution, use, security and storage of personally identifiable information and other data relating to individuals, and U.S. federal and state consumer protection laws are being applied to enforce regulations related to the online collection, use and dissemination of data. In the ordinary course of our business, we and third parties with which we have relationships collect and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, clinical trial data, proprietary business information, personal data and personally identifiable information of our clinical trial subjects and employees, consultants and contractors, in data centers and on networks. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is critical to our operations. Despite our and our collaborators' security measures, our information technology and infrastructure may be

vulnerable to attacks by hackers or internal bad actors, breaches due to employee error, technical vulnerabilities, malfeasance or other disruptions, and any such breach could compromise our or their networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen.

Any such access, disclosure, notifications, follow-up actions related to such a security breach or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information and significant costs, including regulatory penalties, fines and legal expenses, and such an event could disrupt our operations, cause us to incur remediation costs, damage our reputation and cause a loss of confidence in us and our or such third parties' ability to conduct clinical trials, which could adversely affect our reputation and delay our research and development programs.

We or third parties with whom we have relationships may be adversely affected by natural or manmade disasters, and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans may not adequately protect us from a serious disaster.

Natural or manmade disasters could severely disrupt our operations and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. If a natural disaster, power outage or other event occurred that prevented us from using all or a significant portion of our facilities, that damaged our infrastructure or that otherwise disrupted operations, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible for us to continue our business for a substantial period of time, and our research and development activities could be setback or delayed.

The disaster recovery and business continuity plan(s) we have in place may prove inadequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, and such an event could disrupt our operations, cause us to incur remediation costs, damage our reputation and cause a loss of confidence in us and our or third parties' ability to conduct clinical trials, which could adversely affect our reputation and delay our research and development programs.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties or that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.

We may now and in the future employ individuals who were previously employed at universities or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. We may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any of our employee's former employer or other third parties. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel, which could adversely impact our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees and consultants.

FINRA sales practice requirements may limit a stockholder's ability to buy and sell our common stock.

The Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") has adopted rules requiring that, in recommending an investment to a customer, a broker-dealer must have reasonable grounds for believing that the investment is suitable for that customer. Prior to recommending speculative or low-priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker-dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives and other information. Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA has indicated its belief that there is a high probability that speculative or low-priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers. If these FINRA requirements are applicable to us or our securities, they may make it

more difficult for broker-dealers to recommend that at least some of their customers buy our common stock, which may limit the ability of our stockholders to buy and sell our common stock and could have an adverse effect on the market for and price of our common stock.

We could be subject to securities class action litigation.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against companies following a decline in the market price of their securities. This risk is especially relevant for us because biotechnology companies have experienced significant share price volatility in recent years. If we face such litigation, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm our business.

Onapristone IR Clinical Data

Across first and second line metastatic breast cancer, onapristone IR (ONA-IR) demonstrated clinical activity comparable to anti-estrogen standard of care. We believe that by selecting for PR+ status and combining ONA-XR, an improved form of ONA-IR, with anti-estrogen therapy to promote complete hormone blockade, we will potentially generate superior efficacy data compared to the current standard of care treatment options.

First Line Locally Advanced or Metastatic Breast Cancer

A Phase 2 study investigating onapristone (ONA-IR, 100 mg/day as a single daily dose) as first-line endocrine therapy in patients with breast cancer was conducted as an investigator-initiated study, as shown below. Nineteen patients, either with locally advanced breast cancer (n = 12) or who were elderly with primary breast cancer and considered unfit for standard of care (n = 7) received ONA-IR. In 17 of the 19 patients, tumors expressed ER while 12 of 18 tumors tested expressed PR.

Among 18 patients who were evaluable for response, 10 had a partial response and 2 had stable disease ("SD") for six months or more. The median duration of objective response and SD was 70 weeks. Ten patients were ER-positive/PR-positive, of whom 7 achieved partial response (PR; tumor shrinkage of >30%) and 1 had SD. Overall, the clinical benefit rate was considered comparable to the current standard of care of letrozole (anti-estrogen) and palbociclib (CDK4/6i).

Comparison of ONA-IR to standard of care in 1L locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer

Treatment	Subtype	Patients (n)	CBR (%)	ORR (%)	Grade 3,4 AE (%)	Reference
ONA-IR	PR+	18	67	58	gGT (<5%)	Robertson (1999)
PAL + LET	HR+,HER2-	165	81	55	Neutropenia (55%), Leukopenia (25%)	PALOMA-1 (2014)

Note: CBR: clinical benefit rate; LET: letrozole; ONA: onapristone, ORR: overall response rate; PAL: palbociclib.

Second Line Metastatic Breast Cancer

A non-randomized, open label, multicenter Phase 2 study was conducted at 13 sites in Germany and the United Kingdom, as shown below. The study goal was to investigate the efficacy and safety of ONA-IR when given 100 mg/day to post-menopausal women with advanced breast cancer who had progressed on tamoxifen, a selective estrogen receptor modulator therapy. The study was also designed to assess the influence of onapristone on the levels of relevant endocrine parameters (cortisol, androstenedione, estrone and estradiol).

Of the 101 evaluable patients, 1 had a complete response (“CR”), 9 had a partial response, and 39 had SD for three months or more. The median duration of response was 11 months. Median time to progression was 4 months.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to us. All statements other than statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements are contained principally in, but not limited to, the sections entitled "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Business." These statements relate to future events or to our future financial performance and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- the ability of our clinical trials to demonstrate safety and efficacy of our product candidates, and other positive results;
- the timing, progress and results of preclinical studies and clinical trials for ONA-XR, CLDN6 bsAb, and other product candidates we may develop, including statements regarding the timing of initiation and completion of studies or trials and related preparatory work, the period during which the results of the trials will become available, and our research and development programs;
- the timing, scope and likelihood of regulatory filings and approvals, including timing of Investigational New Drug applications and final FDA approval of ONA-XR, CLDN6 bsAb and any other future product candidates;
- the timing, scope or likelihood of foreign regulatory filings and approvals;
- our ability to develop and advance ONA-XR, CLDN6 bsAb, and any other future product candidates, and successfully complete, clinical studies;
- our manufacturing, commercialization, and marketing capabilities, implementations thereof, and strategy;
- our plans relating to commercializing our product candidates, if approved, including the geographic areas of focus, sales strategy, and our ability to grow a sales team;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations, including clinical trials, manufacturing suppliers, collaborators, use of CROs and employees;
- the need to hire additional personnel and our ability to attract and retain such personnel;
- the size of the market opportunity for our product candidates, including our estimates of the number of patients who suffer from the diseases we are targeting;
- our expectations regarding the approval and use of our product candidates in combination with other drugs;
- our competitive position and the success of competing therapies that are or may become available;
- the beneficial characteristics, safety, efficacy and therapeutic effects of our product candidates;
- our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval of our product candidates;
- our plans relating to the further development of our product candidates, including additional indications we may pursue;
- existing regulations and regulatory developments in the United States, Europe and other jurisdictions;
- our intellectual property position, including the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights covering ONA-XR, CLDN6 bsAb, and other product

candidates we may develop, including the extensions of existing patent terms where available, the validity of intellectual property rights held by third parties, and our ability not to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any third-party intellectual property rights;

- our continued reliance on third parties to conduct additional clinical trials of our product candidates, and for the manufacture of our product candidates for preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- our ability to obtain, and negotiate favorable terms of, any collaboration, licensing or other arrangements that may be necessary or desirable to develop, manufacture or commercialize our product candidates;
- the pricing and reimbursement of ONA-XR, CLDN6 bsAb and other product candidates we may develop, if approved;
- the rate and degree of market acceptance and clinical utility of ONA-XR, CLDN6 bsAb and other product candidates we may develop;
- our estimates regarding expenses, future revenue, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- our financial performance;
- the period over which we estimate our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to fund our future operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements
- the impact of laws and regulations;
- our expectations regarding the period during which we will qualify as an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act;
- our anticipated use of our existing cash and cash equivalents and the proceeds from this offer; and
- other risks and uncertainties, including those listed under the caption “Risk Factors”.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “may,” “could,” “will,” “should,” “would,” “expect,” “plan,” “intend,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” “project” or “continue” or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. These statements are only predictions. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements because they involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which are, in some cases, beyond our control and which could materially affect results. Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those listed under the heading “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. If one or more of these risks or uncertainties occur, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual events or results may vary significantly from those implied or projected by the forward-looking statements. No forward-looking statement is a guarantee of future performance.

This prospectus also contains certain data and information, which we obtained from various government and private publications. Although we believe that the publications and reports are reliable, we have not independently verified the data. Statistical data in these publications includes projections that are based on a number of assumptions. If any one or more of the assumptions underlying the market data is later found to be incorrect, actual results may differ from the projections based on these assumptions.

The forward-looking statements made in this prospectus relate only to events or information as of the date on which the statements are made in this prospectus. Although we will become a public company after this offering and have ongoing disclosure obligations under United States federal securities laws, we do not intend to update or otherwise revise the forward-looking statements in this prospectus, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from the sale of the shares of common stock that we are selling in this offering will be approximately $ million, or approximately $ million if the underwriter exercises its over-allotment option in full, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of our common stock, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from our initial public offering by $ million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, as follows:

- approximately $ million to fund the development of ONA-XR, including our three ongoing Phase 2 trials, our ongoing Phase 1b/2 trial and two ongoing Phase 0 trials;
- approximately $ million to fund our development of CLDN6xCD3 bsAb; and
- the remaining amounts to fund our development of other research and development activities, as well as for working capital and other general corporate purposes.

Based on our current operating plan, we believe that the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will be sufficient to fund our operations for at least the next 12 months. In particular, we expect such funds to enable us to complete our three ongoing Phase 2 trials, our ongoing Phase 1b/2 trial and two ongoing Phase 0 trials with ONA-XR, to advance CLDN6xCD3 bsAb to preclinical IND-enablement studies, and to continue to advance our discovery research pipeline. The net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will not be sufficient to fund any of our product candidates through regulatory approval, and we anticipate needing to raise additional capital to complete the development of and commercialize our product candidates. It is difficult to predict the cost and timing required to complete development and obtain regulatory approval of, and commercialize, our product candidates due to, among other factors, our lack of experience with initiating, conducting and completing clinical trials, and uncertainty regarding the scope and design of clinical trials required to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, the rate of subject enrollment in our clinical trials, filing requirements with various regulatory agencies, clinical trial results, and the actual costs of manufacturing, supplying and commercializing our product candidates.

Our expected use of the net proceeds from this offering represents our intentions based upon our current plans and business conditions. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot predict with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to be received upon the completion of this offering or the amounts that we will actually spend on the uses set forth above. We believe opportunities may exist from time to time to expand our current business through licenses with or acquisitions of, or investments in, complementary businesses, products or technologies. While we have no current agreements, commitments or understandings for any specific licenses, acquisitions or investments at this time, we may use a portion of the net proceeds for these purposes.

Our management will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from this offering. The amounts and timing of our expenditures will depend upon numerous factors including the results of our research and development efforts, the timing, cost and success of preclinical studies and any ongoing clinical trials or clinical trials we may commence in the future, the timing of regulatory submissions, our ability to obtain additional financing, the amount of cash obtained through our existing collaborations and future collaborations, if any, and any unforeseen cash needs.

Pending use of the proceeds from this offering as described above, we intend to invest the net proceeds of this offering in short-term, interest-bearing, investment-grade securities or certificates of deposit.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business and, therefore, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to declare dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, general business conditions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our total capitalization as of March 31, 2021:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the reorganization, based on the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and (ii) the automatic conversion of all our convertible preferred stock outstanding into an aggregate of shares of our common stock and the conversion of warrants into shares of our common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus); and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis giving further effect to the sale and issuance by us of shares of common stock in this offering at the initial public offering price of $ per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The pro forma and pro forma as adjusted information below is illustrative only, and our capitalization following the reorganization and the closing of this offering will depend on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. You should read this table together with our consolidated financial statements, the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and the information under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	March 31, 2021		
	Actual	Pro forma	Pro forma, as adjusted
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,660,312	$	$
Convertible preferred units, redeemable common units and members' deficit::			
Series A preferred units, 9,051,947 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021	9,992,208		
Series Seed preferred units, 15,746,065 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021	6,341,288		
Redeemable common member units, 100,000 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021	29,000		
Common member units, 2,016,169 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2021	203		
Additional paid-in capital	2,211,344		
Accumulated deficit	(19,689,619)		
Total convertible preferred units, redeemable common units and members' deficit	(1,115,576)		
Total capitalization	$ (1,115,576)	$	$

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of cash and cash equivalents, total assets and total stockholders' equity by approximately $, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares offered by us at the assumed initial public offering price per share, the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' equity by approximately $.

The number of shares outstanding is based on shares outstanding as of March 31, 2021 and except as noted above, which gives effect to the pro forma transactions described above, and excludes the following currently outstanding securities:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of , 2021, at a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock available for issuance under our 2015 Option Plan as more fully described in "Executive Compensation — 2015 Option Plan;" and
- shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Incentive Plan, as more fully described in "Executive Compensation — 2021 Incentive Plan."

DILUTION

If you purchase shares of our common stock in this offering, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share and our net tangible book value per share after this offering. Dilution results from the fact that the assumed initial public offering price per share is substantially in excess of the net tangible book value per share attributable to the existing unitholders for our presently outstanding common units.

Our historical net tangible book deficit was approximately $(16.9) million, or $(7.98) per common unit, as of March 31, 2021. Our net tangible book deficit represents the amount of our total consolidated tangible assets (which is calculated by subtracting prepaid offering expenses from our total consolidated assets), less the amount of our total consolidated liabilities less our convertible preferred units divided by the number of our common units.

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of March 31, 2021 was $, or $ per share. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets less our total liabilities, divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2021, after giving effect to (i) the reorganization, which reflects the automatic conversion of common units and (ii) the automatic conversion all of our preferred convertible stock outstanding into an aggregate of shares of common stock and the conversion of warrants into shares of common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

After giving effect to our issuance and sale of shares of common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma, as adjusted net tangible book value as of March 31, 2021 would have been $ or $ per share. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing stockholders, and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $ per share to new investors. The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Historical net tangible book deficit per share as of March 31, 2021	$(7.98)	
Increase per share attributable to the pro forma adjustments described above	$	
Pro forma, net tangible book value per share as of March 31, 2021	$	
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors	$	
Pro forma, as adjusted net tangible book value, after this offering		$
Dilution per share to new investors in this offering		$

The pro forma information discussed above is illustrative only. Our net tangible book value following the completion of this offering is subject to adjustment based on the actual initial public offering price of our shares and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of common stock, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ per share and increase (decrease) the dilution to new investors by $ per share, in each case assuming the number of shares of common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1.0 million in the number of shares of common stock offered

by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value (deficit) per share after this offering by $ per share and increase (decrease) the dilution per share to new investors participating in this offering by $ per share, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriter exercises in full its option to purchase additional shares of common stock, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value (deficit) per share after giving effect to this offering would be $ per share, representing an immediate increase to existing stockholders of $ per share and immediate dilution to new investors participating in this offering of $ per share assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The following table, as of March 31, 2021, on a pro forma as adjusted basis as described above, summarizes the differences between our existing stockholders and the investors purchasing shares in this offering with respect to the number of shares purchased from us, the total consideration paid and the average price per share paid, at the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	%	Amount	%	
Existing Stockholders			$		$
New investors(1)					
Total			$		$

(1) New investors will receive common stock in this offering.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), would increase (decrease) the total consideration paid by new investors participating in this offering and total consideration paid by all stockholders by $ million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The above table assumes no exercise of the underwriter's option to purchase additional shares. If the underwriter exercises its option to purchase additional shares in full, our existing stockholders before this offering would own % and our new investors participating in this offering would own % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately prior to the completion of this offering. Additionally, the consideration paid to us by existing stockholders before this offering would be $ million, or approximately % of the total consideration, and the consideration paid to us by new investors participating in this offering would be $ million, or approximately % of the total consideration.

The foregoing discussion and tables are based on (other than the historical net tangible book value calculation) shares outstanding as of March 31, 2021 which gives effect to the pro forma transactions described above, and excludes the following currently outstanding securities:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of , 2021, at a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock available for issuance under our 2015 Option Plan, as more fully described in "Executive Compensation — 2015 Option Plan;" and

- shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Incentive Plan, as more fully described in “Executive Compensation — 2021 Incentive Plan.”

To the extent that options or warrants are exercised, new options are issued under our stock incentive plans, or we issue additional shares of common stock in the future, there will be further dilution to investors participating in this offering. In addition, we may choose to raise additional capital because of market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe that we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. If we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities could result in further dilution to our stockholders.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with the sections titled "Selected Financial Data" and "Prospectus Summary – Summary Financial Information" in this prospectus and our financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, and the potential impacts of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review the section titled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described below. Please also see the section entitled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." On April 23, 2021, we completed a reverse triangular merger, resulting in Context Therapeutics Inc. becoming the sole holder of 100% of the membership interests in Context Therapeutics LLC , and which resulted in all of the common units, preferred units and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred units of Context Therapeutics LLC converting into common stock, preferred stock and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred stock of Context Therapeutics Inc. Prior to the reorganization we operated as Context Therapeutics LLC.

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company dedicated to improving the lives of women living with hormone-dependent cancer. Our development team is advancing a pipeline of innovative therapies with a primary focus on treating female, hormone-dependent cancer, including breast, ovarian, and endometrial (uterine) cancer. Our first program and lead product candidate, ONA-XR builds upon a foundation of successful drug development by our management team and advisors in the field of hormone-dependent cancers. ONA-XR is a potent and selective antagonist of the progesterone receptor which has been linked to resistance to multiple classes of cancer therapeutics, including anti-estrogen therapies, across female hormone-dependent cancers.

We were incorporated in April 2015 under the laws of the State of Delaware. Since inception, we have devoted substantially all of our resources to developing product and technology rights, conducting research and development, organizing and staffing our company, business planning and raising capital. We operate as one business segment and have incurred recurring losses, the majority of which are attributable to research and development activities, and negative cash flows from operations. We have funded our operations primarily through the sale of convertible debt and convertible preferred units. Our net loss was $6.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 and we had net income of $6.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. We also had a net loss of $0.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021. As of March 31, 2021, we had an accumulated deficit of $19.7 million. Currently, our primary use of cash is to fund operating expenses, which consist primarily of research and development expenditures, and to a lesser extent, general and administrative expenditures. Our ability to generate product revenue sufficient to achieve profitability will depend heavily on the successful development and eventual commercialization of one or more of our current or future product candidates. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and operating losses for the foreseeable future as we advance our product candidates through all stages of development and clinical trials and, ultimately, seek regulatory approval. In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution. Furthermore, upon the closing of this offering, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company, including significant legal, accounting, investor relations and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. Our net losses may fluctuate significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year, depending on the timing of our clinical trials and our expenses on other research and development activities.

We expect to continue to incur net operating losses for at least the next several years, and we expect our research and development expenses, general and administrative expenses, and capital expenditures will continue to increase. We expect our expenses and capital requirements will increase significantly in connection with our ongoing activities as we:

- continue our ongoing and planned research and development of our first program and lead product candidate ONA-XR;
- initiate nonclinical studies and clinical trials for any additional product candidates that we may pursue;
- continue to scale up external manufacturing capacity with the aim of securing sufficient quantities to meet our capacity requirements for clinical trials and potential commercialization;
- establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any approved product candidates and related additional commercial manufacturing costs;
- develop, maintain, expand, protect and enforce our intellectual property portfolio, including patents, trade secrets and know how;
- acquire or in-license other product candidates and technologies;
- attract, hire and retain additional clinical, scientific, quality control, and manufacturing management and administrative personnel;
- add clinical, operational, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support our product development and planned future commercialization efforts;
- expand our operations in the United States and to other geographies; and
- incur additional legal, accounting, investor relations and other expenses associated with operating as a public company.

We will need to raise substantial additional capital to support our continuing operations and pursue our growth strategy. Until such time as we can generate significant revenue from product sales, if ever, we plan to finance our operations through the sale of equity, debt financings and/or other capital sources, which may include collaborations with other companies or other strategic transactions. There are no assurances that we will be successful in obtaining an adequate level of financing as and when needed to finance our operations on terms acceptable to us or at all. Any failure to raise capital as and when needed could have a negative impact on our financial condition and on our ability to pursue our business plans and strategies. If we are unable to secure adequate additional funding, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development and commercialization of one or more product candidates or delay our pursuit of potential in-licenses or acquisitions.

The COVID-19 Pandemic and its Impacts on Our Business

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a global pandemic. The spread of COVID-19 during 2020 has caused worldwide economic instability and significant volatility in the financial markets. There is significant uncertainty as to the likely effects of this disease which may, among other things, materially impact the Company's planned clinical trials. This pandemic or outbreak could result in difficulty securing clinical trial site locations, contract research organizations ("CROs"), and/or trial monitors and other critical vendors and consultants supporting the trial. In addition, outbreaks or the perception of an outbreak near a clinical trial site location could impact the Company's ability to enroll patients. These situations, or others associated with COVID-19, could cause delays in the Company's clinical trial plans and could increase expected costs, all of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and its financial condition. At the current time, the Company is unable to quantify the potential effects of this pandemic on its future consolidated financial statements.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

We have not recognized any revenue from any sources, including from product sales, and we do not expect to generate any revenue from the sale of our products for the foreseeable future. If our development efforts for our product candidates are successful and result in regulatory approval, or license agreements with third parties, we may generate revenue in the future from product sales. However, there can be no assurance as to when we will generate such revenue, if at all.

Operating Expenses

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses have consisted primarily of costs incurred in connection with the discovery and development of our product candidates. We expense research and development costs as incurred, including:

- expenses incurred to conduct the necessary discovery-stage laboratory work, preclinical studies and clinical trials required to obtain regulatory approval;
- personnel expenses, including salaries, benefits and unit-based compensation expense for our employees and consultants engaged in research and development functions;
- costs of funding research performed by third parties, including pursuant to agreements with clinical research organizations, or CROs, that conduct our clinical trials, as well as investigative sites, consultants and CROs that conduct our preclinical and clinical studies;
- expenses incurred under agreements with contract manufacturing organizations, or CMOs, including manufacturing scale-up expenses, milestone-based payments, and the cost of acquiring and manufacturing preclinical study and clinical trial materials;
- fees paid to consultants who assist with research and development activities;
- expenses related to regulatory activities, including filing fees paid to regulatory agencies; and
- allocated expenses for facility costs, including rent, utilities and maintenance.

We track outsourced development costs and other external research and development costs to specific product candidates on a program-by-program basis, fees paid to CROs, CMOs and research laboratories in connection with our preclinical development, process development, manufacturing and clinical development activities. However, we do not track our internal research and development expenses on a program-by-program basis as they primarily relate to compensation, early research and other costs which are deployed across multiple projects under development.

Research and development activities are central to our business model. Product candidates in later stages of clinical development generally have higher development costs than those in earlier stages of clinical development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials. We expect our research and development expenses to increase significantly over the next several years as we increase personnel costs, including unit-based compensation, conduct our clinical trials, including later-stage clinical trials, for current and future product candidates and prepare regulatory filings for our product candidates.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses have consisted primarily of personnel expenses, including salaries, benefits and unit-based compensation expense, for employees and consultants in executive, finance and accounting, legal, operations support, information technology and business development functions. General and administrative expense also includes corporate facility costs not otherwise included in research and development expense, including rent, utilities and insurance, as well as legal fees related to intellectual property and corporate matters and fees for accounting and consulting services.

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the future to support our continued research and development activities, potential commercialization efforts and increased costs of operating as a public company. These increases will likely include increased costs related to the hiring of additional personnel and fees to outside consultants, legal support and accountants, among other expenses. Additionally, we anticipate increased costs associated with being a public company, including expenses related to services associated with maintaining compliance with the requirements of Nasdaq and the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, insurance and investor relations costs. If any of our current or future product candidates obtain U.S. regulatory approval, we expect that we would incur significantly increased expenses associated with building a sales and marketing team.

Interest Expense

Interest expense has consisted primarily of interest expense related to our Junior Convertible Notes ("Junior Convertible Notes") and Senior Convertible Notes ("Senior Convertible Notes," and together with the Junior Convertible Notes, the "Convertible Promissory Notes") outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. We expect our interest expense to decrease as our Convertible Promissory Notes have been converted into Series A Units and Series Seed convertible preferred units ("Series Seed Units"). All of the outstanding Convertible Promissory Notes were converted as of February 2021.

Income Taxes

Since our inception, we have not recorded any income tax benefits for the net operating losses ("NOL") and research and development tax credits generated, as we believe, based upon the weight of available evidence, that it is more likely than not that all of our NOLs and tax credits will not be realized. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, we had federal and state NOL carryforwards, each in the aggregate amount of $13.2 million and $16.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, we had local NOL carryforwards of $20.4 million and $15.4 million, respectively. The NOL carryforwards begin expiring in 2037 for federal and state income tax purposes, however; all federal NOL carryforwards generated subsequent to January 1, 2018, are able to be carried forward indefinitely. Local NOL carryforwards expire after 3 years with the 2018 NOL set to expire in 2021. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company had federal research and development tax credit carryforwards of $0.2 million and $0.3 million, respectively, that will begin to expire in 2037, unless previously utilized. We have recorded a full valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets at each balance sheet date.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2019 and 2020

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020:

	Year ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	$ Change	% Change
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ 2,411,937	$ 1,641,501	$ (770,436)	(32)%
General and administrative	2,965,207	930,667	(2,034,540)	(69)%
Loss from operations	(5,377,144)	(2,572,168)	2,804,976	(52)%
Interest expense	(1,100,390)	(661,224)	439,166	(40)%
Change in fair value of convertible promissory notes	93,365	9,877,857	9,784,492	10,480%
Net (loss) income	$(6,384,169)	$ 6,644,465	$13,028,634	204%

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses decreased by $0.8 million from $2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 to $1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was mainly due to a decrease in salaries and related benefits of $0.7 million as we reduced our full-time employees and increased third-party contractors to focus solely on developing our product candidates. Additionally, professional fees decreased by $0.3 million. These amounts were partially offset by a $0.2 million increase in preclinical and clinical trial costs as we began our Phase 2 trial in late 2020.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses decreased by $2.1 million from $3.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 to $0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was mainly due to a decrease in salaries and related benefits of $1.8 million, a decrease in professional fees of $0.2 million and a decrease in facility and other costs of $0.1 million as we reduced our full-time employees and increased third-party contractors to focus solely on developing our product candidates.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by $0.4 million from $1.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 to $0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, primarily due to decreased interest recognized in 2020 related to the conversion of our Junior Convertible Notes to Series Seed Units that occurred in May 2020.

Change in Fair Value of Convertible Promissory Notes

The change in fair value of convertible promissory notes was $0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 and $9.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. This change was attributable to a decrease in the fair value of our common units.

Comparison of the Three Months Ended March 31, 2020 and 2021

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2021:

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2021	$ Change	% Change
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ 211,758	$ 438,739	$ 226,981	107%
General and administrative	288,210	401,579	113,369	39%
Loss from operations	(499,968)	(840,318)	(340,350)	68%
Interest expense	(316,076)	(62,985)	253,091	(80)%
Change in fair value of convertible promissory notes	1,642,524	9,317	(1,633,207)	(99)%
Other income	—	1,937	1,937	100%
Net income (loss)	$ 826,480	$ (892,049)	$(1,718,529)	(208)%

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased by $0.2 million from $0.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 to $0.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021. The increase was mainly due to an increase in contract manufacturing costs of $0.1 million as we continue to develop our first program and lead product candidate ONA-XR. Additionally, preclinical and clinical trial costs increased by $0.1 million as we continued our Phase 2 trial that began in late 2020.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by $0.1 million from $0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 to $0.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021. The increase was mainly due to an increase in professional fees of $0.2 million related to this offering. This was offset by a decrease of $0.1 million in salaries and related benefits as we reduced our full-time employees to focus solely on developing our product candidates.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by $0.2 million from $0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 to $0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 due to the conversion of all convertible promissory notes.

Change in Fair Value of Convertible Promissory Notes

The change in fair value of convertible promissory notes was $1.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and $9,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2021. This change was attributable to a decrease in the fair value of our common units.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Since our inception, we have not recognized any revenue and have incurred operating losses and negative cash flows from our operations. We have not yet commercialized any product and we do not expect to generate revenue from sales of any products for several years, if at all. Since our inception through March 31, 2021, we have funded our operations through the sale of convertible debt and convertible preferred units, receiving aggregate net proceeds of $19.7 million. As of March 31, 2021, we had $1.7 million in cash and cash equivalents and had an accumulated deficit of $19.7 million. In April 2021, we sold 1,712,121 Series A convertible preferred units (“Series A Units”) and issued 428,031 warrants for common member units for gross proceeds of $2.0 million. We expect our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with the anticipated proceeds from this offering will be sufficient to fund our operations for . We have based these estimates on assumptions that may prove to be imprecise, and we could utilize our available capital resources sooner than we expect.

Funding Requirements

Our primary use of cash is to fund operating expenses, which consist of research and development expenditures and various general and administrative expenses. Cash used to fund operating expenses is impacted by the timing of when we pay these expenses, as reflected in the change in our outstanding accounts payable, accrued expenses and prepaid expenses.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with research, development and commercialization of pharmaceutical products, we are unable to estimate the exact amount of our operating capital requirements. Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to:

- the scope, timing, progress and results of discovery, preclinical development, laboratory testing and clinical trials for our product candidates;
- the costs of manufacturing our product candidates for clinical trials and in preparation for regulatory approval and commercialization;
- the extent to which we enter into collaborations or other arrangements with additional third parties in order to further develop our product candidates;

- the costs of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights and defending intellectual property-related claims;
- the costs and fees associated with the discovery, acquisition or in-license of additional product candidates or technologies;
- expenses needed to attract and retain skilled personnel;
- costs associated with being a public company;
- the costs required to scale up our clinical, regulatory and manufacturing capabilities;
- the costs of future commercialization activities, if any, including establishing sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution capabilities, for any of our product candidates for which we receive regulatory approval; and
- revenue, if any, received from commercial sales of our product candidates, should any of our product candidates receive regulatory approval.

We will need additional funds to meet our operational needs and capital requirements for clinical trials, other research and development expenditures, and general and administrative expenses. We currently have no credit facility or committed sources of capital.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenue, we expect to finance our operations through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations, strategic alliances and/or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a common stockholder. Debt financing and preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making acquisitions or capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings or other arrangements when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our research, product development or future commercialization efforts, or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

Cash Flows

The following table shows a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year ended December 31,		Three months ended March 31,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
Cash used in operating activities	$(2,836,098)	$(1,034,620)	$ (187,351)	$(1,715,251)
Cash provided by financing activities	1,957,405	1,149,054	25,000	3,034,526
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (878,693)	$ 114,434	$ (162,351)	$ 1,319,275

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2019 and 2020

Operating Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we used $2.8 million of cash in operating activities. Cash used in operating activities reflected our net loss of $6.4 million and the noncash change in fair value of convertible

promissory notes of $0.1 million, offset by noncash interest expense of $1.1 million, noncash expense related to convertible promissory notes issued in lieu of severance payments of $1.2 million, unit-based compensation expense of $0.8 million, and a decrease in our operating assets and liabilities of $0.6 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we used $1.0 million of cash in operating activities. Cash used in operating activities reflected the noncash change in fair value of convertible promissory notes of $9.9 million, offset by our net income of $6.6 million, noncash interest expense of $0.7 million, unit-based compensation of $0.2 million and a $1.3 million net decrease in our operating assets and liabilities. The primary use of cash was to fund our operations related to the development of our product candidates.

Investing Activities

We did not have cash flows from investing activities for either period presented.

Financing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2019, financing activities provided $2.0 million from the issuance of convertible promissory notes and convertible bridge notes.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, financing activities provided $1.1 million, consisting of $1.0 million of proceeds from the sale of Series A Units and warrants for common units, $25,000 from the issuance of convertible bridge notes, $50,000 from the sale of Series Seed Units and $0.1 million of proceeds from the Paycheck Protection Program loan.

Comparison of the Three Months Ended March 31, 2020 and 2021

Operating Activities

During the three months ended March 31, 2020, we used $0.2 million of cash in operating activities. Cash used in operating activities reflected the noncash change in fair value of convertible promissory notes of $1.6 million, offset by our net income of $0.8 million, noncash interest expense of $0.3 million, unit-based compensation of $0.1 million and a $0.2 million net decrease in our operating assets and liabilities. The primary use of cash was to fund our operations related to the development of our product candidates.

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, we used $1.7 million of cash in operating activities. Cash used in operating activities reflected our net loss of $0.9 million and an increase in our operating assets and liabilities of $0.9 million. This was offset by non-cash interest expense and unit-based compensation of $0.1 million. The primary uses of cash were to fund our operations related to the development of our product candidates and the preparation of this registration statement.

Investing Activities

We did not have cash flows from investing activities for either period presented.

Financing Activities

During the three months ended March 31, 2020, financing activities provided $25,000 from the issuance of convertible bridge notes.

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, financing activities provided $3.0 million, consisting of net proceeds from the sale of Series A Units and warrants for common units.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

During the periods presented, we did not have, nor do we currently have, any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, including entities sometimes referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities that were established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. We do not engage in off-balance sheet financing arrangements. In addition, we do not engage in trading activities involving non-exchange traded contracts. We therefore believe that we are not materially exposed to any financing, liquidity, market or credit risk that could arise if we had engaged in these relationships.

Critical Accounting Policies

This management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and expenses and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in our consolidated financial statements. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments, including those related to prepaid/accrued research and development expenses, unit-based compensation and fair value of convertible promissory notes. We base our estimates on historical experience, known trends and events, and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 3 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe the following accounting policies are the most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under standards established by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or PCAOB, a deficiency in internal control over financial reporting exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or personnel, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. The PCAOB defines a material weakness as a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

During the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified a material weakness related to the lack of an appropriate review of the internally prepared financial statements which resulted in the Company's failure to timely detect and correct certain misstatements within the consolidated financial statements. Such misstatements have been corrected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020. We also identified a material weakness as it relates to a lack of adequate segregation of accounting functions.

We are in the process of implementing measures designed to improve our internal control over financial reporting to remediate these material weaknesses. Our plan to remediate the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting includes utilizing a portion of the working capital from our initial public offering to increase staffing within our accounting infrastructure sufficient to facilitate proper segregation of accounting functions and to enable appropriate review of our internally prepared consolidated financial statements. In addition, we plan to retain outside consultants, expert in, and specializing in technical accounting and SEC reporting for public company registrants.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred in connection with the development of our product candidates. We expense research and development costs as incurred.

We accrue an expense for preclinical studies and clinical trial activities performed by our vendors based upon estimates of the proportion of work completed. We determine the estimates by reviewing contracts, vendor agreements and purchase orders, and through discussions with our internal clinical personnel and external service providers as to the progress or stage of completion of trials or services and the agreed-upon fee to be paid for such services. However, actual costs and timing of clinical trials are highly uncertain, subject to risks and may change depending upon a number of factors, including our clinical development plan.

We make estimates of our prepaid/accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in our consolidated financial statements based upon facts and circumstances known at that time. If the actual timing of the performance of services or the level of effort varies from the estimate, we will adjust the accrual accordingly. Nonrefundable advance payments for goods and services, including fees for clinical trial expenses, process development or manufacturing and distribution of clinical supplies that will be used in future research and development activities, are deferred and recognized as expense in the period that the related goods are consumed, or services are performed.

Unit-Based Compensation

We measure compensation expense for all unit-based awards based on the estimated fair value of the unit-based awards on the grant date. We use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to value our unit-based awards. We recognize compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award. We have not issued awards for which vesting is subject to market or performance conditions.

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the use of subjective assumptions that include the expected stock price volatility and the fair value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant. See Note 7 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for information concerning certain of the specific assumptions we used in applying the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the estimated fair value of our awards granted.

The following table summarizes by grant date the number of common member units subject to options granted from January 1, 2019 to March 31, 2021, as well as the associated per share exercise price and the estimated fair value per unit of our common member units as of the grant date:

Grant date	Number of unit-based awards granted	Exercise price per unit	Estimated fair value per common unit
February 15, 2020	7,500	$ 1.90	$ 2.26
April 2, 2020	74,000	$ 2.82	$ 2.26
May 2, 2020	5,000	$ 0.95	$ 0.31
February 18, 2021	15,000	$ 1.19	$ 0.29

Based on the initial public offering price of $ per share of common stock, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, the aggregate intrinsic value of vested and unvested unit options outstanding as of March 31, 2021 was $ million and $ million, respectively.

Estimating the Fair Value of Common Stock

We are required to estimate the fair value of the common stock underlying our unit-based awards when performing the fair value calculations using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Because our common

member units are not currently publicly traded, the fair value of the common stock underlying our unit options has been approved on each grant date by our board of directors, with input from management, considering our most recently available third-party valuation of common stocks.

The third-party valuations of our common stocks were performed using methodologies, approaches and assumptions consistent with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, *Audit and Accounting Practice Aid Series: Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. In addition, our board of directors considered various objective and subjective factors to estimate the estimated fair value of our common member units, including:

- the prices of our preferred member units sold to outside investors in arm's length transactions, and the rights, preferences and privileges of our preferred member units as compared to those of our common member units, including the liquidation preferences of our preferred member units;
- the estimated value of each security both outstanding and anticipated;
- the anticipated capital structure, which will directly impact the value of the currently outstanding securities;
- our results of operations and financial position;
- the status of our research and development efforts;
- the composition of, and changes to, our management team and board of directors;
- the lack of liquidity of our common member units as a private company;
- our stage of development and business strategy and the material risks related to our business and industry;
- external market conditions affecting the life sciences and biotechnology industry sectors;
- U.S. and global economic conditions;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event for the holders of our common member units, such as an initial public offering, or IPO, or a sale of our company, given prevailing market conditions; and
- the market value and volatility of comparable companies.

In determining the estimated fair value of our common member units, our board of directors considered the subjective factors discussed above in conjunction with the most recent valuations of our common member units that were prepared by an independent third party. An independent valuation specialist was utilized by our board of directors when determining the estimated fair value of common member units for the awards granted from February 2020 through February 2021. Our board of directors, relying on these third-party valuations, approved valuations of our common member units of $2.26 per share as of February and April 2020, $0.31 per share as of May 2020 and $0.29 per share as of February 2021.

Following the closing of this offering, the fair value of our common stock will be the closing price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market as reported on the date of the grant.

Estimating the Fair Value of Convertible Notes

We have elected the fair value option for the accounting for our convertible notes issued since inception and utilized an independent third-party valuation specialist to assist management in measuring the fair value. The fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes at December 31, 2019 was estimated using a Contingent Claims Analysis, also called the Option Pricing Method ("OPM"). The model estimated the fair value of the convertible promissory notes based on accrued interest, the expected timing of a future liquidity event and the value of a future liquidity event. Because the Company's capital structure varied, it was necessary to value the securities in

a lattice framework rather than using the Black-Scholes-Merton formula. The fair value of the Senior Convertible Notes at December 31, 2020 was calculated using an OPM framework and utilized the back-solve method for inferring and allocating the equity value predicated on the concurrent sale of Series A Units. This method was selected as we concluded that the sale of the Series A Units was an arm's-length transaction. Application of the OPM back-solve method involves making assumptions for the expected time to liquidity and volatility, and then solving for the value of equity such that value for the most recent financing equals the amount paid.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 3 to our audited consolidated financial statements found elsewhere in this prospectus for a description of recent accounting pronouncements applicable to our consolidated financial statements.

Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates. As of March 31, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $1.7 million consisting of bank deposits and a commercial money market account. Due to the short-term duration of our cash equivalents, an immediate 10% change in interest rates would not have a material effect on the fair market value.

Inflation generally affects us by increasing our labor and clinical trial costs. We do not believe inflation had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020.

Emerging Growth Company and Smaller Reporting Company Status

In April 2012, the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act, was enacted. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that an "emerging growth company" can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for complying with new or revised accounting standards. Thus, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to avail ourselves of this exemption from complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We are in the process of evaluating the benefits of relying on other exemptions and reduced reporting requirements under the JOBS Act, including without limitation, exemption to the requirements for providing an auditor's attestation report on our system of internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier to occur of (a) the last day of the fiscal year (i) following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (ii) in which we have total annual gross revenues of at least $1.07 billion or (iii) in which we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer" under the rules of the SEC, which means that we have been required to file annual and quarterly reports under the Exchange Act for a period of at least 12 months and have filed at least one annual report pursuant to the Exchange Act and either (a) the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million as of the prior June 30th, or (b) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period.

We are also a "smaller reporting company," meaning that the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates plus the proposed aggregate amount of gross proceeds to us as a result of this offering is less than $700.0 million and our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company after this offering if either (i) the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million or (ii) our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the

most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million. If we are a smaller reporting company at the time we cease to be an emerging growth company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Specifically, as a smaller reporting company we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and, similar to emerging growth companies, smaller reporting companies have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation.

BUSINESS

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company dedicated to improving the lives of women living with cancer.

Profound advancements in oncology drug development have expanded the treatment options available to women with cancer, yet therapeutic resistance and relapse continue to limit the efficacy and duration of such treatments. Collectively, our founders and management team have decades of experience identifying and characterizing the mechanisms that drive cancer initiation and subsequent relapse in women with cancer and who have been associated with the development of products such as Kisqali (ribociclib), Arimidex (anastrozole), and Afinitor (everolimus) to treat such cancers.

Our development team is advancing a pipeline of innovative therapies with a primary focus on treating female cancers. Our first program and lead product candidate, onapristone extended release ("ONA-XR"), builds upon a foundation of successful drug development by our management team and advisors in the field of female hormone-dependent cancers. ONA-XR is a selective and potentially potent antagonist of the progesterone receptor (PR), a receptor that is activated by the hormone progesterone and that has been linked to resistance to multiple classes of cancer therapeutics, including anti-estrogen therapies, that are prescribed to treat female hormone-dependent cancers. In 2019, we initiated a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in women with ovarian cancer who express high levels of progesterone receptor (PR+) and we expect to report preliminary data from this trial in the second half of 2021. In 2020, we initiated a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial in collaboration with Thomas Jefferson University to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Arimidex (anastrozole) in PR+ endometrial cancer and we initiated a Phase 0 trial of ONA-XR in a window of opportunity study in primary breast cancer, and we expect to report preliminary data in the first half of 2022 and final data in late 2022 for each trial, respectively. The window of opportunity study is a three week study in women with primary breast cancer and subsequent lumpectomy to evaluate the direct effects of ONA-XR on the cancer signaling pathways and the tumor microenvironment. In 2021, a Phase 1b/2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Ibrance (palbociclib) and Femara (leterozole) in first line metastatic breast cancer patients with biochemically recurrent disease, defined as circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA) positive. This is potentially a new clinical opportunity for the estimated 20% of 1L patients who are at high risk of early disease progression on Ibrance and Femara therapy. Also in 2021, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Wisconsin Oncology Network to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Faslodex (fulvestrant) in second or third line metastatic breast cancer. This trial is intended to establish ONA-XR plus Faslodex drug synergy after treatment failure of CDK4/6 inhibitor and/or PIK3α inhibitors. We expect to report preliminary data from one of these trials in the first half of 2022. In 2021, we also initiated a sub-study of our Phase 2 trial in 2L/3L metastatic breast cancer, which evaluates the uptake of radiolabeled progesterone (F-FFNP) via PET imaging in breast tumors, with preliminary data expected to come in the first half of 2022. Our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, is an anti-CD3 x anti-Claudin 6 (CLDN6) antigen bispecific monoclonal antibody (bsAbs) that is intended to redirect T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells expressing CLDN6. CLDN6 is a tight junction membrane protein target expressed in multiple cancers, including ovarian and endometrial tumors, and absent from healthy adult tissues. We expect to enter IND-enabling studies for CLDN6xCD3 bsAb in 2022. Beyond these two product candidates, we have a discovery-stage program evaluating antagonists of Sigma1 for breast and prostate cancer. We believe our team and capabilities uniquely position us to be a leader in developing novel therapies to address female hormone-dependent cancers.

Context retains worldwide development and commercialization rights for ONA-XR outside of Greater China and retains full worldwide development and commercialization rights to certain CLDN6 antibody patents in the field of bispecific antibodies and to certain patents related to Sigma1. Our product candidates are shown in the figure below:

Our Product Pipeline and Development

PR antagonist program: ONA-XR

Currently, there are no approved therapies that selectively target progesterone receptor positive (PR+) cancers. Preclinical and clinical data suggest that onapristone extended release (ONA-XR) has anticancer activity by inhibiting PR binding to chromatin, downregulating cancer stem cell mobilization and blocking immune evasion. ONA-XR is currently being evaluated in three Phase 2 trials, one Phase 1b/2 trial and two Phase 0 biomarker pharmacodynamic trials in women with primary or metastatic breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancers. These trials are intended to establish safety, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and anti-tumor activity at the recommended Phase 2 dose of ONA-XR to guide potential advancement in Phase 3 development in 2023.

To help inform which patients may be most suitable for treatment with ONA-XR, we are evaluating multiple biomarker assays, including tools to monitor activated progesterone receptor as well as a PR gene activation signature that measures PR signaling activity, both of which are being utilized in our ongoing clinical trials and may be used for patient selection in future clinical trials. We expect to report preliminary data from at least one Phase 2 trial in the first half of 2021 and from the other trials in the second half of 2022.

CLDN6xCD3 bispecific antibody program

Our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, is an anti-CD3 x anti-Claudin 6 (CLDN6xCD3) antigen bispecific monoclonal antibody (bsAbs) that is intended to redirect T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells expressing CLDN6. CLDN6 is a tight junction membrane protein target expressed in multiple hormone-dependent cancers, including ovarian and endometrial tumors, and absent from healthy adult tissues. The structural complexity of CLDN6 and its similarity to proteins expressed on healthy tissue, particularly Claudin 4 and Claudin 9 (CLDN9), have limited its exploitation for targeted oncology therapies. Several global pharmaceutical companies are developing anti-CLDN6 antibodies, but due to significant antibody selectivity challenges, to our knowledge, there are no selective inhibitors of CLDN6 in clinical development. We expect to enter IND-enabling studies for CLDN6xCD3 bsAb in 2022.

Other preclinical programs

In addition to our product candidates, we are leveraging our knowledge in hormone-dependent cancers to pursue discovery stage research programs, including Sigma1. Sigma1 is a cellular protein that regulates homeostasis and has been shown to play a role in breast and prostate cancer. The Sigma1 discovery research program is currently in lead optimization and has undergone *in vivo* studies.

Our Management Team

We have assembled a management team to develop novel products to treat female hormone-dependent cancers. Members of our management team have experience leading organizations that have advanced multiple oncology therapeutics from early-stage research to clinical trials, and ultimately to regulatory approval and commercialization. Our team's select accomplishments include:

- Our Chief Executive Officer co-founded Context in 2015 and was previously a venture capitalist at Osage University Partners, where he led multiple oncology investments for the firm that resulted in successful public offerings or acquisitions.
- Our Chief Legal Officer previous severed as Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and Assistant Corporate Secretary of OptiNose, a publicly held specialty pharmaceutical company. Prior to OptiNose, Mr. Levit served as Associate General Counsel of Teva Pharmaceuticals, a global pharmaceuticals company, from 2010 until 2017.
- Our Chief Medical Officer previously held the same position at H3 Biomedicine, where he led the early phase development for an oral selective estrogen receptor covalent antagonist (SERCA). During his career, he has either led or supported global drug development programs for several novel oncology drugs, including Kisqali (ribociclib), Arimidex (anastrozole), and Afinitor (everolimus), resulting in successful global registrations.
- Our Head of Chemistry Manufacturing Controls and Regulatory has worked for many life sciences companies during his 30+ year career, including, SKB, McNeil, Schering and the CONRAD Program, holding positions as group leader through director.
- Our Senior Vice President of Research and Development was most recently Senior Vice President of Research and Development at Aclaris Therapeutics, where his team was responsible for the registration of ESKATA and identified and led the acquisition and subsequent development of CDD-450, an MK-2 pathway inhibitor.
- Our management team has been involved in several multimillion-dollar strategic transactions, including as part of the leadership teams at Celgene, Novartis, and Ception Therapeutics.

We are supported by our advisors who are leading experts in hormone-dependent cancer and anti-estrogen resistance, including Dr. Carol Lange, Dr. Larry Norton, and Dr. Felix Kim, a co-founder of Context. Our arrangements with these individuals do not entitle us to any of their existing or future intellectual property derived from their independent research or research with other third parties beyond what has previously been licensed to us.

Strategy

Our goal is to develop and commercialize innovative and differentiated oncology products that address significant unmet medical needs in the field of female cancer, with a primary focus on the hormone-dependent subcategory. The key components of our strategy to achieve this goal include:

- ***Leveraging the insights, experience, and networks of our management team and advisors.*** Our management team and advisors have extensive experience identifying, developing, and commercializing innovative cancer therapeutics aimed at novel targets, including Kisqali, Arimidex, and Afinitor. We are using this broad oncology experience together with our internal search and

development capabilities to build a diverse pipeline of therapies targeting multiple cancer resistance mechanisms. For example, our first program and lead product candidate, ONA-XR, while acquired from Arno Therapeutics, builds on academic work originally conducted by the laboratory of our scientific advisor, Dr. Carol Lange.

- ***Focusing on product candidates that can be first or second in market based on current competition***. We believe that being first or second in market provides a unique advantage that later competitors may not be able to overcome. Based on the current competitors that are developing similar product candidates, we believe that we have the opportunity to be the first anti-progestin approved for PR+ cancer and one of the early market participants with our CLDN6xCD3 bsAb.

- ***Completing clinical development and obtaining regulatory approval for ONA-XR for the treatment of breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancer***. The PR signaling pathway has been implicated in resistance to anti-estrogen therapies in female hormone-dependent cancers, including breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancer. Our clinical development effort for ONA-XR, a selective and potentially potent small molecule antagonist of PR, will initially focus on indications where there is evidence suggesting PR-mediated signaling contributes to resistance and disease progression. In 2019, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in women with ovarian cancer who express high levels of progesterone receptor (PR+) and we expect to report preliminary data from this trial in the second half of 2021. In 2020, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Thomas Jefferson University to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Arimidex (anastrozole) in PR+ endometrial cancer and we initiated a Phase 0 trial of ONA-XR in a window of opportunity study in primary breast cancer, and we expect to report preliminary data in the first half of 2022 and final data in late 2022 for each trial, respectively. In 2021, a Phase 1b/2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Ibrance (palbociclib) and Femara (leterozole) in first line metastatic breast cancer patients with biochemically recurrent disease, defined as circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA) positive. This is potentially a new clinical opportunity for the estimated 20% of 1L patients who are at high risk of early disease progression on Ibrance and Femara therapy. Also in 2021, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Wisconsin Oncology Network to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Faslodex (fulvestrant) in 2L/3L metastatic breast cancer. This trial is intended to establish ONA-XR plus Faslodex drug synergy after treatment failure of CDK4/6 inhibitor and/or PIK3α inhibitors. We expect to report preliminary data from one of these trials in the first half of 2022. In 2021, we also initiated a sub-study of our Phase 2 trial in 2L/3L metastatic breast cancer, which evaluates radiolabeled progesterone uptake in breast tumors, with preliminary data expected to come in the first half of 2022.

- ***Advancing our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, as rapidly as reasonably possible through preclinical and clinical development***. Our second program, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, is an anti-CD3 x anti-Claudin 6 (CLDN6xCD3) antigen bispecific monoclonal antibody (bsAbs) that is intended to redirect T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells expressing CLDN6. CLDN6 is a membrane protein target expressed in multiple hormone-dependent cancers, including ovarian and endometrial, and absent from healthy adult tissues. We expect to enter IND-enabling studies for CLDN6xCD3 bsAb in 2022.

- ***Developing our other drug candidates***. In addition to our product candidates, we are leveraging our knowledge in hormone-dependent cancer to pursue discovery stage research programs, including Sigma1. Sigma1 is a cellular protein that regulates homeostasis and has been shown to play a role in breast and prostate cancer. The Sigma1 discovery research program is currently in lead optimization and has undergone *in vivo* studies.

- ***Evaluating opportunities to accelerate development timelines and enhance the commercial potential of our programs in collaboration with third parties.*** We have established collaborations and intend to continue evaluating opportunities to work with partners that meaningfully enhance our capabilities with respect to the development and commercialization of our product candidates. For example, we have entered into a manufacturing and development agreement with Tyligand Biosciences Ltd for ONA-XR that is intended to enhance our ability to meet drug manufacturing demands and expand our clinical trial footprint into Greater

China. In addition, we intend to commercialize our product candidates in key markets either alone or with partners in order to maximize the worldwide commercial potential of our programs.

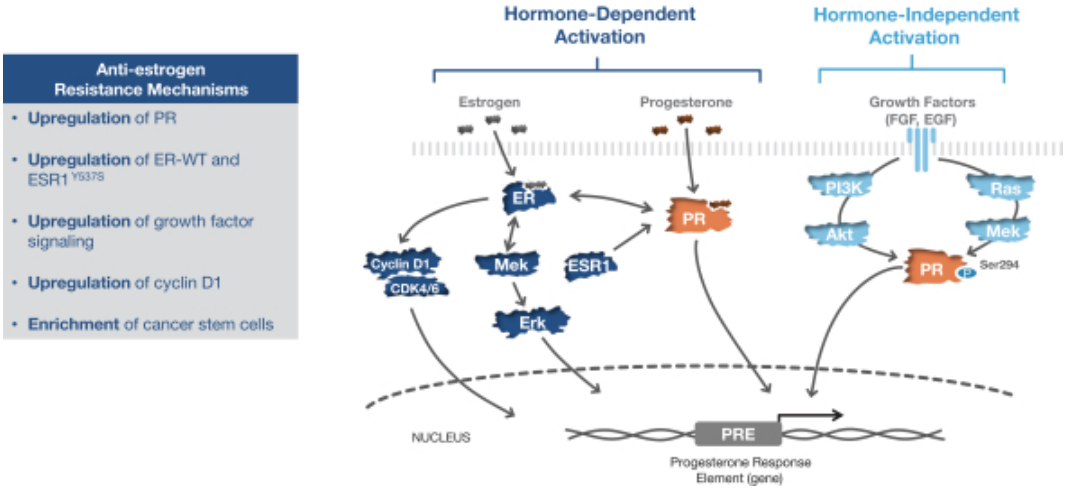
- ***In-licensing or acquiring additional drug candidates to build a fully integrated company focused on female hormone-dependent cancers.*** We believe that accessing external innovation and expertise is important to our success and plan to leverage our leadership team's prior business development experience as we evaluate potential in-licensing and acquisition opportunities to further expand our portfolio. For example, CLDN6xCD3 bsAb was licensed from Integral Molecular, Inc., a company where our management and advisors have long-standing relationships. We aim to be the partner of choice for academic groups and companies in the field of female cancers.

Our focus on female hormone-dependent cancer

Up to 70% of women with breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancer have hormone-dependent cancer. The hormones estrogen and progesterone drive cancer progression in those patients, but anti-estrogens are the only antihormonal therapy that is FDA approved and available to clinicians. Therefore, treatment of those patients to date has consisted of anti-estrogens alone or in combination with drugs that enhance the antitumor activity of anti-estrogens, including inhibitors of CDK4/6 or PI3Kα. Given the broad use of anti-estrogens, anti-estrogen resistance is now a major clinical challenge. Treatment options for anti-estrogen resistance are limited, provide modest therapeutic benefit, and are associated with side effects.

Estrogen and progesterone are master regulators of normal female sex organ development and function, acting via estrogen receptors ("ER") and progesterone receptors ("PR"). Mechanistically, published data suggest that in hormone-dependent cancers, ER and PR are often hyperactive, constantly pushing breast, ovary, and endometrial tissues to grow, divide, and metastasize. One such strategy to block this hormone-mediated growth is to administer anti-estrogen therapy (fulvestrant, letrozole, anastrozole, or tamoxifen), which may be used in combination with inhibitors of CDK4/6 or PI3Kα to enhance anti-estrogen mediated effects. However, the cancer cells respond to this selective pressure of ER inhibition by further activating progesterone signaling as a compensatory mechanism, along with other resistance mechanisms that can further activate PR, including ER ligand binding mutations (*ESR1*), growth factor signaling, and enrichment of cancer stem cells. Over time, it is believed that all patients become resistant to anti-estrogens due to direct or indirect compensatory signaling mediated by the PR and other factors. These findings suggest that progesterone receptor and proteins that regulate PR could represent promising drug targets to address anti-estrogen resistance.

Overview of antiestrogen resistance mechanisms



We are building a portfolio of novel agents targeting multiple anti-estrogen resistance mechanisms by leveraging our specialized expertise in hormone-dependent cancers.

PR antagonist program: ONA-XR

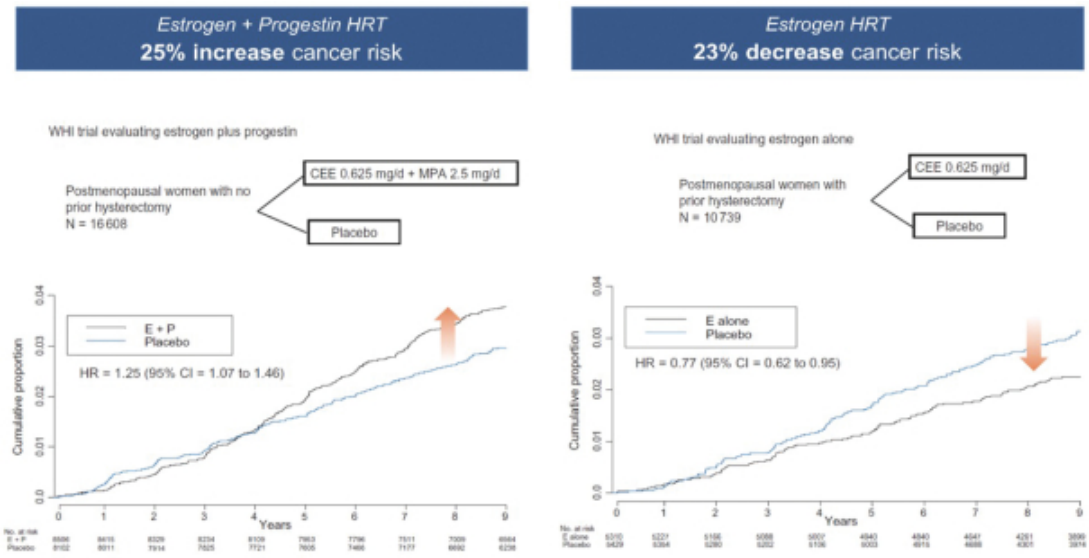
Published data suggest that the PR signaling pathway is implicated in resistance to anti-estrogen therapies in female hormone-dependent cancer, including breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancer. Our clinical development effort for ONA-XR, a selective and potentially potent small molecule antagonist of PR, will initially focus on indications where there is evidence suggesting PR-mediated signaling contributes to resistance and disease progression. In 2019, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in women with ovarian cancer who express high levels of progesterone receptor (PR+) and we expect to report preliminary data from this trial in the second half of 2021. In 2020, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Thomas Jefferson University to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Arimidex (anastrozole) in PR+ endometrial cancer and we initiated a Phase 0 trial of ONA-XR in a window of opportunity study in primary breast cancer, and we expect to report preliminary data in the first half of 2022 and final data in late 2021 for each trial, respectively. In 2021, a Phase 1b/2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Ibrance (palbociclib) and Femara (leterozole) in first line metastatic breast cancer patients with biochemically recurrent disease, defined as circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA) positive. This is potentially a new clinical opportunity for the estimated 20% of 1L patients who are at high risk of early disease progression on Ibrance and Femara therapy. Also in 2021, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Wisconsin Oncology Network to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Faslodex (fulvestrant) in 2L/3L metastatic breast cancer. This trial is intended to establish ONA-XR plus Faslodex drug synergy after treatment failure of CDK4/6 inhibitor and/or PIK3α inhibitors. We expect to report preliminary data from one of these trials in the first half of 2022. In 2021, we also initiated a sub-study of our Phase 2 trial in 2L/3L metastatic breast cancer, which evaluates the radiolabeled progresterone uptake in breast tumors, with preliminary data expected to come in the first half of 2022.

Progesterone receptor background

Progesterone receptor (PR) is a member of the nuclear hormone receptor family of ligand-dependent transcription factors that is expressed primarily in female reproductive tissues. In response to the endogenous steroid hormone, progesterone, PR regulates the expression of gene networks to control development, differentiation, and proliferation of target tissues and the pathological processes in endocrine-based cancers. Anti-progestins are a class of nuclear receptor ligands that act to antagonize PR by binding to the progesterone binding site within the PR-ligand binding domain.

Recently, the role of progesterone in carcinogenesis has gained further clarity. Mechanistically, published data suggest that progesterone promotes oncogenic progression and maintenance of stem cells, creating a reservoir of pre-malignant cells to seed metastasis. Initial evidence for this tumorigenic role is derived from longitudinal studies of the use of hormone replacement therapy in menopausal women. As shown in the figure below, these studies determined that supplemental estrogen was associated with a 23% decrease in cancer risk, whereas supplemental progesterone was associated with a 25% increase in cancer risk. The results demonstrated that women who were consistently exposed to progesterone had a higher risk of developing breast cancer than those who did not. This finding was confirmed by published data wherein mice treated with progesterone exhibited enhanced breast tumor growth whereas progesterone receptor inhibition via genetic knockdown conversely inhibited tumor growth.

Association of progesterone and breast cancer risk

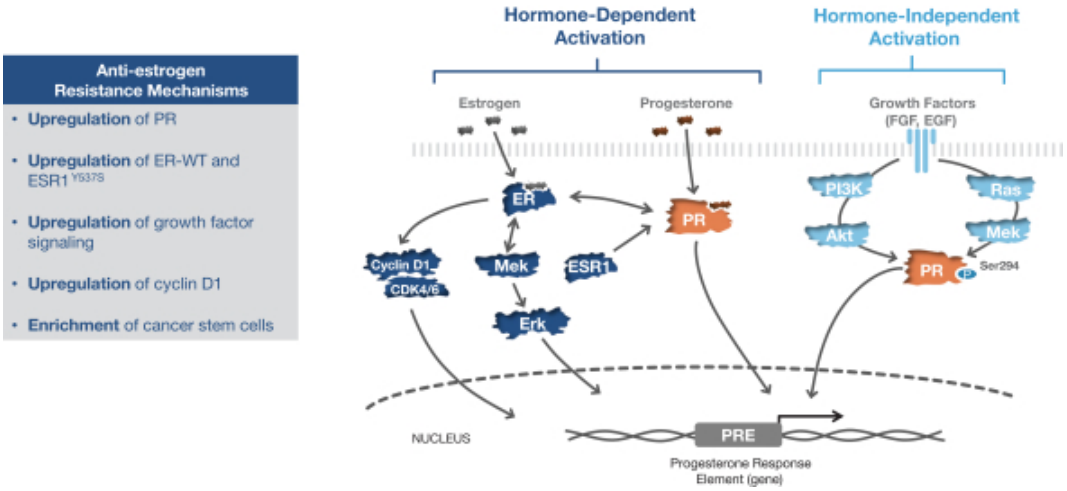


Source: Reprinted from the Journal of the American Medical Association Oncology, Chlebowski et al, Breast Cancer After Use of Estrogen Plus Progestin and Estrogen Alone: Analyses of Data From 2 Women's Health Initiative Randomized Clinical Trials, Copyright 2015. Reprinted with permission from American Medical Association.

Note: CEE: synthetic estrogen; E: estrogen; HRT: hormone replacement therapy; MPA: synthetic progesterone; P: progesterone.

As shown in the figure below, PR can be activated by ligand (progesterone) or ligand-independent (pos-translational modifications) mechanisms. Consistent with other steroid hormone receptor family members, PR is heavily post-translationally modified and thus acts as a molecular sensor for abnormally elevated or active signaling pathways. Little overlap exists between PR transcriptomes assayed in normal relative to neoplastic cells. In cancer cells, posttranslational modifications (namely, phosphorylation and SUMOylation) create unique PR species whose altered behavior as ligand-dependent transcription factors is predicted to impact tumor initiation and progression. Due to the breadth of post-translational modifications of PR, there is limited selective mutational pressure to modify PR itself - thus, PR mutations are rare. However, when present, the PR mutations have a profound impact on PR activity and tumorigenesis.

Illustrative mechanism of action



Note: ER: estrogen receptor; *ESR1*^{Y537S}: estrogen receptor mutation.

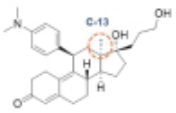
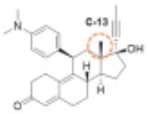
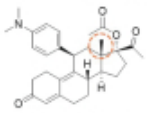
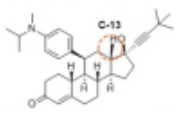
The progesterone receptor as a mechanism of resistance

Recently, progesterone receptor has emerged as anti-estrogen resistance mechanism. Long term exposure of cancer cells to anti-estrogens results in a complex resistance profile that limits the utility of standard of care anti-estrogen and cyclin-dependent kinase 4/6 (CDK4/6) inhibitors. Mechanisms of resistance include mutations in the estrogen receptor (*ESR1*) estrogen binding domain and ER pathway signaling (e.g., MAPK, PI3Kα/mTOR proteins and associated signaling pathways). The prevalence of resistance mutations is associated with PR enrichment and activity. Based on our preclinical data and recent published data, we believe therapeutic inhibition of PR with either ONA-XR alone or in combination with anti-estrogens and/or CDK4/6 inhibitors may result in the impaired growth or death of resistant cells.

Limitations of other PR antagonists

Anti-progestins, the therapeutic inhibitors of PR, were first developed as oral contraceptives to block the maturation of the endometrium and subsequent ovulation. The first commercially available anti-progestin, Korlym (mifepristone), is a steroid derivative that acts both as a competitive progesterone receptor (PR) antagonist and as a partial PR agonist, depending on the physiological milieu. Mifepristone is approved for controlling hyperglycemia secondary to hypercortisolism in adult Cushing's syndrome associated with Type 2 diabetes. Mifepristone was also clinically evaluated in breast and ovarian carcinomas, and while showing evidence of efficacy in clinical studies, mifepristone was also associated with off-target glucocorticoid receptor (GR) modulation leading to cortisolemia and rare cases of cholestasis. In order to optimize PR antagonism while minimizing off-target activities, additional anti-progestins—including ulipristal, telapristone, lonaprisan and onapristone—were developed and evaluated in gynecological cancer.

Illustrative comparison of progesterone receptor antagonists

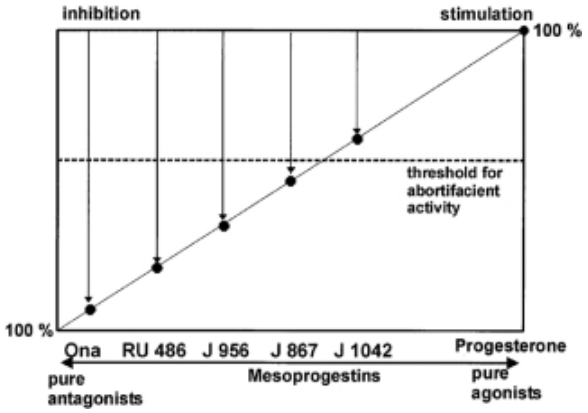
	Full Antagonist			
	ONAPRISTONE	MIFEPRISTONE (Korlym™)	ULIPRISTAL ACETATE (Esmya™)	ORIC-101 (Oric Pharmaceuticals)
PR Classification	Full Antagonist	Dual Agonist / Antagonist	Dual Agonist / Antagonist	Dual Agonist / Antagonist
Configuration	Chair (high energy)	Planar (low energy)	Planar (low energy)	Planar (low energy)
Chemical Structure				
Selectivity PR / AR PR / GR	 32 47	 4 2	 5 2	 n.d. 0.3
Side Effects	Fatigue	abdominal pain, uterine cramping, nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea	headache, nausea, feeling tired, and abdominal pain	cortisolemia, nausea
Response Rate 1L mBCa	56%	10%	n.a.	n.a.

Note: AR: androgen receptor; C-13: carbon 13; n.a.: not applicable;1L mBCa: first-line metastatic breast cancer.

ONA-XR differentiation

Onapristone is a competitive PR antagonist that has no intrinsic activity for activating the receptor. As such, onapristone is also termed a “full” PR antagonist (inhibitor). Based on published data, all other anti-progestins that have reached the clinic demonstrate partial PR agonism. This differentiation may have a structural basis. It is well established that high energy, conformationally complex chemicals have improved selectivity and target affinity relative to low energy, flat counterparts. As shown above, all other anti-progestins have a roughly planar ring, low energy, A thru D conformation. In contrast, onapristone shows an inversion of stereochemistry at the C-13 methyl group that results in a high energy, chair conformation. This structural property is unique among clinically evaluated anti-progestins and may be important for onapristone’s full PR antagonist properties, as shown below.

Onapristone PR binding properties vs. other anti-progestins and progesterone

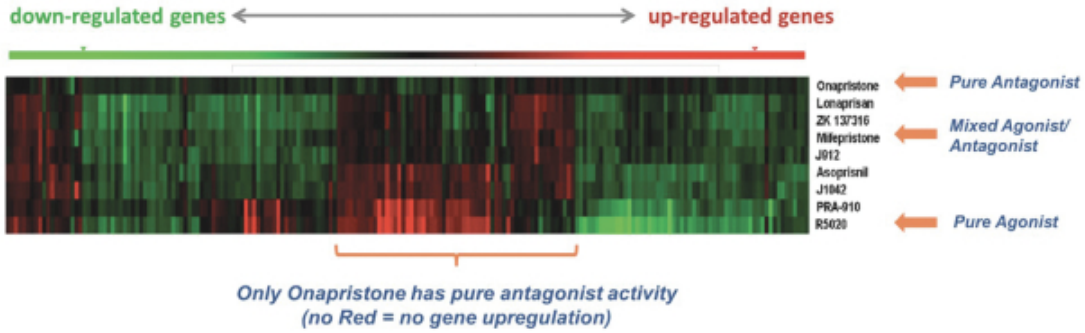


Source: Reprinted from Steroids, Elger et al, Endocrine pharmacological characterization of progesterone antagonists and progesterone receptor modulators with respect to PR-agonistic and antagonistic activity, Copyright 2000. Reprinted with permission from Elsevier.

Note: RU 486: mifepristone; J 867: asoprisnil; Ona: onapristone.

Classic *in vitro* models have provided limited benefit in determining PR agonist versus antagonist properties. As the cost of gene expression profiling has decreased considerably over the last decade, it is now feasible to run comparative studies to determine how compounds are affecting the expression, positively or negatively, of target genes. Afhuppe *et al* (2009) conducted the first such study comparing anti-progestins in a gene array panel. T47D breast cancer cells (ER+, PR+) were grown in 2D, stimulated with estrogen (estradiol), and treated with anti-progestins. An Affymetrix® gene chip analysis of the cells was then conducted to determine transcriptional activity on the level of target genes. Onapristone demonstrated the purest PR antagonist activity as indicated downregulation (green blocks) of almost all PR target genes analyzed, whereas mifepristone had a transcriptional profile closer to R5020, which is pure progesterone.

Modulation of PR signaling genes by different anti-progestins



Source: Reprinted from The Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Afhüppe et al, Global gene expression profiling of progesterone receptor modulators in T47D cells provides a new classification system, Copyright 2009. Reprinted with permission from Elsevier.

Anti-progestin clinical trial data

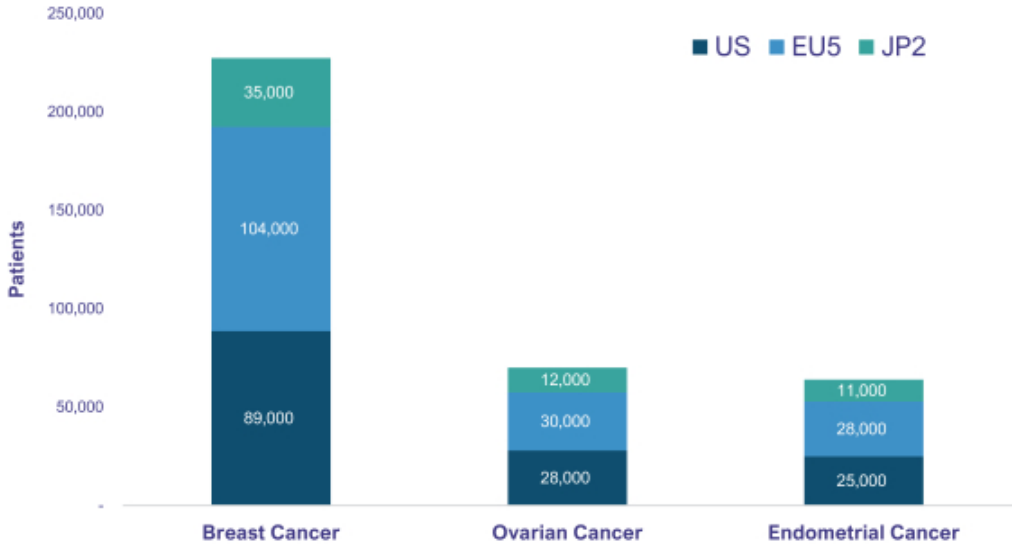
In subjects with breast cancer, clinical trials with mifepristone, lonapristone and onapristone demonstrated partial responses. Onapristone clinical efficacy in breast cancer was studied in two Phase 1-2 clinical studies treating hormone therapy-naïve and tamoxifen-resistant metastatic breast cancer, while the safety component of a third Phase 1-2 study has been reported by Cottu *et al.* (2018). The earlier onapristone trials in breast cancer dosed orally with a simple solid dosage form (an “immediate release” or “IR” form; onapristone IR; ONA-IR), ONA-IR 100mg once per day (QD), for periods exceeding 12 months. The third breast cancer study used the extended release form, ONA-XR, dosed at 50mg twice per day (BID). Robertson *et al* (1999) reported a 67% clinical benefit rate (CBR), defined as tumor shrinkage or tumor growth stabilization lasting for more than 6 months, while Jonat *et al* (2002) reported a 49% CBR. Both studies, therefore, indicated that onapristone could have a clinically meaningful impact on treatment of hormone-dependent breast cancer. Clinical development of ONA-IR for use in reproductive medicine and benign gynecological conditions was discontinued by the original sponsor (Schering AG), possibly due to concerns around drug-induced liver injury.

The extensive use of anti-estrogens, together with efficacy limits with earlier anti-progestins, has led to renewed interest in anti-progestins as therapies for breast and gynecologic cancer, as well as for uterine fibroids and endometriosis. Compared to earlier anti-progestin clinical trials, we believe we have a better tolerated formulation of onapristone (ONA-XR) and we will be able to better identify those patients who are most likely to benefit from anti-progestin therapy through the incorporation of biomarkers in our trials.

Our current opportunities for ONA-XR

Within the G7 (EU5, Japan, US) countries, it is estimated that there are over 355,000 patients living with metastatic breast, ovarian, or endometrial cancer. Up to 70% of these patients are expected to be progesterone receptor positive and would potentially be eligible for treatment with ONA-XR.

Prevalence in G7 countries for metastatic breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancers



Source: secondary epidemiologic estimates, 2020 estimates.

Note: EU5: France, Germany, Italy, Spain, United Kingdom.

Resistance to anti-estrogen therapy in breast cancer

We have chosen PR antagonism in breast cancer as our initial therapeutic focus due to the well-documented biology of PR signaling as a mechanism of resistance to anti-estrogen therapy in patients with hormone-dependent breast cancer. Hormone-dependent breast cancer cells express estrogen (ER) and/or progesterone receptors (PR) that allow the cells to grow in the presence of the hormones estrogen and/or progesterone. Published data suggests that PR signaling is predominantly required for breast cancer cell renewal (i.e., stemness) and metastatic spread, whereas ER is predominantly required for breast cancer cell proliferation. By combining anti-progestin and anti-estrogen therapy, we have shown preclinically that breast cancer cell growth, renewal, and spread can be mitigated. Based on these data, we believe that ONA-XR, in combination with current standard-of-care anti-estrogens, has the potential to significantly improve clinical outcomes.

Breast cancer overview

Breast cancer is the most frequent cancer among women, impacting 2.1 million women globally each year, and causing the greatest number of cancer-related deaths among women. In 2018, it is estimated that 627,000 women died from breast cancer worldwide — that is approximately 15% of all cancer deaths among women according to the World Health Organization. According to the American Cancer Society, the prevalence of women in the United States living with adjuvant, first line metastic, or second/third line metastatic breast cancer are an estimated 250,000, 75,000, and 35,000 respectively.

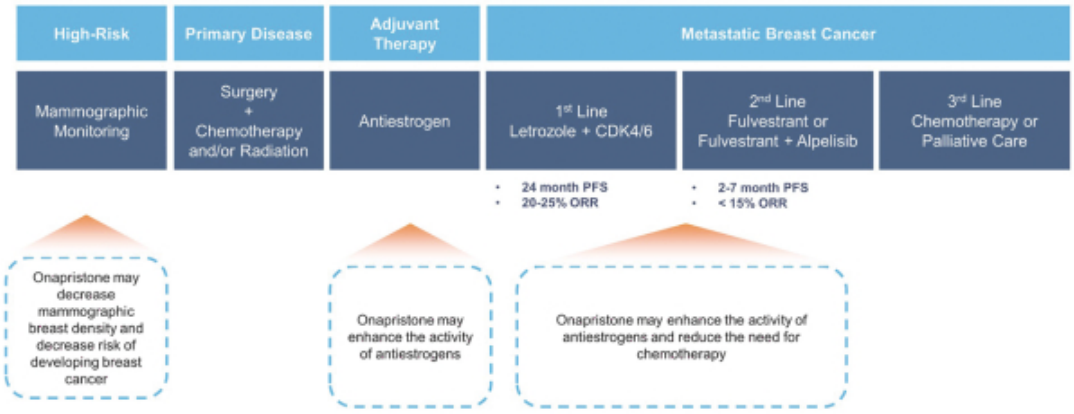
Breast cancer treatment is primarily determined by the presence or absence of three proteins: estrogen receptor (ER), progesterone receptor (PR), and HER2. The presentation of these proteins determines the subtype of breast cancer, which helps determine the optimal form of treatment for the patient. Patients who are ER+,PR+,HER2- are considered to be hormone receptor positive (i.e., hormone-dependent) and represent about 70% of breast cancers. HER2+ patients and triple negative patients (ER-,PR-,HER2-) represent the remaining 30% of breast cancers.

Estrogen-deprivation (anti-estrogen) therapy is the core treatment modality in patients with hormone receptor positive metastatic breast cancer according to NCCN Guidelines®. Anti-estrogen therapy options for postmenopausal women with ER+ advanced breast cancer include:

- Selective ER modulators (SERM): tamoxifen
- ER antagonists: fulvestrant
- Selective nonsteroidal aromatase inhibitors: anastrozole and letrozole
- Steroidal aromatase inhibitors: exemestane

In addition, cyclin-dependent kinase 4 and 6 (CDK4/6) inhibitors are rapidly transforming the care of patients with ER+,HER2- advanced breast cancer. There are currently three CDK4/6 inhibitors that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration: Ibrance, Kisqali, and Verzenio. It is generally recommended to use the combination of a CDK4/6 inhibitor along with an aromatase inhibitor (i.e., letrozole) for first line locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer treatment.

Illustrative breast cancer treatment landscape



Note: ORR: overall response rate; PFS: progression free survival.

Upon first line disease progression, second line therapy is most often fulvestrant (anti-estrogen) or fulvestrant plus alpelisib (Piqray), a PI3Kα inhibitor, if the patients have PIK3CA-mutated hormone receptor-positive breast cancer. Fulvestrant plus Piqray was FDA approved in 2019 based on a Phase III trial of 572 patients that demonstrated a progression free survival (PFS) of 11.0 months vs. 5.7 months in the Piqray plus fulvestrant arm compared with fulvestrant alone (HR, 0.65, 95% CI 0.50–0.85). However, a total of 25% of patients discontinued Piqray plus fulvestrant therapy due to toxicities, thus, emphasizing the need for novel agents. Upon progression on second line therapy, mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitors, including everolimus (Afinitor), plus anti-estrogen based regimen or chemotherapy is administered. One key limitation of both the Afinitor and Piqray studies is the lack of data for the role of these agents after prior CDK4/6 inhibitor therapy. Most patients progress on these treatments and ultimately develop resistance. At that time, patients typically live for less than two years.

Preclinical data

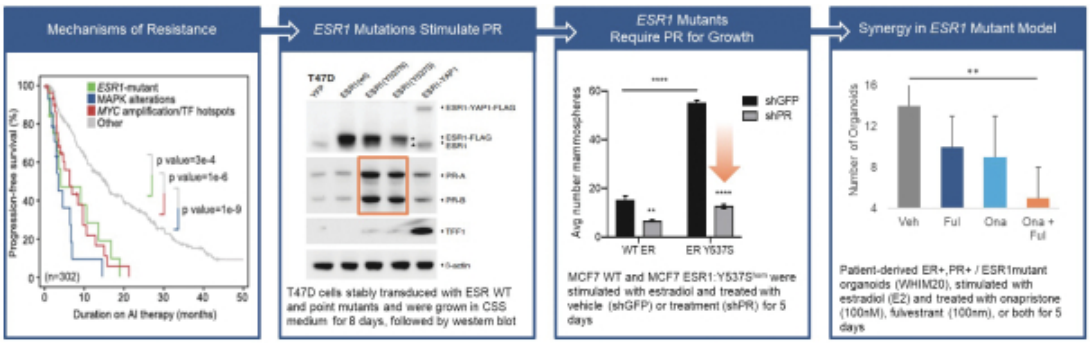
The female ovarian hormones estrogen and progesterone are master regulators of normal breast development and play a key role in breast cancer. Acting through ER and PR, estrogen and progesterone play complex, essential, and coordinated roles in the development of the lobular alveolar epithelial structures of the normal breast during puberty, the normal menstrual cycle, and pregnancy. It is likely that these actions become subverted in the development of breast cancer, implicating both estrogen and progesterone in the development and progression of this disease. Breast cancer is acknowledged to be a hormone-dependent disease and most

breasts express ER and/or PR. PR is expressed in humans as two major forms, progesterone receptor A (PR-A) and progesterone receptor B (PR-B), in normal cells and in certain malignant tissues. PR-A and PR-B mediate the effects of progesterone by association with a range of co-regulatory proteins and progesterone-regulated gene promoters. Over the past few decades, the estrogen receptor signaling pathway remains the most effective treatment for the management of ER+ breast cancer. Treatments include the selective estrogen receptor modulator (SERM) tamoxifen that binds to ER and prevents its activation, and aromatase inhibitors that block endogenous hormone synthesis.

Recent published data suggests that progesterone receptor may function as an anti-estrogen resistance mechanism. Long term exposure of cancer cells to anti-estrogens results in a complex resistance profile that limits the utility of standard of care anti-estrogen and CDK4/6 inhibitors. Mechanisms of resistance include mutations in estrogen receptor gene (*ESR1*) and ER pathway signaling (MAPK, PI3Kα, mTOR), as 20-35% of ER+,PR+,HER2- metastatic breast tumors are *ESR1* mutated. The prevalence of resistance mutations is correlated with PR enrichment and activity. We have presented data showing that therapeutic inhibition of PR with either onapristone alone or in combination with anti-estrogens and/or CDK4/6 inhibitors results in the impaired growth or death of resistant cells.

As shown below, estrogen receptor (*ESR1*) mutational profiles of tumor biopsies were taken before and after prolonged treatment with anti-estrogen (fulvestrant) and CDK4/6 inhibitor (palbociclib) therapy. $ESR1^{Y537S}$ mutations are enriched by the end of therapy and are associated with worse outcomes in patients. To determine the effect of *ESR1* mutations, wild type (*ESR1*) and mutant ($ESR1^{Y537S}$ and $ESR1^{Y537N}$) estrogen receptors were overexpressed in the T47D breast cancer cell line. The orange box denotes that both the PR-A and PR-B isoforms of progesterone receptor demonstrated increased expression upon exposure to the mutant form of *ESR1*. The increased expression of PR was found to be correlated with enhanced PR activity. To establish that $ESR1^{Y537S}$ cells require PR for growth and dual ER-PR inhibition (i.e., complete hormone blockade) results in growth inhibition, an *ex vivo* organoid model was conducted using the rapidly proliferating, CDK4/6 inhibitor resistant WHIM20 cell line. Organoid data demonstrates that dual blockade of ER and PR via treatment with fulvestrant and onapristone results in growth inhibition in a cell model that is intended to mimic human disease.

Role of PR in *ESR1* mutations



Source: Reprinted from Cancer Cell, Razavi et al, The Genomic Landscape of Endocrine-Resistant Advanced Breast Cancers, Copyright 2018. Reprinted with permission from British Journal of Cancer, Lopez-Knowles et al, Molecular characterisation of aromatase inhibitor-resistant advanced breast cancer: the phenotypic effect of ESR1 mutations, Copyright 2018. Reprinted with permission from Nature Springer.

Resistance to hormone-dependent gynecologic cancer

Gynecologic cancer overview

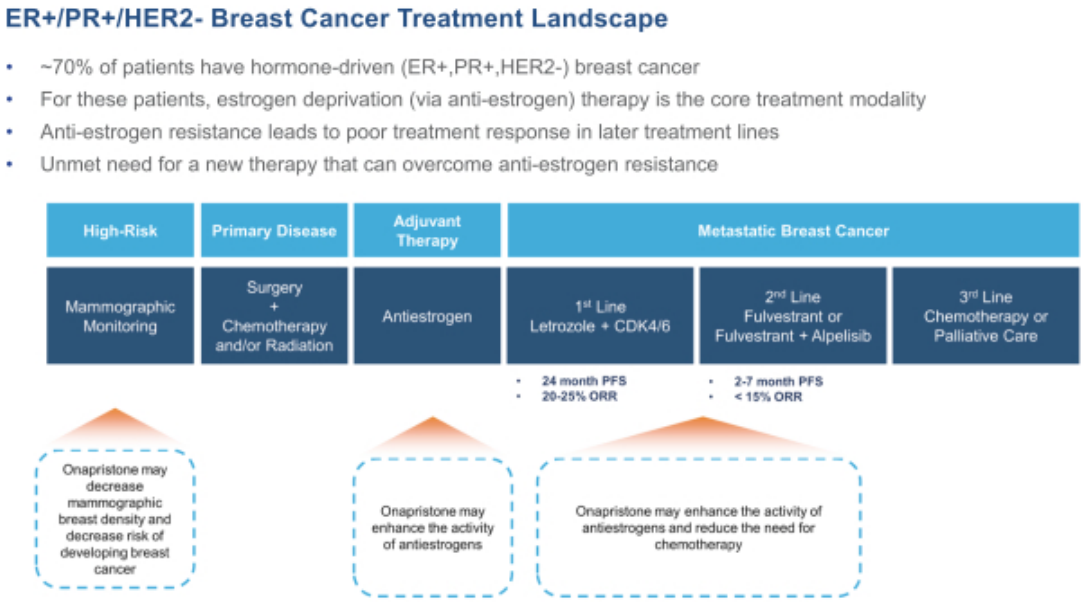
Ovarian and endometrial cancer represent the majority of gynecologic cancers. It is estimated that there are more than 22,000 new cases of ovarian cancer and 61,000 new cases of endometrial cancer annually, resulting in14,000 ovarian and 12,000 endometrial deaths in the United States (US) every year. As of 2019, it is estimated

that there are 235,000 patients living with ovarian cancer and over 770,000 patients living with endometrial cancer in the US. By applying PR positivity (PR+) rates to the 2019 prevalence count, it is estimated that there are 300,000 patients with recurrent gynecologic cancer in the US, 130,000 of whom are PR+.

Maximal surgical debulking and platinum chemotherapy are the cornerstone treatments for primary gynecologic cancer. The aim of surgery is to confirm diagnosis, define extent of disease spread (staging), and resect all visible tumor tissue. The goal of cytoreductive surgery is removal of the entire tumor burden to achieve either complete removal of the tumor upon visual inspection (complete cytoreductive surgery) or a residual tumor of < 1 cm (optimal cytoreductive surgery). Even centers experienced in ovarian tumor cytoreductive surgery achieve optimal resection in only 50% of patients. Patients with incomplete/suboptimal cytoreductive surgery are at a significantly higher risk of recurrence and poor prognosis.

Following primary treatment for gynecologic cancer, the relapse rate is approximately 20-25% for early-stage disease and 70% for advanced (spread beyond primary site) disease. The survival curve after recurrence never plateaus, which means that the goal of treatment for recurrent gynecologic cancer is controlling the disease and disease-related symptoms, limiting treatment-related toxicity, and maintaining or improving quality of life. Primary or secondary resistance is the main cause for diminished effectiveness over time of platinum-based chemotherapy, contributing to the dismal outcome of advanced patients whose 5-year survival rate is less than 30%. Patients who are hormone receptor positive will often receive anti-estrogen therapy in the recurrent setting; however, anti-estrogen efficacy is modest in this setting. In general, treatment of recurrent disease is palliative and is initiated with the goals of controlling disease-related symptoms, limiting treatment-related toxicity, maintaining or improving quality of life, delaying time to progression, and prolonging survival.

Illustrative hormone-dependent gynecologic treatment landscape



Reasons Why Such a Therapy is Needed

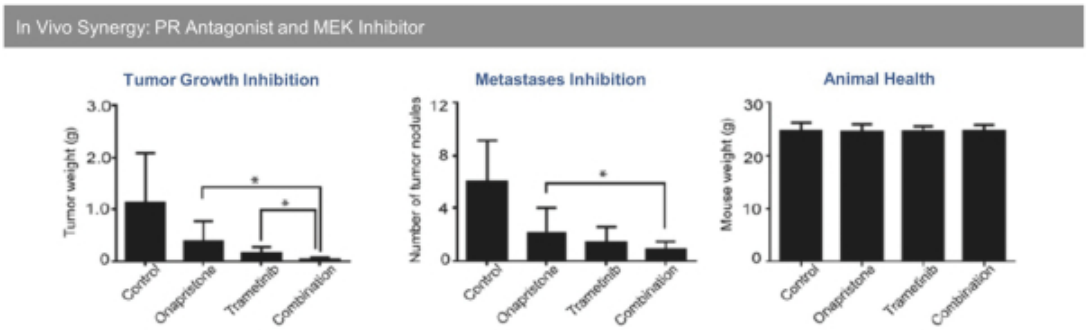
Cytoreductive surgery followed by combination platinum and taxane chemotherapy is the first-line treatment for most gynecologic cancer patients regardless of type. Outside of DNA repair deficient high grade serous ovarian cancer, there are limited treatment options for all other forms of ovarian and endometrial cancer. Given the above-mentioned 5-year survival rate of less than 30%, there is a critical need to identify a targeted treatment in the recurrent setting. Ovarian and endometrial cancer remains a serious, life threatening, unmet medical need, resulting in more than 26,000 estimated deaths in the US every year.

Preclinical data

PR in Endometrial Cancer

Progesterone receptor (PR)-targeted therapies are modestly active in patients with endometrial cancer, which may be attributed to an evolving understanding of the underlying molecular mechanisms of PR-targeted therapies for this disease. In the normal endometrium, estrogen drives proliferation of the endometrial glandular epithelium, whereas progesterone counteracts the effects of estrogen. Progesterone acts by binding to the PR and has a dual role through both genomic and nongenomic pathways. Anti-progestins such as onapristone have recently been shown to be efficacious in mouse models of uterine cancer, suggesting that PR blockade may be an effective approach for treating uterine cancer.

Role of PR in endometrial cancer



Source: Reprinted from Molecular Cancer Therapeutics, Huang et al, Inhibiting Nuclear Phospho-Progesterone Receptor Enhances Antitumor Activity of Onapristone in Uterine Cancer, Copyright 2017. Reprinted with permission from Elsevier.

Note: In vivo effect of onapristone, trametinib, and the combination of both drugs on tumor weight, number of tumor nodules, and body weight. Error bars indicate the SEM; *, $P < 0.05$.

It has been reported that mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPK) play a dual role in PR subcellular trafficking and aid in the rapid nuclear association of PR via Serine 294 (S294) phosphorylation in response to growth factors and in response to ligand (i.e., progesterone). In Huang *et al* 2017, PR+ endometrial cancer cells were implanted in mice and upon tumor engraftment were treated with onapristone and/or trametinib, a MEK inhibitor. If progesterone receptor does coordinate endometrial cancer response through MAPK via MEK signaling, then the MEK inhibitor, trametinib, should be anticipated to enhance onapristone sensitivity through blocking the nuclear translocation of phosphorylated PR. The study demonstrates that PR+ endometrial xenografts are sensitive to both onapristone and trametinib alone, and exhibit synergy when combined, indicating a rationale to develop onapristone alone or in combination with a MEK inhibitor for PR+ endometrial cancer.

PR in Ovarian cancer

Progesterone and progesterone receptors (PR) are increasingly gaining attention for their emerging role as critical regulators of breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancer. Progesterone is a steroid hormone that is produced primarily by the corpus luteum in the ovaries during the second half of the menstrual cycle or luteal phase. Cyclical hormone exposure beginning at menarche and ending in menopause occurs monthly and regulates the growth and differentiation of specialized tissues within the reproductive tract and breast tissues. Until recently, little was known about the relative distribution of PR within the subtypes of ovarian tumors. In a cohort of 504 ovarian tumors, Diep *et al* (2013) reported that 35% of the tumors were progesterone receptor-positive (PR+) and that PR expression is associated with better outcomes, indicating a potential role for hormone therapy in PR+ ovarian cancer. Importantly, several subtypes were found to be highly enriched for PR. Retrospective studies evaluating the association of total PR expression and progression-free disease survival support the concept that subsets of PR+ ovarian tumors are highly sensitive to hormones and thus more likely to respond to endocrine therapy.

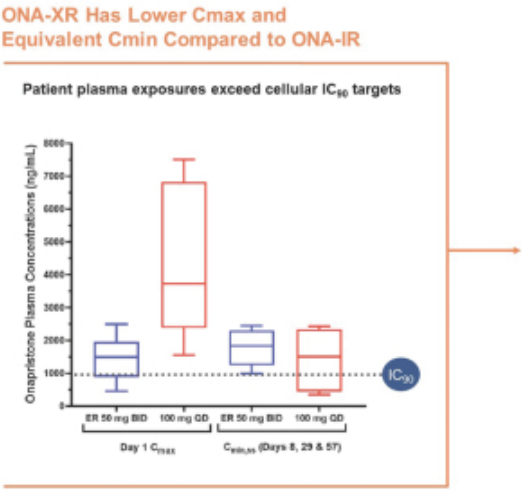
Development of extended release formulation

Precedent Formulation – Onapristone IR (ONA-IR)

Onapristone was originally developed in an immediate release or "IR" form (onapristone IR; ONA-IR). ONA-IR was first evaluated as an oral contraceptive and was dosed up to 400 mg/day for periods of 7 days during single ovulatory cycles in healthy female subjects. Later, ONA-IR 100 mg/day was administered for periods exceeding 12 months in breast cancer studies. Discontinuation of ONA-IR development by the original sponsor, Schering AG, is thought to have been due to the observation of liver test abnormalities and the perceived risk of drug-induced liver injury (DILI) during a Phase 2 study of ONA-IR as first line therapy in breast cancer subjects. Liver test elevations were considered a concern for the planned contraception and benign gynecological indications (e.g., uterine fibroids, endometriosis). However, renewed interest in anti-progestin therapy for PR-positive malignancies has led to the consideration of new strategies for reducing potential hepatotoxic effects of onapristone.

In developing new strategies for anti-progestin use, one consideration is that mifepristone, ulipristal, telapristone, and onapristone all contain a 17-carbon steroid ring structure that is typical of steroids. Anti-progestins with steroidal cores often display significant cross-reactivity with closely related steroid receptors, namely, androgen receptor (AR), glucocorticoid receptor (GR), and mineralocorticoid receptor (MR). This functional overlap is partly responsible for the side effects linked with the steroidal drugs, which themselves carry a potential DILI risk. Because onapristone binds to GRs less efficiently than to PRs, one strategy to minimize liver test elevations was to seek a new onapristone formulation that yielded steady state pharmacokinetic (PK) parameters where: (a) C_{max} is lower than the C_{max} associated with ONA-IR 100mg QD (to target a reduced risk for LFT elevations); and (b) C_{min} is at least approximately equal to the C_{min} associated ONA-IR 100mg QD (to target at least equivalent, sustained suppression of PR activity). Various formulation strategies were evaluated and a 50mg, BID (twice-daily), extended release tablet (onapristone XR; ONA-XR) was selected to be the second-generation dosage form for the clinical evaluation of onapristone in PR-positive cancers.

Pharmacokinetic and Phase 1 safety data suggest improved tolerability profile



ONA-XR Reduced Rate of Liver Enzyme Elevations

Study	Robertson 1999	Jayaram 2017, Cottu 2018
Drug	Onapristone IR	ONA-XR
Dose	100 mg QD	10-50 mg BID
Patients (n)	19	88
Liver Related TEAE (all grades); n (%)		
ALT increased	12 (63.2)	9 (10.2)
Blood ALP increased	7 (36.8)	6 (6.8)
Blood bilirubin increased	4 (21.1)	3 (3.4)
GGT increased	10 (52.6)	14 (15.9)
ALT> 3X and bilirubin >2X with ALP >2X	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)

Source: Reprinted from Drug Safety, Lewis et al, Onapristone Extended Release: Safety Evaluation from Phase I–II Studies with an Emphasis on Hepatotoxicity, Copyright 2020. Reprinted with permission from Nature Springer.

Novel Formulation – Onapristone XR

Pharmacokinetic (PK) parameters for ONA-IR 100mg QD and ONA-XR 50mg BID were previously evaluated within a dose escalation component of a Phase 1-2 clinical study in female subjects with endometrial carcinoma, breast cancer or ovarian cancer. This study (Cottu *et al* 2018) reported that ONA-XR showed "Clinical benefit with excellent tolerance", while defining a recommended phase 2 dose level of ONA-XR of 50mg, BID. The PK dataset from this clinical study enabled a direct comparison between C_{max} and C_{min} for ONA-IR 100mg QD and ONA-XR 50mg BID. Steady-state pharmacokinetics of ONA were estimated using standard noncompartmental methods and the nonparametric superposition tool in Phoenix WinNonlin version 8.3 (Certara Inc., Princeton, NJ). These methods assume linear pharmacokinetics from the first dose to steady state. Dosing with ONA-XR 50mg BID resulted in a steady-state C_{max} almost 3 times lower than the C_{max} for ONA-IR 100mg QD, while the steady-state C_{min} for both formulations were similar: 829 ng/mL versus 790 ng/mL for ONA-IR versus ONA-XR, respectively. The findings of the Phase 1-2 PK and safety evaluation support that the recently developed, extended release form of onapristone appears to have achieved the PK goals of the formulation exercise.

Completed clinical trials

The initial IR formulation (ONA-IR), developed by Schering AG at various strengths, was dosed up to 400 mg/day in healthy volunteers and 100 mg/day for periods exceeding six months in oncology studies. Arno Therapeutics (Cranbury, NJ) subsequently developed onapristone extended release ("ONA-XR") formulation and administered it in doses of 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50 mg ONA-XR BID for up to 52 weeks. We acquired ONA-XR from Arno Therapeutics. There are no associated future payments due to Arno.

Summary of clinical trials evaluating onapristone with IR or XR formulation

Antiprogestin	Stage	Patients (n)	Clinical Indication	Prior Treatments Median (Range)	Biomarker	Data	Reference
Onapristone IR (100mg QD)	Phase 2	19	Breast Cancer Locally Advanced or Metastatic	Hormone naïve		56% ORR 17.5-month DoR 67% CBR 14.0 month PFS	Robertson 1999
Onapristone IR (100mg QD)	Phase 2	101	Breast Cancer Metastatic	1 (1-2)		10% ORR 48% CBR 4.0 month PFS	Jonat 2002
Onapristone XR (50mg BID)	Phase 2	14	Granulosa Cell Tumor of Ovary Metastatic	4 (2-17)	PR+	*57% DCR *21% 6-month PFS	Ongoing
Onapristone IR (10—50mg BID) ±Abiraterone	Phase 1b/2	36	Castrate Resistant Prostate Cancer Active progression on Abiraterone	2 (1-4)	PR+	ONA-XR (10-50 mg) 2.8 month PFS ONA-XR (50 mg) + Abiraterone 4.4 month PFS	Jayaram 2017
Onapristone XR (10—50mg BID)	Phase 1	20	Breast Cancer Metastatic	9 (2-14)	PR+	25% DCR 15% 6-month PFS	Cottu 2018
Onapristone XR (10—50mg BID)	Phase 1	13	Ovarian Cancer Metastatic	4 (2-10)	PR+	8% ORR 31% 6-month PFS	Cottu 2018

Note: BID: twice per day; DoR: duration of response; ORR: overall response rate; PFS: progression free survival.

Onapristone IR Clinical Data

Across first and second line metastatic breast cancer, onapristone IR (ONA-IR) demonstrated clinical activity comparable to anti-estrogen standard of care. We believe that by selecting for PR+ status and combining ONA-XR, an improved form of ONA-IR, with anti-estrogen therapy to promote complete hormone blockade, we will potentially generate superior efficacy data compared to the current standard of care treatment options.

First Line Locally Advanced or Metastatic Breast Cancer

A Phase 2 study investigating onapristone (ONA-IR, 100 mg/day as a single daily dose) as first-line endocrine therapy in patients with breast cancer was conducted as an investigator-initiated study, as shown below. Nineteen patients, either with locally advanced breast cancer (n = 12) or who were elderly with primary breast cancer and considered unfit for standard of care (n = 7) received ONA-IR. In 17 of the 19 patients, tumors expressed ER while 12 of 18 tumors tested expressed PR.

Among 18 patients who were evaluable for response, 10 had a partial response and 2 had stable disease (“SD”) for six months or more. The median duration of objective response and SD was 70 weeks. Ten patients were ER-positive/PR-positive, of whom 7 achieved partial response (PR; tumor shrinkage of >30%) and 1 had SD. Overall, the clinical benefit rate was considered comparable to the current standard of care of letrozole (anti-estrogen) and palbociclib (CDK4/6 inhibitor).

Comparison of ONA-IR to standard of care in 1L locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer

Treatment	Subtype	Patients (n)	CBR (%)	ORR (%)	Grade 3,4 AE (%)	Reference
ONA-IR	PR+	18	67	58	gGT (<5%)	Robertson (1999)
PAL + LET	HR+,HER2-	165	81	55	Neutropenia (55%), Leukopenia (25%)	PALOMA-1 (2014)

Note: CBR: clinical benefit rate; LET: letrozole; ONA: onapristone, ORR: overall response rate; PAL: palbociclib.

Second Line Metastatic Breast Cancer

A non-randomized, open label, multicenter Phase 2 study was conducted at 13 sites in Germany and the United Kingdom, as shown below. The study goal was to investigate the efficacy and safety of ONA-IR when given 100 mg/day to post-menopausal women with advanced breast cancer who had progressed on tamoxifen, a selective estrogen receptor modulator therapy. The study was also designed to assess the influence of onapristone on the levels of relevant endocrine parameters (cortisol, androstenedione, estrone and estradiol).

Of the 101 evaluable patients, 1 had a complete response (“CR”), 9 had a partial response, and 39 had SD for three months or more. The median duration of response was 11 months. Median time to progression was 4 months.

In second line metastatic breast cancer, ONA-IR exhibited monotherapy activity in patients who had progressed while on tamoxifen. In this trial, patients were not screened for progesterone receptor positive (PR+) status, meaning that only 60% of enrolled patients would have expected to be PR+ based upon historical prevalence in this setting and therefore derive clinical benefit from ONA-IR. Therefore, this trial potentially under-represents the likely true clinical benefit of ONA-IR had patients been stratified for the partial response biomarker. Despite administering a monotherapy without patient selection for PR+, ONA-IR demonstrated comparable clinical activity to standard of care anti-estrogens (FUL), CDK4/6 inhibitors (PAL), and the combination of the two (FUL + PAL).

Comparison of ONA-IR to standard of care in 2L metastatic breast cancer

Treatment	Subtype	Patients (n)	CBR (%)	ORR (%)	Grade 3,4 AE (%)	Reference
ONA	All Comers	101	49	10	None reported	Jonat (1996)
PAL	HR+,HER2-	58	60	7	Neutropenia (55%), Leukopenia (25%)	TREnd (2017)
FUL	HR+,HER2-	174	40	10	Fatigue (<5%)	PALOMA-3 (2015)
PAL + FUL	HR+,HER2-	347	67	19	Neutropenia (65%), Leukopenia (25%)	PALOMA-3 (2015)

Note: CBR: clinical benefit rate; FUL: fulvestrant; LET: letrozole; ONA: onapristone, ORR: overall response rate; PAL: palbociclib.

Onapristone XR Clinical Data

Overall, 128 subjects received at least a single dose of ONA-XR across both healthy volunteer and cancer trials through December 31, 2020. Multiple drug product formulations of onapristone have been developed for evaluation throughout the clinical development program. Clinical development was initiated with a 10 mg immediate release (IR) capsule. An IR tablet formulation (10mg, 25 mg) and extended release (XR) tablet formulation (2.5 mg, 5 mg, 10 mg, and 20 mg) were also developed. The tablets have been administered as a single tablet or in multiples in order to obtain the desired dosage. The XR tablet has been used in ongoing safety and efficacy studies.

Clinical studies incorporating new formulation

Study Protocol (Status)	Study Design	N	Age	Dosage and Regimen	Endpoints
AR18-CT-001 (Closed)	Single dose PK study of oral immediate release (IR) formulation	12 Healthy female volunteers	18+	10 mg single dose, fasting and 2 weeks later with food or vice-versa	PK profile, food effect, safety
AR18-CT-101 (Closed)	Multi-center, open- label, randomized, two-stage study with a phase 2 expansion component in patients PR+ breast, ovarian, or endometrioid adenocarcinoma	58 post- menopausal females, recurrent or metastatic PR+ cancer	18+	10 mg XR BID 20 mg XR BID 30 mg XR BID 40 mg XR BID 50 mg XR BID 100 mg IR QD	Safety, RP2D, Efficacy, PK, Bioavailability

Study Protocol (Status)	Study Design	N	Age	Dosage and Regimen	Endpoints
AR18-CT-102 (Closed)	Open-label, randomized, two-stage phase 1 study and a phase 2 expansion in combination with abiraterone in males with castration-resistant prostate cancer	36 males with adenocarcinoma of prostate	18+	10 mg XR BID 20 mg XR BID 30 mg XR BID 40 mg XR BID 50 mg XR BID	Safety, RP2D PK
Onward 220 (Active)	Multi-center, open-label, randomized, two-stage study with a phase 2 expansion component in patients with PR+ ovarian or endometrioid adenocarcinoma	20 females, recurrent or metastatic PR+ cancer	18+	50 mg XR BID	Safety, Efficacy
Single Patient INDs (Closed)	Single patient IND in patients with PR+ ovarian or endometrioid adenocarcinoma	2 females, recurrent or metastatic PR+ cancer	18+	50 mg XR BID	Safety, Efficacy

Note: BID: twice per day; IR: immediate release; PK: pharmacokinetic; PR: progesterone receptor; QD: once per day; XR: extended release.

Thirty-one subjects (27%) of the total onapristone safety set (*n* = 128) experienced any treatment emergent adverse event (TEAE), as shown below. Adverse events were generally consistent across all defined groups. Thirteen subjects experienced Grade 3 or Grade 4 TEAEs that were deemed related to ONA-XR with no correlation across dosing groups. The most common drug-related TEAEs included an increase in gamma-glutamyltransferase in nine subjects (7%) and an increase in aspartate aminsotranferase in four subjects (3%). These events are generally consistent with prior anti-progestin experience, including onapristone. In addition, there were no clinically significant post-dose changes in electrocardiograms (ECGs), vital signs, or safety laboratory results.

Treatment emergent adverse events (as of December 31, 2020)

System Organ Class Preferred Term	Overall (N=128) n (%)	10mg BID (N=16) n (%)	20mg BID (N=18) n (%)	30mg BID (N=15) n (%)	40mg BID (N=14) n (%)	50mg BID (N=47) n (%)*	100mg QD (N=6) n (%)
Any Serious TEAE	34 (27)	7 (44)	7 (39)	6 (40)	3 (21)	9 (19)	1 (17)
Ascites	2 (2)	0	0	0	1 (7)	1 (2)	0
Vomiting	2 (2)	0	1 (6)	1 (7)	0	0	0
Chest pain	2 (2)	0	1 (6)	0	1 (7)	0	0
Pneumonia	2 (2)	0	0	2 (13)	0	0	0
Femur fracture	2 (2)	0	0	1 (7)	0	1 (2)	0
Anemia	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	1 (17)
Atrial fibrillation	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	1 (2)	0
Syncope	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	1 (2)	0
Retinal artery occlusion	1 (1)	0	1 (6)	0	0	0	0
Abdominal pain upper	1 (1)	1 (6)	0	0	0	0	0
Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage	1 (1)	0	0	1 (7)	0	0	0
Volvulus	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	1 (2)	0
Death	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	1 (2)	0
Pyrexia	1 (1)	0	1 (6)	0	0	0	0
Portal vein thrombosis	1 (1)	1 (6)	0	0	0	0	0
Abdominal wall abscess	1 (1)	1 (6)	0	0	0	0	0
Post procedural cellulitis	1 (1)	0	0	0	1 (7)	0	0
Pyelonephritis	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	1 (17)
Sepsis	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	1 (2)	0
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	1 (1)	1 (6)	0	0	0	0	0
Hypercalcaemia	1 (1)	0	0	0	1 (7)	0	0
Hyperkalaemia	1 (1)	0	0	0	1 (7)	0	0
Hyponatraemia	1 (1)	0	0	0	1 (7)	0	0
Hydronephrosis	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	1 (17)
Urinary retention	1 (1)	0	0	1 (7)	0	0	0

Note: Severity grade as per the National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) v.5.0.

Advanced, Recurrent Metastatic Breast Cancer

In a multicenter, open label, Phase 1 trial, Cottu *et al* (2018) enrolled 52 adult patients with PR+ tumors, including 20 patients with breast cancer. Patients were randomized to five cohorts of ONA-XR tablets of 10, 20, 30, 40 or 50 mg BID, or immediate release 100 mg QD until progressive disease or intolerability. All patients were heavily pre-treated; prior treatments included median (range): chemotherapy 4 (1–11), endocrine therapy 1 (1–7), biologic/small molecule therapy 1 (1–2), and radiotherapy 1 (1–3).

Among the 20 heavily pre-treated breast cancer patients, no CR or partial response were observed, 7 patients had SD, including 3 patients with SD lasting for at least 24 weeks (15% clinical benefit rate). The number of prior therapies was 3, 7 and 7, respectively, for these 3 patients and 2 of these 3 patients had liver metastases at baseline. The study authors concluded that the new XR formulation of onapristone was well tolerated and resulted in meaningful clinical benefit in heavily pretreated patients with breast cancer.

The only treatment-related serious adverse events were G3 LFT elevations (n = 4; 8%), all associated with disease progression in the liver as reviewed. These occurred across dose cohorts: 10 mg BID (AST increased, bilirubin increased), 20 mg BID (LFTs abnormal), and 40 mg BID (bilirubin increased). No relationship was found between adverse events and study drug exposure.

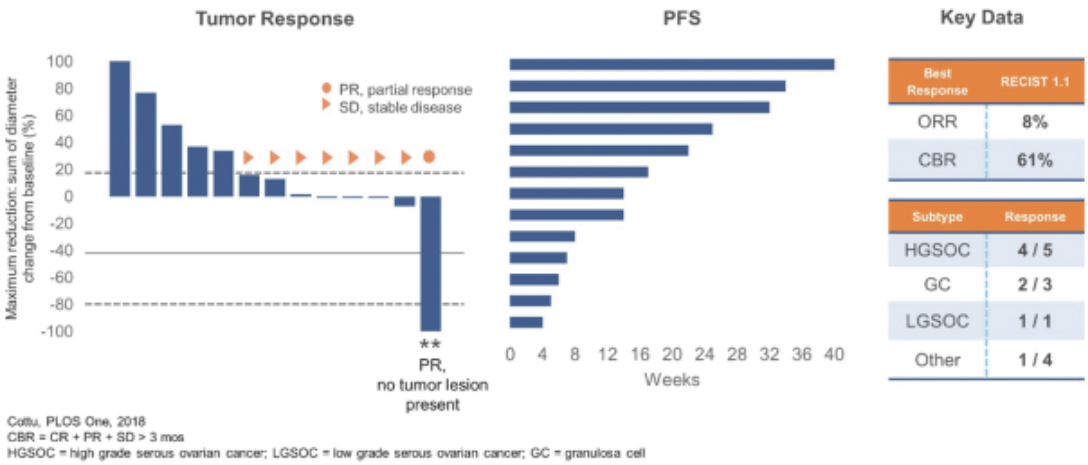
No treatment-related deaths were reported. One patient died within 30 days of last dose (respiratory distress syndrome due to progressive lung metastases). No other significant adverse events attributable to the mechanism of action were recorded.

Advanced, Recurrent Metastatic Gynecologic Cancers

A Phase I dose escalation study of ONA-XR in breast, endometrial, and ovarian cancer patients found all doses tested to be safe and well tolerated, with 50mg BID administered orally recommended as the Phase 2 dose. The most common treatment-related adverse events reported by investigators (³ 10%) were nausea, fatigue and constipation. In that Phase I study, 33% of ovarian and 25% of endometrial cancer patients were seen to have sustained disease control.

Focusing on the ovarian cancer (n=13) subpopulation, all PR+ ovarian patients were heavily pre-treated; prior treatments included median (range): chemotherapy 4 (2–6), and treatment lines in metastatic setting 4 (2-10). All patients were platinum resistant. Clinical data is shown below.

Phase 1 ovarian cancer data



We have FDA Fast Track designation for PR+ ovarian cancer

In August 2020, we received FDA Fast Track designation for ONA-XR in PR+ ovarian cancer. Fast Track designation is designed to facilitate the development and expedite the review of therapies for serious conditions and fill an unmet medical need. Programs with Fast Track designation may benefit from early and frequent communications with the FDA, potential priority review and the ability to submit a rolling application for regulatory review. Fast Track designation applies to both the product candidate and the specific indication for which it is being studied. If any of our product candidates receive Fast Track designation but do not continue to meet the criteria for Fast Track designation, or if our clinical trials are delayed, suspended or terminated, or put on clinical hold due to unexpected adverse events or issues with clinical supply, we will not receive the benefits associated with the Fast Track program. Furthermore, Fast Track designation does not change the standards for approval. Fast Track designation alone does not guarantee qualification for the FDA's priority review procedures.

Clinical development plan for ONA-XR

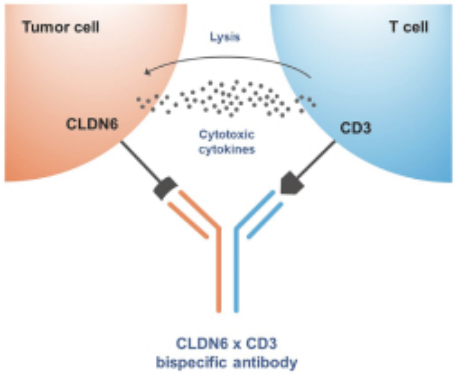
The PR signaling pathway has been implicated in female hormone-dependent cancers, including breast, ovarian, and endometrial cancer. Our clinical development effort for ONA-XR, a selective and potentially potent small molecule antagonist of PR, will initially focus on indications where there is evidence suggesting PR-mediated signaling contributes to resistance and disease progression. In 2019, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in women with ovarian cancer who express high levels of progesterone receptor (PR+) and we expect to report preliminary data from this trial in the second half of 2021. In 2020, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Thomas Jefferson University to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Arimidex (anastrozole) in PR+ endometrial cancer and we initiated a Phase 0 trial of ONA-XR in a window of opportunity study in primary breast cancer, and we expect to report preliminary data in the first half of 2022 and final data in late 2022 for each trial, respectively. In 2021, a Phase 1b/2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Ibrance (palbociclib) and Femara (leterozole) in first line metastatic breast cancer patients with biochemically recurrent disease, defined as circulating tumor DNA (ctDNA) positive. This is potentially a new clinical opportunity for the estimated 20% of 1L patients who are at high risk of early disease progression on Ibrance and Femara therapy. Also in 2021, a Phase 2 investigator-sponsored trial was initiated in collaboration with Wisconsin Oncology Network to evaluate ONA-XR in combination with Faslodex (fulvestrant) in second or third line metastatic breast cancer. This trial is intended to establish ONA-XR plus Faslodex drug synergy after treatment failure of CDK4/6 inhibitor and/or PIK3α inhibitors. We expect to report preliminary data from one of these trials in the first half of 2022. In 2021, we also initiated a sub-study of our Phase 2 trial in second or third line metastatic breast cancer, which evaluates the F-FFNP PET uptake in breast tumors, with preliminary data expected to come in the first half of 2022.

CLDN6xCD3 bispecific antibody program: CLDN6xCD3 bsAb

Background CLDN6

Claudin 6 (CLDN6) is an oncofetal tight junction protein involved in the cell-to-cell adhesion of epithelial and endothelial cell sheets. Although silenced in healthy adult human tissues, CLDN6 expression has been found in ovarian, gastric, pediatric, and other cancer tissues and can lead to a poor prognosis. Monoclonal antibody (MAb) discovery against CLDN6 has been encumbered by the high homology of endogenously expressed claudin 9 (CLDN9), which varies from CLDN6 by only 3 amino acids in the extracellular domain.

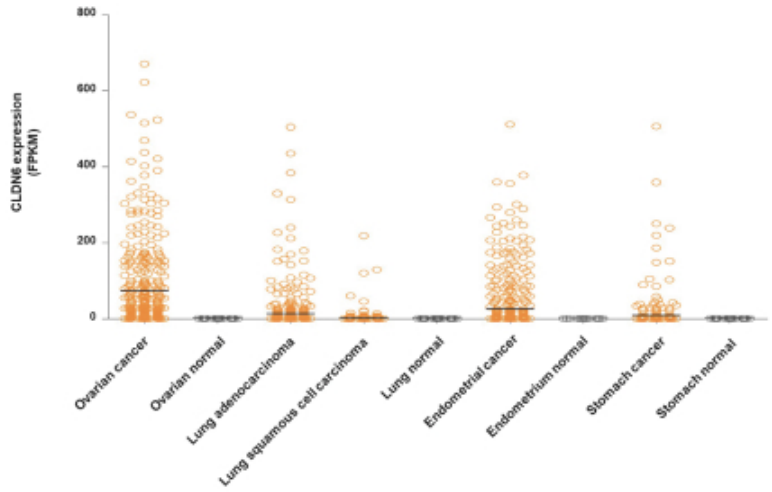
Proposed mechanism of action



Rationale for bispecific antibody

Cytotoxic T cells are considered to be the most potent effector cells of the immune system. As a consequence, broad T cell activation can lead to significant and sometimes lethal side effects. Therefore, to harness the potential of cytotoxic T cells, therapeutic strategies seek to pair T cell activation with drug targets that are restricted to cancer tissue so as to avoid unwanted toxicity. CLDN6 expression is restricted to various cancer types (i.e., a tumor specific antigen or TSA), making it an ideal target to help T cells recognize and eliminate cancer cells. Recently, a class of bispecific antibodies (TSAxCD3) with a native immunoglobulin format has emerged that can efficiently trigger T cell–mediated killing of tumor cells by linking a T cell to a tumor cell and activating the CD3/t cell receptor complex, as shown above.

CLDN6 expression in cancer versus normal tissue



Source: Cancer RNAseq data from The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA); normal tissue RNAseq data from the Genotype-Tissue Expression (GTEx) project.

Preclinical data

CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, is an anti-CD3 x anti-Claudin 6 (CLDN6xCD3) antigen bispecific monoclonal antibody (bsAbs) that is intended to redirect T-cell-mediated lysis toward malignant cells expressing CLDN6. As shown below, preclinical studies demonstrate that CLDN6xCD3 bsAb exhibits selectivity for CLDN6 over CLDN9 and that CLDN6xCD3 bsAb mediates strong T-cell activation and specific lysis of cells expressing CLDN6. *In vivo* studies with a prototype bispecific of CLDN6xCD3 bsAb demonstrated dose-dependent tumor regressions in an established ovarian cancer xenograft model with an intact immune system.

Comparison of CLDN6 development programs

We have performed head-to-head in vitro studies comparing internally developed CLDN6 monoclonal antibodies and those from BioNTech and Abbvie/Stemcentryx. Antibodies for BioNTech and Abbive/Stemcentryx were derived from publicly available reports published independent of the Company and may differ in material ways from the actual antibody that is in development.

The results presented in the below table have been derived from publicly available reports of clinical trials run independently of our trials or meta-analyses of such clinical results. We have not performed any head-to-head trials comparing any of these other therapies with CLDN6xCD3 bsAb. As such, the results of these other

clinical trials may not be comparable to clinical results for CLDN6xCD3 bsAb. The design of these other trials vary in material ways from the design of the clinical trials for CLDN6xCD3 bsAb. For further information and to understand these material differences, you should read the relevant reports or meta-analyses.

While BioNTech and Abbvie/Stemcentryx's product candidates are not intended to compete with CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, it is useful to compare the symptomatic results achieved by their devices and provides a good proxy to understand the adoption of these therapies.

	Context	BioNTech	Abbvie / Stemcentryx
Program	CLDN6xCD3 bsAb	BNT142	SC-004
Antibody Format	Bispecific CLDN6xCD3	Single Chain Bispecific CLDN6xCD3 (bi(sFc))	ADC CLDN6 Ab
Stage	Preclinical	Phase 1	Phase 1
Status	Active	Active	Deprioritized
Selectivity CLDN6:9	>100x	7x	1x

We expect to initiate IND-enabling studies for CLDN6xCD3 bsAb with the FDA in 2022.

Other preclinical programs

In addition to our product candidates, we are leveraging our knowledge in hormone-dependent cancer to pursue discovery stage research programs, including Sigma1. Sigma1 is a cellular protein that regulates homeostasis and has been shown to play a role in prostate cancer. The Sigma1 discovery research program is currently in lead optimization and has undergone *in vivo* studies.

Our collaboration and license agreements

In December 2017, we acquired ONA-XR from Arno Therapeutics. Under the terms of the agreement, Context paid an undisclosed upfront payment. No further payments are due to Arno. Please note that this is a summary of the agreement with Arno Therapeutics, for complete terms, please see the agreement attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

In March 2020, we entered into a manufacturing and development agreement with Tyligand Biosciences Ltd for ONA-XR (the "Tyligand Manufacturing and Development Agreement") that is intended to enhance our ability to meet manufacturing demands for commercial launch and expand our clinical trial footprint into Greater China. Under the terms of the agreement, Context is responsible for certain milestone and royalty payments to Tyligand outside the territory of Greater China while Tyligand is responsible for ONA-XR manufacturing process optimization to Context in Greater China. Tyligand intends to initiate a clinical trial in China in 2022. There have not been any up-front payments received or any payments due under this agreement. This agreement terminates in June of 2021, and provides for termination in the event of (a) insolvency, (b) a material breach of the agreement, and (c) in the event that Tyligand does not meet certain milestones. Please note that this is a summary of the Tyligand Manufacturing and Development Agreement, for complete terms, please see the agreements to be attached as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

In April 2021, we entered into a license agreement with Integral Molecular, Inc. ("Integral") for the exclusive worldwide rights (the "Integral License Agreement") to certain Claudin 6 antibody patents in the field of bispecific antibodies. Under the terms of the license and development agreement, we are responsible for all costs associated with CLDN6xCD3 bsAb development as well as certain success-based payments, including

milestone and royalty payments, to Integral. We paid an upfront license fee of $0.3 million and granted 2,511,356 Series A Units with a fair market value of approximately $3.0 million. As a part of the agreement, Integral will be eligible to receive development, regulatory and sales milestone payments and high-single-digit to low-double-digit percent royalties on net sales. We shall continue to pay royalties on a country-by-country and licensed-by-licensed product basis, until the later of: (i) the expiration of the patent covering such product in such territory, (ii) the expiration of any regulatory exclusivity granted with respect to a product in such territory and (iii) ten years from the first commercial sale of such product in such country. The agreement shall continue in full force and effect, until either (a) royalty payments for all products in all territories have expired or (b)(i) we provide written notice of termination, (ii) during three successive quarters we do not use commercially reasonable efforts to develop a product, (iii) if the agreement is breached or (iv) if a party goes bankrupt. Please note that this is a summary of the Integral License Agreement, for complete terms, please see the agreement attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Sales and marketing

We intend to retain significant development and commercial rights to our product candidates and, if marketing approval is obtained, to commercialize our product candidates on our own, or potentially with a partner, in the United States and other regions. We currently have no sales, marketing, or commercial product distribution capabilities. We intend to build the necessary infrastructure and capabilities over time for the United States, and potentially other regions, following further advancement of our product candidates. Clinical data, the size of the addressable patient population, the size of the commercial infrastructure and manufacturing needs may all influence or alter our commercialization plans.

Manufacturing

We do not own or operate, and currently have no plans to establish, any manufacturing facilities. We rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the manufacture of our product candidates for preclinical and clinical testing, as well as for commercial manufacture if any of our product candidates obtain marketing approval. We also rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties to package, label, store and distribute our investigational product candidates, as well as for our commercial products if marketing approval is obtained. We believe that this strategy allows us to maintain a more efficient infrastructure by eliminating the need for us to invest in our own manufacturing facilities, equipment and personnel while also enabling us to focus our expertise and resources on the development of our product candidates.

To date, we have obtained active pharmaceutical ingredients (API) and drug product for our product candidates from several third party contract manufacturers, with Ardena Holding NV acting as our primary manufacturer. We are in the process of developing our supply chain for each of our product candidates and intend to put in place framework agreements under which third-party contract manufacturers will generally provide us with necessary quantities of API and drug product on a project-by-project basis based on our development needs.

As we advance our product candidates through development, we will consider our lack of redundant supply for the API and drug product for each of our product candidates to protect against any potential supply disruptions.

We generally expect to rely on third parties for the manufacture of any companion diagnostics we may develop.

Competition

The pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries are characterized by rapidly advancing technologies, intense competition, and a strong emphasis on proprietary products. While we believe that our technology, the expertise of our executive and scientific team, research, clinical capabilities, development experience and

scientific knowledge provide us with competitive advantages, we face increasing competition from many different sources, including pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions, governmental agencies and public and private research institutions. Product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize may compete with existing therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future.

Many of our competitors, either alone or with their collaborators, have significantly greater financial resources, established presence in the market, expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical and clinical testing, obtaining regulatory approvals and reimbursement and marketing approved products than we do. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel, establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. Additional mergers and acquisitions may result in even more resources being concentrated in our competitors.

Our commercial potential could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than products that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market or make our development more complicated. The key competitive factors affecting the success of all of our programs are likely to be efficacy, safety and convenience.

For ONA-XR, our small molecule PR antagonist, we are aware of several companies developing PR antagonists, including Allergan, Gedeon Richter, and Evestra. To our knowledge, there are no PR antagonists approved for the treatment of cancer and the most advanced such PR antagonist is in a Phase 2 clinical trial.

For CLDN6xCD3 bsAb, our CLDN6xCD3 bispecific antibody, we are aware of several companies developing antibodies against this target, including BioNTech, Astellas, Abbvie, and Chugai. These companies are developing CDLN6 products in naked antibody, bispecific, CAR-T, and mRNA vaccine formats. To our knowledge, BioNTech has the only CLDN6 bispecific in clinical trials.

Intellectual property

We strive to protect and enhance the proprietary technology, inventions and improvements that are commercially important to our business, including seeking, maintaining and defending our patent rights. We own the issued patent and patent applications relating to our first program and lead product candidate ONA-XR, retains full worldwide development and commercialization rights to certain CLDN6 antibody patents in the field of bispecific antibodies. Our policy is to seek to protect our proprietary position by, among other methods, filing patent applications in the United States and in jurisdictions outside of the United States directed to our proprietary technology, inventions, improvements and product candidates that are important to the development and implementation of our business. We also rely on trade secrets and know-how relating to our proprietary technology and product candidates and continuing innovation to develop, strengthen and maintain our proprietary position in the field of oncology. We also plan to rely on data exclusivity, market exclusivity and patent term extensions when available. Our commercial success will depend in part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary protection for our product candidates, technology, inventions and improvements; to preserve the confidentiality of our trade secrets; to defend and enforce our proprietary rights, including any patents that we may own or license in the future; and to operate without infringing on the valid and enforceable patents and other proprietary rights of third parties.

As of March 12, 2021, our patent portfolio consisted of pending or issued patents that we own or license related to our ONA-XR product candidate and various other compounds and programs. Specifically, we owned

four issued U.S. patents, three pending U.S. patent applications, one granted Japanese patent, two granted Australian patent, and 22 pending foreign patent applications, two of which are Australian applications, four of which are Canadian applications, three of which are Chinese applications, three of which are European regional patent applications, four of which are Hong Kong applications, one of which is an Indian application, two of which are Japanese applications, and three of which are Korean applications.

More specifically with respect to ONA-XR, our issued U.S. patents in our owned portfolio described above have claims directed to our ONA-XR as pharmaceutical compositions, formulations, and related methods of use, and methods of making. These U.S. patents are expected to expire between 2034 and 2036, subject to any extensions or disclaimers.

We also possess substantial know-how and trade secrets relating to the development and commercialization of our product candidates, including related manufacturing processes and technology.

With respect to our product candidates and processes we intend to develop and commercialize in the normal course of business, we intend to pursue patent protection covering, when possible, compositions, methods of use, dosing and formulations. We may also pursue patent protection with respect to manufacturing and drug development processes and technologies.

Issued patents can provide protection for varying periods of time, depending upon the date of filing of the patent application, the date of patent issuance and the legal term of patents in the countries in which they are obtained. In general, patents issued for applications filed in the United States can provide exclusionary rights for 20 years from the earliest effective filing date. In addition, in certain instances, the term of an issued U.S. patent that covers or claims an FDA approved product can be extended to recapture a portion of the term effectively lost as a result of the FDA regulatory review period, which is called patent term extension. The restoration period cannot be longer than five years and the total patent term, including the restoration period, must not exceed 14 years following FDA approval. The term of patents outside of the United States varies in accordance with the laws of the foreign jurisdiction, but typically is also 20 years from the earliest effective filing date. However, the actual protection afforded by a patent varies on a product-by-product basis, from country-to-country and depends upon many factors, including the type of patent, the scope of its coverage, the availability of regulatory-related extensions, the availability of legal remedies in a particular country and the validity and enforceability of the patent.

The patent positions of companies like ours are generally uncertain and involve complex legal and factual questions. No consistent policy regarding the scope of claims allowable in patents in the field of oncology has emerged in the United States. The relevant patent laws and their interpretation outside of the United States is also uncertain. Changes in either the patent laws or their interpretation in the United States and other countries may diminish our ability to protect our technology or product candidates and could affect the value of such intellectual property. In particular, our ability to stop third parties from making, using, selling, offering to sell or importing products that infringe our intellectual property will depend in part on our success in obtaining and enforcing patent claims that cover our product candidates, technology, inventions and improvements. We cannot guarantee that patents will be granted with respect to any of our pending patent applications or with respect to any patent applications we may file in the future, nor can we be sure that any patents that may be granted to us in the future will be commercially useful in protecting our products, the methods of use or manufacture of those products. Moreover, even our issued patents may not guarantee us the right to commercialize our product candidates, if approved. Patent and other intellectual property rights in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology space are evolving and involve many risks and uncertainties. For example, third parties may have blocking patents that could be used to prevent us from commercializing our product candidates and practicing our proprietary product candidates, and our issued patents may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, which could limit our ability to stop competitors from marketing related products or could limit the term of patent protection that otherwise may exist for our product candidates. In addition, the scope of the rights granted under any issued patents may not provide us with protection or competitive advantages against competitors with similar

products. Furthermore, our competitors may independently develop similar products that are outside the scope of the rights granted under any issued patents. For these reasons, we may face competition with respect to our product candidates. Moreover, because of the extensive time required for development, testing and regulatory review of a potential product, it is possible that, before any particular product candidate can be commercialized, any patent protection for such product may expire or remain in force for only a short period following commercialization, thereby reducing the commercial advantage the patent provides.

Government Regulation

Regulatory Pathway

We expect that ONA-XR will be classified and regulated by the FDA as a drug. We expect that our CLDN6xCD3 bsAb will be classified and regulated by the FDA as a biologic. A new drug application ("NDA") is required to introduce a drug into interstate commerce. A biologics license application ("BLA") is required to introduce a biologic product into interstate commerce. The specific requirements of NDAs and BLAs include applicant information, product information, manufacturing information, pre-clinical data, clinical data, and labelling. The most important, time-consuming, and expensive aspect of preparing for a BLA or NDA is conducting clinical trials to demonstrate safety and effectiveness. The requirements of such clinical trials heavily influence the eventual allowable product label claims. The FDA has a performance goal as defined in the Prescription Drug User Fee Act of ten months for a standard submission and six months for priority review. It is not uncommon for NDAs and BLAs to require medical advisory board review prior to the FDA granting marketing approval. A facility inspection verifying the manufacturing systems is also usually performed prior to FDA approval.

We have in the past used and intend to continue to utilize the services of third-party experts to supplement internal regulatory planning and implementation.

Ongoing FDA Regulation

After the FDA permits a product to enter commercial distribution, numerous and pervasive regulatory requirements continue to apply to our business operations, products and technologies. These include:

- the FDA's quality system regulation, or QSR, which requires manufacturers, including third party manufacturers, to follow stringent design, testing, production, control, supplier/contractor selection, complaint handling, documentation and other quality assurance procedures during all aspects of the manufacturing process;
- labeling and marketing regulations which require that promotion is truthful, not misleading, fairly balanced and provide adequate directions for use and that all claims are substantiated;
- advertising and promotion requirements, including FDA prohibitions against the promotion of products for uncleared, unapproved or off-label uses and FDA guidance on off-label dissemination of information and responding to unsolicited requests for information;
- restrictions on sale, distribution or use;
- product establishment, registration and listing requirements and reporting requirements;
- recall requirements, including a mandatory recall if there is a reasonable probability that a product would cause serious adverse health consequences or death;
- an order of repair, replacement or refund; and
- post-market surveillance activities and regulations, which apply when necessary to protect the public health or to provide additional safety and effectiveness data.

The FDA has broad post-market and regulatory enforcement powers. Manufacturers of biologic products and drug products like our product candidates are subject to unannounced inspections by the FDA and other state, local and foreign regulatory authorities to assess compliance with the QSR and other applicable regulations, and these inspections may include the manufacturing facilities of any suppliers.

Failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in enforcement action by the FDA, which may include any of the following sanctions:

- warning letters, untitled letters, Form 483s, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- recall or seizure of products;
- operating restrictions, partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- the FDA's refusal of requests for approval of new products or indications for existing products;
- the FDA's refusal to issue certificates to foreign governments needed to export products for sale in other countries;
- withdrawing approvals that have already been granted; and
- criminal prosecution.

Privacy and Security Laws

There are numerous U.S. federal and state laws and regulations related to the privacy and security of personal information, including health information. Among others, the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, or HITECH, and their implementing regulations, (collectively referred to as HIPAA), establish privacy and security standards that limit the use and disclosure of protected health information, or PHI, and require covered entities and business associates to implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to ensure the confidentiality, integrity and availability of individually identifiable health information in electronic form, among other requirements.

Violations of HIPAA may result in civil and criminal penalties. Companies subject to HIPAA must also comply with HIPAA's breach notification rule which requires notification of affected patients and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or HHS, and in certain cases of media outlets, in the case of a breach of unsecured PHI. The regulations also require business associates of covered entities to notify the covered entity of breaches by the business associate. State attorneys general also have the right to prosecute HIPAA violations committed against residents of their states, and HIPAA standards have been used as the basis for the duty of care in state civil suits, such as those for negligence or recklessness in misusing personal information. In addition, HIPAA mandates that HHS conduct periodic compliance audits of HIPAA covered entities and their business associates for compliance.

Many states have laws that protect the privacy and security of sensitive and personal information, including health information, to which we are subject. These laws may be similar to or even more protective than HIPAA and other federal privacy laws. For example, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act, or CCPA, which creates individual privacy rights for California consumers and increases the privacy and security obligations of entities handling certain personal data. The CCPA went into effect on January 1, 2020, and the California Attorney General may bring enforcement actions for violations as of July 1, 2020. The CCPA has been amended from time to time, and it remains unclear what, if any, further modifications will be made to this legislation or how it will be interpreted.

We may be subject to other state and federal privacy laws, including laws that prohibit unfair privacy and security practices and deceptive statements about privacy and security, laws that place specific requirements on

certain types of activities, such as data security and texting, and laws requiring holders of personal information to maintain safeguards and to take certain actions in response to a data breach.

European Union member states, the United Kingdom, Switzerland and other jurisdictions have also adopted data protection laws and regulations, which impose significant compliance obligations. In the EEA and the United Kingdom, the collection and use of personal data, including clinical trial data, is governed by the provisions of the General Data Protection Regulation, or GDPR. The GDPR became effective on May 25, 2018, repealing its predecessor directive and increasing responsibility and liability of pharmaceutical and medical device companies in relation to the processing of personal data of EU data subjects. The GDPR, together with national legislation, regulations and guidelines of the EU member states and the United Kingdom governing the processing of personal data, impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze and transfer personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting. In particular, these obligations and restrictions concern the consent of the individuals to whom the personal data relates, the information provided to the individuals, the transfer of personal data out of the EEA or the United Kingdom, security breach notifications, security and confidentiality of the personal data and imposition of substantial potential fines for breaches of the data protection obligations. European data protection authorities may interpret the GDPR and national laws differently and impose additional requirements, which add to the complexity of processing personal data in or from the EEA or United Kingdom. Guidance on implementation and compliance practices are often updated or otherwise revised.

U.S. Healthcare Reform

Changes in healthcare policy could increase our costs and subject us to additional regulatory requirements that may interrupt commercialization of our products. By way of example, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or PPACA substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers, and significantly impacted the pharmaceutical, medical device and biologics industries, among others.

Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the PPACA, and we expect there will be additional challenges and amendments to the PPACA in the future. For example, in 2017, Congress enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which eliminated the tax-based shared responsibility payment imposed by the PPACA on certain individuals who fail to maintain qualifying health coverage for all or part of a year that is commonly referred to as the “individual mandate.” On December 14, 2018, a U.S. District Court Judge in the Northern District of Texas, or the Texas District Court Judge, ruled that the individual mandate is a critical and inseverable feature of the PPACA, and therefore, because it was repealed as part of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, the remaining provisions of the PPACA are invalid as well. While the Texas District Court Judge, as well as the Trump Administration and CMS, have stated that the ruling will have no immediate effect, and on December 30, 2018 the Texas District Court Judge issued an order staying the judgment pending appeal. In December 2019, a U.S. District Court upheld a ruling that the ACA is unconstitutional in its entirety because the “individual mandate” was repealed by Congress. In November 2020, the Supreme Court of the United States heard oral arguments in the appeal of this case, but it is uncertain when the Supreme Court will rule on this case. It is unclear how this and other efforts to challenge, repeal, or replace the ACA will impact the ACA or our business.

There will continue to be proposals by legislators at both the federal and state levels, regulators and third-party payors to reduce costs while expanding individual healthcare benefits. Certain of these changes could impose additional limitations on the prices we will be able to charge and/or patients’ willingness to pay for our products. While in general it is too early to predict what effect, if any, any future healthcare reform legislation or policies will have on our business, current and future healthcare reform legislation and policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects.

Pricing and Reimbursement

In the United States and markets in other countries, sales of any products for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale will depend in part on the availability of reimbursement from third party payors. Third party payors include government health administrative authorities, managed care providers, private health insurers, and other organizations. These third-party payors are increasingly challenging the price and examining the cost-effectiveness of medical products and services. In addition, significant uncertainty exists as to the reimbursement status of newly approved healthcare products, and efforts are underway to reduce the cost of medical products and services overall. We may need to conduct expensive studies in order to demonstrate the cost-effectiveness of our products. Our product candidates may not be considered cost-effective. Decisions regarding the extent of coverage and amount of reimbursement to be provided are made on a plan-by-plan basis. One third-party payor's decision to cover a particular product or procedure using the product does not ensure that other payors will also provide coverage for the product. Adequate third-party reimbursement may not be available to enable us to maintain price levels sufficient to realize an appropriate revenue levels. Future legislation could limit payments for our product candidates.

The U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have shown significant interest in implementing cost containment programs to limit the growth of government-paid health care costs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of less costly products. Adoption of government controls and measures, and tightening of restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could limit payments for our products. The marketability of any products for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale may suffer if the government and third-party payors fail to provide adequate coverage and reimbursement. In addition, an increasing emphasis on managed care in the United States has increased and will continue to increase the pressure on medical product and service pricing.

Anti-Kickback and False Claims Laws

In the United States, the research, manufacturing, distribution, sale and promotion of pharmaceutical products and devices are subject to regulation by various federal, state and local authorities in addition to the FDA, including the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, other divisions of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (e.g., the Office of Inspector General), the U.S. Department of Justice, state Attorneys General, and other federal, state and local government agencies. For example, sales, marketing and scientific/educational grant programs must comply with the FFDCA, Anti-Kickback Statute, as amended, the False Claims Act, as amended, the privacy regulations promulgated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, or HIPAA, and similar state laws. If products are made available to authorized users of the Federal Supply Schedule of the General Services Administration, additional laws and requirements apply. All of these activities are also potentially subject to federal and state consumer protection and unfair competition laws.

As noted above, in the United States, we are subject to complex laws and regulations pertaining to healthcare "fraud and abuse," including, but not limited to, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the federal False Claims Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. The Anti-Kickback Statute makes it illegal for any person, including a biological product manufacturer (or a party acting on its behalf) to knowingly and willfully solicit, receive, offer, or pay any remuneration that is intended to induce the referral of business, including the purchase or order of an item for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program, such as Medicare or Medicaid. Violations of this law are punishable by up to five years in prison, criminal fines, administrative civil money penalties, and exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs. In addition, many states have adopted laws similar to the Anti-Kickback Statute. Some of these state prohibitions apply to the referral of patients for healthcare services reimbursed by any insurer, not just federal healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. Due to the breadth of these federal and state anti-kickback laws and the potential for additional legal or regulatory change in this area, it is possible that our sales and marketing practices and/or our relationships with physicians might be challenged under anti-kickback laws, which could harm us. Because we commercialize products that could be reimbursed under a federal healthcare program and other governmental

healthcare programs, we plan to develop a comprehensive compliance program that establishes internal controls to facilitate adherence to the rules and program requirements to which we are subject.

The federal False Claims Act prohibits anyone from, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, for payment to federal programs (including Medicare and Medicaid) claims for items or services, including pharmaceutical products, that are false or fraudulent. Although we would not submit claims directly to payers, manufacturers can be held liable under these laws if they are deemed to "cause" the submission of false or fraudulent claims by, for example, providing inaccurate billing or coding information to customers or promoting a product off-label. In addition, our activities relating to the reporting of wholesaler or estimated retail prices for our products, the reporting of prices used to calculate Medicaid rebate information and other information affecting federal, state, and third-party reimbursement for our products, and the sale and marketing of our products, are subject to scrutiny under this law. For example, pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under the federal False Claims Act in connection with their off-label promotion of drugs. Penalties for a False Claims Act violation include three times the actual damages sustained by the government, plus mandatory civil penalties of between $11,181 and $22,363 for each separate false claim, the potential for exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs, and, although the federal False Claims Act is a civil statute, conduct that results in a False Claims Act violation may also implicate various federal criminal statutes. If the government were to allege that we were, or convict us of, violating these false claims laws, we could be subject to a substantial fine and may suffer a decline in our stock price. In addition, private individuals have the ability to bring actions under the federal False Claims Act and certain states have enacted laws modeled after the federal False Claims Act.

There are also an increasing number of state laws that require manufacturers to make reports to states on pricing and marketing information. Many of these laws contain ambiguities as to what is required to comply with the laws. In addition, a provision of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, referred to as the Sunshine Act, requires pharmaceutical product manufacturers to track and report to the federal government certain payments or other transfers of value made to physicians, registered nurses and teaching hospitals, among others, in the previous calendar year. These laws may affect our sales, marketing, and other promotional activities by imposing administrative and compliance burdens on us. In addition, given the lack of clarity with respect to these laws and their implementation, our reporting actions could be subject to the penalty provisions of the pertinent state and federal authorities.

Other Federal Healthcare Fraud and Abuse Laws

We may also be subject to other federal healthcare fraud and abuse laws, including provisions of HIPAA, which prohibit knowingly and recklessly executing a scheme or artifice to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private payors, as well as knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact by any trick, scheme or device or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines, imprisonment or exclusion from government-sponsored programs. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of this statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation.

Foreign Corrupt Practices Act

The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, prohibits U.S. businesses and their representatives from offering to pay, paying, promising to pay or authorizing the payment of money or anything of value to a foreign official in order to influence any act or decision of the foreign official in his or her official capacity or to secure any other improper advantage in order to obtain or retain business. The FCPA also obligates companies whose securities are listed in the United States to comply with accounting provisions requiring us to maintain books and records, which in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the corporation, including international subsidiaries, if any, and to devise and maintain a system of internal

accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements. The scope of the FCPA includes interactions with certain healthcare professionals in many countries.

Employees

As of April 30, 2021, we had two full-time employees, zero part-time employees and four consultants. None of these employees are represented by labor unions or covered by collective bargaining agreements. We believe that our employee relations are good.

Facilities

Our principal executive offices are located at 3675 Market Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104, where we lease approximately 60 square feet of office space. We lease this space under a month-to-month lease. We intend to add new facilities as we believe that suitable additional or substitute space will be available as needed to accommodate any such expansion of our operations.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time we may be involved in disputes or litigation relating to claims arising out of our operations. We are not currently a party to any legal proceedings that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of the date of this prospectus:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Martin Lehr	37	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Alex Levit	42	Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary
Tarek Sahmoud, MD, PhD	61	Chief Medical Officer
Bill Rencher, PhD	61	Head of CMC and Regulatory
Evan G. Dick, PhD	69	SVP of Research and Development
Non-Employee Directors:		
Richard Berman	78	Chairman and Director
Jennifer Evans Stacey, Esq.	57	Director
Philip Kantoff, MD	66	Director
Linda West	62	Director

Set forth below is a brief biography of our current executive officers and directors.

Martin Lehr – Chief Executive Officer and Director

Mr. Lehr is the Co-founder and Chief Executive Officer of Context Therapeutics and member of our board of directors since its founding in 2015. In addition, Mr. Lehr serves on the boards of Praesidia Biologics and CureDuchenne Ventures. Previously, Mr. Lehr was part of the founding team at Osage University Partners, a venture capital fund focused on academic spinouts from leading research institutions. Prior to Osage University Partners, Mr. Lehr conducted research at the Sloan Kettering Institute in DNA repair and at the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia in thrombosis and hemostasis. Mr. Lehr is a director of BioBreak, a biotech executive peer networking group with over 2,500 active members across the United States, and an advisory board member of Life Science Cares and Life Science Leader magazine. Mr. Lehr holds an M.A. in Biotechnology from Columbia University and a B.A. in Economics from the University of Pennsylvania. The Company has determined that Mr. Lehr's business experience and management background make him a qualified member of our management group and board of directors.

Alex Levit – Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary

Alex Levit joined Context in April 2021 as Chief Legal Officer. In this role, Mr. Levit serves as Corporate Secretary to the Board of Directors. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Levit served as Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and Assistant Corporate Secretary of OptiNose, a publicly held specialty pharmaceutical company. Prior to OptiNose, Mr. Levit served as Associate General Counsel of Teva Pharmaceuticals, a global pharmaceuticals company, from 2010 until 2017. During his tenures at OptiNose and Teva, Mr. Levit negotiated various in-bound and out-bound licenses, collaborations, and mergers and acquisitions, as well as clinical trial agreements and supply agreements. While at OptiNose, Mr. Levit also handled various public and private financing transactions. Before joining Teva, Mr. Levit was an attorney at the law firm of Reed Smith LLP in Philadelphia, PA, while also working in Reed Smith's New York and Hong Kong offices, where his practice focused on mergers and acquisitions, collaborations, financing transactions, securities and other general corporate matters. Mr. Levit also serves as a member of the board of directors of Strados Labs, a medical device company. Mr. Levit holds a JD from Temple University Beasley School of Law and a Bachelor of Arts in Labor & Industrial Relations from Pennsylvania State University.

Tarek Sahmoud, MD, PhD. – Chief Medical Officer

Dr. Sahmoud is currently President of OncoStrategy, a boutique clinical development consultancy, and is acting as consulting Chief Medical Officer to Context Therapeutics. Dr. Sahmoud has more than 25 years of experience in oncology drug development and medical affairs, most recently as Chief Medical Officer of H3 Biomedicines. Dr. Sahmoud also held senior clinical development positions at Celgene, Novartis and AstraZeneca. During his career, Dr. Sahmoud has either led or supported global drug development programs for several novel oncology drugs in multiple indications, including adjuvant breast cancer (Arimidex) and hormone receptor positive breast cancer (Kisqali and Afinitor), resulting in successful global registrations. His experience also includes the development and leading of global and U.S. medical affairs teams, multi-disciplinary teams of physicians and clinical scientists, as well as serving on the protocol review committee of a number of companies. Dr. Sahmoud received his medical degree from Cairo University Medical School, Egypt and a Ph.D. in biostatistics from University Bordeaux II, France.

Bill Rencher, PhD. – Head of CMC and Regulatory

Dr. Rencher is currently President of Drug and Device Development Solutions LLC ("D3S"), a boutique chemistry manufacturing controls ("CMC") consulting firm. Through D3S, Dr. Rencher is acting as consulting Head of CMC at Context Therapeutics. His expertise is in pharmaceutical sciences, including product development, drug and product manufacturing, clinical supply distribution, and quality/regulatory. Over his 30+ year career he has been employed by SKB, McNeil, Schering and the CONRAD Program, holding positions as group leader through director. Dr. Rencher holds a B.S. in Pharmacy and Ph.D. in Pharmaceutical Sciences from the University of Kentucky.

Evan G. Dick, PhD. – SVP of Research and Development

Dr. Evan Dick is currently acting as consulting SVP of Research and Development. Previously, Evan was most recently SVP of Discovery Medicine at Aclaris Therapeutics, a publicly-traded dermatology company, and a Partner at NeXeption, a therapeutic incubator. Previously, Evan was SVP of Chemistry at Ralexar Therapeutics, a venture-backed autoimmune startup. Prior to that, Evan served as SVP of R&D or BD at multiple successful venture-backed startups, including Ceptaris Therapeutics (acquired by Actelion), Ception (acquired by Cephalon) and Fulcrum Pharmaceuticals (acquired by Ception). Evan gained additional startup experience at Kereos, MedStrategy, and Cytotaxis. Prior, Evan was Head of Ophthalmology R&D at G.D. Searle & Company. Evan was also an Assistant Professor in the Departments of Ophthalmology and Pharmacology at the Washington University School of Medicine. He earned a B.S. from Cornell University and Ph.D. from SUNY Buffalo.

Non-Employee Directors

Richard Berman – Chairman of the Board, Director

Mr. Berman has served as a member of our board of directors since March of 2021 and as Chairman of the board of directors since March of 2021. Mr. Berman's business career spans over 35 years of venture capital, senior management and merger & acquisitions experience. In the past five years, Mr. Berman has served as a director and/or officer of over a dozen public and private companies. Currently, he is a director of five public companies: Advaxis, Inc., Cryoport, Inc., COMSovereign Holding Corp., BioVie Inc. and Cuentas, Inc. Over the last decade he has served on the board of five companies that have reached over $1 billion in market capitalization – Cryoport, Advaxis, EXIDE, Internet Commerce Corporation and Ontrak (Catasys). Previously, Mr. Berman worked at Goldman Sachs; was Senior Vice President of Bankers Trust Company, where he started the M&A and Leveraged Buyout Departments. In the 1980s, he created one of the largest battery companies in the world by merging Prestolite, General Battery and Exide to form Exide Technologies (XIDE). He also helped create SoHo, the lower Manhattan neighborhood in NYC, by developing five buildings and he has advised on over $4 billion M&A transactions, completing over 300 deals. Mr. Berman is a past director of the Stern School

of Business of New York University where he obtained his B.S. and M.B.A. degrees. He also has U.S. and foreign law degrees from Boston College and the Hague Academy of International Law, respectively. The Company has determined that Mr. Berman's background and success in the life sciences industry, as well as in investment and finance in general, make him a qualified member of our board of directors.

Jennifer Evans Stacey, Esq. – Director

Mr. Stacey has served as a member of our board of directors since February of 2021. Ms. Stacey is currently Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary and Government Relations at The Wistar Institute, an international biomedical research institute focused on cancer, vaccines and infectious disease. Ms. Stacey has 25 years of global senior executive experience managing public, private and non-profit companies, ranging in size from 60 to 5,500 employees and primarily within the life sciences industry, focused on basic research through product launch and commercialization. She has been the member of the executive teams overseeing acquisitions, integrations and divestitures, and complex regulatory, compliance and litigation matters, including patent litigation, product launches, risk management and crisis management. Ms. Stacey has broad and varied experience leading legal, human resources, compliance, corporate communications and government relations functions, providing strategic advice and guidance on board and executive-level legal, governance and compliance matters, overseeing high-stakes investigations and settlements, and leading crisis management teams. Prior to Wistar, Ms. Stacey served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Human Resources and Secretary at Antares Pharma, Inc. Previously, Ms. Stacey served as Executive Vice President, General Counsel, Human Resources, and Secretary at Auxilium Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and as Senior Vice President, Corporate Communications, General Counsel and Secretary at Aventis Behring, LLC. She began her career in life sciences at Rhone-Poulenc Rorer, including two years in their Paris office and prior to that began her legal career at King & Spalding in Washington, DC. Ms. Stacey graduated magna cum laude with an A.B. from Princeton University and earned her J.D. from the University of Pennsylvania Law School. The Company has determined that Ms. Stacy's business and legal background make her a qualified member of our board of directors.

Philip Kantoff, MD. – Director

Dr. Kantoff has served as a member of our board of directors since December of 2018. Dr. Kantoff is the Chairman of the Department of Medicine at Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center in New York, which is the leading development and testing center for novel cancer therapies. He also served as Director of The Lank Center for Genitourinary Oncology, Chief of the Division of Solid Tumor Oncology, Vice Chair of the Department of Medical Oncology, and Chair of the Executive Committee on Clinical Research at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute. He is a Professor Emeritus of Medicine at Harvard Medical School, the Chairman of the Global Treatment Science Network of the Prostate Cancer Foundation, and member of numerous professional societies and editorial boards. Dr. Kantoff has published more than 350 research articles on a variety of topics, written nearly 100 reviews and monographs on cancer and has edited numerous books, including *Prostate Cancer, A Multi-Disciplinary Guide* published by Blackwell, and *Prostate Cancer: Principles and Practice*, a definitive text on prostate cancer. The Company has determined that Dr. Kantoff's medical and business background make him a qualified member of our board of directors.

Linda West – Director

Ms. West has served as a member of our board of directors since February of 2021. Ms. West served in multiple leadership roles of increasing responsibility for E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company from 1981 until her retirement in December 2019. Ms. West most recently served as Vice President, Corporate Planning and Analyses, where she led the execution of transformational transactions from October 2009 until her retirement including major divestitures, spins, acquisitions, and the merger with The Dow Company followed by simultaneous spins into three independent companies. Throughout her career with DuPont, Ms. West had P&L accountabilities varying from late to early stage businesses including DuPont Imaging Technologies, DuPont Personal Protection, DuPont Microcircuit Materials, and DuPont Industrial Imaging. In addition, Ms. West was

the Chief Financial Officer of multiple DuPont businesses and was the Vice President, General Auditor and Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer for five years during the initial implementation of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Ms. West serves on the board of directors of Galera Therapeutics, Inc. Ms. West holds a B.S. in Accounting with a minor in Business Administration from the University of Delaware. The Company has determined that Ms. West's business and finance background make her a qualified member of our board of directors.

Our directors currently have terms which will end at our next annual meeting of the stockholders or until their successors are elected and qualify, subject to their prior death, resignation or removal. Officers serve at the discretion of the board of directors.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of the directors or executive officers.

Corporate Governance

Governance Structure

Our business and affairs are organized under the direction of our board of directors, which currently consists of five members. The primary responsibilities of our board of directors are to provide oversight, strategic guidance, counseling and direction to our management. Our board of directors meets on a regular basis and on an ad hoc basis as required.

In accordance with the terms of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which will become effective immediately prior to and upon the completion of the offering, respectively, our board of directors will be elected annually to a three-year term.

The authorized size of our board of directors is currently five members. The authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of our board of directors.

Director Independence

Our board of directors has determined that four current members qualify as "independent" in accordance with the Nasdaq listing standards.

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Committees of the Board of Directors

In connection with this offering, our board has established an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating & corporate governance committee, each with its own charter to be approved by the board. Upon completion of this offering, we intend to make each committee's charter available on our website at *ir.contexttherapeutics/corporate-governance/committees*.

The following is a brief description of the committees.

Audit Committee

The current members of our audit committee are Richard Berman, Linda West and Jennifer Evans Stacey. Linda West serves as the chairperson of the committee. Each member of the audit committee satisfies the Nasdaq independence requirements.

Our board of directors has determined that Linda West is an audit committee financial expert as defined under the applicable rules of the SEC and has the requisite financial sophistication as defined under the applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq.

Under the rules of the SEC, members of the audit committee must also meet heightened independence standards. Our board of directors has determined that each of Richard Berman, Linda West and Jennifer Evans Stacey are independent under the applicable rules of the SEC and Nasdaq.

The audit committee's primary responsibilities will be to assist the board of directors in overseeing:

- the Company's accounting and financial reporting processes and internal controls as well as the audit and integrity of the Company's financial statements;
- the qualifications, independence and performance of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm;
- the Company's compliance with applicable law, including U.S. federal securities laws and other legal and regulatory requirements;
- the performance of the Company's internal audit function; and
- the Company's overall risk exposure and management

We expect that both our independent registered public accounting firm and management will periodically meet privately with our audit committee.

We believe that the composition and functioning of our audit committee will comply with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and all applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules and regulations. We intend to comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to us.

Compensation Committee

The current members of our compensation committee are Richard Berman, Jennifer Evans Stacey, Esq. and Linda West. Mr. Berman serves as the chairperson of the committee. Each member of the compensation committee is a non-employee director, as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act and satisfies the Nasdaq independence requirements. The compensation committee will assist the board of directors in setting the compensation of our directors and executive officers and administering and implementing our incentive compensation plans and equity-based plans. The compensation committee's duties and responsibilities will include:

- providing oversight of the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers;
- administering our equity compensation plans and granting equity awards pursuant to such plans or outside of such plans; and
- providing oversight of the Company's compensation policies and plans and benefits programs and overall compensation philosophy.

Under our compensation committee charter, the compensation committee will have the authority to retain compensation consultants. The compensation committee also will have the authority to obtain advice and assistance from our executives, internal or external legal, accounting or other advisors as it determines necessary to carry out its duties.

The compensation committee may delegate its authority to determine the amount and form of compensation paid to our non-executive employees and consultants to officers and other appropriate supervisory personnel. It may also delegate its authority (other than its authority to determine the compensation of our Chief Executive

Officer) to a subcommittee of the compensation committee. Finally, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the compensation committee may delegate to one or more officers of the Company (or other appropriate personnel) the authority to recommend stock options and other stock awards for employees who are not executive officers or members of our board of directors.

Nominating & Corporate Governance Committee

The current members of our nominating and corporate governance committee are Phillip Kantoff, MD, Jennifer Evans Stacey, Esq. and Linda West. Ms. Stacey serves as the chairperson of the committee. Each of the members of our nominating and corporate governance committee is an independent director under the applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq relating to nominating and corporate governance committee independence. The nominating and corporate governance committee's duties and responsibilities will include:

- assisting the board of directors in identifying individuals who are qualified to become members of the board and selecting, or recommending to the board that the board select, specified individuals as director nominees;
- developing and maintaining corporate governance policies applicable to the Company; and
- overseeing evaluations of the board.

The nominating and corporate governance committee will identify director candidates based on input provided by a number of sources, including members of the committee, other directors, our shareholders, members of management and third parties. The nominating and corporate governance committee also has the authority to consult with or retain advisors or search firms to assist in the identification of qualified director candidates.

As part of the identification process, the nominating and corporate governance committee will also take into account each candidate's business and professional skills, experience serving in management or on the board of directors of companies similar to the Company, financial literacy, independence, personal integrity and judgment. In conducting this assessment, the nominating and corporate governance committee will, in connection with its assessment and recommendation of candidates for director, consider diversity (including, but not limited to, gender, race, ethnicity, age, experience and skills) and such other factors as it deems appropriate given the then-current and anticipated future needs of the board and the Company, and to maintain a balance of perspectives, qualifications, qualities and skills on the board. The board of directors does not have a formal diversity policy for directors. However, the board of directors is committed to an inclusive membership. Although the nominating and corporate governance committee may seek candidates that have different qualities and experiences at different times in order to maximize the aggregate experience, qualities and strengths of the board members, nominees for each election or appointment of directors will be evaluated using a substantially similar process.

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer. Such code of ethics addresses, among other things, honesty and ethical conduct, conflicts of interest, compliance with laws, regulations and policies, including disclosure requirements under the federal securities laws, and reporting of violations of the code. Upon our listing on Nasdaq, our code of business conduct and ethics will be available under the Corporate Governance section of our website.

We are required to disclose any amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of our code of ethics applicable to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, controller, or persons performing similar functions. We intend to use our website as a method of disseminating this disclosure, as permitted by applicable SEC rules. Any such disclosure will be posted to our website within four business days following the date of any such amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of our code of ethics.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification

Our certificate of incorporation limits the liability of our directors to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for:

- any breach of their duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;
- acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide the indemnification of our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL"). In addition, the certificate of incorporation provides that our directors shall not be personally liable to us or our shareholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director and that if the DGCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of our directors shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended.

As permitted by the DGCL, we have entered into or plan to enter into separate indemnification agreements with each of our directors and certain of our officers that require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities which may arise by reason of their status as directors, officers or certain other employees. We expect to obtain and maintain insurance policies under which our directors and officers are insured, within the limits and subject to the limitations of those policies, against certain expenses in connection with the defense of, and certain liabilities that might be imposed as a result of, actions, suits or proceedings to which they are parties by reason of being or having been directors or officers. The coverage provided by these policies may apply whether or not we would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

We believe that these provisions and agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as our officers and directors. At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving our directors or officers for which indemnification is required or permitted, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions that will be contained in our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws upon completion of this offering may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and other stockholders. Further, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent that we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers as required by these indemnification provisions.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

We have opted to comply with the executive compensation disclosure rules applicable to "smaller reporting companies," as such term is defined in the rules promulgated under the Securities Act. In accordance with these rules, our "named executive officers" for fiscal year 2020 were:

- Martin Lehr, Chief Executive Officer
- Tarek Sahmoud, Chief Medical Officer
- Bill Rencher, Head of CMC and Regulatory

This discussion may contain forward-looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations and determinations regarding future compensation programs. Actual compensation programs that we adopt following the completion of this offering may differ materially from the currently planned programs and arrangements summarized in this discussion, including the terms of the 2015 Option Plan and the 2021 Incentive Plan, each, which became effective immediately prior to the consummation of this offering.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning all cash and non-cash compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to the named persons for services rendered in all capacities during the noted periods. No other executive officers received total annual salary and bonus compensation in excess of $100,000.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary/ Annualized Compensation ($)	Option Awards(1) ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Martin Lehr	2020	250,000	0	0	250,000
Chief Executive Officer	2019	250,000	0	0	250,000
Tarek Sahmoud,	2020	26,610	0	0	26,610
Chief Medical Officer	2019	232,256	0	0	232,256
Bill Rencher,	2020	246,470	78,255	0	324,725
Head of CMC and Regulatory	2019	132,560	0	98,484	231,044

(1) Outstanding options refers to options to purchase membership units of Context Therapeutics LLC granted under the 2015 Plan, which after the reorganization have been converted into options to purchase shares of common stock of Context Therapeutics Inc. under the 2021 Incentive Plan.

Employment and Consulting Agreements

On August 8, 2017, the Company entered into its first Letter of Engagement with Drug and Device Development Solutions, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, of which Bill Rencher, PhD, our Head of CMC and Regulatory, is the sole member, regarding Mr. Rencher's provision of consultative services to the Company (the "2017 Letter of Engagement"). Pursuant to the Letter of Engagement dated October 1, 2019 (the "2019 Letter of Engagement"), the Company and Mr. Rencher agreed to supersede the initial 2017 Letter of Engagement. Pursuant to the 2019 Letter of Engagement, Mr. Rencher is entitled to a monthly retainer of $21,120 for his consultative services. In addition, Mr. Rencher is entitled to receive 10,000 membership units of the Company, which are in addition to membership units he received pursuant to the 2017 Letter of Engagement.

On November 1, 2017, the Company entered into an Employment Agreement with Martin Lehr which was amended effective December 1, 2017, (the "Lehr Employment Agreement"). Pursuant to the Lehr Employment Agreement, the Company employs Mr. Lehr as Chief Executive Officer and Mr. Lehr is entitled to an initial base salary of $250,000 annually (subject to potential annual increases by the Board and established increases which have since expired). Mr. Lehr is also entitled to a performance-based incentive bonus as determined by the Board or such annual incentive plan as may be later adopted with an initial target of 20% of his annual base salary (subject to adjustment by the Board and established increases which have since expired) with any performance metrics and

goals established by the Board after consultation with Mr. Lehr. The amount of such performance-based incentive bonus shall be determined by the Board following the end of the performance period and paid no later than 60 days after the close of the fiscal year in which it is earned. Although the Lehr Employment Agreement stated that Mr. Lehr would receive a restricted unit award, that award was never granted and the Company may instead grant Mr. Lehr certain stock options. Under the Lehr Employment Agreement, Mr. Lehr is entitled to participate in all incentive programs of the Company available to senior executives and Mr. Lehr and his dependents, as applicable, are entitled to participate in benefit programs available to senior executives of the Company. In the event of a termination of Mr. Lehr's employment under the Lehr Employment Agreement for Good Reason (as defined in the Lehr Employment Agreement) or by the Company without Cause (as defined in the Amended Lehr Employment Agreement), Mr. Lehr shall be entitled to a lump sum payment in an amount equal to the sum of (a) 150% of his annual base salary in effect on the termination date, and (b) 150% of his target performance-based incentive bonus for the fiscal year in which the termination date occurs,. Mr. Lehr is also be entitled to certain accrued compensation and benefits and the vesting of any unvested restricted units or other equity awards he then holds.

To date, the Company has not entered into a formal consulting agreement with Tarek Sahmoud.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table sets forth information for each of our named executive officers regarding the number of shares of common stock underlying outstanding equity awards as of December 31, 2020.

Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
Martin Lehr	—	—	—	—	—
Tarek Sahmoud	—	—	—	—	—
Bill Rencher	4/02/2020	27,750	46,250	2.82	4/02/2030

Director Compensation

The Company has entered into Board of Director Services Agreements (the "Director Agreements") with each of its independent directors. The Director Agreements are each for a term of three years and grant to each director the right to cash compensation in the amount of $35,000 annually. In addition, the Director Agreements grant each director an option to purchase 90,000 membership units of the Company pursuant to the Company's 2021 Incentive Plan. Directors who serve as Chair of the Board or as chairs or members of one or more of the Board's committees are entitled to additional cash compensation.

2015 Option Plan

The following is a summary of certain significant features of the Context Therapeutics LLC 2015 Option Plan (the "2015 Option Plan"). The information that follows is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the 2015 Option Plan document itself, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The 2015 Option Plan provides for grants of options to purchase "units" of Context Therapeutics LLC as such term is defined in the Operating Agreement of Context Therapeutics LLC dated May 4, 2015. One million units were made available for issuance under the 2015 Option Plan. Of these, options have been granted for 149,000 Units. To the extent that an option expired or was cancelled for any reason the shares underlying such option were added back to the 2015 Option Plan.

All outstanding options under the 2015 Option Plan are fully vested with the exception of an option granted to Bill Rencher to purchase 74,000 units which would have become fully vested on April 2, 2022. Effective

April 23, 2021, following its merger with Context Therapeutics Merger Sub, LLC, Context Therapeutics LLC became a wholly owned subsidiary of Context Therapeutics Inc. All units of Context Therapeutics LLC under the 2015 Option Plan that remain unused are cancelled and each outstanding option to purchase units of Context Therapeutics LLC, in accordance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, were converted into options to purchase shares of common stock of Context Therapeutics Inc., subject to the terms of the 2021 Incentive Plan.

Purposes of Plan: The 2015 Option Plan is intended to enable the Company to (i) recruit and retain highly qualified employees, managers, consultants and other service providers, (ii) provide those employees, managers, and consultants with an incentive for productivity, and (iii) provide those employees, managers, consultants and other service providers with an opportunity to share in the growth and value of the Company.

Administration of the Plan: The Management Committee of the Company has the authority to administer the 2015 Option Plan.

Eligible Recipients: Eligible recipients include employees, managers and consultants of the Company.

***General*:** All options granted under the 2015 Option Plan are nonqualified stock options. Upon exercise, the spread on the option at the time of exercise is taxable as ordinary income to the optionee. Upon disposition, the difference between the sale price and the fair market value of the underlying stock on the exercise date is taxable as a capital gain (or loss) to the participant.

***Option Price*:** The exercise price per Unit purchasable under an option will be determined by the Management Committee.

Exercise of Options: Options will vest and be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Management Committee.

***Expiration or Termination*:** The term of each option will be fixed by the Management Committee; provided that no such option shall have a term of more than ten years. No Option may be exercised by any person after expiration of the term of the option.

2021 Long-Term Performance Incentive Plan

The following is a summary of certain significant features of the Context Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Long-Term Performance Incentive Plan (the "2021 Incentive Plan"). The information that follows is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the Plan document itself, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Awards that may be granted include stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and stock grants. These awards are described in more detail below. The Company has reserved 7,596,556 shares of common stock (the "Share Limit") for issuance under the 2021 Incentive Plan. The Share Limit will automatically increase on January 1st of each year, during the term of the 2021 Incentive Plan, commencing on January 1 of the year following the year in which the effective date occurs, in an amount equal to four percent (4%) of the total number of shares of the Company's common stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year; provided that the Board may determine that there will be no such increase or a smaller increase for any particular year. The Share Limit is subject to adjustment for certain changes in the Company's capitalization such as stock dividends, stock splits, combinations or similar events. If an award expires, terminates, is forfeited or cancelled, or is settled in cash rather than common stock, the common stock not issued under that award will again become available for grant under the 2021 Incentive Plan. If common stock is surrendered to the Company or withheld to pay any exercise price or tax withholding requirements, only the shares issued net of the shares withheld or surrendered will be counted against the number of shares of common stock available under the 2021 Incentive Plan.

Following the effective date of the 2021 Incentive Plan (as described below), the Company intends to grant awards under the 2021 Incentive Plan during the period beginning immediately after the reorganization described herein, and before the closing of this offering and will enter into the following two types of award agreements with grantees: (i) award agreements necessary to replace awards of nonqualified stock options granted under the 2021 Incentive Plan prior to its effective date, and (ii) award agreements documenting grants of nonqualified stock options the Company has or will make to Martin Lehr to purchase 1,688,124 shares of the Company's common stock and to Alex Levit to purchase 316,523 shares of the Company's common stock.

Purpose of Plan: The Plan is intended to enable the Company to (i) provide incentives and awards to employees, nonemployee directors and consultants of the Company, (ii) enable the Company to attract and retain employees, nonemployee directors and consultants, and (iii) encourage employees, nonemployee directors and consultants to acquire a proprietary interest in the performance of the Company.

Administration of the Plan: The Compensation Committee of the Company has the authority to administer the 2021 Incentive Plan. The Compensation Committee has considerable discretion in setting the terms of awards granted under the Plan. The Compensation Committee may also establish another committee of the Board of Directors (such as a committee of which the Chairman of the Board is the sole member) to make awards to employees who are not subject to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Eligible Recipients: Eligible recipients include employees, nonemployee directors and consultants of the Company. Nonemployee directors and consultants are not eligible to receive incentive stock options. The Compensation Committee selects the employees, non-employee directors and consultants who will receive awards under the 2021 Incentive Plan.

Stock Options

General: A stock option under the 2021 Incentive Plan may be granted as an incentive stock option or as a nonqualified stock option in the discretion of the Compensation Committee. Incentive stock options offer employees certain tax advantages that are not available for nonqualified stock options. The Compensation Committee determines the terms and conditions of the options, including the number of shares of common stock subject to the option.

Price: The exercise price per share of the Company's common stock purchasable under a stock option shall not be less than one hundred percent of the fair market value of such stock on the date the stock option is granted. With respect to an incentive stock option granted to a more than 10% shareholder of the Company, the per share exercise price may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of a Common Share on the date the stock option is granted.

Exercise: Stock options will vest and be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Compensation Committee. An optionee may pay the exercise price of an option in cash or its equivalent. The Compensation Committee may also permit an optionee to pay the exercise price by surrendering previously acquired shares of common stock, withholding shares issuable upon exercise of the option, through a so-called "broker-financed transaction," or in any combination of such methods. The 2021 Incentive Plan permits an employee to pay the tax withholding obligation with shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the option or previously acquired shares.

Expiration or Termination: The term of each stock option will be fixed by the Compensation Committee; provided that no option shall have a term of more than ten years (five years for an incentive stock option granted
to a more than 10% shareholder). No stock option may be exercised by any person after expiration of the term of the stock option. When an optionee terminates service with the Company, his or her stock option may expire before the end of the otherwise applicable option term. For example, upon a termination of service due to the optionee's disability, options generally remain exercisable for the full option term, and upon a termination

service due to the optionee's death, options generally remain exercisable for up to three years. If an optionee has a termination of service for cause, his or her stock options will be terminated. The Compensation Committee has the discretion to determine the exercise period after termination of service for other reasons.

Stock Appreciation Rights:

General. A stock appreciation right may be granted to eligible participants under the 2021 Incentive Plan at the discretion of the Compensation Committee, which may at the time of such grant approve. The Compensation Committee determines the terms and conditions of stock appreciation rights.

Payment. A stock appreciation right entitles a recipient to receive, with respect to each share of the Company's common stock to which the stock appreciation right is exercised, the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the share on the date of exercise over the fair market value of the share on the date the stock appreciation right is granted. Such excess may be paid in cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination thereof, as determined by the Compensation Committee.

Exercise. Stock appreciation rights will be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Compensation Committee.

Expiration or Termination. The term of each stock appreciation right will be fixed by the Compensation Committee; provided that no stock appreciation right shall have a term of more than ten years. No stock appreciation right may be exercised by any person after expiration of the term of the stock option. When an employee, non-employee director or consultant terminates service, his or her stock appreciation rights may expire before the end of the otherwise applicable stock appreciation right term. The period during which the stock appreciation right may be exercised is the same as the period for stock options, discussed above.

Restricted Stock:

Restricted stock may be granted by the Compensation Committee to eligible participants for no consideration in the form of an award of common stock subject to restrictions. At the time restricted stock is granted, the Compensation Committee shall determine whether the restricted stock is performance stock (where the lapse of restrictions is based on performance targets), or restricted stock that is not performance stock (where the lapse of restrictions is based on times and/or conditions determined by the Compensation Committee). The Company holds the common stock during the restriction period and the participant cannot transfer the shares before the end of that period. The participant is, however, generally entitled to vote the common stock and receive any cash dividends declared and paid on common stock of the Company during the restriction period.

For performance stock awards, the restrictions lapse only to the extent performance goals established by the Compensation Committee are met. The Compensation Committee may select one or more performance criteria for each performance stock award from the following list: profit before taxes, earnings before or after taxes, interest, depreciation and/or amortization, stock price, market share, gross revenue, net revenue, pre-tax income, operating income, cash flow, earnings per share, return on equity, return on invested capital or assets, cost reductions and savings, return on revenues or productivity, or any variations of the preceding business criteria. The criteria may be applied to the individual, a division, a regional business unit, the Company or a subsidiary of the Company. Additional business criteria on which an individual's performance may be measured are implementing policies and plans, negotiating transactions and sales, developing long-term business goals and exercising managerial responsibility.

The restrictions lapse for restricted stock awards that are not performance stock awards on the earliest of the date or event determined by the Compensation Committee.

Restricted Stock Units:

A restricted stock unit entitles a recipient to receive one share of the Company's common stock, cash equal to the fair market value of a share of the Company's common stock on the date of vesting, or a combination thereof, with respect to each restricted stock unit that vests in accordance with the award of such restricted stock unit. A bookkeeping account is established for each recipient of a restricted stock unit award that shows the number of restricted stock units granted, and may include full and fractional restricted stock units representing any cash dividends prior to the date the restricted stock unit vests. Performance stock units vest only to the extent performance goals established by the Compensation Committee are met. The Compensation Committee may select one or more performance criteria for each award of performance stock units from the above list for performance stock awards. Restricted stock units that are not performance stock units vest on the date or event determined by the Compensation Committee.

Stock Grants:

The Compensation Committee may make grants of unrestricted common stock to eligible recipients. Such stock grants shall be fully vested on the date granted.

Miscellaneous

Transferability. Awards generally are not transferable, except by will or under the laws of descent and distribution. The Compensation Committee has the authority to the extent permitted under the Code, however, to permit an employee, non-employee director or consultant to transfer non-qualified stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units and stock appreciation rights to certain permitted transferees.

Acceleration of Vesting. All awards (other than performance-based awards) vest on a pro-rata basis (based on active service during the applicable vesting period) upon a termination due to death or disability. The Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, provide for the acceleration or continuation of the vesting of all awards (other than performance-based awards) following termination of service, if it determines that to do so would be in the best interests of the Company. Upon a change in control of the Company (as defined in the 2021 Incentive Plan), to the extent that the Awards are not assumed by the acquiring or succeeding corporation, all outstanding options and stock appreciation rights become exercisable, all outstanding restricted stock becomes vested, and all outstanding restricted stock units become vested.

Change in Capitalization/Certain Corporate Transactions. If there is a change in the capitalization of the Company that affects its outstanding common stock, the Compensation Committee will adjust the kind and aggregate number of shares of common stock subject to awards, together with the option exercise price and amount over which appreciation of stock appreciation rights is measured. The 2021 Incentive Plan also provides that, in the event of a merger, consolidation or other specified corporate transaction, with respect to awards that will not be assumed or substituted, the Compensation Committee may (i) terminate outstanding awards after providing notice to holders specifying a period of time by which they may exercise their options or (ii) terminate outstanding awards and pay to the holders the value of such awards based upon the price per share of stock received or to be received by other shareholders of the Company in the event (except that underwater options and stock appreciation rights would receive no payment) or replace the award with rights or property selected by the Compensation Committee in its sole discretion.

Effective Date. The 2021 Incentive Plan will be effective on the date adopted by the Board of Directors, subject to approval by the Company's shareholders.

Amendment/Termination. The Compensation Committee may amend outstanding awards, and the Board of Directors may amend or suspend the 2021 Incentive Plan. However, shareholder approval is required for (1) any material amendment to the 2021 Incentive Plan (as defined under applicable NASDAQ Listing Standards), (2) an

amendment to "reprice" an outstanding option or stock appreciation right, and (3) certain amendments of which the 2021 Incentive Plan requires shareholder approval, such as an increase in the number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance of incentive stock options and a change in the class of employees who may receive incentive stock options under the 2021 Incentive Plan.

The Board of Directors may terminate the 2021 Incentive Plan at any time and for any reason. No awards will be granted under the 2021 Incentive Plan after the close of business on the day immediately preceding the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the 2021 Incentive Plan or any earlier termination date determined by the Board.

Clawback. A participant's right to receive an award, to retain amounts payable under the award, and to retain any profit or gain associated with a non-cash award are all subject to any recoupment or "clawback" policy adopted by the Company.

Registration under the Securities Act of 1933. The Company intends to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission a Registration Statement on Form S-8 to register the shares of the Company's common stock subject to the 2021 Incentive Plan upon the consummation of this offering.

Indemnification Agreements. We have entered into or plan to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. The indemnification agreements and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws require us to indemnify our directors and executive officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law.

Federal Income Tax Consequences – Options. We have been advised that the Federal income tax consequences of granting and exercising options under the 2021 Incentive Plan are as follows (based on Federal tax laws and regulations, as of January 1, 2021). The grant of an option does not result in Federal income tax consequences for the optionee or a deduction for the Company.

When an option is exercised, the Federal income tax consequences depend on whether the option is an incentive stock option or a non-qualified stock option. An optionee exercising a non-qualified stock option will recognize ordinary income equal to the difference between the fair market value of the stock exercised (on the date of exercise) and the exercise price. An employee will generally not recognize taxable income as a result of acquiring stock by exercising an incentive stock option. If the employee holds the stock he receives on exercise of an incentive stock option for a required period of time, the employee will have capital gain (or loss) when the stock is later disposed of. If the employee does not hold the stock for the required period of time, the employee will generally have ordinary income when the stock is disposed of. When an optionee recognizes ordinary income on the exercise of a non-qualified stock option or the sale of stock acquired on exercise of an incentive stock option, the Company is generally entitled to a deduction in the same amount.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our voting stock as of March 31, 2021, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of common stock offered by us and the selling stockholders in our initial public offering, for:

- each of our named executive officers and directors;
- all of our named executive officers and directors as a group; and
- each other stockholder known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our voting stock.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the persons and entities named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares that they beneficially own, subject to applicable community property laws. Unless otherwise indicated in the footnotes below, based on the information provided to us by or on behalf of the selling stockholders, no selling stockholder is a broker-dealer or an affiliate of a broker-dealer.

In computing the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we deemed to be outstanding all shares of common stock subject to options or other convertible securities held by that person or entity that are currently exercisable or releasable or that will become exercisable or releasable within 60 days of March 31, 2021. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. The applicable percentage ownership information prior to the offering is based on shares of common stock outstanding at March 31, 2021, assuming the (i) reorganization, which reflects the automatic conversion of common units into an equal number of shares of common stock and (ii) the automatic conversion all of our preferred convertible stock outstanding, but not including accrued dividends payable . The applicable percentage ownership information after the offering is based on the sale of shares of common stock in this offering (assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and gives effect to the accrued dividends to be paid in shares of our common stock in connection with the automatic conversion of our preferred stock into common stock. The percentage ownership information assumes no exercise of the underwriter's (i) option to purchase additional shares or (ii) the Underwriting Warrant to purchase shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share equal to 125% of the initial public offering price per share or $, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed in the table below is c/o the Company, 3675 Market Street, Suite 200 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104.

	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Percentage of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	
		Before Offering	After Offering
Executive Officers and Directors			
Martin Lehr (1)	5,636,776	20.7%	
Alex Levit (2)	5,000	*	
Tarek Sahmoud, MD, PhD	—	—	
Bill Rencher, PhD (3)	55,548	*	
Evan G. Dick, PhD (4)	229,759	*	
Richard Berman	—	—	
Jenifer Evans Stacey, Esq.	—		
Philip Kantoff (5)	21,201	*	
Linda West	—	—	
All executive officers and directors as a group (9 persons)	5,948,284	21.8%	
Greater than 5% Holders			
Seth Lehr (6)	4,238,453	14.3%	

* Represents less than 1% of outstanding shares of common stock.

(1) Consists of (i) 537,500 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of common units; (ii) 1,264,336 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of the Series A convertible preferred stock (“Series A Units”) held by Martin Lehr 2000 Trust; (iii) 3,518,856 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series Seed convertible preferred stock (“Series Seed Units”) held by Martin Lehr 2000 Trust; and (iv) 316,084 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase common stock resulting from the conversion of warrants to purchase common units held by Martin Lehr 2000 Trust.

(2) Consists of 5,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2021, resulting from the automatic conversion of stock options to purchase common units.

(3) Consists of (i) 10,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of common units; and (ii) 45,458 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2021, resulting from the automatic conversion of stock options to purchase common units.

(4) Consists of (i) 62,736 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of common units; (ii) 159,523 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series Seed Units; and (iii) 7,500 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2021, resulting from the automatic conversion of stock options to purchase common units.

(5) Consists of 21,201 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of common units.

(6) Consists of (i) 2,582,807 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series A Units which are issuable upon the conversion of the Senior Convertible Notes; (ii) 1,575,958 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series Seed Units; and (iii) 79,688 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase common stock resulting from the conversion of warrants to purchase common units.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS

Transactions with Related Persons

Junior Convertible Note

From inception through December 2018, the Company issued Junior Convertible Notes that had a fair value of $15.8 million and bore interest at rates ranging from 3.00% to 7.77% per year. From January 2019 to April 2019, the Company issued Junior Convertible Notes in the aggregate principal amount of $1.5 million that bore interest at rates ranging between 6.00% and 15.00% per year. From April 2015 through December 2017, the Company issued demand notes to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and an immediate family member (the "Related Party") with an aggregate principal balance of $1.8 million that bore interest at rates ranging from 3.00% to 6.00% per year. During April 2019, $1.9 million of principal and interest was converted from demand notes to a Junior Convertible Note bearing interest at a rate of 15.00%. Additionally, in July 2019, the Company issued $1.2 million of Junior Convertible Notes in lieu of severance payments to former executives, of which $0.9 million and $0.3 million were expensed to general and administrative and research and development expense, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2019. On December 31, 2019, $5.7 million of Junior Convertible Notes outstanding were held by the Related Party. The Junior Convertible Notes outstanding principal amount of $10.2 million and accrued but unpaid interest of $1.5 million converted into 15,693,433 Series Seed Convertible Preferred Units (the "Series Seed Units") in May 2020, of which 5,042,183 were issued to the Related Party.

Convertible Bridge Notes

From October 2019 to March 2020, the Company issued convertible bridge notes (the "Convertible Bridge Notes") to the Related Party in the amount of $0.5 million. The Convertible Bridge Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.0% per annum and on December 22, 2020, the outstanding principal and accrued interest of $35,000 converted into 469,073 Series A Units that were issued to the Related Party.

Senior Convertible Note

In April 2020, $5.1 million of principal and $0.6 million of accrued interest related to certain Junior Convertible Notes were converted into Senior Convertible Notes. Of the Senior Convertible Notes issued in April 2020, $2.5 million of principal and $0.4 million of accrued interest were issued to the Related Party. On February 18, 2021, the outstanding principal and interest of the Senior Convertible Notes was automatically converted into 5,068,994 Series A Units, of which 2,582,807 Series A Units were issued to the Related Party, at a price per share of $1.195 pursuant to the terms of a Qualified Financing as described below. Prior to such conversion, however, the Senior Convertible Notes accrued interest at a rate of 6.0% per year and had an anticipated maturity date of December 31, 2021. Under the terms of the Senior Convertible Notes, in the event of a qualified financing, whereby the Company issued and sold its Series A Preferred Units ("Series A Units") and raised capital of at least $2.5 million of total gross proceeds in cash (a "Qualified Financing"), the outstanding principal and interest of the Senior Convertible Notes would automatically convert into Series A Units at a price equal to the issue price per share of the units issued in the Qualified Financing and on the same terms and conditions of such Qualified Financing.

Series A Preferred Units and Series Seed Preferred Units

In May 2020, the Company converted $11.7 million of principal and interest related to certain Junior Convertible Notes into 15,693,433 Series Seed Units at prices ranging from $0.71 to $0.76 per unit. In May 2020, the Related Party purchased 52,632 Series Seed Units at a price of $0.95 per unit for $50,000.

Throughout 2020 the Company sold 795,263 Series A Units to the Related Party for $1.195 per unit for proceeds of $1.0 million. The Company also issued 316,084 warrants to purchase common member units (the "Common Member Units") at an exercise price of $1.195 to the holders of Series A Units as part of the Series A financing.

The following is a summary of certain terms of the Series A Units and Series Seed Units (collectively, "Convertible Preferred Units"):

Distribution

Holders of Series A Units shall receive a non-cumulative distribution of 6% per year of the original capital contribution, which shall be payable upon the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company ("Dissolution Event"), or the redemption or repurchase of any Series A Units. Series Seed Units do not receive a distribution right.

Liquidation

Upon a Dissolution Event, the holders of Series A Units shall receive the greater of 1.5 times the original issuance price plus any accrued distributions or the amount that such holders of Series A Units would receive if the Series A Units were converted to Common Member Units, prior to any distribution with respect to Series Seed Units or Common Member Units.

After amounts paid out to the Series A Units upon a Dissolution Event, the Series Seed Units then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out in accordance with the positive balance in their capital accounts with respect to their Series Seed Units, after giving effect to all contributions, distributions and allocations with respect to such Series Seed Units for all periods, before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Member Units.

Conversion rights

Each Convertible Preferred Unit is convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time, and without the payment of additional consideration, into a number of fully paid and nonassessable common member units as determined by dividing the original issue price for the Convertible Preferred Unit by the conversion price for the Convertible Preferred Unit in effect at the time of conversion, except as otherwise defined in the Operating Agreement (the "Operating Agreement"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company or acquisition of the majority of the Company's assets, the Series Seed Unit conversion right will terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the first payment of any funds and assets distributable on such event to the Members holding Series Seed Units. No fractional Common Member Units will be issued upon conversion of the Convertible Preferred Unit. In lieu of any fractional units, the Company shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a Common Member Unit as determined in good faith by the Management Committee of the Company.

Warrants for Common Member Units

Since inception, the Company has granted warrants to the Related Party to purchase Common Member Units at various dates. At December 31, 2020, the Company had the following warrants outstanding to acquire Common Member Units:

Issue Date	Outstanding	Exercise Price	Expiration Dates
2019	79,688	$ 0.76	April 2039
2020	316,084	$ 1.19	December 2025

For more information regarding the Senior Convertible Notes, Junior Convertible Notes, Convertible Bridge Notes, Series A Units and Series Seed Units, see Notes 5 and 6 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Integral Transaction

In April 2021, we entered into a collaboration and licensing agreement with Integral Molecular, Inc. ("Integral") for the development of CLDN6xCD3 bsAb. Under the terms of the agreement, we will conduct preclinical and all clinical development, as well as regulatory and commercial activities through exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize the novel CLDN6xCD3 bsAb candidates. We paid an upfront license fee of $0.3 million and granted Integral 2,511,356 Series A Units with a fair market value of approximately $2.8 million. As a part of the agreement, Integral will be eligible to receive development, regulatory and sales milestone payments and high-single-digit to low-double-digit percent royalties on net sales. See "Business—Our Collaboration and License Agreements" for more information.

Series Seed Units Sales

On May 1, 2020, Laura Spain was granted 174,750 Series Seed Units at a per unit price of $0.71 and 143,151 Series Seed Units at a per unit price of $0.76, in exchange for her Junior Convertible Notes. Ms. Spain is the spouse of our Chief Legal Officer.

Further, on May 1, 2020, PCL Investments was granted 346,686 Series Seed Units at a per unit price of $0.71 and 432,567 Series Seed Units at a per unit price of $0.76, in exchange for its Junior Convertible Notes. PCL Investments is jointly owned by Ms. Spain, who is the spouse of our Chief Legal Officer, and Peter Spain and Craig Spain, who are the brother in-laws of our Chief Legal Officer.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The following description of our capital stock and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws are summaries and are qualified by reference to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws that will be in effect upon the closing of this offering. Copies of these documents will be filed with the SEC as exhibits to our registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part. The descriptions of our common stock and preferred stock reflect changes to our capital structure that will occur upon the closing of this offering.

Upon the closing of the offering and the filing of our certificate of incorporation, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share and shares of preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share. As of , 2021, shares of our common stock were outstanding, and shares of our preferred stock were outstanding. Following the completion of the offering, shares of our common stock will be outstanding and no shares of our preferred stock will be outstanding.

Common Stock

Upon the completion of this offering, we will be authorized to issue one class of common stock. Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held of record for the election of directors and on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders. A majority vote of the holders of common stock is generally required to take action under our certificate of incorporation and bylaws. Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends ratably, if any, as may be declared by our board of directors out of legally available funds, subject to any preferential dividend rights of any preferred stock then outstanding. Upon our dissolution, liquidation or winding up, holders of our common stock are entitled to share ratably in our net assets legally available after the payment of all our debts and other liabilities, subject to the preferential rights of any preferred stock then outstanding. Holders of our common stock have no preemptive, subscription, redemption or conversion rights and no sinking fund provisions are applicable to our common stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

Preferred Stock

Upon the closing of the offering, our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by the shareholders, to issue up to shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions thereof. These rights, preferences and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, redemption rights, liquidation preferences, sinking fund terms and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of our common stock and the likelihood that such holders will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation. In addition, the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing change in our control or other corporate action.

Our board of directors will make any determination to issue shares of preferred stock based on its judgment as to the best interests of the Company and the best interests of our shareholders. Upon the completion of this offering, we will have no shares of preferred stock outstanding and we have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock following completion of this offering.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Our Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws and Delaware Law

Some provisions of Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws that will be in effect immediately prior to the completion of this offering contain provisions that could make the following

transactions more difficult: acquisition of us by means of a tender offer; acquisition of us by means of a proxy contest or otherwise; or removal of our incumbent officers and directors. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish or could deter transactions that shareholders may otherwise consider to be in their best interest or in our best interests, including transactions that might result in a premium over the market price for our shares.

These provisions, summarized below, are expected to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection of our potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging these proposals because negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Delaware Takeover Statute

Upon completion of this offering, we will be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time that this stockholder becomes an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. Under Section 203, a business combination between a corporation and an interested stockholder is prohibited unless it satisfies one of the following conditions:

- before the stockholder became interested, our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers, and employee stock plans, in some instances, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder; or
- at or after the time the stockholder became interested, the business combination was approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 defines a business combination to include:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, lease, pledge or other disposition involving the interested stockholder of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation;
- subject to exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- subject to exceptions, any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; and
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an interested stockholder as any entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by the entity or person.

No Written Consent of Shareholders

Our certificate of incorporation provides that all shareholder actions are required to be taken by a vote of the shareholders at an annual or special meeting, and that shareholders may not take any action by written consent in lieu of a meeting. This limit may lengthen the amount of time required to take shareholder actions and would prevent the amendment of our amended and restated bylaws or removal of directors by our shareholders without holding a meeting of shareholders.

Meetings of Shareholders

Our bylaws provide that a special meeting of shareholders may be called only by our chairman of the board of directors, Chief Executive Officer or by a resolution adopted by a majority of our board of directors, and only those matters set forth in the notice of the special meeting may be considered or acted upon at a special meeting of shareholders. Our amended and restated bylaws also limit the business that may be conducted at an annual meeting of shareholders to those matters properly brought before the meeting.

Advance Notice Requirements

Our bylaws establish advance notice procedures with regard to shareholder proposals relating to the nomination of candidates for election as directors or new business to be brought before meetings of our shareholders. These procedures provide that notice of shareholder proposals must be timely given in writing to our corporate secretary prior to the meeting at which the action is to be taken. Generally, to be timely, notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date of the annual meeting for the preceding year. Our amended and restated bylaws specify the requirements as to form and content of all shareholders' notices. These requirements may preclude shareholders from bringing matters before the shareholders at an annual or special meeting.

Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation

Any amendment of our certificate of incorporation must first be approved by a majority of our board of directors, and if required by law or our certificate of incorporation, must thereafter be approved by a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment.

Undesignated Preferred Stock

Our certificate of incorporation provides for authorized shares of preferred stock. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock may enable our board of directors to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. For example, if in the due exercise of its fiduciary obligations, our board of directors were to determine that a takeover proposal is not in the best interests of our shareholders, our board of directors could cause shares of preferred stock to be issued without shareholder approval in one or more private offerings or other transactions that might dilute the voting or other rights of the proposed acquirer or insurgent shareholder or shareholder group. In this regard, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors broad power to establish the rights and preferences of authorized and unissued shares of preferred stock. The issuance of shares of preferred stock could decrease the amount of earnings and assets available for distribution to holders of shares of common stock. The issuance may also adversely affect the rights and powers, including voting rights, of these holders and may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control of us.

Choice of Forum

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative form, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, the

United States District Court for the District of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for: (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty or other wrongdoing by any of our directors, officers, employees or agents to us or our shareholders; (3) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; (4) any action to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; or (5) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. In addition, our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Our certificate of incorporation also provides that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to these choice of forum provisions. It is possible that a court of law could rule that the choice of forum provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation are inapplicable or unenforceable if they are challenged in a proceeding or otherwise. Although we believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law and the Securities Act for the specified types of actions and proceedings, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against us or our directors and officers.

Voting Agreement

On December 22, 2020, we entered into a voting agreement with the investors in our Series A Preferred Unit financing, pursuant to which such investors agreed to vote, or cause to be voted, all shares held by them from time to time to ensure that, at each annual or special meeting of unitholders at which an election of managers is held or pursuant to any written consent of the unitholders, one person designated by a majority of the Series A Preferred Unit investors shall be elected to serve as a managers. The agreement also provides that: (i) four individuals not otherwise affiliates of the Company or of any Series A Preferred Unit investor who are mutually acceptable to the holders of a majority of the common units of the Company; and (ii) the Company's Chief Executive Officer, shall be elected to serve as managers.

In the absence of any designation from the major investors, the manager previously designated by them and then serving shall be reelected if still eligible and willing to serve and otherwise, such seat shall remain vacant. No manager elected pursuant to the terms of the agreement may be removed from office unless such removal is directed or approved by the affirmative vote of the 66% of the units entitled to designate or approve such manager. Any vacancies created by the resignation, removal or death of such designated manager shall be filled in accordance with the foregoing. All parties to the voting agreement agreed to execute any written consents required to perform the foregoing obligations, and we agreed to call a special meeting of unitholders for the purpose of electing managers at the request of the person or group entitled to designate managers.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, each person with a right to designate or participate in the designation of a manager agreed (i) not to designate or participate in the designation of any manager designee to whom, to such person's knowledge, a "bad actor" disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) under the Securities Act is applicable (which we refer to as a disqualified designee), except for a disqualifying event to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable, and (ii) that in the event such person becomes aware that any individual previously designated by any such person is or has become a disqualified designee, such person shall as promptly as practicable take such actions as are necessary to remove such disqualified designee from the management committee and designate a replacement designee who is not a disqualified designee.

Each party to the voting agreement also agreed, subject to certain conditions, to vote in favor of any sale of the company (as defined in the voting agreement) approved by (i) the holders of a majority of our common units then issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Units; (ii) the management committee; (iii) the holders of a majority of our then outstanding common units (other than those issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Units) voting as a separate class, and (iv) a majority of the holders of our Series Seed Units, voting together with holders of the common units.

This voting agreement shall terminate upon the consummation of this offering.

Investors' Rights Agreement

In connection with the Series A Preferred Unit financing, on December 22, 2020, we entered into an Investors' Rights Agreement with the investors, pursuant to which we provided the investors with certain demand registration rights. Pursuant to the Investors' Rights Agreement and subject to certain exceptions set forth therein, if at any time when we are eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement, we receive a request from the holders of at least 30% of the outstanding Series A Preferred Units or the common units issued upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Units or in certain other conversions or exercises (the "Registrable Securities"), we shall, within ten (10) days after the date such request is given, give a demand notice to all holders of Registrable Securities other than the initiating holders; and (ii) as soon as practicable, and in any event within forty-five (45) days after the date such request is given by the initiating holders, file a Form S-3 registration statement under the Securities Act covering all Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by any other Holders of Registrable Securities, subject to certain limitations.

Additionally, in connection with any public registered offering of common units under the Securities Act, the Company shall, at such time, promptly give each holder notice of such registration. Upon the request of each Holder given within twenty (20) days after such notice is given by the Company, the Company shall cause to be registered all of the Registrable Securities that each such holder has requested to be included in such registration.

The Investors' Rights Agreement also requires that if we propose to offer or sell any new securities, we must first offer such new securities to each Series A Preferred Units investor. This right of first offer does not apply to the shares of common stock that are being sold in this offering.

Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement

In connection with the Series A Preferred Unit financing, on December 22, 2020, we entered into a Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement with the investors. Pursuant to the Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, the investors provided us with a right of first refusal to purchase any of our common or preferred units (or common or preferred units issuable upon certain conversions or exercises) that such investors propose to transfer and also provided the investors with a secondary refusal right to purchase any such units that we do not elect to purchase. In addition, the right of first refusal and co-sale agreement provides the investors with a right of co-sale, pursuant to which, if the foregoing right of refusals are not exercised, the investors may elect to participate in the proposed sale on a pro rata basis.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, these rights shall not apply (i) in the case of an investor that is an entity, upon a transfer by such investor to its unitholders, members, partners or other equity holders, (ii) to a repurchase of shares from an investor by us at a price no greater than that originally paid by such investor for such shares and pursuant to an agreement containing vesting and/or repurchase provisions approved by a majority of our management committee, (iii) to a pledge of units that creates a mere security interest in the pledged shares, provided that the pledgee thereof agrees in writing in advance to be bound by and comply with all applicable provisions of the right of first refusal and co-sale agreement to the same extent as if it were the investor making such pledge, or (iv) in the case of an investor that is a natural person, upon a transfer of shares by such investor made for bona fide estate planning purposes, either during his or her lifetime or on death by will or intestacy to his or her spouse, child (natural or adopted), or any other direct lineal descendant of such investor (or his or her spouse), or any custodian or trustee of any trust, partnership or limited liability company for the benefit of, or the ownership interests of which are owned wholly by such investor or any such family members; provided that the investor shall deliver prior written notice to the investors of such pledge, gift or transfer and such shares shall at all times remain subject to the terms and restrictions set forth in the right of first refusal and co-sale agreement and such transferee shall, as a condition to such issuance, deliver a counterpart signature page to the right of first refusal and co-sale agreement as confirmation that such transferee shall be bound by all the terms and conditions of the right of first refusal and co-sale agreement as an investor (but only with respect to the securities so transferred to the transferee).

In addition, these rights shall not apply to the sale of any shares to the public in an offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or pursuant to a deemed liquidation event (as defined in our certificate of incorporation). Further, this agreement shall terminate upon the consummation of this offering.

Warrants for Common Member Units

Since inception, the Company has granted warrants to purchase Common Member Units at various dates. At March 31, 2021, the Company had the following warrants outstanding to acquire Common Member Units:

	Outstanding	Exercise price	Expiration dates
Issued in 2016 and 2017	38,596	$ 0.71	June 2036 to December 2037
Issued in 2018 and 2019	526,316	$ 0.76	March 2038 to October 2039
Issued in 2019 to Related Party	79,688	$ 0.76	April 2039
Issued as part of Series A to Related Party in 2020	316,084	$ 1.19	December 2025
Issued as part of the Series A in 2021	770,298	$ 1.19	February to March 2026
	1,730,982		

Options

As of the date of this prospectus, there are options for purchase of 164,000 of our common units outstanding under the 2015 Option Plan with a weighted exercise price of $2.81 per unit and options to purchase 2,454,647 of our shares of common stock outstanding under the 2021 Incentive Plan.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Upon completion of this offering, we will have shares of common stock issued and outstanding. All of the shares sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction under the Securities Act unless purchased by one of our affiliates as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, which generally includes directors, executive officers and 10% stockholders. Sales of substantial amounts of our shares in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our shares.

All outstanding shares prior to this offering are "restricted securities" as that term is defined in Rule 144 and may be sold only if they are sold pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act such as those provided in Rules 144 and 701 promulgated under the Securities Act, which rules are summarized below. Restricted shares may also be sold outside of the United States in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act. This prospectus may not be used in connection with any resale of our shares acquired in this offering by our affiliates.

As a result of the lock-up agreements referred to below and the provisions of Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act, based on the number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020, the remaining shares of our common stock will generally available become for sale in the public market as follows:

Approximate Number of Shares	First Date Available for Sale on the Public Markets
shares	181 days after the date of this prospectus, upon expiration of the lock-up agreements referred to below, subject in some cases to applicable volume, manner of sale and other limitations under Rule 144 and Rule 701.

We may issue shares of common stock from time to time as consideration for future acquisitions, investments or other corporate purposes.

In the event that any such acquisition, investment or other transaction is significant, the number of shares of common stock that we may issue may in turn be significant. We may also grant registration rights covering those shares of common stock issued in connection with any such acquisition and investment. In addition, the shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Incentive Plan will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of various vesting schedules, the lock-up agreements, a registration statement under the Securities Act or an exemption from registration, including Rule 144 and Rule 701.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, a person or entity that has beneficially owned our common stock for at least six months and is not our "affiliate" will be entitled to sell our common stock, subject only to the availability of current public information about us, and will be entitled to sell shares held for at least one year without any restriction. A person or entity that is our "affiliate" and has beneficially owned our common stock for at least six months will be able to sell, within a rolling three month period, the number of shares that does not exceed the greater of the following:

(i) 1% of the then outstanding common stock, which immediately after this offering will equal approximately shares if the maximum number of shares being offered by us are sold and all shares of preferred are converted to common stock; and

(ii) the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on Nasdaq during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of the sale is filed with the SEC.

Sales by affiliates under Rule 144 must be made through unsolicited brokers' transactions. They are also subject to manner of sale provisions, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701 of the Securities Act as currently in effect, each of our employees, directors or consultants who purchases our common stock from us pursuant to a compensatory stock or option plan or other written agreement relating to compensation is eligible to resell such common stock 90 days after we become a reporting company under the Exchange Act in reliance on Rule 144, but without compliance with some of the restrictions, such as the holding period, contained in Rule 144. However, the Rule 701 shares would remain subject to lock-up arrangements and would only become eligible for sale when the lock-up period expires.

Lock-Up Agreements

We, along with our directors, executive officers and substantially all of our other stockholders, have agreed with the underwriter that for the period from the date of the lock-up agreement continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus we and they will not sell, offer to sell, contract to sell or lend, effect any short sale or establish or increase any put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease any call equivalent position, pledge, hypothecate, grant any security interest in or in any other way transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock, or enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common stock.

After this offering, certain of our employees, including our executive officers and/or directors may enter into written trading plans that are intended to comply with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act. Sales under these trading plans would not be permitted until the expiration of the lock-up agreements relating to the offering described above.

Equity Incentive Plans

We intend to file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering the shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Incentive Plan. The registration statement is expected to be filed and become effective as soon as practicable after the completion of this offering. Accordingly, shares registered under the registration statement will be available for sale in the open market following its effective date, subject to vesting restrictions, Rule 144 volume limitations and the lock-up agreements described above, if applicable.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF THE COMPANY'S COMMON STOCK

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to non-U.S. holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Company's common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all the potential tax considerations relating thereto. This summary is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Internal Revenue Code, Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, published administrative rulings and judicial decisions, all as of the date hereof. These authorities may be changed or be subject to differing interpretations, possibly retroactively, so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those set forth below. No ruling on the U.S. federal, state, local or other tax considerations relevant to the Company's operations or to the purchase, ownership or disposition of its shares, has been requested from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, or other tax authority. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax consequences described below.

This summary also does not address the tax considerations arising under any U.S. federal tax laws other than income tax laws, the laws of any non-U.S., state or local jurisdiction, or under U.S. federal gift and estate tax laws. In addition, this summary does not address U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to a non-U.S. holder's particular circumstances or to non-U.S. holders that may be subject to special tax rules, including, without limitation:

- banks, insurance companies or other financial institutions, regulated investment companies or real estate investment trusts;
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax or Medicare contribution tax on net investment income;
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- tax-qualified retirement plans;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies" and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- brokers or dealers in securities or currencies;
- traders in securities that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities holdings;
- persons that own, or are deemed to own, more than five percent of the Company's capital stock (except to the extent specifically set forth below);
- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- partnerships or entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes or other pass-through entities (and investors therein);
- persons who hold the Company's common stock as a position in a hedging transaction, "straddle," "conversion transaction" or other risk reduction transaction or integrated investment;
- "qualified foreign pension funds" as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code and entities all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds;
- persons subject to special tax accounting rules as a result of any item of gross income with respect to common stock being taken into account in an applicable financial statement;
- persons who hold or receive the Company's common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;

- persons who do not hold the Company's common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code; or
- persons deemed to sell the Company's common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

In addition, if a partnership or entity classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds the Company's common stock, the tax treatment of a partner generally will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership, and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships that hold the Company's common stock, and partners in such partnerships, should consult their tax advisors.

This discussion is for informational purposes only and is not tax advice. You are urged to consult your tax advisor with respect to the application of the U.S. federal income tax laws to your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Company's common stock arising under the U.S. federal estate or gift tax rules or under the laws of any state, local, non-U.S., or other taxing jurisdiction or under any applicable tax treaty.

Non-U.S. Holder Defined For purposes of this discussion, you are a non-U.S. holder (other than a partnership) if you are a beneficial owner of the Company's common stock other than:

- an individual citizen or resident of the United States (for U.S. federal income tax purposes);
- a corporation or other entity taxable as a corporation created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia, or other entity treated as such for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust (x) whose administration is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and which has one or more "U.S. persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code) who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (y) which has made a valid election to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

As described in the section entitled "Dividend Policy," the Company has never declared or paid cash dividends on its common stock and does not anticipate paying any dividends on its common stock in the foreseeable future. However, if the Company does make distributions of cash or property on its common stock, those payments will constitute dividends for U.S. tax purposes to the extent paid from the Company's current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. To the extent those distributions exceed both the Company's current and its accumulated earnings and profits, they will constitute a return of capital and will first reduce your basis in the Company's common stock, but not below zero, and then will be treated as gain from the sale of stock as described below under "—Gain on the Sale or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock."

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income, backup withholding and foreign accounts, any dividend paid to you generally will be subject to U.S. withholding tax either at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividend or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. In order to receive a reduced treaty rate, you must timely provide us or the applicable withholding agent with a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or other appropriate version of IRS Form W-8 or applicable certifying qualification for the reduced rate. A non-U.S. holder of shares of the Company's common stock eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. If the non-U.S. holder holds the stock through a financial institution or other agent acting on the non-U.S. holder's behalf, the non-U.S. holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to the agent, which then will be required to provide certification to the Company or its paying agent, either directly or through other intermediaries.

Dividends received by you that are effectively connected with your conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by you in the United States) are generally exempt from the withholding tax described above. In order to obtain this exemption, you must provide us or the applicable withholding agent with a valid IRS Form W-8ECI or other applicable IRS Form W-8 properly certifying such exemption. Such effectively connected dividends, although not subject to U.S. federal income withholding tax, are taxed for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the same graduated rates applicable to U.S. persons, net of certain deductions and credits. In addition, if you are a corporate non-U.S. holder, dividends you receive that are effectively connected with your conduct of a U.S. trade or business may also be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. You should consult your tax advisor regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Gain on the Sale or other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock

Subject to the discussion below regarding information reporting, backup withholding and foreign accounts, you generally will not be required to pay U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of the Company's common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with your conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by you in the United States);
- you are a non-resident alien individual who is present in the United States for a period or periods aggregating 183 days or more during the taxable year in which the sale or disposition occurs and certain other conditions are met; or
- the Company's common stock constitutes a United States real property interest, or USRPI, by reason of its status as a "United States real property holding corporation," or USRPHC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time within the shorter of (i) the five-year period preceding your sale or other taxable disposition of the Company's common stock, or (ii) your holding period for its common stock.

The Company believes that it is not currently and will not become a USRPHC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the remainder of this discussion so assumes. However, because the determination whether the Company is a USRPHC depends on the fair market value of its USRPIs relative to the fair market value of its other business assets, there can be no assurance that the Company will not become a USRPHC in the future. Even if the Company becomes a USRPHC, however, as long as its common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, the common stock you own will be treated as a USRPI only if you actually or constructively hold more than five percent of the Company's outstanding common stock at any time during the shorter of (i) the five-year period preceding your disposition of the Company's common stock, or (ii) your holding period for the stock.

If you are a non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet above, you will generally be required to pay tax on the net gain derived from the sale under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates, and a corporate non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet above also may be subject to the branch profits tax at a 30% rate, or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. If you are an individual non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet above, you will be required to pay a flat 30% tax (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on the gain derived from the sale or other taxable disposition, which gain may be offset by U.S. source capital losses for the year (provided you have timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses). You should consult any applicable income tax or other treaties that may provide for different rules.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Generally, the Company or an applicable withholding agent must report annually to the IRS, regardless of whether any tax was withheld, the amount of dividends paid to you, your name and address and the amount of tax withheld, if any. A similar report will be sent to you. Pursuant to applicable income tax treaties or other agreements, the IRS may make these reports available to tax authorities in your country of residence.

Payments of dividends or of proceeds on the sale or disposition of stock made to you may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding at a current rate of 24% unless you establish an exemption, for example, by properly certifying your non-U.S. status on a timely provided and valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or another appropriate version of IRS Form W-8 or applicable documentation. Proceeds of a sale or other disposition of the Company's common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax; rather, the U.S. federal income tax liability of persons subject to backup withholding will be reduced by the amount of tax withheld. If withholding results in an overpayment of taxes, a refund or credit may generally be obtained from the IRS, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA, impose withholding tax at a rate of 30% on, dividends on and (subject to the proposed Treasury regulations discussed below) gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, the Company's common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" (as specially defined under these rules), unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. government to withhold on certain payments and to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities substantial information regarding the U.S. account holders of such institution (which includes certain equity and debt holders of such institution, as well as certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners) or otherwise establishes an exemption. FATCA also generally imposes a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% on dividends on and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of the Company's common stock paid to a "non-financial foreign entity" (as specially defined for purposes of these rules) unless such entity (i) provides the withholding agent with a certification identifying certain substantial direct and indirect U.S. owners of the entity, (ii) certifies that there is none or (iii) otherwise establishes an exemption. The withholding provisions under FATCA generally apply to dividends on our common stock. Although potential withholding under FATCA would also have applied also to of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of stock on or after January 1, 2019, recently proposed Treasury regulations eliminate FATCA withholding on payments of gross proceeds entirely. Withholding agents may rely on these proposed Treasury regulations until final Treasury regulations are issued. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify the requirements described in this paragraph. Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of this legislation on their investment in the Company's common stock.

UNDERWRITING

ThinkEquity, a division of Fordham Financial Management, Inc. ("ThinkEquity"), is acting as the underwriter of this offering. We have entered into an underwriting agreement dated , 2021 with ThinkEquity. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to each underwriter named below, and each underwriter named below has severally agreed to purchase from us, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of common shares listed next to its name in the following table:

Underwriter	Number of Shares
ThinkEquity, a division of Fordham Financial Management, Inc.	
Total	

The underwriter is committed to purchase all shares offered by us other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below, if any are purchased. The obligations of the underwriter may be terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the underwriting agreement. Furthermore, pursuant to the underwriting agreement, the underwriter's obligations are subject to customary conditions, representations and warranties contained in the underwriting agreement, such as receipt by the underwriter of officers' certificates and legal opinions.

The underwriter is offering the shares subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel, and other conditions. The underwriter reserves the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

The underwriter proposes to offer the shares offered by us to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover of the prospectus. After the shares are released for sale to the public, the underwriter may change the offering price and other selling terms at various times.

Over-Allotment Option

We have granted the underwriter an over-allotment option. This option, which is exercisable for up to 45 days after the date of this prospectus, permits the representative to purchase a maximum of additional shares of common stock (15% of the shares sold in this offering) from us to cover over-allotments, if any. If the representative exercises all or part of this option, it will purchase shares covered by the option at the public offering price per share that appears on the cover page of this prospectus, less the underwriting discount. If this option is exercised in full, the total offering price to the public will be $ and the total net proceeds, before expenses, to us will be $.

Discount

The following table shows the public offering price, underwriting discounts and proceeds, before expenses, to us. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriter of its over-allotment option.

	Per Share	Total Without Over-Allotment Option	Total With Over-Allotment Option
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discount	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expense, to us	$	$	$

We have agreed to pay a non-accountable expense allowance to the underwriter equal to 1.0% of the gross proceeds received in this offering (excluding proceeds received from exercise of the underwriter's over-allotment option).

We have paid an expense deposit of $50,000 to the representative for out-of-pocket-accountable expenses, which will be returned to us to the extent such out-of-pocket accountable expenses are not actually incurred in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(C).

In addition, we have agreed to reimburse the underwriter for fees and expenses of legal counsel to the underwriter in an amount not to exceed $125,000, fees and expenses related to the use of book building, prospectus tracking and compliance software for the offering in the amount of $29,500, up to $15,000 for background checks of our officers and directors, $10,000 for data services and communications expenses, $3,000 for the costs associated with bound volumes of the public offering materials as well as commemorative mementos and lucite tombstones, and the out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the representative for marketing, roadshows and clearing firm settlement for the offering not to exceed $30,000.

We estimate that the total expenses of the offering payable by us, excluding the total underwriting discount and non-accountable expense allowance, will be approximately $.

Underwriting Warrant

We have agreed to issue to the representative warrants to purchase up to a total of shares of our common stock (5% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock sold in this offering, excluding shares of common stock sold upon exercise of the underwriter's over-allotment option) (the "Underwriting Warrant"). The Underwriting Warrant will be exercisable at a per share exercise price equal to 125% of the public offering price per share of the shares of common stock sold in this offering. The Underwriting Warrant is exercisable at any time, from time to time, in whole or in part, during the four and one half year period commencing six months from the effective date of the registration statement related to this offering.

The Underwriting Warrant and the shares of common stock underlying the Underwriting Warrant have been deemed compensation by FINRA and are, therefore, subject to a 180-day lock-up pursuant to FINRA Rule 5110(g)(1). The Representative or permitted assignees under such rule may not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or hypothecate the Underwriting Warrant or the securities underlying the Underwriting Warrant, nor will the representative engage in any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the Underwriting Warrant or the underlying shares of common stock for a period of 180 days from the effective date of the registration statement. Additionally, the Underwriting Warrant may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, or hypothecated for a 180-day period following the effective date of the registration statement, except to any underwriter and selected dealer participating in the offering and their bona fide officers or partners. The Underwriting Warrant will provide for adjustment in the number and price of the Underwriting Warrant and the shares of common stock underlying the Underwriting Warrants in the event of recapitalization, merger, stock split, or other structural transaction, or a future financing undertaken by us.

Discretionary Accounts

The underwriter does not intend to confirm sales of the securities offered hereby to any accounts over which they have discretionary authority.

Lock-Up Agreements

Pursuant to certain "lock-up" agreements, we, our executive officers and directors and substantially all of our stockholders, have agreed not to, without the prior written consent of the representative, offer, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, contract to sell, or otherwise dispose of or announce the intention to otherwise dispose of, or

enter into any swap, hedge or similar agreement or arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, the economic risk of ownership of, directly or indirectly, engage in any short selling of any common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any common stock, whether currently owned or subsequently acquired, for a period of 365 days from the date of this prospectus, in the case of our directors and officers, and 180 days from the date of this prospectus, in the case of our stockholders.

Right of First Refusal.

Subject to certain limited exceptions, until 24 months after the closing of this initial public offering, ThinkEquity has a right of first refusal to act as sole investment banker, sole book-runner and/or sole placement agent, at ThinkEquity's sole discretion, for each and every future public and private equity and debt offering, including all equity-linked offerings, by us or any of our successors or subsidiaries during such 24-month period on terms customary to the representative.

Indemnification

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriter against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the underwriter may be required to make for these liabilities.

Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of Shares

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by the underwriter or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering and the underwriter participating in this offering may distribute prospectuses electronically. The underwriter may agree to allocate a number of shares to the underwriter and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the underwriter and selling group members that will make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on the underwriter's website is not part of, nor incorporated by reference into, this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved or endorsed by us or any underwriter in its capacity as underwriter, and should not be relied upon by investors.

Stabilization

In connection with this offering, the underwriter may engage in stabilizing transactions, over-allotment transactions, syndicate-covering transactions, penalty bids and purchases to cover positions created by short sales.

Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase securities so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum, and are engaged in for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the securities while the offering is in progress.

Over-allotment transactions involve sales by the underwriter of securities in excess of the number of securities that underwriter are obligated to purchase. This creates a syndicate short position which may be either a covered short position or a naked short position. In a covered short position, the number of securities over-allotted by the underwriter is not greater than the number of securities that it may purchase in the over-allotment option. In a naked short position, the number of securities involved is greater than the number of securities in the over-allotment option. The underwriter may close out any short position by exercising its over-allotment option and/or purchasing securities in the open market.

Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of securities in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover syndicate short positions. In determining the source of securities to close out

the short position, the underwriter will consider, among other things, the price of securities available for purchase in the open market as compared with the price at which they may purchase securities through exercise of the over-allotment option. If the underwriter sells more securities than could be covered by exercise of the over-allotment option and, therefore, have a naked short position, the position can be closed out only by buying securities in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriter is concerned that after pricing there could be downward pressure on the price of the securities in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering.

Penalty bids permit the representative to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when the securities originally sold by that syndicate member are purchased in stabilizing or syndicate covering transactions to cover syndicate short positions.

These stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our securities or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our securities. As a result, the price of our securities in the open market may be higher than it would otherwise be in the absence of these transactions. Neither we nor the underwriter make any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of our securities. These transactions may be effected on Nasdaq, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

Passive Market Making

In connection with this offering, the underwriter and selling group members may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock on Nasdaq or on the OTCQB in accordance with Rule 103 of Regulation M under the Exchange Act, during a period before the commencement of offers or sales of the securities and extending through the completion of the distribution. A passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid of that security. However, if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker’s bid, then that bid must then be lowered when specified purchase limits are exceeded.

Other Relationships

The underwriter and its affiliates may provide in the future, various advisory, investment and commercial banking and other services to us in the ordinary course of business, for which they may receive customary fees and commissions. However, we have not yet had, and have no present arrangements with the underwriter for any further services.

Offer restrictions outside the United States

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriter that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Australia

This prospectus is not a disclosure document under Chapter 6D of the Australian Corporations Act, has not been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission and does not purport to include the

information required of a disclosure document under Chapter 6D of the Australian Corporations Act. Accordingly, (i) the offer of the securities under this prospectus is only made to persons to whom it is lawful to offer the securities without disclosure under Chapter 6D of the Australian Corporations Act under one or more exemptions set out in section 708 of the Australian Corporations Act, (ii) this prospectus is made available in Australia only to those persons as set forth in clause (i) above, and (iii) the offeree must be sent a notice stating in substance that by accepting this offer, the offeree represents that the offeree is such a person as set forth in clause (i) above, and, unless permitted under the Australian Corporations Act, agrees not to sell or offer for sale within Australia any of the securities sold to the offeree within 12 months after its transfer to the offeree under this prospectus.

China

The information in this document does not constitute a public offer of the securities, whether by way of sale or subscription, in the People's Republic of China (excluding, for purposes of this paragraph, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, Macau Special Administrative Region and Taiwan). The securities may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly in the PRC to legal or natural persons other than directly to "qualified domestic institutional investors."

European Economic Area—Belgium, Germany, Luxembourg and Netherlands

The information in this document has been prepared on the basis that all offers of securities will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Directive 2003/71/EC ("Prospectus Directive"), as implemented in Member States of the European Economic Area (each, a "Relevant Member State"), from the requirement to produce a prospectus for offers of securities.

An offer to the public of securities has not been made, and may not be made, in a Relevant Member State except pursuant to one of the following exemptions under the Prospectus Directive as implemented in that Relevant Member State:

- to legal entities that are authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;
- to any legal entity that has two or more of (i) an average of at least 250 employees during its last fiscal year; (ii) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 (as shown on its last annual unconsolidated or consolidated financial statements) and (iii) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000 (as shown on its last annual unconsolidated or consolidated financial statements);
- to fewer than 100 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors within the meaning of Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the Company or any underwriter for any such offer; or
- in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of securities shall result in a requirement for the publication by the Company of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

France

This document is not being distributed in the context of a public offering of financial securities (offre au public de titres financiers) in France within the meaning of Article L.411-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (Code monétaire et financier) and Articles 211-1 et seq. of the General Regulation of the French Autorité des marchés financiers ("AMF"). The securities have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in France.

This document and any other offering material relating to the securities have not been, and will not be, submitted to the AMF for approval in France and, accordingly, may not be distributed or caused to distributed, directly or indirectly, to the public in France.

Such offers, sales and distributions have been and shall only be made in France to (i) qualified investors (investisseurs qualifiés) acting for their own account, as defined in and in accordance with Articles L.411-2-II-2° and D.411-1 to D.411-3, D.744-1, D.754-1 and D.764-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and any implementing regulation and/or (ii) a restricted number of non-qualified investors (cercle restreint d'investisseurs) acting for their own account, as defined in and in accordance with Articles L.411-2-II-2° and D.411-4, D.744-1, D.754-1 and D.764-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and any implementing regulation.

Pursuant to Article 211-3 of the General Regulation of the AMF, investors in France are informed that the securities cannot be distributed (directly or indirectly) to the public by the investors otherwise than in accordance with Articles L.411-1, L.411-2, L.412-1 and L.621-8 to L.621-8-3 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Ireland

The information in this document does not constitute a prospectus under any Irish laws or regulations and this document has not been filed with or approved by any Irish regulatory authority as the information has not been prepared in the context of a public offering of securities in Ireland within the meaning of the Irish Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 (the "Prospectus Regulations"). The securities have not been offered or sold, and will not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in Ireland by way of a public offering, except to (i) qualified investors as defined in Regulation 2(l) of the Prospectus Regulations and (ii) fewer than 100 natural or legal persons who are not qualified investors.

Israel

The securities offered by this prospectus have not been approved or disapproved by the Israeli Securities Authority (the ISA), or ISA, nor have such securities been registered for sale in Israel. The shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in Israel, absent the publication of a prospectus. The ISA has not issued permits, approvals or licenses in connection with this offering or publishing the prospectus; nor has it authenticated the details included herein, confirmed their reliability or completeness, or rendered an opinion as to the quality of the securities being offered. Any resale in Israel, directly or indirectly, to the public of the securities offered by this prospectus is subject to restrictions on transferability and must be effected only in compliance with the Israeli securities laws and regulations.

Italy

The offering of the securities in the Republic of Italy has not been authorized by the Italian Securities and Exchange Commission (Commissione Nazionale per le Societ-$$-Aga e la Borsa, "CONSOB" pursuant to the Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no offering material relating to the securities may be distributed in Italy and such securities may not be offered or sold in Italy in a public offer within the meaning of Article 1.1(t) of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 ("Decree No. 58"), other than:

- to Italian qualified investors, as defined in Article 100 of Decree no.58 by reference to Article 34-ter of CONSOB Regulation no. 11971 of 14 May 1999 ("Regulation no. 1197l") as amended ("Qualified Investors"); and
- in other circumstances that are exempt from the rules on public offer pursuant to Article 100 of Decree No. 58 and Article 34-ter of Regulation No. 11971 as amended.

Any offer, sale or delivery of the securities or distribution of any offer document relating to the securities in Italy (excluding placements where a Qualified Investor solicits an offer from the issuer) under the paragraphs above must be:

- made by investment firms, banks or financial intermediaries permitted to conduct such activities in Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 (as amended), Decree No. 58, CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007 and any other applicable laws; and

- in compliance with all relevant Italian securities, tax and exchange controls and any other applicable laws.

Any subsequent distribution of the securities in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and prospectus requirement rules provided under Decree No. 58 and the Regulation No. 11971 as amended, unless an exception from those rules applies. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such securities being declared null and void and in the liability of the entity transferring the securities for any damages suffered by the investors.

Japan

The securities have not been and will not be registered under Article 4, paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948), as amended (the "FIEL") pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements applicable to a private placement of securities to Qualified Institutional Investors (as defined in and in accordance with Article 2, paragraph 3 of the FIEL and the regulations promulgated thereunder). Accordingly, the securities may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan other than Qualified Institutional Investors. Any Qualified Institutional Investor who acquires securities may not resell them to any person in Japan that is not a Qualified Institutional Investor, and acquisition by any such person of securities is conditional upon the execution of an agreement to that effect.

Portugal

This document is not being distributed in the context of a public offer of financial securities (oferta pública de valores mobiliários) in Portugal, within the meaning of Article 109 of the Portuguese Securities Code (Código dos Valores Mobiliários). The securities have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in Portugal. This document and any other offering material relating to the securities have not been, and will not be, submitted to the Portuguese Securities Market Commission (Comissao do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários) for approval in Portugal and, accordingly, may not be distributed or caused to distributed, directly or indirectly, to the public in Portugal, other than under circumstances that are deemed not to qualify as a public offer under the Portuguese Securities Code. Such offers, sales and distributions of securities in Portugal are limited to persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in the Portuguese Securities Code). Only such investors may receive this document and they may not distribute it or the information contained in it to any other person.

Sweden

This document has not been, and will not be, registered with or approved by Finansinspektionen (the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority). Accordingly, this document may not be made available, nor may the securities be offered for sale in Sweden, other than under circumstances that are deemed not to require a prospectus under the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act (1991:980) (Sw. lag (1991:980) om handel med finansiella instrument). Any offering of securities in Sweden is limited to persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in the Financial Instruments Trading Act). Only such investors may receive this document and they may not distribute it or the information contained in it to any other person.

Switzerland

The securities may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange ("SIX") or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering material relating to the securities may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering material relating to the securities have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of securities will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA).

This document is personal to the recipient only and not for general circulation in Switzerland.

United Arab Emirates

Neither this document nor the securities have been approved, disapproved or passed on in any way by the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates or any other governmental authority in the United Arab Emirates, nor has the Company received authorization or licensing from the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates or any other governmental authority in the United Arab Emirates to market or sell the securities within the United Arab Emirates. This document does not constitute and may not be used for the purpose of an offer or invitation. No services relating to the securities, including the receipt of applications and/or the allotment or redemption of such shares, may be rendered within the United Arab Emirates by the Company.

No offer or invitation to subscribe for securities is valid or permitted in the Dubai International Financial Centre.

United Kingdom

Neither the information in this document nor any other document relating to the offer has been delivered for approval to the Financial Services Authority in the United Kingdom and no prospectus (within the meaning of section 85 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended ("FSMA")) has been published or is intended to be published in respect of the securities. This document is issued on a confidential basis to "qualified investors" (within the meaning of section 86(7) of FSMA and Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation) in the United Kingdom, and the securities may not be offered or sold in the United Kingdom by means of this document, any accompanying letter or any other document, except in circumstances which do not require the publication of a prospectus pursuant to section 86(1) FSMA. This document should not be distributed, published or reproduced, in whole or in part, nor may its contents be disclosed by recipients to any other person in the United Kingdom. The expression "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law, and solely to the extent that it forms part of domestic law, by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

Any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of FSMA) received in connection with the issue or sale of the securities has only been communicated or caused to be communicated and will only be communicated or caused to be communicated in the United Kingdom in circumstances in which section 21(1) of FSMA does not apply to the Company. In the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed at, persons (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) (investment professionals) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotions) Order 2005 ("FPO"), (ii) who fall within the categories of persons referred to in Article 49(2)(a) to (d) (high net worth companies, unincorporated associations, etc.) of the FPO or (iii) to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated (together "relevant persons"). The investments to which this document relates are available only to, and any invitation, offer or agreement to purchase will be engaged in only with, relevant persons. Any person who is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

Canada

The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or

subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws. Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor. Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriter is not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of our common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Faegre Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP. Venable, LLP, New York, New York has acted as counsel for the underwriter in connection with certain legal matters related to this offering.

EXPERTS

The financial statements included in this prospectus have been audited by CohnReznick LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which includes an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern, appearing herein. Such financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement, some of which is contained in exhibits to the registration statement as permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information with respect to us and our common stock, we refer you to the registration statement, including the exhibits filed as a part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract or any other document is not necessarily complete. If a contract or document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, please see the copy of the contract or document that has been filed. Each statement in this prospectus relating to a contract or document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit. The SEC also maintains an internet website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is *www.sec.gov*.

As a result of this offering, we will become subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and, in accordance with this law, will file periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These periodic reports, proxy statements and other information will be available over the internet at the website of the SEC referred to above. We also maintain a website at *www.contexttherapeutics.com*. Upon completion of this offering, you may access these materials free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Members of
Context Therapeutics LLC

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Context Therapeutics LLC and Subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in convertible preferred units, redeemable common member units and members' deficit, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Context Therapeutics LLC and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Substantial Doubt About the Company's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has incurred losses and negative cash flows from operations since inception and has a working capital deficit and accumulated deficit that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Holmdel, New Jersey
/s/ CohnReznick LLP

March 19, 2021, except for the effects of the matter discussed in Note 3 (Correction of Immaterial Misstatement) which is as of April 30, 2021.

We have served as Context Therapeutics LLC and Subsidiaries' auditor since January 2021.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 226,603	$ 341,037
Prepaid expenses and other	13,004	8,672
Total current assets	239,607	349,709
Deferred offering costs	33,941	117,631
Total assets	$ 273,548	$ 467,340
Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Members' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Convertible promissory notes	$ 21,227,093	$ 5,829,292
Convertible bridge notes	615,838	—
Note payable—current	—	55,014
Accounts payable	2,067,901	2,707,861
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	197,472	955,989
Total current liabilities	24,108,304	9,548,156
Note payable—noncurrent	—	69,040
Total liabilities	24,108,304	9,617,196
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 8)		
Unit equity, inclusive of convertible preferred units and common member units, $0.0001 par value, 30,000,000 shares authorized		
Convertible preferred units and redeemable common member units:		
Series A preferred units, 1,264,336 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 (liquidation value of $1,510,342)	—	1,400,935
Series Seed preferred units, 15,746,065 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 (liquidation value of $11,796,713)	—	6,341,288
Redeemable common member units, 100,000 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively	126,000	29,000
Total convertible preferred units and redeemable common member units	126,000	7,771,223
Members' deficit:		
Common member units, 1,944,970 and 1,990,855 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively	195	200
Additional paid-in capital	1,481,084	1,876,291
Accumulated deficit	(25,442,035)	(18,797,570)
Total members' deficit	(23,960,756)	(16,921,079)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred units, redeemable common member units and members' deficit	$ 273,548	$ 467,340

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Consolidated Statements of Operations

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2020
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	$ 2,411,937	$ 1,641,501
General and administrative	2,965,207	930,667
Loss from operations	(5,377,144)	(2,572,168)
Interest expense	(1,100,390)	(661,224)
Change in fair value of convertible promissory notes	93,365	9,877,857
Net (loss) income	$ (6,384,169)	$ 6,644,465
Pro forma C Corporation information (unaudited) (Note 3):		
Historical income from operations before income taxes		$ 6,644,465
Pro forma provision (benefit) for income taxes		—
Pro forma net loss		$ —
Pro forma net income per common share, basic and diluted and diluted (unaudited)		$ —
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted (unaudited)		—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Members' Deficit

	Series A Preferred Units		Series Seed Preferred Units		Redeemable Common Member Units		Common Member Units		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Members' Deficit
	Units	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount			
Balance at January 1, 2019	—	—	—	—	100,000	$ 165,000	1,679,677	$ 168	$ 666,856	$ (19,057,866)	$ (18,390,842)
Unit-based compensation expense, including vesting of restricted member units and issuance of common member units	—	—	—	—	—	—	265,293	27	775,228	—	775,255
Change in fair value of redeemable common member units to redemption value	—	—	—	—	—	(39,000)	—	—	39,000	—	39,000
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,384,169)	(6,384,169)
Balance at December 31, 2019	—	—	—	—	100,000	126,000	1,944,970	195	1,481,084	(25,442,035)	(23,960,756)
Sale of Series A preferred units	795,263	$ 950,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of bridge notes, including accrued interest, to Series A preferred units	469,073	529,902	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value of warrants issued in conjunction with the Series A preferred units	—	(78,967)	—	—	—	—	—	—	78,967	—	78,967
Sale of Series Seed preferred units	—	—	52,632	$ 50,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of Junior Convertible Notes to Series Seed preferred units	—	—	15,693,433	6,291,288	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unit-based compensation expense, including vesting of restricted member units and issuance of common member units	—	—	—	—	—	—	45,885	5	219,240	—	219,245
Change in fair value of redeemable common member units to redemption value	—	—	—	—	—	(97,000)	—	—	97,000	—	97,000
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,644,465	6,644,465
Balance at December 31, 2020	1,264,336	$ 1,400,935	15,746,065	$ 6,341,288	100,000	$ 29,000	1,990,855	$ 200	$ 1,876,291	$ (18,797,570)	$ (16,921,079)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year ended December 31, 2019	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net (loss) income	$ (6,384,169)	$ 6,644,465
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Unit-based compensation expense	775,255	219,245
Non-cash interest expense	1,100,390	661,224
Issuance of convertible promissory notes in lieu of severance payments	1,204,000	—
Change in fair value of convertible promissory notes	(93,365)	(9,877,857)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(7,924)	4,332
Accounts payable	505,410	556,270
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	64,305	757,701
Net cash used in operating activities	(2,836,098)	(1,034,620)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from the issuance of convertible promissory notes	1,457,405	—
Proceeds from the issuance of convertible bridge notes	500,000	25,000
Proceeds from the issuance of note payable	—	124,054
Proceeds from the sale of Series A preferred units	—	950,000
Proceeds from the sale of Series Seed preferred units	—	50,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,957,405	1,149,054
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(878,693)	114,434
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,105,296	226,603
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 226,603	$ 341,037
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash financing activities:		
Conversion of demand notes, including accrued interest, to convertible promissory notes	$ 1,893,034	$ —
Conversion of bridge notes, including accrued interest, to Series A preferred units	$ —	$ 529,902
Conversion of convertible promissory notes, including accrued interest, to Series Seed preferred units	$ —	$ 6,291,288
Issuance of warrants in conjunction with Series A preferred units	$ —	$ 323,304
Deferred offering costs in accounts payable	$ 33,941	$ 117,631
Change in fair value of redeemable common member units to redemption value	$ 39,000	$ 97,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(1) Nature of Business

Context Therapeutics LLC (the "Company") is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company dedicated to improving the lives of women living with hormone-dependent cancer. The Company was organized in April 2015 under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company's operations are located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Prior to the effectiveness of the Company's registration statement, Context Therapeutics LLC intends to convert into a Delaware corporation and change its name to Context Therapeutics Inc. Following the corporate conversion, Context Therapeutics Inc. will hold all property and assets of Context Therapeutics LLC, and all of the debts and obligations of Context Therapeutics LLC will become the debts and obligations of Context Therapeutics Inc.

(2) Risks and Liquidity

The Company has incurred losses and negative cash flows from operations since inception and had an accumulated deficit of $18.8 million as of December 31, 2020. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses until such time, if ever, that it can generate significant revenues from its product candidates currently in development. The Company's primary source of liquidity to date has been the issuance of convertible promissory notes and convertible preferred units. In February and March 2021, the Company raised $2.8 million in gross proceeds related to the sale of its Series A convertible preferred member units ("Series A Units") and warrants for common member units, however, substantial additional financing will be needed by the Company to fund its operations and to commercially develop its product candidates. There is no assurance that such financing will be available when needed or on acceptable terms. In view of these matters, there is substantial doubt that the Company will be able to continue as a going concern. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon the Company's ability to expand operations and to achieve a level of profitability and positive cash flows. The consolidated financial statements of the Company do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded assets, or the amounts and classifications of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

The Company plans to secure additional capital in the future through equity and/or debt financings, partnerships, collaborations, or other sources to carry out the Company's planned development activities. If additional capital is not available when required, the Company may need to delay or curtail its operations until such funding is received. Various internal and external factors will affect whether and when the Company's product candidates become approved for marketing and successful commercialization. The regulatory approval and market acceptance of the Company's product candidates, length of time and cost of developing and commercializing these product candidates and/or failure of them at any stage of the approval process will materially affect the Company's financial condition and future operations.

The Company faces risks associated with companies whose products are in development. These risks include the need for additional financing to complete its research and development, achieving its research and development objectives, defending its intellectual property rights, recruiting and retaining skilled personnel, and dependence on key members of management, among others.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a global pandemic. The spread of COVID-19 during 2020 has caused worldwide economic downturn and significant volatility in the financial markets. There is significant uncertainty as to the likely effects of this disease which may, among other things, materially impact the Company's planned clinical trials. This pandemic or outbreak could result in difficulty securing clinical trial site locations, contract research organizations, and/or trial monitors and other critical vendors and consultants supporting the trial. In addition, outbreaks or the perception of an outbreak near a clinical trial site location could impact the Company's ability to enroll patients. These situations, or others

associated with COVID-19, could cause delays in the Company's clinical trial plans and could increase expected costs, all of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and its financial condition. At the current time, the Company is unable to quantify the potential effects of this pandemic on its future consolidated financial statements.

(3) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Any reference in these notes to applicable guidance is meant to refer to GAAP as found in the Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") and Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU") promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, Context Biopharma, Inc. and Context Ireland Ltd., the Company's wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and contingent liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Estimates and assumptions are periodically reviewed, and the effects of the revisions are reflected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. Significant estimates and assumptions made in the accompanying consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, the fair value of common membership units, unit-based compensation arrangements, the fair value of convertible debt and in recording the prepayments, accruals and associated expense for research and development activities performed for the Company by third parties.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents. The Company maintains deposits in federally insured financial institutions in excess of federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and management believes that the Company is not exposed to significant credit risk due to the financial position of the depository institutions in which those deposits are held.

Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company views its operations and manages its business in one segment.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

At December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company's financial instruments included cash equivalents, prepaid expenses and other current assets and accounts payable. The carrying amounts of these assets and liabilities approximate fair value due to their short-term nature. Convertible promissory notes are recorded at approximate fair value on a recurring basis (see Note 4 for further discussion).

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments that have original maturities of three months or less when acquired to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents consist of amounts invested in money market funds.

Deferred Offering Costs

The Company capitalizes certain legal, professional, accounting and other third-party fees that are directly associated with in-process equity financings as deferred offering costs until such financings are consummated. After consummation of an equity financing, the costs are recorded as a reduction of additional paid-in capital generated as a result of such offering. Should an in-process equity financing be abandoned, the deferred offering costs will be expensed immediately as a charge to operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company had deferred offering costs of $34,000 and $0.1 million related to the Company's contemplated Series A Unit financing (See Note 11) and the Company's contemplated IPO.

Convertible Preferred Units and Redeemable Common Units

The Company accounts for its convertible preferred units subject to possible conversion in accordance with ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*. Conditionally convertible preferred units (including units that feature conversion rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to conversion upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) are classified as temporary equity. The Company's convertible preferred units feature redemption rights that are considered by the Company to be outside of the Company's control and subject to the occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, at December 31, 2019 and 2020, the convertible preferred units subject to contingent redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the members' deficit section of the Company's consolidated balance sheets. For more information related to the redemption and conversion features of convertible preferred units, see Note 6. Certain common member units issued to Drexel University ("Drexel") contain put option rights whereby Drexel may, at their option, request the Company redeem the common member units held by Drexel and at the estimated fair value of the common member units at the time of redemption. Drexel University's common member units are presented as temporary equity and subsequently remeasured to their estimated redemption value at each reporting period. Drexel's put option right will terminate immediately prior to and upon consummation of an initial public offering of the Company's common stock as discussed elsewhere in the registration statement to which these consolidated financial statements are included.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs include salaries, unit-based compensation, and other operational costs related to the Company's research and development activities and external costs of outside vendors engaged to conduct clinical studies and other research and development activities.

The Company makes estimates of prepaid/accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in the financial statements based on facts and circumstances known at that time. If the actual timing of the performance of services or the level of effort varies from the estimate, the Company will adjust the accrual accordingly.

Nonrefundable advance payments for goods and services, including fees for clinical trial expenses, process development or manufacturing and distribution of clinical supplies that will be used in future research and development activities, are deferred and recognized as expense in the period that the related goods are consumed or services are performed.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Unit-Based Compensation

The Company measures and recognizes unit-based compensation expense for both employee and nonemployee awards based on the grant date fair value of the awards. The Company recognizes unit-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards, which is generally the vesting period. The Company recognizes forfeitures as they occur.

The Company classifies unit-based compensation expense in its consolidated statements of operations in the same manner in which the award recipient's payroll costs are classified or in which the award recipients' service payments are classified.

The Company estimates the fair value of employee and non-employee unit awards as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company historically has been a private company and lacks Company-specific historical and implied volatility information. Therefore, management estimates the expected share price volatility based on the historical volatility of a publicly traded set of peer companies and expects to continue to do so until such time as it has adequate historical data regarding the volatility of its own publicly traded share price. The expected term of the Company's unit awards has been determined utilizing the "simplified" method for awards that qualify as "plain-vanilla" unit awards. The risk-free interest rate is determined by reference to the yield curve of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bond on the date of grant of the award for time periods approximately equal to the expected term of the award. Expected dividend yield is based on the fact that the Company has never paid cash dividends on member units and does not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

In addition, the Company measures and recognizes unit-based compensation expense for advisors, officers and director restricted unit awards based on the grant date fair value of the awards.

Income Taxes

The Company is a limited liability company that is treated as a pass-through entity for income tax purposes. For the pass-through entities, income taxes on net earnings are payable by the members or partners and are not reflected in the Company's financial statements. Context BioPharma Inc. is subject to corporate income taxes, which have been provided for in the financial statements based upon ASC 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"). Under ASC 740, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax reporting. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance if a determination is made that it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized based on the weight of all available evidence.

Certain operations of the Company are also subject to taxation in the city of Philadelphia and the Company accounts for these taxes based upon the provisions of ASC 740.

As required by ASC 740, the Company recognizes the financial statement benefit of a tax position only after determining that the relevant tax authority would more likely than not sustain the position following an examination. For tax positions meeting the more-likely-than-not threshold, the amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon settlement with the relevant authority.

The Company will recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company had no accrued interest or penalties related to uncertain tax positions and no amounts have been recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Unaudited Pro Forma Income taxes and Net Income (Loss) Per Share

Immediately prior to the closing of a qualified initial public offering ("IPO") (Note 6), the Company will convert to a Delaware C-corporation and all of the Company's outstanding Series A Units, Series Seed Units and warrants will automatically convert into common shares. In addition, the put option within the Redeemable Common Member Units held by Drexel University will be terminated. In the accompanying consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020, unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net income per share of common stock have been prepared to give effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of convertible preferred units and the reclassification of the redeemable common member units upon termination of the put option as if they had been converted at the later of the beginning of the reporting period or the issuance date of the convertible preferred or redeemable common unit.

A pro forma income tax provision has been disclosed for the year ended December 31, 2020 as if the Company was a C-Corporation. Based on the Company's history of generating operating losses and its anticipation of operating losses continuing in the foreseeable future, the Company has determined that it would not have been more likely than not that the tax benefits from these net operating losses would be realized and as such, a full valuation allowance against all deferred tax assets would be recorded on a pro forma basis. Therefore, for the purposes of the pro forma tax provision, the Company has applied a 0% combined federal and state income rate.

The unaudited pro forma net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common member units outstanding after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all convertible preferred units, inclusive of 15,746,065 units of Series Seed convertible preferred units ("Series Seed Units") issued in May 2020 and 1,264,336 Series A Units issued throughout 2020 as well as the automatic cashless exercise of warrants to purchase ( ) common shares, based on the assumption that the fair market value of the Company's common shares for purposes of automatic exercise under the warrant will be equal to the assumed initial public offering price of ($) per share, into common shares upon the closing of a qualified IPO, as if the qualified IPO had occurred at the beginning of the period or the date the shares were issued, if later.

The following table summarizes the calculation of unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net income per common share for the year ended December 31, 2020:

Numerator:	
Net income attributable to common shareholders	$ 6,644,465
Denominator:	
Weighted average common shares outstanding	
Conversion of Series A Units	
Conversion of Series Seed Units	
Automatic cashless exercise of warrants	
Shares issued in computing unaudited pro forma weighted average basic and diluted common shares outstanding	
Pro forma net income per common share, basic and diluted	$

Correction of Immaterial Misstatement

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, the Company identified an error that existed in the presentation in the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2020 relating to the fair value allocated to warrants issued in conjunction with the Series A Unit financing completed in 2020. A fair value of $0.3 million was presented within the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2020 and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Members' Deficit for the year then ended. However, the actual fair value of warrants issued in conjunction with the Series A preferred units should have been $0.1 million. The Company believes this is an immaterial misstatement as the change is a reclassification between temporary and permanent equity, is not material to the overall 2020 consolidated financial statements and there is no impact on the Consolidated Statement of Operations or Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

Based on an analysis of ASC 250, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections ("ASC 250"), Staff Accounting Bulletin 99 - "Materiality" ("SAB 99") and Staff Accounting Bulletin 108 - Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements ("SAB 108"), the Company determined that the error in presentation was immaterial to the previously-issued financial statements. The Company analyzed and considered all relevant quantitative and qualitative factors and determined that the prior fiscal year financial statements should be corrected, even though such revision previously was and continues to be immaterial to the prior year financial statements.

Accordingly, the Company restated its presentation to reflect the updated allocation of the fair value of warrants issued in conjunction with the Series A Unit financing within the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2020 and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Members' Deficit for the year then ended.

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Company is an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act, until such time as those standards apply to private companies. The Company has elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date that it (i) is no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opts out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, these consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, in order to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by, among other provisions, recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet for those leases classified as operating leases under previous GAAP. In transition, entities may also elect a package of practical expedients that must be applied in its entirety to all leases commencing before the adoption date, unless the lease is modified, and permits entities to not reassess (a) the existence of a lease, (b) the lease classification or (c) the determination of initial direct costs, as of the adoption date, which effectively allows entities to carryforward accounting conclusions under previous GAAP. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements*, which provides entities an optional transition method to apply the guidance under Topic 842 as of the adoption date, rather than as of the earliest period presented. In June 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-05 that further delayed the effective date of Topic 842 to fiscal years beginning July 1, 2022, and interim periods within those years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance to its consolidated financial statements but does not believe this adoption will have a material impact due to the fact that the Company does not have any long-term lease commitments.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, *Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Non-employee Share-Based Payment Account*, which expands the scope of Topic 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation* to include share-based payments issued to non-employees for goods or services. Consequently, the accounting for share-based payments to non-employees and employees will be substantially aligned. The Company early adopted this standard as of January 1, 2019 and the impact was immaterial to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)*. This guidance modifies disclosure requirements related to fair value measurement and is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Implementation on a prospective or retrospective basis varies by specific disclosure requirement. Early adoption is permitted. ASU 2018-13 also allows for early adoption of any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of ASU 2018-13 while delaying adoption disclosures until their effective date. The Company adopted this guidance on January 1, 2019 and it had no impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(4) Fair Value Measurements

The Company utilizes a valuation hierarchy that prioritizes fair value measurements based on the types of inputs used for the various valuation techniques related to its financial assets and financial liabilities. The three levels of inputs used to measure fair value are described as follows:

Level 1 – Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets.

Level 2 – Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market date, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

In accordance with the fair value hierarchy described above, the following table sets forth the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	December 31, 2019			
	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial assets				
Cash equivalents (Money Market Funds)	$ 50,315	$ 50,315	$ —	$ —
Liabilities				
Convertible Promissory Notes	$ 21,227,093	$ —	$ —	$ 21,227,093
Convertible Bridge Notes	615,838	—	—	615,838
Total	$ 21,842,931	$ —	$ —	$ 21,842,931

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	December 31, 2020			
	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial assets				
Cash equivalents (Money Market Funds)	$ 50,367	$ 50,367	$ —	$ —
Liabilities				
Convertible Promissory Notes	$ 5,829,292	$ —	$ —	$ 5,829,292
Total	$ 5,829,292	$ —	$ —	$ 5,829,292

As further described in Note 5, the Company issued convertible promissory notes from inception through April 2019 (the “Junior Convertible Notes”) to various investors and from October 2019 through March 2020, the Company issued convertible bridge notes to the Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer (the “Convertible Bridge Notes”). During April 2020, certain of the Junior Convertible Notes were converted into Senior Convertible Notes (the “Senior Convertible Notes”) (collectively, the “Convertible Promissory Notes”).

Due to the number of embedded provisions contained in the Convertible Promissory Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes, the fair value option, as prescribed by ASC 815, was elected and applied to all Convertible Promissory Note and Convertible Bridge Note issuances since the Company’s inception in 2015, in connection with the preparation of these financial statements. The fair value of the Convertible Promissory Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes is determined using a scenario-based analysis that estimates the fair value based on the probability-weighted present value of expected future investment returns, considering each of the possible outcomes available to the noteholders, including various IPO, settlement, equity financing, corporate transaction and dissolution scenarios.

The Company adjusts the carrying value of its Convertible Promissory Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes to their estimated fair value at each reporting date, with any related increases or decreases in the fair value recorded as change in fair value of convertible promissory notes in the consolidated statement of operations. The change in fair value of convertible promissory notes within the 2020 consolidated statement of operations also includes reversals of gains and losses previously recognized by the Company upon conversion of the notes (Note 5).

The fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes at December 31, 2019 was estimated using a Contingent Claims Analysis (“CCA”), also called the Option Pricing Method, by an independent third-party valuation specialist. The model estimated the fair value of the Convertible Promissory Notes based on accrued interest, the time to a future liquidity event and the value of a future liquidity event. Because the Company’s capital structure varied, it was necessary to value the securities in a lattice framework rather than using the Black-Scholes-Merton formula.

The fair value of the Senior Convertible Notes at December 31, 2020 was calculated using an option pricing model (“OPM”) framework and utilized the back-solve method for inferring and allocating the equity value predicated on the concurrent sale of Series A Units. This method was selected as it was concluded that the sale of the Series A Units was an arm’s-length transaction. Application of the OPM back-solve method involves making assumptions for the expected time to liquidity and volatility, and then solving for the value of equity such that value for the most recent financing equals the amount paid.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents a roll-forward of the aggregate fair values of the Company's Convertible Promissory Notes (Note 5) for which fair value is determined by Level 3 inputs:

	2019	2020
Balance at beginning of year	$ 15,805,508	$ 21,842,931
Issuance of Convertible Promissory Notes	1,457,405	—
Issuance of Convertible Bridge Notes	500,000	25,000
Issuance of Convertible Promissory Notes in lieu of severance payments	1,204,000	—
Conversion of demand notes, including interest, into Convertible Promissory Notes	1,893,034	—
Fair value adjustments	(93,365)	(9,877,857)
Accrued interest	1,076,349	660,408
Conversion of Junior Convertible Notes into Series Seed Units	—	(6,291,288)
Conversion of Convertible Bridge Notes into Series A Units	—	(529,902)
Balance at end of year	$ 21,842,931	$ 5,829,292

(5) Convertible Promissory Notes

Junior Convertible Notes

From inception through December 2018, the Company issued Junior Convertible Notes that had an aggregate issuance date fair value of $15.8 million, an aggregate principal balance of $10.7 million and bore interest at rates ranging from 3.00% to 7.73% per year. From January 2019 through April 2019, the Company issued Junior Convertible Notes in the aggregate principal of $1.5 million that bore interest at rates ranging between 6.00% and 15.00% per year. From April 2015 through December 2017, the Company issued demand notes to the Chief Executive Officer and an immediate family member (the "Related Party") with an aggregate principal balance of $1.8 million that bore interest at rates ranging from 3.00% to 6.00% per year. During April 2019, $1.9 million of principal and interest was converted from demand notes to a Junior Convertible Note bearing interest at a rate of 15.00%. Additionally, in July 2019, the Company issued $1.2 million of Junior Convertible Notes in lieu of severance payments to former executives, of which $0.9 million and $0.3 million were expensed to general and administrative and research and development expense, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2019. At December 31, 2019, principal of $5.7 million of Junior Convertible Notes outstanding were held by the Related Party. In the event of qualified financing resulting in gross proceeds of various amounts ("Junior Note Qualified Financing") the outstanding principal and interest of the Junior Convertible Notes would automatically convert into Series Seed preferred units at a price equal to 75% to 80% of the issue price per share of the units issued in the Junior Note Qualified Financing and on the same terms and conditions of such Junior Note Qualified Financing.

All of the outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest associated with the Junior Convertible Notes converted into 15,693,433 Series Seed Units in May 2020, of which 5,042,183 units were issued to the Related Party. Due to certain embedded features within the Junior Convertible Notes, the Company elected to account for these notes and all their embedded features under the fair value option. At the time of conversion, the estimated fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes was $6.3 million and was reclassified to Series Seed convertible preferred equity. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized $0.2 million in the consolidated statement of operations related to decreases in the fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes. In connection with the conversion in 2020, the Company

recorded a non-cash credit of $7.7 million related to the final decrease in fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized $1.1 million of interest expense in connection with the Junior Convertible Notes, including $0.5 million payable to the Related Party.

Convertible Bridge Notes

From October 2019 through March 2020, the Company issued convertible bridge notes to the Related Party in the amount of $0.5 million. The Convertible Bridge Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.0% and were set to mature on December 31, 2021 ("Maturity Date"). In the event of qualified financing resulting in gross proceeds of $1.0 million ("Bridge Note Qualified Financing"), the outstanding principal and interest of the Convertible Bridge Notes would automatically convert into Series A Units at a price equal to the issue price per share of the units issued in the Bridge Note Qualified Financing and on the same terms and conditions of such Bridge Note Qualified Financing. In the event that a Bridge Note Qualified Financing was not consummated prior to the Maturity Date, then, at the election of the holder made at least five days prior to the Maturity Date, effective upon the Maturity Date, the outstanding principal balance and any unpaid accrued interest under the Senior Convertible Notes was to convert into Series A Units of the Company at a conversion price equal to 80% of the conversion price. On December 22, 2020, the outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest associated with the Convertible Bridge Notes converted into 469,073 Series A Units.

Due to certain embedded features within the Convertible Bridge Notes, the Company elected to account for these notes and all their embedded features under the fair value option. At the time of conversion, the estimated fair value of the Convertible Bridge Notes was $0.5 million and was reclassified to Series A convertible preferred equity. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recognized a change $0.1 million in the consolidated statement of operations related to increases in the fair value of the Convertible Bridge Notes. In connection with the conversion in December 2020, the Company recorded a non-cash credit of $0.1 million related to the final decrease in fair value of the Convertible Bridge Notes. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company recognized approximately $5,000 and approximately $30,000, respectively, of interest expense in connection with the Convertible Bridge Notes.

Senior Convertible Notes

In April 2020, $5.1 million of principal and $0.6 million of accrued interest related to certain Junior Convertible Notes were converted into Senior Convertible Notes. Of the Senior Convertible Notes issued in 2020, $2.5 million of principal and $0.4 million of accrued interest were issued to the Related Party. The Senior Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.0% per year and mature on December 31, 2021 ("Maturity Date"). All of the Company's assets, including intellectual property, are pledged as collateral to the Senior Convertible Note holders. In the event of a qualified financing, whereby the Company issues and sells its Series A Units and raises capital of at least $2.5 million of total gross proceeds in cash ("Senior Note Qualified Financing"), the outstanding principal and interest of the Senior Convertible Notes would automatically convert into Series A Units at a price equal to the issue price per share of the units issued in the Senior Note Qualified Financing and on the same terms and conditions of such Senior Note Qualified Financing. In the event that a Senior Note Qualified Financing is not consummated prior to the Maturity Date, then, at the election of the holder made at least five days prior to the Maturity Date, effective upon the Maturity Date, the outstanding principal balance and any unpaid accrued interest under the Senior Convertible Notes shall be converted into Series A of the Company at a conversion price equal to 90% of the conversion price. In the event that the Company consummates a sale of the Company prior to the conversion or repayment in full of the Senior Convertible Notes, (i) the Company will give the holder at least five days prior written notice of the anticipated closing date of such sale of the Company and (ii) at the closing of such sale of the Company, in lieu of the principal and interest that would otherwise be payable on the Maturity Date, the Company will pay the holder an aggregate amount equal to the greater of:

(i) one (1) times the aggregate amount of principal and interest then outstanding under the Senior Convertible Notes in full satisfaction of the Company's obligations under the Senior Convertible Notes; or (ii) the sale proceeds multiplied by the pro rata ownership of the holder based upon a conversion of the Senior Convertible Notes at a price equal to the conversion price then in effect.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized a credit of $2.1 million in the consolidated statement of operations related to decreases in the fair value of the Senior Convertible Notes. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized $0.3 million of interest expense in connection with the Senior Convertible Notes, including $0.1 million payable to the Related Party.

Paycheck Protection Program

In May 2020, the Company entered into an original loan agreement with Pacific Western Bank as the lender ("Lender") for a loan in an aggregate principal amount of $0.1 million (the "Loan") pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (the "PPP") under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and implemented by the U.S. Small Business Administration. In June 2020, the Paycheck Protection Program Flexibility Act was enacted, which among other things, extended the deferral period for loan payments to either (1) the date that Small Business Administration remits the borrower's loan forgiveness amount to the lender or (2) if the borrower does not apply for loan forgiveness, ten months after the end of the borrower's loan forgiveness covered period. The Loan matures in two years and bears interest at a rate of 1.0% per year, with all payments deferred through September 5, 2021. Principal and interest are payable monthly commencing on September 5, 2021 and may be prepaid by the Company at any time prior to maturity without penalty. The Company may apply for forgiveness of amounts due under the Loan, with the amount of potential loan forgiveness to be calculated in accordance with the requirements of the PPP based on payroll costs, any mortgage interest payments, any covered rent payments and any covered utilities payments during the 8-24 week period after the origination date of the Loan. The Company utilized the proceeds of the Loan for payroll and other qualifying expenses, but there can be no assurances that any portion of the Loan will be forgiven.

At December 31, 2020, the outstanding principal balance of the Loan was $124,000, of which approximately $55,000 is payable in 2021 and approximately $69,000 is payable in 2022 unless otherwise forgiven.

(6) Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Common Member Units

Series A convertible preferred units and Series Seed convertible preferred units

In May 2020, the Company converted $11.7 million of principal and interest related to certain Junior Convertible Notes into 15,693,433 Series Seed Units at prices ranging from $0.71 to $0.76 per unit. In May 2020, the Related Party purchased 52,632 units of Series Seed Units at a price of $0.95 per unit for $50,000.

Throughout 2020, the Company sold 795,263 Series A Units to the Related Party for $1.195 per unit for proceeds of $1.0 million. The Company also issued 198,816 warrants to purchase common member units at an exercise price of $1.195 to the Series A Unit holder as part of the Series A Unit financing.

In December 2020, $0.6 million in principal and accrued interest related to the Convertible Bridge Notes were converted into 469,073 Series A Units. The Company also issued 117,268 warrants to purchase common member units at an exercise price of $1.195 to the Series A Unit holder as part of the conversion from Convertible Bridge Notes to Series A Units.

The following is a summary of the rights, preferences, and terms of the Series A Units and Series Seed Units (collectively, Convertible Preferred Units):

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Distribution

Series A Unit holders shall receive a non-cumulative distribution of 6% per year of the original capital contribution, which shall be payable upon the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company ("Dissolution Event"), or the redemption or repurchase of any Series A. Series Seed does not receive a distribution right.

Liquidation

Upon a Dissolution Event, the holders of units of Series A shall receive the greater of 1.5 times the original issuance price plus any accrued distributions or the amount that such Series A unit holders would receive if the Series A Units were converted to Common Member Units ("Common Member Units"), prior to any distribution with respect to Series Seed Units or Common Member Units.

After amounts paid out to the Series A Unit holders upon a Dissolution Event, the Series Seed Units then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out in accordance with the positive balance in their capital accounts with respect to their Series Seed Units, after giving effect to all contributions, distributions and allocations with respect to such Series Seed units for all periods, before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Member Units.

Conversion Rights

Each Convertible Preferred Unit is convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time, and without the payment of additional consideration, into a number of fully paid and nonassessable Common Member Units as determined by dividing the original issue price for the Convertible Preferred Unit by the conversion price for the Convertible Preferred Unit in effect at the time of conversion, except as otherwise defined in the Operating Agreement (the "Operating Agreement"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company or acquisition of the majority of the Company's assets, the Series Seed Unit conversion right will terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the first payment of any funds and assets distributable on such event to the Members holding Series Seed Units. No fractional Common Member Units will be issued upon conversion of the Convertible Preferred Unit. In lieu of any fractional units, the Company shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a Common Member Unit as determined in good faith by the Management Committee of the Company.

Voting Rights

In connection with the Company's issuance of Series A Units, the Company's Management Committee shall be reconstituted so as to be comprised on five members, including one member appointed by a majority of the Series A unit holders, one member appointed by a majority of the Series Seed unit holders, two independent members and the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

Redemption

Due to certain deemed liquidation events that are outside of the control of the Company, the Series A Units and Series Seed Units are contingently redeemable and presented as temporary equity in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Redeemable Common Member Units and Common Member Units

Pursuant to the Operating Agreement filed in May 2015, as amended, the Company is authorized to issue a total of 30,000,000 Series A Units, Series Seed Units, and Common Member Units. Series Seed Unit and Common Member Unit holders do not have the power to take part in the direct management of the Company and have limited voting rights.

In connection with entering into a patent license agreement with Drexel University (Note 8), the Company issued 100,000 common member units during 2015 that include a put option right whereby Drexel may, at their option, request the Company repurchase the common member units held by Drexel upon the earlier of (i) several triggering events associated with insolvency and bankruptcy matters of the Company and (ii) the tenth anniversary of the original issuance of common units to Drexel. Redemption, if elected by Drexel, is equal to the estimated fair value of common member units at the time of redemption. The shares held by Drexel are classified as temporary equity and presented outside of member's deficit within the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Changes in redemption value are recognized at each reporting period and based upon the estimated fair value of the redeemable common member units held by Drexel.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company issued 143,071 and 45,088 Common Member Units, respectively, to members of the board of managers as compensation for their services. The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $0.1 million and $0.3 million in research and development and general and administrative expense, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2019. The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $0.1 million in general and administrative expense during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Warrants for Common Member Units

Since inception, the Company has granted warrants to purchase Common Member Units at various dates. At December 31, 2020, the Company had the following warrants outstanding to acquire Common Member Units:

	Outstanding	Exercise price	Expiration dates
Issued in 2016 and 2017	38,596	$ 0.71	June 2036 to December 2037
Issued in 2018 and 2019	526,316	$ 0.76	March 2038 to October 2039
Issued in 2019 to Related Party	79,688	$ 0.76	April 2039
Issued as part of Series A to Related Party	316,084	$ 1.19	December 2025
	960,684		

(7) Unit-based Compensation

The Company's 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan") authorizes the board of managers or a committee of the board of managers to grant options to acquire Common Member Units ("unit-based awards"), to eligible employees, outside directors and consultants of the Company. The 2015 Plan reserves 1,000,000 units for issuance. As of December 31, 2020, 851,000 units remained available for future grants.

Unit-based awards generally vest over a period of one to three years, and units-based awards that lapse or are forfeited are available to be granted again. The contractual life of all unit-based awards is ten years. The expiration dates of the outstanding unit-based awards range from January 2028 to May 2030.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company measures unit-based awards at their grant-date fair value and records compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the service period of the awards. Unit-based compensation is allocated to employees and consultants based on their respective departments. All board of directors' compensation is charged to general and administrative expense.

The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $29,000 and $16,000 in research and development and general and administrative expense, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2019. The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $75,000 and $29,000 in research and development and general and administrative expense, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2020.

The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of unit-based awards granted to employees during 2020 were as follows:

	2020
Volatility	97.86%
Risk free rate	0.51%
Expected term	5.44
Dividend	—
Fair value of common units	2.26

The following table summarizes the unit-based award activity for the periods presented:

	Number of Units	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Unit	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)
Outstanding at December 31, 2019	62,500	$ 3.45	8.2
Granted	86,500	$ 2.63	
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	149,000	$ 2.97	8.4
Exercisable at December 31, 2020	94,347	$ 3.06	8.0
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2020	149,000	$ 2.97	8.4

The weighted average fair value of unit-based awards granted during the year ended December 31, 2020 was $1.57. No options were granted in 2019. As of December 31, 2020, the unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding unit-based awards was $0.1 million and is expected to be recognized as expense over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.17 years.

Restricted Member Units

The Company issues restricted member units ("RMU") to employees and consultants that generally vest monthly over one to three-year periods. The fair value of an RMU is equal to the fair market value price of the Company's Common Member Unit on the date of grant. RMU expense is amortized straight-line over the service period.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table summarizes activity related to RMU unit-based payment awards:

	Number of RMUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair value
Unvested balance at January 1, 2019	122,222	$ 2.74
Vested	122,222	$ 2.74
Unvested balance at December 31, 2019	—	
Granted	1,063	$ 2.26
Vested	797	$ 2.26
Unvested balance at December 31, 2020	266	$ 2.26

The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $0.3 million and $1,800 in general and administrative expense for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, related to RMUs. As of December 31, 2020, the total unrecognized expense related to all RMUs was $400, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of 0.25 years.

(8) Commitments and Contingencies

Patent License Agreement with Drexel University

In November 2015, the Company entered into a patent license agreement, as amended, (the “Drexel License Agreement”) with Drexel for license rights to patents for certain intellectual property and know-how related to certain technology.

As part of the Drexel License Agreement, the Company issued Drexel 100,000 Common Member Units. In partial consideration of the Drexel License Agreement, the Company is required to pay to Drexel certain milestone payments, ranging from $10,000 to $0.2 million on the achievement of certain milestone events for each licensed product.

The Company has agreed to pay Drexel a royalty in the low single digits of net sales for each licensed product on a country-by-country, licensed product-by-licensed product basis on issued or pending valid claims. The Company may credit against amounts payable to Drexel, on a country-by-country, licensed product-by-licensed product basis up to 50% of any third-party payments which the Company must make on account of third-party license agreements.

In partial consideration of the Drexel License Agreement, the Company will pay to Drexel a de-escalating sublicense fee on a quarterly basis of a high single-digit percentage that decreases to a mid-single digit percentage as time passes. In addition, the Company will make payments of the fair market value of all other consideration received by the Company from sublicensees during the quarter, other than: (a) royalties paid to the Company by a sublicensee based upon sales or net sales by the sublicensee; (b) equity investments in the Company by a sublicensee up to the amount of fair market value of the equity purchased on the date of the investment; (c) loan proceeds paid to the Company by a sublicensee in an arm’s length, full recourse debt financing to the extent that such loan is not forgiven; and (d) sponsored research funding, paid to the Company by a sublicensee in a bona fide transaction for future research to be performed by the Company.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Collaboration Agreement with Tyligand Bioscience

In March 2020, the Company entered into a license (the "Tyligand License Agreement") and process development agreement (the "Tyligand Process Development Agreement") (collectively, the "Tyligand Agreements") with Tyligand Bioscience ("Tyligand") for the development, manufacturing, registration and future commercialization of onapristone extended release ("ONA-XR").

Under the terms of the Tyligand Agreements, Tyligand will be solely responsible for the design and optimization of an improved manufacturing process for ONA-XR. Upon completion of specific performance-based milestones, Tyligand will be granted the exclusive right to ONA-XR and will be solely responsible for the development and commercialization of ONA-XR in China, Hong Kong and Macau (the "Territory"). The Company will retain rest of world rights to commercialize ONA-XR.

Under the Tyligand Process Development Agreement, the Company is obligated to pay Tyligand $0.8 million and issue a certain number of warrants for common units upon successful completion of the manufacturing development plan, $2.0 million upon the completion of scale-up of the first cumulative 100 kilograms of the GMP-grade compound and $3.0 million upon the Company's completion of scale-up of the first cumulative 300 kilograms of the GMP-grade compound. In consideration of and upon Tyligand's successful completion of the development plan, within thirty days at the end of each calendar quarter, the Company shall pay Tyligand 1% of net sales of finished product utilizing the compound substantially manufactured in accordance with the process and specifications outlined in the Tyligand Process Development Agreement.

Per the Tyligand License Agreement, Tyligand shall pay the Company a non-refundable, non-creditable royalty at a rate in the mid-single digits of the net sales of each product in the Territory in each calendar quarter commencing with the first commercial sale of such product in the field in the Territory and ending upon the latest of (i) the sale of a generic product in the territory and (ii) fifteen years after the date of the first commercial sale of product in the territory.

Operating Leases

The Company leases its corporate offices in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania under a month-to-month lease arrangement. The Company recorded rent expense of approximately $44,000 and $10,000 for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Litigation

Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigations, fines, penalties, and other sources are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The Company believes no matters exist at either December 31, 2019 or 2020 that will have a material impact to the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(9) Income Taxes

The tax effects of temporary differences that gave rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2019	2020
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 3,072,704	$ 3,199,412
Research and development credits	245,534	326,551
Share-based compensation	36,967	43,526
Gross deferred tax assets	3,355,205	3,569,489
Less: valuation allowance	(3,355,205)	(3,569,489)
	$ —	$ —

In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, management must determine that there will be sufficient taxable income to allow for the realization of deferred tax assets. Based upon the historical and anticipated future losses, management has determined that the deferred tax assets do not meet the more likely than not threshold for realizability. Accordingly, a full valuation allowance has been recorded against the Company's net deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2019 and 2020. The valuation allowance increased by $869,175 and $214,979 during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

A reconciliation of the federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019	2020
Federal tax expense/(benefit) at statutory rate	(21.0)%	21.0%
State tax, net of federal benefit	(6.4)	11.8
Non-taxable partnership income	15.4	(25.5)
Permanent differences	(0.1)	(9.2)
Research and development	(1.6)	(1.2)
Change in valuation allowance	13.7	3.1
	— %	— %

The following table summarizes carryforwards of federal, state and local net operating losses ("NOL") and research tax credits:

	December 31,	
(in thousands)	2019	2020
NOL carryforwards—Federal	$ 6,599,499	$ 8,030,123
NOL carryforwards—State	6,599,499	8,030,123
NOL carryforwards—Local	20,398,658	15,399,777
Research tax credits—Federal	245,534	326,551

The NOL carryforwards begin expiring in 2037 for federal and state income tax purposes, however; all federal NOL carryforwards generated subsequent to January 1, 2018, are able to be carried forward indefinitely. Local NOL carryforwards expire after 3 years with the 2018 NOL set to expire in 2021. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 the Company had federal research and development tax credit carryforwards of $245,534 and $326,551, respectively that will begin to expire in 2037, unless previously utilized.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The NOL and tax credit carryforwards are subject to review and possible adjustment by the Internal Revenue Service and state tax authorities. NOL and tax credit carryforwards may become subject to an annual limitation in the event of certain cumulative changes in the ownership interest of significant stockholders over a three-year period in excess of 50%, as defined under Sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code, respectively, as well as similar state provisions. This could limit the amount of tax attributes that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income or tax liabilities. The amount of the annual limitation is determined based on the value of the Company immediately prior to the ownership change. Subsequent ownership changes may further affect the limitation in future years. To date, the Company has not performed an analysis to determine whether or not ownership changes have occurred since inception. State and local NOLs may also be limited.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company had no accrued interest or penalties related to uncertain tax positions and no amounts have been recognized in the Company's consolidated statement of operations. Due to NOLs and tax credit carry forwards that remain unutilized, income tax returns for tax years from all years remain subject to examination by the taxing jurisdictions. The NOL carryforwards remain subject to review until utilized.

(10) Related Party Transactions

Since inception through December 31, 2020, the Company entered into various convertible note agreements with the Related Party. The terms of the convertible notes and their subsequent conversions are further described in more detail in Note 5 and Note 6.

(11) Subsequent Events

In preparing the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company evaluated subsequent events for recognition and measurement purposes through March 19, 2021, the date that the Report of independent registered public accounting firm was originally issued, and the audited annual consolidated financial statements were available for issuance. The Company has concluded that no events or transactions have occurred that require disclosure in the accompanying consolidated financial statements other than those listed below.

During February 2021 and March 2021, the Company raised $2.8 million of gross proceeds from the sale of 2,339,747 Series A Units and 584,937 warrants to purchase common member units at an exercise price of $1.195 to the Series A Unit holders as part of the Series A Unit financing. In addition, Senior Convertible Notes with a principal balance of $5.7 million and accrued interest of $0.3 million converted into 5,068,994 Series A Units in February 2021.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31, 2020 (Note 2)	March 31, 2021 (Unaudited)
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 341,037	$ 1,660,312
Prepaid expenses and other	8,672	10,418
Total current assets	349,709	1,670,730
Deferred offering costs	117,631	580,723
Total assets	$ 467,340	$ 2,251,453
Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Members' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Convertible promissory notes	$ 5,829,292	$ —
Note payable—current	55,014	96,399
Accounts payable	2,707,861	1,888,216
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	955,989	1,354,759
Total current liabilities	9,548,156	3,339,374
Note payable—noncurrent	69,040	27,655
Total liabilities	9,617,196	3,367,029
Commitments and Contingencies		
Unit equity, inclusive of convertible preferred units and common member units, $0.0001 par value, 30,000,000 shares authorized		
Convertible preferred units and redeemable common member units:		
Series A preferred units, 1,264,336 and 9,051,947 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021, respectively (liquidation value of $1,510,342 and $4,757,942, respectively)	1,400,935	9,992,208
Series Seed preferred units, 15,746,065 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021 (liquidation value of $11,796,713)	6,341,288	6,341,288
Redeemable common member units, 100,000 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021, respectively	29,000	29,000
Total convertible preferred units and redeemable common member units	7,771,223	16,362,496
Members' deficit:		
Common member units, 1,990,855 and 2,016,169 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021, respectively	200	203
Additional paid-in capital	1,876,291	2,211,344
Accumulated deficit	(18,797,570)	(19,689,619)
Total members' deficit	(16,921,079)	(17,478,072)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred units, redeemable common member units and members' deficit	$ 467,340	$ 2,251,453

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2020	2021
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	$ 211,758	$ 438,739
General and administrative	288,210	401,579
Loss from operations	(499,968)	(840,318)
Interest expense	(316,076)	(62,985)
Change in fair value of convertible promissory notes	1,642,524	9,317
Other income	—	1,937
Net income (loss)	$ 826,480	$(892,049)
Pro forma C Corporation information (unaudited) (Note 3):		
Historical loss from operations before income taxes		$(892,049)
Pro forma provision (benefit) for income taxes		—
Pro forma net loss		$ —
Pro forma net loss per common share, basic and diluted and diluted (unaudited)		$ —
Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted (unaudited)		—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Members' Deficit
(Unaudited)

	Series A Preferred Units		Series Seed Preferred Units		Redeemable Common Member Units		Common Member Units		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Members' Deficit
	Units	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2019	—	—	—	—	100,000	$ 126,000	1,944,970	$ 195	$ 1,481,084	$ (25,442,035)	$ (23,960,756)
Unit-based compensation expense, including vesting of restricted member units and issuance of common member units	—	—	—	—	—	—	45,088	5	126,962	—	126,967
Change in fair value of redeemable common member units to redemption value	—	—	—	—	—	(13,000)	—	—	13,000	—	13,000
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	826,480	826,480
Balance at March 31, 2020	—	—	—	—	100,000	$ 113,000	1,990,058	$ 200	$ 1,621,046	$ (24,615,555)	$ (22,994,309)
Balance at December 31, 2020	1,264,336	$ 1,400,935	15,746,065	$ 6,341,288	100,000	$ 29,000	1,990,855	$ 200	$ 1,876,291	$ (18,797,570)	$ (16,921,079)
Sale of Series A preferred units, net of offering costs of $213,073	2,718,617	3,034,526	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of Senior Convertible Notes, including accrued interest, to Series A preferred units	5,068,994	5,728,793	—	—	—	—	—	—	137,497	—	137,497
Fair value of warrants issued in conjunction with the Series A preferred units	—	(158,658)	—	—	—	—	—	—	158,658	—	158,658
Fair value of warrants issued as placement agent fees	—	(13,388)	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,388	—	13,388
Unit-based compensation expense, including vesting of restricted member units and issuance of common member units	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,314	3	25,510	—	25,513
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(892,049)	(892,049)
Balance at March 31, 2021	9,051,947	$ 9,992,208	15,746,065	$ 6,341,288	100,000	$ 29,000	2,016,169	$ 203	$ 2,211,344	$ (19,689,619)	$ (17,478,072)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Context Therapeutics LLC
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2020	2021
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	$ 826,480	$ (892,049)
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Unit-based compensation expense	126,967	25,513
Non-cash interest expense	316,076	62,985
Change in fair value of convertible promissory notes	(1,642,524)	(9,317)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	7,340	(1,746)
Accounts payable	241,383	(1,299,101)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(63,073)	398,464
Net cash used in operating activities	(187,351)	(1,715,251)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from the issuance of convertible bridge notes	25,000	—
Proceeds from the sale of Series A preferred units, net	—	3,034,526
Net cash provided by financing activities	25,000	3,034,526
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(162,351)	1,319,275
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	226,603	341,037
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 64,252	$ 1,660,312
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash financing activities:		
Conversion of convertible promissory notes, including accrued interest, to Series A preferred units	$ —	$ 5,866,290
Issuance of warrants in conjunction with Series A preferred units	$ —	$ 172,046
Deferred offering costs in accounts payable	$ 80,193	$ 463,092
Change in fair value of redeemable common member units to redemption value	$ 13,000	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

(1) Nature of Business

Context Therapeutics LLC (the "Company") is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company dedicated to improving the lives of women living with hormone-dependent cancer. The Company was organized in April 2015 under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company's operations are located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. In April 2021, the Company completed a reverse triangular merger, resulting in Context Therapeutics Inc becoming the sole holder of 100% of the membership interests in Context Therapeutics LLC, which resulted in all of the common units, preferred units and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred units of Context Therapeutics LLC converting into common stock, preferred stock and all options, warrants or other rights to purchase common or preferred stock of Context Therapeutics Inc.

(2) Risks and Liquidity

The Company has incurred losses and negative cash flows from operations since inception and had an accumulated deficit of $19.7 million as of March 31, 2021. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses until such time, if ever, that it can generate significant revenues from its product candidates currently in development. The Company's primary source of liquidity to date has been the issuance of convertible promissory notes and convertible preferred units. Substantial additional financing will be needed by the Company to fund its operations and to commercially develop its product candidates. There is no assurance that such financing will be available when needed or on acceptable terms. In view of these matters, there is substantial doubt that the Company will be able to continue as a going concern. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon the Company's ability to expand operations and to achieve a level of profitability and positive cash flows. The unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Company do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded assets, or the amounts and classifications of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

The Company plans to secure additional capital in the future through equity and/or debt financings, partnerships, collaborations, or other sources to carry out the Company's planned development activities. If additional capital is not available when required, the Company may need to delay or curtail its operations until such funding is received. Various internal and external factors will affect whether and when the Company's product candidates become approved for marketing and successful commercialization. The regulatory approval and market acceptance of the Company's product candidates, length of time and cost of developing and commercializing these product candidates and/or failure of them at any stage of the approval process will materially affect the Company's financial condition and future operations.

The Company faces risks associated with companies whose products are in development. These risks include the need for additional financing to complete its research and development, achieving its research and development objectives, defending its intellectual property rights, recruiting and retaining skilled personnel, and dependence on key members of management, among others.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a global pandemic. The spread of COVID-19 during 2020 has caused worldwide economic downturn and significant volatility in the financial markets. There is significant uncertainty as to the likely effects of this disease which may, among other things, materially impact the Company's planned clinical trials. This pandemic or outbreak could result in difficulty securing clinical trial site locations, contract research organizations, and/or trial monitors and other critical vendors and consultants supporting the trial. In addition, outbreaks or the perception of an outbreak near a clinical trial site location could impact the Company's ability to enroll patients. These situations, or others associated with COVID-19, could cause delays in the Company's clinical trial plans and could increase expected costs, all of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and its financial condition. At the current time, the Company is unable to quantify the potential effects of this pandemic on its future consolidated financial statements.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

(3) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The following unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Certain information and note disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been condensed or omitted pursuant to those rules and regulations, although the company believes that the disclosures made are adequate to make the information not misleading.

In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all normal and recurring adjustments (which consist primarily of accruals and estimates that impact the financial statements) considered necessary to present fairly the Company's financial position as of March 31, 2021 and its results of operations and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2021. Operating results for the three months ended March 31, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2021. The unaudited condensed financial statements, presented herein, do not contain the required disclosures under GAAP for annual financial statements. The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the annual audited consolidated financial statements and related notes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. The consolidated financial information as of December 31, 2020 included herein has been derived from the annual audited consolidated financial statements.

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, Context Biopharma, Inc. and Context Ireland Ltd., the Company's wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and contingent liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Estimates and assumptions are periodically reviewed, and the effects of the revisions are reflected in the accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. Significant estimates and assumptions made in the accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, the fair value of common membership units, unit-based compensation arrangements, the fair value of convertible debt and in recording the prepayments, accruals and associated expense for research and development activities performed for the Company by third parties.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents. The Company maintains deposits in federally insured financial institutions in excess of federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and management believes that the Company is not exposed to significant credit risk due to the financial position of the depository institutions in which those deposits are held.

Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in deciding how to

allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company views its operations and manages its business in one segment.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

At December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021, the Company's financial instruments included cash equivalents, prepaid expenses and other current assets and accounts payable. The carrying amounts of these assets and liabilities approximate fair value due to their short-term nature. Convertible promissory notes are recorded at approximate fair value on a recurring basis (see Note 4 for further discussion).

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments that have original maturities of three months or less when acquired to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents consist of amounts invested in money market funds.

Deferred Offering Costs

The Company capitalizes certain legal, professional, accounting and other third-party fees that are directly associated with in-process equity financings as deferred offering costs until such financings are consummated. After consummation of an equity financing, the costs are recorded as a reduction of additional paid-in capital generated as a result of such offering. Should an in-process equity financing be abandoned, the deferred offering costs will be expensed immediately as a charge to operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021, the Company had deferred offering costs of $0.1 million and $0.6 million, respectively, related to the Company's Series A Unit financing (See Note 6) and the Company's in process IPO. All deferred offering costs related to the Company's Series A Unit financing were recorded against Series A preferred units as of March 31, 2021.

Convertible Preferred Units and Redeemable Common Units

The Company accounts for its convertible preferred units subject to possible conversion in accordance with ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*. Conditionally convertible preferred units (including units that feature conversion rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to conversion upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) are classified as temporary equity. The Company's convertible preferred units feature redemption rights that are considered by the Company to be outside of the Company's control and subject to the occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, at December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021, the convertible preferred units subject to contingent redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the members' deficit section of the Company's unaudited interim consolidated balance sheets. For more information related to the redemption and conversion features of convertible preferred units, see Note 6. Certain common member units issued to Drexel University ("Drexel") contain put option rights whereby Drexel may, at their option, request the Company redeem the common member units held by Drexel and at the estimated fair value of the common member units at the time of redemption. Drexel's common member units are presented as temporary equity and subsequently remeasured to their estimated redemption value at each reporting period. Drexel's put option right will terminate immediately prior to and upon consummation of an initial public offering of the Company's common stock as discussed elsewhere in the registration statement to which these unaudited interim consolidated financial statements are included.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs include salaries, unit-based compensation, and other operational costs related to the Company's research and development activities

and external costs of outside vendors engaged to conduct clinical studies and other research and development activities.

The Company makes estimates of prepaid/accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in the financial statements based on facts and circumstances known at that time. If the actual timing of the performance of services or the level of effort varies from the estimate, the Company will adjust the accrual accordingly.

Nonrefundable advance payments for goods and services, including fees for clinical trial expenses, process development or manufacturing and distribution of clinical supplies that will be used in future research and development activities, are deferred and recognized as expense in the period that the related goods are consumed or services are performed.

Unit-Based Compensation

The Company measures and recognizes unit-based compensation expense for both employee and nonemployee awards based on the grant date fair value of the awards. The Company recognizes unit-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards, which is generally the vesting period. The Company recognizes forfeitures as they occur.

The Company classifies unit-based compensation expense in its unaudited interim consolidated statements of operations in the same manner in which the award recipients' payroll costs are classified or in which the award recipients' service payments are classified.

The Company estimates the fair value of employee and non-employee unit awards as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company historically has been a private company and lacks Company-specific historical and implied volatility information. Therefore, management estimates the expected share price volatility based on the historical volatility of a publicly traded set of peer companies and expects to continue to do so until such time as it has adequate historical data regarding the volatility of its own publicly traded share price. The expected term of the Company's unit awards has been determined utilizing the "simplified" method for awards that qualify as "plain-vanilla" unit awards. The risk-free interest rate is determined by reference to the yield curve of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bond on the date of grant of the award for time periods approximately equal to the expected term of the award. Expected dividend yield is based on the fact that the Company has never paid cash dividends on member units and does not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

In addition, the Company measures and recognizes unit-based compensation expense for advisors, officers and director restricted unit awards based on the grant date fair value of the awards.

Unaudited Pro Forma Net Income (Loss) Per Share

On April 23, 2021, the Company completed a reverse triangular merger, resulting in Context Therapeutics Inc. becoming the sole holder of 100% of the membership interests in Context Therapeutics LLC. Immediately prior to the closing of a qualified public offering ("IPO") (Note 6), all of the outstanding common stock, preferred stock and warrants of Context Therapeutics Inc., will automatically convert into common shares. In addition, the put option within the Redeemable Common Stock held by Drexel will be terminated. In the accompanying unaudited interim consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2021, unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net income per share of common stock have been prepared to give effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of convertible preferred units and the reclassification of the redeemable common member units upon termination of the put option as if they had been converted at the later of the beginning of the reporting period or the issuance date of the convertible preferred or redeemable common unit.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

A pro forma income tax provision has been disclosed for the three months ended March 31, 2021 as if the Company was a C-Corporation. Based on the Company's history of generating operating losses and its anticipation of operating losses continuing in the foreseeable future, the Company has determined that it would not have been more likely than not that the tax benefits from these net operating losses would be realized and as such, a full valuation allowance against all deferred tax assets would be recorded on a pro forma basis. Therefore, for the purposes of the pro forma tax provision, the Company has applied a 0% combined federal and state income rate.

The unaudited pro forma net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common member units outstanding after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all convertible preferred units, inclusive of 15,746,065 units of Series Seed convertible preferred units ("Series Seed Units") issued in May 2020 and 9,051,947 Series A Units issued through March 31, 2021 as well as the automatic cashless exercise of warrants to purchase ( ) common shares, based on the assumption that the fair market value of the Company's common shares for purposes of automatic exercise under the warrant will be equal to the assumed initial public offering price of ($) per share, into common shares upon the closing of a qualified IPO, as if the qualified IPO had occurred at the beginning of the period or the date the shares were issued, if later.

The following table summarizes the calculation of unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net (loss) per common share for the three months ended March 31, 2021:

Numerator:	
Net (loss) attributable to common shareholders	$(892,049)
Denominator:	
Weighted average common shares outstanding	
Conversion of Series A Units	
Conversion of Series Seed Units	
Automatic cashless exercise of warrants	
Shares issued in computing unaudited pro forma weighted average basic and diluted common shares outstanding	
Pro forma net (loss) per common share, basic and diluted	$

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Company is an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act, until such time as those standards apply to private companies. The Company has elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date that it (i) is no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opts out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, these condensed consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, in order to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by, among other provisions, recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

the balance sheet for those leases classified as operating leases under previous GAAP. In transition, entities may also elect a package of practical expedients that must be applied in its entirety to all leases commencing before the adoption date, unless the lease is modified, and permits entities to not reassess (a) the existence of a lease, (b) the lease classification or (c) the determination of initial direct costs, as of the adoption date, which effectively allows entities to carryforward accounting conclusions under previous GAAP. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements*, which provides entities an optional transition method to apply the guidance under Topic 842 as of the adoption date, rather than as of the earliest period presented. In June 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-05 that further delayed the effective date of Topic 842 to fiscal years beginning July 1, 2022, and interim periods within those years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance to its consolidated financial statements but does not believe this adoption will have a material impact due to the fact that the Company does not have any long-term lease commitments.

(4) Fair Value Measurements

The Company utilizes a valuation hierarchy that prioritizes fair value measurements based on the types of inputs used for the various valuation techniques related to its financial assets and financial liabilities. The three levels of inputs used to measure fair value are described as follows:

Level 1 – Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets.

Level 2 – Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market date, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

In accordance with the fair value hierarchy described above, the following table sets forth the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	December 31, 2020			
	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial assets				
Cash equivalents (Money Market Funds)	$ 50,367	$ 50,367	$ —	$ —
Liabilities				
Convertible Promissory Notes	$5,829,292	$ —	$ —	$ 5,829,292
Total	$5,829,292	$ —	$ —	$ 5,829,292

	March 31, 2021			
	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial assets				
Cash equivalents (Money Market Funds)	$50,373	$ 50,373	$ —	$ —

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

As further described in Note 5, the Company issued convertible promissory notes from inception through April 2019 (the "Junior Convertible Notes") to various investors and from October 2019 through March 2020, the Company issued convertible bridge notes to the Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer (the "Convertible Bridge Notes"). During April 2020, certain of the Junior Convertible Notes were converted into Senior Convertible Notes (the "Senior Convertible Notes") (collectively, the "Convertible Promissory Notes").

Due to the number of embedded provisions contained in the Convertible Promissory Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes, the fair value option, as prescribed by ASC 815, was elected and applied to all Convertible Promissory Note and Convertible Bridge Note issuances since the Company's inception in 2015, in connection with the preparation of these financial statements. The fair value of the Convertible Promissory Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes is determined using a scenario-based analysis that estimates the fair value based on the probability-weighted present value of expected future investment returns, considering each of the possible outcomes available to the noteholders, including various IPO, settlement, equity financing, corporate transaction and dissolution scenarios.

The Company adjusts the carrying value of its Convertible Promissory Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes to their estimated fair value at each reporting date, with any related increases or decreases in the fair value recorded as change in fair value of convertible promissory notes in the consolidated statement of operations. The change in fair value of convertible promissory notes within the three months ended March 31, 2021 unaudited interim consolidated statement of operations also includes reversals of gains and losses previously recognized by the Company upon conversion of the notes (Note 5).

The fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes and Convertible Bridge Notes at March 31, 2020 was estimated using a Contingent Claims Analysis ("CCA"), also called the Option Pricing Method, by an independent third-party valuation specialist. The model estimated the fair value of the Convertible Promissory Notes based on accrued interest, the time to a future liquidity event and the value of a future liquidity event. Because the Company's capital structure varied, it was necessary to value the securities in a lattice framework rather than using the Black-Scholes-Merton formula.

The fair value of the Senior Convertible Notes at December 31, 2020 was calculated using an option pricing model ("OPM") framework and utilized the back-solve method for inferring and allocating the equity value predicated on the concurrent sale of Series A Units. This method was selected as it was concluded that the sale of the Series A Units was an arm's-length transaction. Application of the OPM back-solve method involves making assumptions for the expected time to liquidity and volatility, and then solving for the value of equity such that value for the most recent financing equals the amount paid.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents a roll-forward of the aggregate fair values of the Company's Convertible Promissory Notes (Note 5) for which fair value is determined by Level 3 inputs for the periods indicated:

Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 21,842,931
Issuance of Convertible Bridge Notes	25,000
Fair value adjustments	(1,642,524)
Accrued interest	316,076
Balance at March 31, 2020	$ 20,541,483

Balance at December 31, 2020	$ 5,829,292
Fair value adjustments	(9,317)
Accrued interest	46,315
Conversion of Senior Convertible Notes into Series A Units	(5,866,290)
Balance at March 31, 2021	$ —

(5) Convertible Promissory Notes

Junior Convertible Notes

From inception through December 2018, the Company issued Junior Convertible Notes that had an aggregate issuance date fair value of $15.8 million, an aggregate principal balance of $10.7 million and bore interest at rates ranging from 3.00% to 7.73% per year. From January 2019 through April 2019, the Company issued Junior Convertible Notes in the aggregate principal of $1.5 million that bore interest at rates ranging between 6.00% and 15.00% per year. From April 2015 through December 2017, the Company issued demand notes to the Chief Executive Officer and an immediate family member (the "Related Party") with an aggregate principal balance of $1.8 million that bore interest at rates ranging from 3.00% to 6.00% per year. During April 2019, $1.9 million of principal and interest was converted from demand notes to a Junior Convertible Note bearing interest at a rate of 15.00%. Additionally, in July 2019, the Company issued $1.2 million of Junior Convertible Notes in lieu of severance payments to former executives. At March 31, 2020, principal of $5.7 million of Junior Convertible Notes outstanding were held by the Related Party. In the event of qualified financing resulting in gross proceeds of various amounts ("Junior Note Qualified Financing"), the outstanding principal and interest of the Junior Convertible Notes would automatically convert into Series Seed preferred units at a price equal to 75% to 80% of the issue price per share of the units issued in the Junior Note Qualified Financing and on the same terms and conditions of such Junior Note Qualified Financing.

Due to certain embedded features within the Junior Convertible Notes, the Company elected to account for these notes and all their embedded features under the fair value option. For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company recognized $1.5 million in the consolidated statement of operations related to decreases in the fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes. For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company recognized $0.3 million of interest expense in connection with the Junior Convertible Notes, including $0.2 million payable to the Related Party. All of the outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest associated with the Junior Convertible Notes converted into 15,693,433 Series Seed Units in May 2020, of which 5,042,183 units were issued to the Related Party.

Convertible Bridge Notes

From October 2019 through March 2020, the Company issued convertible bridge notes to the Related Party in the amount of $0.5 million. The Convertible Bridge Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.0% and were set to mature

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

on December 31, 2021 ("Maturity Date"). In the event of qualified financing resulting in gross proceeds of $1.0 million ("Bridge Note Qualified Financing"), the outstanding principal and interest of the Convertible Bridge Notes would automatically convert into Series A Units at a price equal to the issue price per share of the units issued in the Bridge Note Qualified Financing and on the same terms and conditions of such Bridge Note Qualified Financing. In the event that a Bridge Note Qualified Financing was not consummated prior to the Maturity Date, then, at the election of the holder made at least five days prior to the Maturity Date, effective upon the Maturity Date, the outstanding principal balance and any unpaid accrued interest under the Senior Convertible Notes was to convert into Series A Units of the Company at a conversion price equal to 80% of the conversion price. On December 22, 2020, the outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest associated with the Convertible Bridge Notes converted into 469,073 Series A Units.

Due to certain embedded features within the Convertible Bridge Notes, the Company elected to account for these notes and all their embedded features under the fair value option. For the three months ended March 2020, the Company recognized a change of $0.1 million in the consolidated statement of operations related to decreases in the fair value of the Convertible Bridge Notes. For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company recognized approximately $8,000 of interest expense in connection with the Convertible Bridge Notes.

Senior Convertible Notes

In April 2020, $5.1 million of principal and $0.6 million of accrued interest related to certain Junior Convertible Notes were converted into Senior Convertible Notes. Of the Senior Convertible Notes issued in 2020, $2.5 million of principal and $0.4 million of accrued interest were issued to the Related Party. The Senior Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.0% per year and mature on December 31, 2021 ("Maturity Date"). All of the Company's assets, including intellectual property, are pledged as collateral to the Senior Convertible Note holders. In the event of a qualified financing, whereby the Company issues and sells its Series A Units and raises capital of at least $2.5 million of total gross proceeds in cash ("Senior Note Qualified Financing"), the outstanding principal and interest of the Senior Convertible Notes would automatically convert into Series A Units at a price equal to the issue price per share of the units issued in the Senior Note Qualified Financing and on the same terms and conditions of such Senior Note Qualified Financing. In the event that a Senior Note Qualified Financing is not consummated prior to the Maturity Date, then, at the election of the holder made at least five days prior to the Maturity Date, effective upon the Maturity Date, the outstanding principal balance and any unpaid accrued interest under the Senior Convertible Notes shall be converted into Series A of the Company at a conversion price equal to 90% of the conversion price. In the event that the Company consummates a sale of the Company prior to the conversion or repayment in full of the Senior Convertible Notes, (i) the Company will give the holder at least five days prior written notice of the anticipated closing date of such sale of the Company and (ii) at the closing of such sale of the Company, in lieu of the principal and interest that would otherwise be payable on the Maturity Date, the Company will pay the holder an aggregate amount equal to the greater of: (i) one (1) times the aggregate amount of principal and interest then outstanding under the Senior Convertible Notes in full satisfaction of the Company's obligations under the Senior Convertible Notes; or (ii) the sale proceeds multiplied by the pro rata ownership of the holder based upon a conversion of the Senior Convertible Notes at a price equal to the conversion price then in effect.

All of the outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest associated with the Senior Convertible Notes converted into 5,068,994 Series A Units in February 2021, of which 2,582,807 units were issued to the Related Party. Due to certain embedded features within the Senior Convertible Notes, the Company elected to account for these notes and all their embedded features under the fair value option. At the time of conversion, the estimated fair value of the Junior Convertible Notes was $5.7 million and was reclassified to Series A convertible preferred equity. The Company recorded a non-cash credit of $9,000 in the condensed consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2021 related to the decrease in fair value of the Senior Convertible Notes

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

from December 31, 2020 to the conversion date. For the three months ended March 31, 2021, the Company recognized $46,000 of interest expense in connection with the Senior Convertible Notes, including $23,000 payable to the Related Party.

Paycheck Protection Program

In May 2020, the Company entered into an original loan agreement with Pacific Western Bank as the lender ("Lender") for a loan in an aggregate principal amount of $0.1 million (the "Loan") pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (the "PPP") under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and implemented by the U.S. Small Business Administration. In June 2020, the Paycheck Protection Program Flexibility Act was enacted, which among other things, extended the deferral period for loan payments to either (1) the date that Small Business Administration remits the borrower's loan forgiveness amount to the lender or (2) if the borrower does not apply for loan forgiveness, ten months after the end of the borrower's loan forgiveness covered period. The Loan matures in two years and bears interest at a rate of 1.0% per year, with all payments deferred through September 5, 2021. Principal and interest are payable monthly commencing on September 5, 2021 and may be prepaid by the Company at any time prior to maturity without penalty. The Company may apply for forgiveness of amounts due under the Loan, with the amount of potential loan forgiveness to be calculated in accordance with the requirements of the PPP based on payroll costs, any mortgage interest payments, any covered rent payments and any covered utilities payments during the 8-24 week period after the origination date of the Loan. The Company utilized the proceeds of the Loan for payroll and other qualifying expenses, but there can be no assurances that any portion of the Loan will be forgiven.

At December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2021, the outstanding principal balance of the Loan was $124,000, of which approximately $55,000 is payable in 2021 and approximately $69,000 is payable in 2022 unless otherwise forgiven. The outstanding principal of the Loan is recorded within the note payable – current and note payable – noncurrent in the consolidated balance sheet.

(6) Convertible Preferred Units, Redeemable Common Member Units and Common Member Units

Series A convertible preferred units and Series Seed convertible preferred units

In February and March 2021, the Company sold 2,718,617 Series A Units for $1.195 per unit for net proceeds of $3.0 million. The Company also issued 679,657 warrants to purchase common member units at an exercise price of $1.195 to the Series A Unit holders as part of the Series A Unit financing.

In February 2021, the Company converted $6.1 million of principal and interest related to Senior Convertible Notes into 5,068,994 Series A Units at a price of $1.195 per unit. In addition, warrants with a fair value of $0.1 million associated with the Senior Convertible Notes were reclassified into additional paid-in capital.

The following is a summary of the rights, preferences, and terms of the Series A Units and Series Seed Units (collectively, Convertible Preferred Units):

Distribution

Series A Unit holders shall receive a non-cumulative distribution of 6% per year of the original capital contribution, which shall be payable upon the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company ("Dissolution Event"), or the redemption or repurchase of any Series A. Series Seed does not receive a distribution right.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Liquidation

Upon a Dissolution Event, the holders of units of Series A shall receive the greater of 1.5 times the original issuance price plus any accrued distributions or the amount that such Series A unit holders would receive if the Series A Units were converted to Common Member Units ("Common Member Units"), prior to any distribution with respect to Series Seed Units or Common Member Units.

After amounts paid out to the Series A Unit holders upon a Dissolution Event, the Series Seed Units then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out in accordance with the positive balance in their capital accounts with respect to their Series Seed Units, after giving effect to all contributions, distributions and allocations with respect to such Series Seed units for all periods, before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Member Units.

Conversion Rights

Each Convertible Preferred Unit is convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time, and without the payment of additional consideration, into a number of fully paid and nonassessable Common Member Units as determined by dividing the original issue price for the Convertible Preferred Unit by the conversion price for the Convertible Preferred Unit in effect at the time of conversion, except as otherwise defined in the Operating Agreement (the "Operating Agreement"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company or acquisition of the majority of the Company's assets, the Series Seed Unit conversion right will terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the first payment of any funds and assets distributable on such event to the Members holding Series Seed Units. No fractional Common Member Units will be issued upon conversion of the Convertible Preferred Unit. In lieu of any fractional units, the Company shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a Common Member Unit as determined in good faith by the Management Committee of the Company.

Voting Rights

In connection with the Company's issuance of Series A Units, the Company's Management Committee shall be reconstituted so as to be comprised on five members, including one member appointed by a majority of the Series A unit holders, one member appointed by a majority of the Series Seed unit holders, two independent members and the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

Redemption

Due to certain deemed liquidation events that are outside of the control of the Company, the Series A Units and Series Seed Units are contingently redeemable and presented as temporary equity in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Redeemable Common Member Units and Common Member Units

Pursuant to the Operating Agreement filed in May 2015, as amended, the Company is authorized to issue a total of 30,000,000 Series A Units, Series Seed Units, and Common Member Units. Series Seed Unit and Common Member Unit holders do not have the power to take part in the direct management of the Company and have limited voting rights.

The Company issued 100,000 common member units to Drexel during 2015 that include a put option right whereby Drexel may, at their option, request the Company repurchase the common member units held by Drexel

upon the earlier of (i) several triggering events associated with insolvency and bankruptcy matters of the Company and (ii) the tenth anniversary of the original issuance of common units to Drexel. Redemption, if elected by Drexel, is equal to the estimated fair value of common member units at the time of redemption. The shares held by Drexel are classified as temporary equity and presented outside of members' deficit within the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Changes in redemption value are recognized at each reporting period and based upon the estimated fair value of the redeemable common member units held by Drexel.

During the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company issued 45,088 Common Member Units to members of the board of managers as compensation for their services. The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $0.1 million in general and administrative expense during the three months ended March 31, 2020. No Common Member Units were granted during the three months ended March 31, 2021.

Warrants for Common Member Units

Since inception, the Company has granted warrants to purchase Common Member Units at various dates. At March 31, 2021, the Company had the following warrants outstanding to acquire Common Member Units:

	Outstanding	Exercise price	Expiration dates
Issued in 2016 and 2017	38,596	$ 0.71	June 2036 to December 2037
Issued in 2018 and 2019	526,316	$ 0.76	March 2038 to October 2039
Issued in 2019 to Related Party	79,688	$ 0.76	April 2039
Issued as part of Series A to Related Party in 2020	316,084	$ 1.19	December 2025
Issued as part of the Series A in 2021	770,298	$ 1.19	February to March 2026
	1,730,982		

(7) Unit-based Compensation

The Company's 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan") authorizes the board of managers or a committee of the board of managers to grant options to acquire Common Member Units ("unit-based awards"), to eligible employees, outside directors and consultants of the Company. The 2015 Plan reserves 1,000,000 units for issuance. As of March 31, 2021, 836,000 units remained available for future grants.

Unit-based awards generally vest over a period of one to three years, and units-based awards that lapse or are forfeited are available to be granted again. The contractual life of all unit-based awards is ten years. The expiration dates of the outstanding unit-based awards range from January 2028 to February 2031.

The Company measures unit-based awards at their grant-date fair value and records compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the service period of the awards. Unit-based compensation is allocated to employees and consultants based on their respective departments. All board of directors' compensation is charged to general and administrative expense.

The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $7,000 and $6,000 in research and development and general and administrative expense, respectively, during the three months ended March 31, 2020. The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $20,000 and $2,000 in research and development and general and administrative expense, respectively, during the three months ended March 31, 2021.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of unit-based awards granted to employees during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, were as follows:

	2020	2021
Volatility	96.39%	98.26%
Risk free rate	1.43%	0.65%
Expected term	5.23	5.48
Dividend	—	—
Fair value of common units	2.26	0.29

The following table summarizes the unit-based award activity for the periods presented:

	Number of Units	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Unit	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	149,000	$ 2.97	8.4
Granted	15,000	$ 1.19	
Outstanding at March 31, 2021	164,000	$ 2.81	8.3
Exercisable at March 31, 2021	109,708	$ 3.00	7.9
Vested and expected to vest at March 31, 2021	164,000	$ 2.81	8.3

The weighted average fair value of unit-based awards granted during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2021 was $1.72 and $0.16, respectively. As of March 31, 2021, the unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding unit-based awards was $0.1 million and is expected to be recognized as expense over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.01 years.

Restricted Member Units

The Company issues restricted member units (“RMU”) to employees and consultants that generally vest monthly over one to three-year periods. The fair value of an RMU is equal to the fair market value price of the Company’s Common Member Unit on the date of grant. RMU expense is amortized straight-line over the service period.

The following table summarizes activity related to RMU unit-based payment awards:

	Number of RMUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair value
Unvested balance at January 1, 2021	266	$ 2.26
Granted	300,581	$ 0.29
Vested	25,314	$ 0.29
Unvested balance at March 31, 2021	275,267	$ 0.29

The Company recorded unit-based compensation expense of $4,000 in research and development expense for the three months ended March 31, 2021 related to RMUs. As of March 31, 2021, the total unrecognized expense related to all RMUs was $0.1 million, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of 2.00 years.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

(8) Related Party Transactions

Since inception through March 31, 2021, the Company entered into various convertible note agreements with the Related Party. The terms of the convertible notes and their subsequent conversions are further described in more detail in Note 5 and Note 6.

(9) Subsequent Events

In preparing the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2021, the Company evaluated subsequent events for recognition and measurement purposes through April 30, 2021, the date at which the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements were issued. The Company has concluded that no events or transactions have occurred that require disclosure in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements other than those listed below.

In April 2021, the Company entered into a collaboration and licensing agreement with Integral Molecular for the development of an anti-claudin 6 (“CLDN6”) bispecific monoclonal antibody (“BsMAb”) for gynecologic cancer therapy. Under the terms of the agreement, Integral Molecular and the Company will develop CLDN6 bispecific antibodies that trigger the activation of T cells and eliminate cancer cells displaying CLND6. The Company will conduct preclinical and all clinical development, as well as regulatory and commercial activities through exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize the novel CLDN6 candidates. The Company paid an upfront license fee of $0.3 million and granted 2,511,356 Series A Units with a fair market value of approximately $2.8 million. As a part of the agreement, Integral Molecular will be eligible to receive development, regulatory and sales milestone payments and high-single-digit to low-double-digit percent royalties on net sales.

During April 2021, the Company raised $2.0 million of gross proceeds from the sale of 1,712,121 Series A Units and 428,031 warrants to purchase common member units at an exercise price of $1.195 to the Series A Unit holders as part of the Series A Unit financing.

In April, 2021, Context Therapeutics Inc. adopted the 2021 Long-Term Incentive Plan (“2021 Incentive Plan”). Under the 2021 Incentive Plan, Context Therapeutics Inc. can grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and stock grants. There are 7,596,556 shares of common stock (the “Share Limit”) for issuance under the 2021 Incentive Plan and the Share Limit will automatically increase on January 1st of each year, during the term of the 2021 Incentive Plan, commencing on January 1 of the year following the year in which the effective date occurs, in an amount equal to four percent (4%) of the total number of shares of Context Therapeutics Inc.’s common stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year; provided that the Board may determine that there will be no such increase or a smaller increase for any particular year. During April 2021, 2,454,647 stock options were granted to management and members of the board with an exercise price of $0.29.

Shares of Common Stock

Context Therapeutics Inc.

PROSPECTUS

ThinkEquity
a division of Fordham Financial Management, Inc.

, 2021

Through and including , 2021 (the 25th day after the date of this offering), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable solely by us in connection with the sale of the securities being registered hereby. All amounts, other than the SEC registration fee, the Nasdaq listing fee and FINRA filing fee, are estimates.

	Amount
SEC registration fee	$ *
FINRA filing fee	*
Nasdaq listing fee	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Transfer agent fees and expenses	*
Printing and related fees	*
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	*
Total	$ *

* To be provided by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware provides that a corporation may indemnify directors and officers as well as other employees and individuals against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement in connection with specified actions, suits and proceedings whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, other than a derivative action by or in the right of the corporation, if they acted in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe their conduct was unlawful. A similar standard is applicable in the case of derivative actions, except that indemnification extends only to expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with the defense or settlement of such action and the statute requires court approval before there can be any indemnification where the person seeking indemnification has been found liable to the corporation. The statute provides that it is not exclusive of other indemnification that may be granted by a corporation's certificate of incorporation, bylaws, disinterested director vote, stockholder vote, agreement or otherwise.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide for indemnification of directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law, including payment of expenses in advance of resolution of any such matter.

We intend to enter into separate indemnification agreements with our directors and officers. Each indemnification agreement will provide, among other things, for indemnification to the fullest extent permitted by law and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws against any and all expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement of any claim. The indemnification agreements will provide for the advancement or payment of all expenses to the indemnitee and for reimbursement to us if it is found that such indemnitee is not entitled to such indemnification under applicable law and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws.

We maintain standard policies of insurance under which coverage is provided (a) to our directors and officers against loss rising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act, and (b) to us with respect to payments which we may make to such officers and directors pursuant to the above indemnification provision or otherwise as a matter of law.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

During the past three years, we issued the following securities, which were not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Convertible Notes

Starting in December 2017, we sold convertible promissory notes to certain investors to help finance our operations in amounts ranging from $20,000 to $500,000, earning annual interest at 6% and all maturing on November 31, 2019. Starting in November 2018, we sold convertible promissory notes to help finance our operations in amounts ranging from $25,000 to $320,000, earning annual interest at 6% and all maturing on November 9, 2020. These notes were convertible into shares issued in our next financing (as defined in the notes) by dividing the total amount of convertible promissory notes, plus accrued interest, by the applicable conversion price (defined generally as 80% of the lowest per share selling price in the next financing).

On April 1, 2020, the Company entered into a Note Amendment and Exchange Agreement to exchange certain convertible notes held by (i) Martin Lehr, the Company's Chief Executive Officer, (ii) Seth Lehr, father of Martin Lehr, and (iii) and certain holders of the 2017 Notes and the 2018 Notes, in each case for new Senior Secured Convertible Notes. The aggregate principal amount of the new Senior Secured Convertible Notes was $5,749,986. The outstanding principal amount of such notes, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon, was due and payable on December 31, 2021. The notes accrued interest at a rate of 6.00% per annum.

On February 18, 2021, following the issuance of shares of Series A Preferred Units described below, the outstanding principal and accrued interest of our outstanding notes was converted into shares of Series A Preferred Units. At the time of conversion, the outstanding principal and accrued interest of the notes totaled approximately $6,055,287. Accordingly, the notes were converted into an aggregate of 5,068,994 shares of Series A Preferred Units at a conversion price of $1.195 per share.

Series Seed Convertible Preferred Units

In May 2020, the Company converted $11.7 million of principal and interest related to certain Junior Convertible Notes of the Company into 15,693,433 Series Seed Preferred Units at prices ranging from $0.71 to $0.76 per unit.

On May 1, 2020, the Company entered into a Series Seed Purchase Agreement with Martin Lehr for the sale of 52,632 of its Series Seed Preferred Units at a price of $0.95 per unit for an aggregate purchase price of $50,000.

Series A Convertible Preferred Units

On December 22, 2020, the Company entered into a Series A Unit Purchase Agreement with certain investors for the sale of its Series A Preferred Units at a price of $1.94 per unit. On December 22, 2020 we sold an aggregate of 795,263 Series A Preferred Units for total gross proceeds of approximately $950,000. In addition, Convertible Bridge Notes with a principal balance of $525,000 and accrued but unpaid interest of approximately $35,000 converted into 469,073 Series A Preferred Units. In February and March 2021, the Company sold 2,718,617 Series A Units for $1.195 per unit for gross proceeds of $3,247,599. In April 2021, the Company sold 1,712,121 Series A units for $1.195 per unit for gross proceeds of $2,045,257.

We also issued certain investors a warrant to purchase 0.25 shares of common stock for each Series A Preferred Unit purchased, or warrants for an aggregate of 1,423,772 common units of the Company. The warrants have an exercise price of $1.195 per common unit and expire five years after the date of issuance.

No underwriters were involved in these issuances. We believe that each of the above issuances was exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act regarding transactions not involving a public offering.

Item 16. Exhibits.

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1**	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1**	Certificate of Incorporation of Context Therapeutics Inc., as currently in effect.
3.2**	Form of Amended & Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Context Therapeutics Inc., to be effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering.
3.3*	Bylaws of Context Therapeutics Inc., as currently in effect.
3.4**	Form of Amended & Restated Bylaws of Context Therapeutics Inc., to be effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering.
4.1**	Form of Stock Certificate of Common Stock.
4.2*	Investors' Rights Agreement, dated December 22, 2020, among Context Therapeutics LLC and certain investors.
4.3*	Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, dated December 22, 2020, among Context Therapeutics LLC and certain investors.
4.4*	Voting Agreement, dated December 22, 2020, among Context Therapeutics LLC and certain investors.
5.1**	Opinion of Faegre Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP.
10.1*#	Research Collaboration and License Agreement, dated April 6, 2021, between Context Therapeutics LLC and Integral Molecular, Inc.
10.2**	Process Development Agreement, dated March 6, 2020, between Context Therapeutics LLC and Tyligand Bioscience (Shanghai) Limited.
10.3**	Amendment No. 1 to Process Development Agreement, dated April 21, 2021, between Context Therapeutics LLC and Tyligand Bioscience (Shanghai) Limited.
10.4*#	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2017, between Context Biopharma Inc. and Arno Therapeutics, Inc.
10.5*†	Context Therapeutics LLC 2015 Option Plan.
10.6*†	Context Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
10.7**†	Form of Stock Option Agreement under the Context Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Incentive Award Plan.
10.8**†	Form of Stock Grant Agreement under the Context Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
10.9**†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Context Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
10.10**†	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Context Therapeutics Inc. and its officers.
10.11*#†	Consulting Agreement, dated October 23, 2019, between William Rencher and Context Therapeutics LLC

Exhibit No.	Description
10.12*#†	Consulting Agreement, dated February 25, 2021, between Evan Dick and Context Therapeutics LLC
10.13*#†	Form of Director Services Agreement
21.1*	Subsidiaries of the Company.
23.1**	Consent of CohnReznick LLP.
23.2**	Consent of Faegre Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP.
24.1**	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).

* Filed herewith
** To be filed by amendment
† Executive Compensation Plan or Agreement
# Certain information has been excluded from the exhibit because it both (i) is not material and (ii) would likely cause competitive harm to the registrant if publicly disclosed.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

No financial statement schedules are provided because the information called for is not required or is shown either in the financial statements or related notes, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sells are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in the effective registration statement.

(iii) To include material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; provided, however, that paragraphs (1)(i), (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Registrant pursuant to Section 13 and Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) For determining liability of the undersigned Registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned Registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned Registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(a) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned Registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(b) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned Registrant;

(c) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned Registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant; and

(d) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned Registrant to the purchaser.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(6) That, insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Philadelphia, State of Pennsylvania, on , 2021.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS INC.
By: _____
Martin Lehr
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Martin Lehr and Richard Berman, and each one of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to sign any registration statement for the same offering covered by this registration statement that is to be effective on filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE
_____ Martin Lehr	Chief Executive Officer and Director (*principal executive officer*)	, 2021
_____ Richard Berman	Chairman of the Bord and Director	, 2021
_____ Philip Kantoff	Director	, 2021
_____ Jennifer Evans Stacey	Director	, 2021
_____ Linda West	Director	, 2021

BYLAWS
OF
CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS INC.

(Effective as of April 14, 2021)

ARTICLE I
OFFICES, CORPORATE SEAL

Section 1.01 Registered Office. The registered office of the corporation in Delaware shall be that set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or in the most recent amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or in a certificate filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware changing the registered office.

Section 1.02 Other Offices. The corporation may have such other offices, within or without the State of Delaware, as the directors shall, from time to time, determine.

Section 1.03 Corporate Seal. The corporate seal, if one is adopted, shall be in such form as the Board of Directors shall approve. The seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or otherwise reproduced.

ARTICLE II
MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Section 2.01 Place and Time of Meetings. All meetings of the stockholders shall be held at such place as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors and, in the absence of such designation, shall be held at the principal executive office of the corporation. The directors shall designate the time of day for each meeting of the stockholders and, in the absence of such designation, every meeting of stockholders shall be held at ten o'clock a.m. local time at the place of such meeting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors may determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held by means of remote communication.

Section 2.02 Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annual meetings of stockholders on such date and at such time as shall be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors. If an annual meeting is held, then at such meeting the stockholders shall elect a Board of Directors and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting.

Section 2.03 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the stockholders, called by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or by a resolution adopted by a majority of the Board of Directors, may be held at any time and for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by statute. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to the purposes stated in the notice thereof (except to the extent that such notice is waived or is not required as provided in the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL") or these Bylaws).

Section 2.04 Quorum, Adjourned Meetings. Stockholders may take action on a matter at a meeting only if a quorum exists with respect to that matter. Except as otherwise provided by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote at the meeting, and who are present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the stockholders for the transaction of business. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, a majority of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter. Once a share is represented for any purpose at a meeting (other than solely to object (1) to holding the

meeting or transacting business at the meeting, or (2) (if it is a special meeting) to consideration of a particular matter at the meeting that is not within the purpose or purposes described in the meeting notice), it is deemed present for quorum purposes for the remainder of the meeting and for any adjournment of that meeting unless a new record date is or must be set for the adjourned meeting. The holders of a majority of the voting shares represented at a meeting, whether or not a quorum is present, may adjourn such meeting from time to time.

Section 2.05 Voting. Unless otherwise provided in the DGCL or in the corporation's Certificate of Incorporation, and subject to the other provisions of these Bylaws, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote on each matter, in person or by proxy, for each share of the corporation's capital stock that has voting power and that is held by such stockholder. Cumulative voting shall not be allowed in the election of directors or for any other reason. No proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A duly executed appointment of proxy shall be irrevocable if the appointment form states that it is irrevocable and if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power.

Section 2.06 Required Vote. When a quorum is present at any meeting of stockholders, all matters shall be determined, adopted and approved by the affirmative vote (which need not be by ballot) of the holders of a majority of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote with respect to the matter, unless the proposed action is one upon which, by express provision of statute or of the Certificate of Incorporation, a different vote is specified and required, in which case such express provision shall govern and control with respect to that vote on that matter. If the Certificate of Incorporation provides for more or less than one vote for any share, on any matter, every reference in these Bylaws to a majority or other proportion of stock, voting stock or shares shall refer to a majority or other proportion of the votes of such stock, voting stock or shares. Where a separate vote by a class or classes is required, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of such class or classes present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting shall be the act of such class. Notwithstanding the foregoing, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors.

Section 2.07 Record Date. In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than sixty days nor less than ten days before the date of such meeting. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting, unless the Board of Directors fixes a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than ten days after the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, when no prior action by the Board of Directors is required by the DGCL, shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the corporation in the manner prescribed by Section 213(b) of

the DGCL. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors and prior action by the Board of Directors is required by the DGCL, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action.

Section 2.08 List of Stockholders. After the record date for a meeting of stockholders has been fixed, at least ten days before such meeting, the officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the corporation shall make a list of all stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order and showing the address of each stockholder (but not the electronic mail address or other electronic contact information, unless the Board of Directors so directs) and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of at least ten days prior to the meeting: (1) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (2) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then such list shall also, for the duration of the meeting, be produced and kept open to the examination of any stockholder who is present at the time and place of the meeting. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then such list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting.

Section 2.09 Notice of Meetings. Notice of any meeting of stockholders, stating the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and (if it is a special meeting) the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be given to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting not less than ten nor more than sixty days before the date of the meeting (except to the extent that such notice is waived or is not required as provided in the DGCL or these Bylaws). Such notice shall be given in accordance with, and shall be deemed effective as set forth in, Sections 222 and 232 (or any successor section or sections) of the DGCL.

Section 2.10 Notice of Stockholder Business and Nominations. For nominations or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Corporation and, in the case of business other than nominations, such business must be a proper subject for stockholder action. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that in the event that the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 70 days after such anniversary date, or if no annual meeting was held in the preceding year, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or the 10th day following the date on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by the Corporation. Such stockholder's notice shall set forth: (A) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or re-election as a director: (1) all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for election of directors in an election contest, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act; and (2) such person shall also provide the Corporation such other information that the Corporation may reasonably request and that is necessary to permit the Corporation to determine the eligibility of such person to serve as a director of the Corporation, including information relevant to a determination whether such person can be considered an

independent director; and (B) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting, the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the Bylaws of the Corporation, the language of the proposed amendment), the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting and any substantial interest (within the meaning of Item 5 of Schedule 14A under the Exchange Act) in such business of such stockholder and the beneficial owner (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made.

Section 2.11 Waiver of Notice. Whenever the giving of any notice is required by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver thereof signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, or a waiver thereof by electronic transmission by the person entitled to said notice, delivered to the corporation, whether before or after the event as to which such notice is required, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a stockholder at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice (1) of such meeting, except when the stockholder at the beginning of the meeting objects to holding the meeting or transacting business at the meeting, and (2) (if it is a special meeting) of consideration of a particular matter at the meeting that is not within the purpose or purposes described in the meeting notice, unless the stockholder objects to considering the matter at the beginning of the meeting.

Section 2.12 Written Action. Any action required or permitted to be taken at a stockholders' meeting may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if the action is taken by persons who would be entitled to vote at a meeting and who hold shares having voting power equal to not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take the action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote were present and voted. The action must be evidenced by one or more written consents describing the action taken, signed by the stockholders entitled to take action without a meeting, and delivered to the corporation in the manner prescribed by the DGCL for inclusion in the minute book. No consent shall be effective to take the corporate action specified unless the number of consents required to take such action are delivered to the corporation within sixty days of the delivery of the earliest-dated consent. A telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission, including e-mail, consenting to such action and transmitted by a stockholder or proxyholder, or by a person or persons authorized to act for a stockholder or proxyholder, shall be deemed to be written, signed and dated for the purposes of this Section 2.11, provided that any such telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission sets forth or is delivered with information from which the corporation can determine (1) that the telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission was transmitted by the stockholder or proxyholder or by a person or persons authorized to act for the stockholder or proxyholder and (2) the date on which such stockholder or proxyholder or authorized person or persons transmitted such telegram, cablegram or electronic transmission. The date on which such telegram, cablegram or electronic transmission is transmitted shall be deemed to be the date on which such consent was signed. No consent given by telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission shall be deemed to have been delivered until such consent is delivered to the corporation in accordance with Section 228(d)(1) of the DGCL. Written notice of the action taken shall be given in accordance with the DGCL to all stockholders who do not participate in taking the action who would have been entitled to notice if such action had been taken at a meeting having a record date on the date that written consents signed by a sufficient number of holders to take the action were delivered to the corporation.

Section 2.13 Remote Communication. If authorized by the Board of Directors, and subject to such guidelines as the Board of Directors may adopt, stockholders and proxyholders not physically present at a meeting of stockholders may, by means of remote communication, participate in a meeting of stockholders and be deemed present in person and vote at such meeting whether such meeting is held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication, provided that (1) the corporation implements reasonable measures to verify that each person

deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxyholder, (2) the corporation implements reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxyholders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings, and (3) if any stockholder or proxyholder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action is maintained by the corporation.

ARTICLE III
DIRECTORS

Section 3.01 General Powers. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, subject to any limitation set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or as otherwise may be provided in the DGCL.

Section 3.02 Number. The number of directors of the corporation shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors but in no case shall the number of directors be less than one.

Section 3.03 Nomination and Term of Office. The Board of Directors shall nominate candidates to stand for election as directors; and other candidates also may be nominated by any corporation stockholder, provided such other nomination(s) are submitted in writing to the Secretary of the corporation, or such other officer of the corporation as may be designated by the Board of Directors, no later than ninety days prior to the meeting of stockholders at which such directors are to be elected, together with the identity of the nominator and the number of shares of the corporation's stock owned, directly or indirectly, by the nominator. The directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of the stockholders, except as provided in Section 3.08 hereof, and each director elected shall hold office until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until the director's earlier death, resignation or removal. Directors need not be stockholders.

Section 3.04 Board Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by any director on one day's notice to each other director, either personally or by telephone, express delivery service (so that the scheduled delivery date of the notice is at least one day in advance of the meeting), telegram, facsimile transmission, electronic mail (effective when directed to an electronic mail address of the director), or other electronic transmission, as defined in Section 232(c) (or any successor section) of the DGCL (effective when directed to the director), and on five days' notice by mail (effective upon deposit of such notice in the mail). The notice need not describe the purpose of a special meeting.

Section 3.05 Waiver of Notice. A director may waive any notice required by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws before or after the date and time stated in the notice. Except as set forth below, the waiver must be in writing, signed by the director entitled to the notice, or made by electronic transmission by the director entitled to the notice, and delivered to the corporation for inclusion in the minute book. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a director's attendance at or participation in a meeting waives any required notice to the director of the meeting unless the director, at the beginning of the meeting, objects to holding the meeting or transacting business at the meeting and does not thereafter vote for or assent to action taken at the meeting.

Section 3.06 Quorum. A majority of the directors holding office immediately prior to a meeting of the Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at such meeting. The vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these Bylaws.

Section 3.07 Remote Communications. Members of the Board of Directors may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors by any communication by means of which all participating directors can simultaneously hear each other during the meeting. A director participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting.

Section 3.08 Vacancies; Newly Created Directorships. Vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, although fewer than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. The previous sentence notwithstanding, whenever the holders of any class or classes of stock or series thereof are entitled to elect one or more directors by the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, vacancies and newly created directorships of such class or classes or series may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors elected by such class or classes or series thereof then in office, or by a sole remaining director so elected. Each director so chosen shall hold office until the next election of directors of the class to which such director was appointed, and until such director's successor is elected and qualified, or until the director's earlier death, resignation or removal. In the event that one or more directors resign from the Board of Directors, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective, and each director so chosen shall hold office until the next election of directors, and until such director's successor is elected and qualified, or until the director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 3.09 Removal. Any or all of the directors may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, in accordance with Section 141(k) of the DGCL.

Section 3.10 Written Action. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by all members of the Board of Directors. The action must be evidenced by one or more consents in writing or by electronic transmission describing the action taken, signed by each director, and delivered to the corporation for inclusion in the minute book.

Section 3.11 Committees. The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more directors. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. If a member of a committee shall be absent from any meeting, or disqualified from voting thereat, the remaining member or members present and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may, by unanimous vote, appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval or adopting, amending or repealing any Bylaw of the corporation; and unless the resolution designating the committee, these Bylaws or the Certificate of Incorporation expressly so provide, no such committee shall have the power or authority to declare a dividend, to authorize the issuance of stock, or to adopt a certificate of ownership and merger pursuant to Section 253 of the DGCL. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names as may be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors. Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board of Directors, when required. Unless otherwise specified in the resolution of the Board of Directors appointing the committee, all provisions of the DGCL and these Bylaws relating to meetings, action without meetings, notice (and waiver thereof), and quorum and voting requirements of the Board of Directors apply, as well, to such

committees and their members. Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, or the resolution of the Board of Directors designating the committee, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

Section 3.12 Compensation. The Board of Directors shall from time to time determine the amount and type of compensation, if any, to be paid to directors for their service on the Board of Directors and its committees. No such payment shall preclude any director from serving the corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

ARTICLE IV
OFFICERS

Section 4.01 Offices Created; Election. The corporation shall have such officers as the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, if any, or the President, if any, from time to time may elect; provided, however, that the Chief Executive Officer and the President shall be elected by the Board of Directors. Any number of offices or functions of those offices may be held or exercised by the same person. The Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President may elect officers at any time.

Section 4.02 Term of Office. Each officer shall hold office until his or her successor has been elected and qualified, unless a different term is specified at the time such officer is elected, or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 4.03 Removal of Officers. Any officer may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President; provided, however, that the Chief Executive Officer or the President shall be removed only by the Board of Directors.

Section 4.04 Resignation. An officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the corporation. A resignation will be effective upon its receipt by the corporation unless the resignation specifies that it is to be effective at some later time or upon the occurrence of some specified later event.

Section 4.05 Vacancies. A vacancy in any office may be filled by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President; provided, however, that any vacancy in the office of Chief Executive Officer shall be filled, if at all, by the Board of Directors.

Section 4.06 Powers. Unless otherwise specified by the Board of Directors, each officer shall have those powers and shall perform those duties that are (1) set forth in these Bylaws (if any are so set forth), (2) specified at the time such officer is elected or in any subsequent resolution or document with respect to such officer's duties authorized by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President or (3) commonly incident to the office held. An officer elected or appointed pursuant to Section 4.01 may, without the approval of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President, as applicable, delegate some or all of the duties and powers of an office to other persons.

Section 4.07 Chief Executive Officer. Unless provided otherwise by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, if any: (1) shall have general active management of the business of the corporation; (2) shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect; and (3) shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned by the Board of Directors. If at any time the corporation does not have a President, or the President is absent, disqualified from acting, unable to act or refuses to act, then the Chief Executive Officer shall have the powers and authority of the President under the DGCL and these Bylaws.

Section 4.08 Chief Financial Officer. Unless provided otherwise by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, the Chief Financial Officer, if any: (1) shall cause to be kept accurate financial records for the corporation; (2) shall render to the Chief Executive Officer, the President and the Board of Directors, whenever requested, an account of all the transactions and of the financial condition of the corporation; and (3) shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President from time to time.

Section 4.09 President. The President, if any, shall be subject to the direction and control of the Chief Executive Officer and the Board of Directors and shall have such powers and duties as the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer may assign to the President. If the Chief Executive Officer is absent, disqualified from acting, unable to act or refuses to act, then the President shall have the powers of, and shall perform the duties of, the Chief Executive Officer.

Section 4.10 Vice Presidents. The Vice Presidents, if any, shall be subject to the direction and control of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer and the President and shall have such powers and duties as the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President may assign to them.

Section 4.11 Treasurer. The Treasurer, if any, shall be subject to the direction and control of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the President, and shall have such powers and duties as the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the President may assign to the Treasurer.

Section 4.12 Secretary. The Secretary, if any, shall be subject to the direction and control of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the President, and shall have such powers and duties as the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the President may assign to the Secretary.

Section 4.13 Other Officers. Any other officer elected by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President shall have those powers and shall perform those duties that are (1) specified at the time such officer is elected or in any subsequent resolution or document with respect to such officer's duties authorized by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President and (2) commonly incident to the office held.

Section 4.14 Compensation. The compensation of officers of the corporation shall be fixed by the Board of Directors or by any officer or officers authorized by the Board of Directors to prescribe the compensation of such other officers.

Section 4.15 Fidelity Bonds. The corporation may secure the fidelity of any or all of its officers or agents by bond or otherwise.

ARTICLE V
CAPITAL STOCK

Section 5.01 Issuance of Shares. The Board of Directors is authorized to cause to be issued shares of the corporation up to the full amount authorized by the Certificate of Incorporation in such amounts as may be determined by the Board of Directors and as may be permitted by law. No shares shall be allotted except in consideration of cash or other property, tangible or intangible, received or to be received by the corporation under a written agreement, of services rendered, or of other consideration as may be allowed under Section 152 of the DGCL.

Section 5.02 Transfer of Shares. The shares of stock of the corporation shall be transferable on the books of the corporation by the holder thereof in person or by his or her attorney upon surrender for cancellation of a certificate or certificates for the same number of shares, or other evidence of ownership if no certificates shall have been issued, with an assignment and power of transfer endorsed thereon or attached thereto, duly executed, and with such proof of the validity of the signature as the corporation or its agents may reasonably require. The Board of Directors may appoint one or more transfer agents and registrars to maintain the share records of the corporation and to effect share transfers on its behalf.

Section 5.03 Stockholders of Record. The corporation shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends, to receive notifications, to vote as such owner, and to exercise all the rights and powers of an owner. The corporation shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise may be provided by the DGCL.

ARTICLE VI
DIVIDENDS

Section 6.01 Declaration of Dividends. Subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, of these Bylaws, and of law, the Board of Directors may declare dividends whenever, and in such amounts as, in its opinion, are deemed advisable.

Section 6.02 Entitled Stockholders. In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than sixty days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

ARTICLE VII
INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

Section 7.01 Authorization of Indemnification. Each person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative and whether by or in the right of the corporation or otherwise (a “proceeding”), by reason of the fact that he or she, or a person of whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, partner (limited or general) or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to an employee benefit plan, shall be (and shall be deemed to have a contractual right to be) indemnified and held harmless by the corporation (and any successor to the corporation by merger or otherwise) to the fullest extent authorized by, and subject to the conditions and (except as provided herein) procedures set forth in the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but any such amendment shall not be deemed to limit or prohibit the rights of indemnification hereunder for past acts or omissions of any such person insofar as such amendment limits or prohibits the indemnification rights that said law permitted the corporation to provide prior to such amendment), against all expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines, ERISA taxes or penalties and amounts paid or

to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith; provided, however, that the corporation shall indemnify any such person seeking indemnification in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person (except for a suit or action pursuant to Section 7.02 hereof) only if such proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board of Directors. Persons who are not directors or officers of the corporation and are not so serving at the request of the corporation may be similarly indemnified in respect of such service to the extent authorized at any time by the Board of Directors. The indemnification conferred in this Section 7.01 also shall include the right to be paid by the corporation (and such successor) the expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in the defense of or other involvement in any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition; provided, however, that, if and to the extent the DGCL requires, the payment of such expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of a proceeding shall be made only upon delivery to the corporation of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director or officer to repay all amounts so paid in advance if it shall ultimately be determined that such director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Section 7.01 or otherwise; and provided further, that, such expenses incurred by other employees and agents may be so paid in advance upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Board of Directors deems appropriate.

Section 7.02 Right of Claimant to Bring Action Against the Corporation. In order for any claimant to seek indemnification from the corporation under this Article VII, the claimant shall deliver a written claim to the Corporation specifying in reasonable detail the amount of indemnification sought and a description of the persons, dates and circumstances giving rise to the indemnification claim. If a claim under this Section 7.02 is not paid in full by the corporation within sixty days after a written claim has been received by the corporation, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring an action against the corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting such action. It shall be a defense to any such action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in connection with any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking, if any is required, has been tendered to the corporation) that the claimant has not met the standards of conduct which make it permissible under the DGCL for the corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed or is otherwise not entitled to indemnification under Section 7.01, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the corporation. The failure of the corporation (in the manner provided under the DGCL) to have made a determination prior to or after the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper in the circumstances because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL shall not be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct. Unless otherwise specified in an agreement with the claimant, an actual determination by the corporation (in the manner provided under the DGCL) after the commencement of such action that the claimant has not met such applicable standard of conduct shall not be a defense to the action, but shall create a presumption that the claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

Section 7.03 Non-exclusivity. The rights to indemnification and advance payment of expenses provided by Section 7.01 hereof shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification and advance payment of expenses may be entitled under any Bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his or her official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office.

Section 7.04 Survival of Indemnification. The indemnification and advance payment of expenses and rights thereto provided by, or granted pursuant to, Section 7.01 hereof shall, unless otherwise provided when authorized or ratified, continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee, partner or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the personal representatives, heirs, executors and administrators of such person.

Section 7.05 Insurance. The corporation shall have power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, partner (limited or general) or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust or other enterprise, against any liability asserted against such person or incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, and related expenses, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

ARTICLE VIII
AMENDMENTS

Section 8.01 Amendment. These Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed and new Bylaws may be adopted by the stockholders or by the Board of Directors at any regular meeting of the stockholders or of the Board of Directors, at any special meeting of the stockholders or of the Board of Directors or by written action by the stockholders or by the Board of Directors if notice of such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption of new Bylaws be contained in the notice of such meeting or any notice required for such written action. The power of the Board of Directors to adopt, amend or repeal Bylaws shall not divest or limit the power of the stockholders to adopt, amend or repeal Bylaws, and a Bylaw amendment adopted by the stockholders which specifies the votes that shall be necessary for the election of directors shall not be further amended or repealed by the Board of Directors.

Any action taken or authorized by the stockholders or by the Board of Directors, which would be inconsistent with the Bylaws then in effect but is taken or authorized by a vote or written action that would be sufficient to amend the Bylaws so that the Bylaws would be consistent with such action, shall be given the same effect as though the Bylaws had been temporarily amended or suspended so far, but only so far, as is necessary to permit the specific action so taken or authorized.

ARTICLE IX
SECURITIES OF OTHER CORPORATIONS

Section 9.01 Voting Securities Held by the Corporation. Unless otherwise ordered by the Board of Directors, and subject to any limitations imposed by the Chief Executive Officer of the corporation, any elected or appointed officer of the corporation shall have full power and authority on behalf of this corporation (1) to attend any meeting of security holders of other corporations or legal entities in which this corporation may hold securities and to vote such securities on behalf of this corporation; or (2) to execute any proxy for such meeting on behalf of this corporation; or (3) to execute a written consent or a written action in lieu of a meeting of such other corporation or legal entity on behalf of this corporation. The elected or appointed officer acting on behalf of this corporation shall possess and may exercise any and all rights and powers incident to the ownership of such securities that this corporation possesses. The Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer may, from time to time, grant such power and authority to one or more other persons. The corporation may rely on any instrument signed by an officer of any stockholder of the corporation as the act of such stockholder of the corporation, unless the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer has knowledge that such reliance is not reasonable.

Section 9.02 Purchase and Sale of Securities. Unless otherwise ordered by the Board of Directors, and subject to any limitations imposed by the Chief Executive Officer of the corporation, any elected or appointed officer of the corporation shall have full power and authority on behalf of this corporation to purchase, sell, transfer or encumber any and all securities of any other corporation or legal entity, and may execute and deliver such documents as may be necessary to effectuate such purchase, sale, transfer or encumbrance. The Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer may, from time to time, confer like powers upon any other person or persons.

ARTICLE X
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 10.01 Inspection of Books and Records. Any stockholder, in person or by attorney or other agent, shall, upon written demand under oath stating the purpose thereof, have the right during the usual hours for business to inspect for any proper purpose, and to make copies or extracts from: (1) the corporation's stock ledger, a list of its stockholders, and its other books and records; and (2) other documents as required by law. A proper purpose shall mean a purpose reasonably related to such person's interest as a stockholder. In every instance where an attorney or other agent shall be the person who seeks the right to inspection, the demand under oath shall be accompanied by a power of attorney or such other writing which authorizes the attorney or other agent to so act on behalf of the stockholder. The demand under oath shall be directed to the corporation at its registered office or at its principal place of business.

Section 10.02 Reserve. The directors of the corporation may set apart, out of the funds of the corporation available for dividends, a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

Section 10.03 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors.

* * * * *

These Bylaws were adopted by the Board of Directors of Context Therapeutics Inc. effective as of April 14, 2021.

By: Name: Title:
/s/ Martin Lehr

Martin Lehr
Chief Executive Officer and Director

Martin Lehr
Chief Executive Officer and Director

[Signature Page to Bylaws of Context Therapeutics Inc.]

Exhibit 4.2

EXECUTION VERSION

INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), is made as of the 22nd day of December, 2020, by and among Context Therapeutics LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Company**"), and each of the investors listed on Schedule A hereto, each of which is referred to in this Agreement as an "Investor" and any Additional Purchaser (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) that becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Section 4.9 hereof.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company and the Investors are parties to that certain Series A Preferred Unit Purchase Agreement of even date herewith (the "**Purchase Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Company to enter into the Purchase Agreement and to induce the Investors to invest funds in the Company pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Investors and the Company hereby agree that this Agreement shall govern the rights of the Investors to cause the Company to register Common Units issuable to the Investors, to receive certain information from the Company, and to participate in future equity offerings by the Company, and shall govern certain other matters as set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.1(c) of the Company's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement (as amended, the "**Restated Operating Agreement**"), this Agreement supersedes the provisions of Articles V and XI of that Restated Operating Agreement, and in the event of any inconsistencies between these agreements, the terms of this Agreement shall be controlling;

NOW, **THEREFORE**, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

1.1 "**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person, including without limitation any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment adviser of, or units the same management company or investment adviser with, such Person.

1.2 "**Common Units**" means the Company's common units.

1.3 "**Damages**" means any loss, damage, claim or liability (joint or several) to which a party hereto may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or other federal or state law, insofar as such loss, damage, claim or liability (or any action in respect thereof) arises out of or is based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any registration statement of the Company, including any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein or

any amendments or supplements thereto; (ii) an omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the indemnifying party (or any of its agents or Affiliates) of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any state securities law, or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any state securities law.

1.4 "**Derivative Securities**" means any securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for (in each case, directly or indirectly), Common Units, including options and warrants.

1.5 "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.6 "**Excluded Registration**" means (i) a registration relating to the sale or grant of securities to employees of the Company or a subsidiary pursuant to a unit option, unit purchase, equity incentive or similar plan; (ii) a registration relating to an SEC Rule 145 transaction; (iii) a registration on any form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of the Registrable Securities; or (iv) a registration in which the only Common Units being registered are Common Units issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered.

1.7 "**FOIA Party**" means a Person that, in the determination of the Management Committee, may be subject to, and thereby required to disclose non-public information furnished by or relating to the Company under, the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552 ("**FOIA**"), any state public records access law, any state or other jurisdiction's laws similar in intent or effect to FOIA, or any other similar statutory or regulatory requirement.

1.8 "**Form S-1**" means such form under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof or any successor registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC.

1.9 "**Form S-3**" means such form under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof or any registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC that permits forward incorporation of substantial information by reference to other documents filed by the Company with the SEC.

1.10 "**GAAP**" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time.

1.11 "**Holder**" means any holder of Registrable Securities who is a party to this Agreement.

1.12 "**Immediate Family Member**" means a child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including, adoptive relationships, of a natural person referred to herein.

1.13 "**Initiating Holders**" means, collectively, Holders who properly initiate a registration request under this Agreement.

1.14 "**IPO**" means the Company's first underwritten public offering of its Common Units under the Securities Act.

1.15 "**Key Employee**" means any executive-level employee (including, division director and vice president-level positions) as well as any employee who, either alone or in concert with others, develops, invents, programs, or designs any Company Intellectual Property (as defined in the Purchase Agreement).

1.16 "**Major Investor**" means any Investor that, individually or together with such Investor's Affiliates, holds at least 209,381 Series A Preferred Units.

1.17 "**Management Committee**" means the management committee of the Company.

1.18 "**New Securities**" means, collectively, equity securities of the Company, whether or not currently authorized, as well as rights, options, or warrants to purchase such equity securities, or securities of any type whatsoever that are, or may become, convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for such equity securities.

1.19 "**Person**" means any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, association or other entity.

1.20 "**Preferred Units**" means, collectively, the Company's Series A Preferred Units and the Series Seed Units.

1.21 "**Registrable Securities**" means (i) the Common Units issuable or issued upon conversion of the Preferred Units; (ii) any Common Units, or any Common Units issued or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise of any other securities of the Company, acquired by the Investors after the date hereof; and (iii) any Common Units issued as (or issuable upon the conversion or exercise of any warrant, right, or other security that is issued as) a dividend or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for or in replacement of, the units referenced in clauses (i) and (ii) above; excluding in all cases, however, any Registrable Securities sold by a Person in a transaction in which the applicable rights under this Agreement are not assigned pursuant to Subsection 4.1, and excluding for purposes of Section 2 any units for which registration rights have terminated pursuant to Subsection 2.13 of this Agreement.

1.22 "**Registrable Securities then outstanding**" means the number of units determined by adding the number of outstanding Common Units that are Registrable Securities and the number of Common Units issuable (directly or indirectly) pursuant to then exercisable and/or convertible securities that are Registrable Securities.

1.23 "**Restated Operating Agreement**" means the Company's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement.

1.24 "**Restricted Securities**" means the securities of the Company required to be notated with the legend set forth in Subsection 2.12(b) hereof.

1.25 "**SEC**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

1.26 "**SEC Rule 144**" means Rule 144 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act.

1.27 "**SEC Rule 145**" means Rule 145 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act.

1.28 "**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.29 "**Selling Expenses**" means all underwriting discounts, selling commissions, and unit transfer taxes applicable to the sale of Registrable Securities, and fees and disbursements of counsel for any Holder, except for the fees and disbursements of the Selling Holder Counsel borne and paid by the Company as provided in Subsection 2.6.

1.30 "**Series A Preferred Units**" means the Company's Series A Preferred Units.

2. Registration Rights. The Company covenants and agrees as follows:

2.1 Demand Registration.

(a) Form S-3 Demand. If at any time when it is eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement, the Company receives a request from Holders of at least thirty percent (30%) of the Registrable Securities then outstanding that the Company file a Form S-3 registration statement with respect to outstanding Registrable Securities of such Holders having an anticipated aggregate offering price, net of Selling Expenses, of at least $5 million, then the Company shall (i) within ten (10) days after the date such request is given, give a Demand Notice to all Holders other than the Initiating Holders; and (ii) as soon as practicable, and in any event within forty-five (45) days after the date such request is given by the Initiating Holders, file a Form S-3 registration statement under the Securities Act covering all Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by any other Holders, as specified by notice given by each such Holder to the Company within twenty (20) days of the date the Demand Notice is given, and in each case, subject to the limitations of Subsections 2.1(b) and 2.3; provided, however, that the Holders may not invoke this right more than twice in any twelve-month period.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing obligations, if the Company furnishes to Holders requesting a registration pursuant to this Subsection 2.1 a certificate signed by the Company's chief executive officer stating that in the good faith judgment of the

Management Committee it would be materially detrimental to the Company and its unitholders for such registration statement to either become effective or remain effective for as long as such registration statement otherwise would be required to remain effective, because such action would (i) materially interfere with a significant acquisition, corporate reorganization, or other similar transaction involving the Company; (ii) require premature disclosure of material information that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential; or (iii) render the Company unable to comply with requirements under the Securities Act or Exchange Act, then the Company shall have the right to defer taking action with respect to such filing, and any time periods with respect to filing or effectiveness thereof shall be tolled correspondingly, for a period of not more than one hundred twenty (120) days after the request of the Initiating Holders is given; provided, however, that the Company may not invoke this right more than once in any twelve (12) month period.

(c) The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or to take any action to effect, any registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(a) (i) during the period that is sixty (60) days before the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date that is one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; (ii) after the Company has effected one registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(a); or (iii) if the Initiating Holders propose to dispose of units of Registrable Securities that may be immediately registered on Form S-3 pursuant to a request made pursuant to Subsection 2.1(b). The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or to take any action to effect, any registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(b) (i) during the period that is thirty (30) days before the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date that is ninety (90) days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; or (ii) if the Company has effected two registrations pursuant to Subsection 2.1(b) within the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding the date of such request. A registration shall not be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Subsection 2.1(c) until such time as the applicable registration statement has been declared effective by the SEC, unless the Initiating Holders withdraw their request for such registration, elect not to pay the registration expenses therefor, and forfeit their right to a demand registration statement pursuant to Subsection 2.6, in which case such withdrawn registration statement shall be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Subsection 2.1(c); provided, that if such withdrawal is during a period the Company has deferred taking action pursuant to Subsection 2.1(c), then the Initiating Holders may withdraw their request for registration and such registration will not be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Subsection 2.1(c).

2.2 Company Registration. If the Company proposes to register (including, for this purpose, a registration effected by the Company for unitholders other than the Holders) any of its Common Units under the Securities Act in connection with the public offering of such securities solely for cash (other than in an Excluded Registration), the Company shall, at such time, promptly give each Holder notice of such registration. Upon the request of each Holder given within twenty (20) days after such notice is given by the Company, the Company shall, subject to the provisions of Subsection 2.3, cause to be registered all of the Registrable Securities that each such Holder has requested to be

included in such registration. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Subsection 2.2 before the effective date of such registration, whether or not any Holder has elected to include Registrable Securities in such registration. The expenses (other than Selling Expenses) of such withdrawn registration shall be borne by the Company in accordance with Subsection 2.6.

2.3 Underwriting Requirements.

(a) If, pursuant to Subsection 2.1, the Initiating Holders intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, they shall so advise the Company as a part of their request made pursuant to Subsection 2.1, and the Company shall include such information in the Demand Notice. The underwriter(s) will be selected by the Company and shall be reasonably acceptable to a majority in interest of the Initiating Holders. In such event, the right of any Holder to include such Holder's Registrable Securities in such registration shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. All Holders proposing to distribute their securities through such underwriting shall (together with the Company as provided in Subsection 2.4(e)) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter(s) selected for such underwriting. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Subsection 2.3, if the managing underwriter(s) advise the Initiating Holders in writing that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of units to be underwritten, then the Initiating Holders shall so advise all Holders of Registrable Securities that otherwise would be underwritten pursuant hereto, and the number of Registrable Securities that may be included in the underwriting shall be allocated among such Holders of Registrable Securities, including the Initiating Holders, in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the number of Registrable Securities owned by each Holder or in such other proportion as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders; provided, however, that the number of Registrable Securities held by the Holders to be included in such underwriting shall not be reduced unless all other securities are first entirely excluded from the underwriting.

(b) In connection with any offering involving an underwriting of the Company's units pursuant to Subsection 2.2, the Company shall not be required to include any of the Holders' Registrable Securities in such underwriting unless the Holders accept the terms of the underwriting as agreed upon between the Company and its underwriters, and then only in such quantity as the underwriters in their sole discretion determine will not jeopardize the success of the offering by the Company. If the total number of securities, including Registrable Securities, requested by unitholders to be included in such offering exceeds the number of securities to be sold (other than by the Company) that the underwriters in their reasonable discretion determine is compatible with the success of the offering, then the Company shall be required to include in the offering only that number of such securities, including Registrable Securities, which the underwriters and the Company in their sole discretion determine will not jeopardize the success of the offering. If the underwriters determine that less than all of the Registrable Securities requested to be registered can be included in such offering, then the Registrable Securities that are included in such offering shall be allocated among the selling Holders in proportion (as nearly as practicable to) the number of Registrable Securities owned by each selling Holder or in such other proportions as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling

Holders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall (i) the number of Registrable Securities included in the offering be reduced unless all other securities (other than securities to be sold by the Company) are first entirely excluded from the offering, or (ii) the number of Registrable Securities included in the offering be reduced below twenty percent (20%) of the total number of securities included in such offering, unless such offering is the IPO, in which case the selling Holders may be excluded further if the underwriters make the determination described above and no other unitholder's securities are included in such offering. For purposes of the provision in this Subsection 2.3(b) concerning apportionment, for any selling Holder that is a partnership, limited liability company, or corporation, the partners, members, retired partners, retired members, unitholders, and Affiliates of such Holder, or the estates and Immediate Family Members of any such partners, retired partners, members, and retired members and any trusts for the benefit of any of the foregoing Persons, shall be deemed to be a single "selling Holder," and any pro rata reduction with respect to such "selling Holder" shall be based upon the aggregate number of Registrable Securities owned by all Persons included in such "selling Holder," as defined in this sentence.

(c) For purposes of Subsection 2.1, a registration shall not be counted as "effected" if, as a result of an exercise of the underwriter's cutback provisions in Subsection 2.3(a), fewer than fifty percent (50%) of the total number of Registrable Securities that Holders have requested to be included in such registration statement are actually included.

2.4 Obligations of the Company. Whenever required under this Section 2 to effect the registration of any Registrable Securities, the Company shall, as expeditiously as reasonably possible:

(a) prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective and, upon the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities registered thereunder, keep such registration statement effective for a period of up to one hundred twenty (120) days or, if earlier, until the distribution contemplated in the registration statement has been completed; provided, however, that such one hundred twenty (120) day period shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period the Holder refrains, at the request of an underwriter of Common Units (or other securities) of the Company, from selling any securities included in such registration;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement, and the prospectus used in connection with such registration statement, as may be necessary to comply with the Securities Act in order to enable the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement;

(c) furnish to the selling Holders such numbers of copies of a prospectus, including a preliminary prospectus, as required by the Securities Act, and such other documents as the Holders may reasonably request in order to facilitate their disposition of their Registrable Securities;

(d) use its commercially reasonable efforts to register and qualify the securities covered by such registration statement under such other securities or blue-sky laws of such jurisdictions as shall be reasonably requested by the selling Holders; provided that the Company shall not be required to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions, unless the Company is already subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required by the Securities Act;

(e) in the event of any underwritten public offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the underwriter(s) of such offering;

(f) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all such Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement to be listed on a national securities exchange or trading system and each securities exchange and trading system (if any) on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

(g) provide a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Agreement and provide a CUSIP number for all such Registrable Securities, in each case not later than the effective date of such registration;

(h) promptly make available for inspection by the selling Holders, any managing underwriter(s) participating in any disposition pursuant to such registration statement, and any attorney or accountant or other agent retained by any such underwriter or selected by the selling Holders, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents, and properties of the Company, and cause the Company's officers, Management Committee members, employees, and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably requested by any such seller, underwriter, attorney, accountant, or agent, in each case, as necessary or advisable to verify the accuracy of the information in such registration statement and to conduct appropriate due diligence in connection therewith;

(i) notify each selling Holder, promptly after the Company receives notice thereof, of the time when such registration statement has been declared effective or a supplement to any prospectus forming a part of such registration statement has been filed; and

(j) after such registration statement becomes effective, notify each selling Holder of any request by the SEC that the Company amend or supplement such registration statement or prospectus.

In addition, the Company shall ensure that, at all times after any registration statement covering a public offering of securities of the Company under the Securities Act shall have become effective, its insider trading policy shall provide that the Company's Management Committee members may implement a trading program under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

2.5 Furnish Information. It shall be a condition precedent to the obligations of the Company to take any action pursuant to this Section 2 with respect to the Registrable Securities of any selling Holder that such Holder shall furnish to the

Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities held by it, and the intended method of disposition of such securities as is reasonably required to effect the registration of such Holder's Registrable Securities.

2.6 Expenses of Registration. All expenses (other than Selling Expenses) incurred in connection with registrations, filings, or qualifications pursuant to Section 2, including all registration, filing, and qualification fees; printers' and accounting fees; fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company; and the reasonable fees and disbursements, not to exceed $10,000, of one counsel for the selling Holders ("**Selling Holder Counsel**"), shall be borne and paid by the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay for any expenses of any registration proceeding begun pursuant to Subsection 2.1 if the registration request is subsequently withdrawn at the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities to be registered (in which case all selling Holders shall bear such expenses pro rata based upon the number of Registrable Securities that were to be included in the withdrawn registration), unless the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities agree to forfeit their right to a registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(a), as the case may be. All Selling Expenses relating to Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Section 2 shall be borne and paid by the Holders pro rata on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities registered on their behalf.

2.7 Delay of Registration. No Holder shall have any right to obtain or seek an injunction restraining or otherwise delaying any registration pursuant to this Agreement as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation of this Section 2.

2.8 Indemnification. If any Registrable Securities are included in a registration statement under this Section 2:

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each selling Holder, and the partners, members, officers, directors, and unitholders or stockholders of each such Holder; legal counsel and accountants for each such Holder; any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act) for each such Holder; and each Person, if any, who controls such Holder or underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any Damages, and the Company will pay to each such Holder, underwriter, controlling Person, or other aforementioned Person any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred thereby in connection with investigating or defending any claim or proceeding from which Damages may result, as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Subsection 2.8(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim or proceeding if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, nor shall the Company be liable for any Damages to the extent that they arise out of or are based upon actions or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by or on behalf of any such Holder, underwriter, controlling Person, or other aforementioned Person expressly for use in connection with such registration.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, each selling Holder, severally and not jointly, will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, and each of its Management Committee members, each of its officers who has signed the registration statement, each Person (if any), who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act, legal counsel and accountants for the Company, any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act), any other Holder selling securities in such registration statement, and any controlling Person of any such underwriter or other Holder, against any Damages, in each case only to the extent that such Damages arise out of or are based upon actions or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by or on behalf of such selling Holder expressly for use in connection with such registration; and each such selling Holder will pay to the Company and each other aforementioned Person any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred thereby in connection with investigating or defending any claim or proceeding from which Damages may result, as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Subsection 2.8(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim or proceeding if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Holder, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and provided further that in no event shall the aggregate amounts payable by any Holder by way of indemnity or contribution under Subsections 2.8(b) and 2.8(d) exceed the proceeds from the offering received by such Holder (net of any Selling Expenses paid by such Holder), except in the case of fraud or willful misconduct by such Holder.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Subsection 2.8 of notice of the commencement of any action (including any governmental action) for which a party may be entitled to indemnification hereunder, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Subsection 2.8, give the indemnifying party notice of the commencement thereof. The indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in such action and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, participate jointly with any other indemnifying party to which notice has been given, and to assume the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the parties; provided, however, that an indemnified party (together with all other indemnified parties that may be represented without conflict by one counsel) shall have the right to retain one separate counsel, with the fees and expenses to be paid by the indemnifying party, if representation of such indemnified party by the counsel retained by the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such indemnified party and any other party represented by such counsel in such action. The failure to give notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the indemnified party under this Subsection 2.8, to the extent that such failure materially prejudices the indemnifying party's ability to defend such action. The failure to give notice to the indemnifying party will not relieve it of any liability that it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under this Subsection 2.8.

(d) To provide for just and equitable contribution to joint liability under the Securities Act in any case in which either: (i) any party otherwise entitled to indemnification hereunder makes a claim for indemnification pursuant to this Subsection 2.8 but it is judicially determined (by the entry of a final judgment or decree by a court of competent

jurisdiction and the expiration of time to appeal or the denial of the last right of appeal) that such indemnification may not be enforced in such case, notwithstanding the fact that this Subsection 2.8 provides for indemnification in such case, or (ii) contribution under the Securities Act may be required on the part of any party hereto for which indemnification is provided under this Subsection 2.8, then, and in each such case, such parties will contribute to the aggregate losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or expenses to which they may be subject (after contribution from others) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of each of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in connection with the statements, omissions, or other actions that resulted in such loss, claim, damage, liability, or expense, as well as to reflect any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and of the indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or allegedly untrue statement of a material fact, or the omission or alleged omission of a material fact, relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information, and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission; provided, however, that, in any such case (x) no Holder will be required to contribute any amount in excess of the public offering price of all such Registrable Securities offered and sold by such Holder pursuant to such registration statement, and (y) no Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation; and provided further that in no event shall a Holder's liability pursuant to this Subsection 2.8(d), when combined with the amounts paid or payable by such Holder pursuant to Subsection 2.8(b), exceed the proceeds from the offering received by such Holder (net of any Selling Expenses paid by such Holder), except in the case of willful misconduct or fraud by such Holder.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the provisions on indemnification and contribution contained in the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering are in conflict with the foregoing provisions, the provisions in the underwriting agreement shall control.

(f) Unless otherwise superseded by an underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering, the obligations of the Company and Holders under this Subsection 2.8 shall survive the completion of any offering of Registrable Securities in a registration under this Section 2, and otherwise shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

2.9 Reports Under Exchange Act. With a view to making available to the Holders the benefits of SEC Rule 144 and any other rule or regulation of the SEC that may at any time permit a Holder to sell securities of the Company to the public without registration or pursuant to a registration on Form S-3, the Company shall:

(a) make and keep available adequate current public information, as those terms are understood and defined in SEC Rule 144, at all times after the effective date of the registration statement filed by the Company for the IPO;

(b) use commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (at any time after the Company has become subject to such reporting requirements); and

(c) furnish to any Holder, so long as the Holder owns any Registrable Securities, forthwith upon request (i) to the extent accurate, a written statement by the Company that it has complied with the reporting requirements of SEC Rule 144 (at any time after ninety (90) days after the effective date of the registration statement filed by the Company for the IPO), the Securities Act, and the Exchange Act (at any time after the Company has become subject to such reporting requirements), or that it qualifies as a registrant whose securities may be resold pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies); and (ii) such other information as may be reasonably requested in availing any Holder of any rule or regulation of the SEC that permits the selling of any such securities without registration (at any time after the Company has become subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act) or pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies to use such form).

2.10 Limitations on Subsequent Registration Rights. From and after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Holders of at least 50% of the Registrable Securities then outstanding, enter into any agreement with any holder or prospective holder of any securities of the Company that would provide to such holder or prospective holder the right to include securities in any registration on other than either a pro rata basis with respect to the Registrable Securities or on a subordinate basis after all Holders have had the opportunity to include in the registration and offering all units of Registrable Securities that they wish to so include; provided that this limitation shall not apply to Registrable Securities acquired by any additional Investor that becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Subsection 4.9.

2.11 "Market Stand-off" Agreement. Each Holder hereby agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the registration by the Company of its Common Units or any other equity securities under the Securities Act on a registration statement on Form S-1 or Form S-3, as applicable, and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed three hundred and sixty five (365) days in the case of the IPO, or such other period as may be requested by the Company or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (1) the publication or other distribution of research reports, and (2) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in applicable FINRA rules, or any successor provisions or amendments thereto), (i) lend; offer; pledge; sell; contract to sell; sell any option or contract to purchase; purchase any option or contract to sell; grant any option, right, or warrant to purchase; or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Common Units or other equity securities or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable (directly or indirectly) for Common Units or other equity securities (whether such units or any such securities are then owned by the Holder or are thereafter acquired) or (ii) enter into any swap or other

arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Units or other equity securities, in cash, or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Subsection 2.11 shall not apply to certain exceptions as may be agreed by the Company and managing underwriter in anticipation of an IPO or other registered underwritten offering, including but not limited to, the sale of any units or other equity securities to an underwriting syndicate pursuant to an underwriting agreement, or the transfer of any units to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the Holder or the immediate family of the Holder, provided that the trustee of the trust agrees to be bound in writing by the restrictions set forth herein, and provided further that any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value. The underwriters in connection with such registration are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Subsection 2.11 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Each Holder further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or managing underwriter in connection with any such registered underwritten offering that are consistent with this Subsection 2.11 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto.

2.12 Restrictions on Transfer.

(a) The Preferred Units and the Registrable Securities shall not be sold, pledged, or otherwise transferred, and the Company shall not recognize and shall issue stop-transfer instructions to its transfer agent with respect to any such sale, pledge, or transfer, except upon the conditions specified in this Agreement, which conditions are intended to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act. A transferring Holder will cause any proposed purchaser, pledgee, or transferee of the Preferred Units and the Registrable Securities held by such Holder to agree to take and hold such securities subject to the provisions and upon the conditions specified in this Agreement.

(b) Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing (i) the Preferred Units, (ii) the Registrable Securities, and (iii) any other securities issued in respect of the securities referenced in clauses (i) and (ii), upon any split, dividend paid in units, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, or similar event, shall (unless otherwise permitted by the provisions of Subsection 2.12(c)) be notated with a legend substantially in the following form:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. SUCH SHARES MAY NOT BE SOLD, PLEDGED, OR TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR A VALID EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF SAID ACT.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY MAY BE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDER, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

The Holders consent to the Company making a notation in its records and giving instructions to any transfer agent of the Restricted Securities in order to implement the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Subsection 2.12.

(c) The holder of such Restricted Securities, by acceptance of ownership thereof, agrees to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Section 2. Before any proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of any Restricted Securities, unless there is in effect a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the proposed transaction, the Holder thereof shall give notice to the Company of such Holder's intention to effect such sale, pledge, or transfer. Each such notice shall describe the manner and circumstances of the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer in sufficient detail and, if reasonably requested by the Company, shall be accompanied at such Holder's expense by either (i) a written opinion of legal counsel who shall, and whose legal opinion shall, be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, addressed to the Company, to the effect that the proposed transaction may be effected without registration under the Securities Act; (ii) a "no action" letter from the SEC to the effect that the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of such Restricted Securities without registration will not result in a recommendation by the staff of the SEC that action be taken with respect thereto; or (iii) any other evidence reasonably satisfactory to counsel to the Company to the effect that the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of the Restricted Securities may be effected without registration under the Securities Act, whereupon the Holder of such Restricted Securities shall be entitled to sell, pledge, or transfer such Restricted Securities in accordance with the terms of the notice given by the Holder to the Company. The Company will not require such a legal opinion or "no action" letter (x) in any transaction in compliance with SEC Rule 144; or (y) in any transaction in which such Holder distributes Restricted Securities to an Affiliate of such Holder for no consideration; provided that each transferee agrees in writing to be subject to the terms of this Subsection 2.12. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing the Restricted Securities transferred as above provided shall be notated with, except if such transfer is made pursuant to SEC Rule 144, the appropriate restrictive legend set forth in Subsection 2.12(b), except that such certificate instrument, or book entry shall not be notated with such restrictive legend if, in the opinion of counsel for such Holder and the Company, such legend is not required in order to establish compliance with any provisions of the Securities Act.

2.13 Termination of Registration Rights. The right of any Holder to request registration or inclusion of Registrable Securities in any registration pursuant to Subsections 2.1 or 2.2 shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of:

(a) the closing of a Dissolution Event, as such term is defined in the Restated Operating Agreement;

(b) such time after consummation of the IPO as Rule 144 or another similar exemption under the Securities Act is available for the sale of all of such Holder's units without limitation during a three-month period without registration;

(c) the third anniversary of the IPO.

3. Rights to Future Stock Issuances.

3.1 Right of First Offer. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Subsection 3.1 and applicable securities laws, if the Company proposes to offer or sell any New Securities, the Company shall first offer such New Securities to each Series A Investor shall be entitled to apportion the right of first offer hereby granted to it in such proportions as it deems appropriate, among (i) itself, and (ii) its Affiliates; provided that each such Affiliate (x) is not a FOIA Party, unless such party's purchase of New Securities is otherwise consented to by the Management Committee, (y) agrees to enter into this Agreement and each of the Voting Agreement and Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement of even date herewith among the Company, the Investors and the other parties named therein, as an "Investor" under each such agreement (provided that any FOIA Party shall not be entitled to any rights as a Series A Investor under Subsection 3.1 hereof), and (z) agrees to purchase at least such number of New Securities as are allocable hereunder to the Series A Investor holding the fewest number of Preferred Units and any other Derivative Securities.

(a) The Company shall give notice (the "**Offer Notice**") to each Series A Investor, stating (i) its bona fide intention to offer such New Securities, (ii) the number of such New Securities to be offered, and (iii) the price and terms, if any, upon which it proposes to offer such New Securities.

(b) By notification to the Company within twenty (20) days after the Offer Notice is given, each Series A Investor may elect to purchase or otherwise acquire, at the price and on the terms specified in the Offer Notice, up to that portion of such New Securities equal to the ratio of such Series A Units to the number of Common Units outstanding on a fully diluted basis, assuming the exercise, conversion and exchange of all outstanding securities of the Company for or into Common Units. At the expiration of such twenty (20) day period, the Company shall promptly notify each Series A Investor that elects to purchase or acquire all the units available to it (each, a "**Fully Exercising Investor**") of any other Series A Investor's failure to do likewise. During the ten (10) day period commencing after the Company has given such notice, each Fully Exercising Investor may, by giving notice to the Company, elect to purchase or acquire, in addition to the number of units specified above, that portion of the New Securities for which Major Investors were entitled to subscribe but that were not subscribed for by the Major Investors, on a pro rata basis.

(c) If all New Securities referred to in the Offer Notice are not elected to be purchased or acquired as provided in Subsection 4.1(b), the Company may, during the ninety (90) day period following the expiration of the periods provided in Subsection 4.1(b), offer and sell the remaining unsubscribed portion of such New Securities to any Person or Persons at a price not less than, and upon terms no more favorable to the offeree than, those specified in the Offer Notice. If the Company does not enter into an agreement for the sale of the New Securities within such period, or if such agreement is not consummated within thirty (30) days of the execution thereof, the right provided hereunder shall be deemed to be revived and such New Securities shall not be offered unless first reoffered to the Major Investors in accordance with this Subsection 3.1.

(d) The right of first offer in this Subsection 3.1 shall not be applicable to (i) Common Units issued in the IPO and (ii) the issuance of Preferred Units to Additional Purchasers pursuant to Subsection 1.3 of the Purchase Agreement.

(e) The right of first offer set forth in this Subsection 3.1 shall terminate with respect to any Major Investor who fails to purchase, in any transaction subject to this Subsection 3.1, all of such Major Investor's pro rata amount of the New Securities allocated (or, if less than such Major Investor's pro rata amount is offered by the Company, such lesser amount so offered) to such Major Investor pursuant to this Subsection 3.1. Following any such termination, such Investor shall no longer be deemed a "Major Investor" for any purpose of this Subsection 3.1.

(f) Notwithstanding any provision hereof to the contrary, in lieu of complying with the provisions of this Subsection 3.1, the Company may elect to give notice to the Major Investors within thirty (30) days after the issuance of New Securities. Such notice shall describe the type, price, and terms of the New Securities. Each Major Investor shall have twenty (20) days from the date notice is given to elect to purchase up to the number of New Securities that would, if purchased by such Major Investor, maintain such Major Investor's percentage-ownership position, calculated as set forth in Subsection 4.1(b) before giving effect to the issuance of such New Securities.

3.2 Termination. The covenants set forth in Subsection 3.1 and Subsection 3.1(f) shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the IPO, (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon the closing of a Dissolution Event, as such term is defined in the Restated Operating Agreement, whichever event occurs first and, as to each Major Investor, in accordance with Subsection 3.1(e); provided, however, that the covenants set forth in Subsection 3.1 with respect to any Major Investor shall remain in full force and effect until the date that is two years after consummation of the IPO.

4. Miscellaneous.

4.1 Successors and Assigns. The rights under this Agreement may be assigned (but only with all related obligations) by a Holder to a transferee of Registrable Securities that (i) is an Affiliate of a Holder or (ii) is a Holder's Immediate Family Member or trust for the benefit of an individual Holder or one or more of such Holder's Immediate Family Members; provided, however, that (x) the Company is, within a reasonable time after such transfer, furnished with written notice of the name and address of such transferee and the Registrable Securities with respect to which such rights are being transferred; and (y) such transferee agrees in a written instrument delivered to the Company to be bound by and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the provisions of Subsection 2.11. For the purposes of determining the number of units of Registrable Securities held by a transferee, the holdings of a transferee (1) that is an Affiliate or unitholder of a Holder; (2) who is a Holder's Immediate Family Member; or (3) that is a trust for the benefit of an individual Holder or such Holder's Immediate

Family Member shall be aggregated together and with those of the transferring Holder; provided further that all transferees who would not qualify individually for assignment of rights shall, as a condition to the applicable transfer, establish a single attorney-in-fact for the purpose of exercising any rights, receiving notices, or taking any action under this Agreement. The terms and conditions of this Agreement inure to the benefit of and are binding upon the respective successors and permitted assignees of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assignees any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided herein.

4.2 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

4.3 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

4.4 Titles and Subtitles. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

4.5 Notices.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (i) personal delivery to the party to be notified; (ii) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during the recipient's normal business hours, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day; (iii) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or (iv) one (1) business day after the business day of deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next-day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the Unitholders at such address as may be furnished to the Company from time to time. If notice is given to the Company, it shall be sent to 3675 Market Street, Suite 200, Phildelphia, PA 19104 and a copy shall also be sent to Walter J. Mostek, Jr. at Faegre Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, One Logan Square, Suite 2000, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

(b) Consent to Electronic Notice. Each Investor consents to the delivery of any unitholder notice pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (the "Act") as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section Title 6 of the Act (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the

facsimile number as on the books of the Company. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been provided, and such attempted Electronic Notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in such unitholder's electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

4.6 Amendments and Waivers. Any term of this Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance, and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding; provided that the Company may in its sole discretion waive compliance with Subsection 2.12(c) (and the Company's failure to object promptly in writing after notification of a proposed assignment allegedly in violation of Subsection 2.12(c) shall be deemed to be a waiver); and provided further that any provision hereof may be waived by any waiving party on such party's own behalf, without the consent of any other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereof may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor, unless such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver applies to all Investors in the same fashion (it being agreed that a waiver of the provisions of Section 3 with respect to a particular transaction shall be deemed to apply to all Investors in the same fashion if such waiver does so by its terms, notwithstanding the fact that certain Investors may nonetheless, by agreement with the Company, purchase securities in such transaction) and (b) Subsections 3.1 and 3.2, Section 4 and any other section of this Agreement applicable to the Major Investors (including this clause (b) of this Subsection 6.6) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding and held by the Major Investors. Further, this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated, and no provision hereof may be waived, in each case, in a manner disproportionate to any adverse effect such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would have on the rights of the Investors hereunder, without also the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Schedule A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time to add transferees of any Registrable Securities in compliance with the terms of this Agreement without the consent of the other parties; and Schedule A hereto may also be amended by the Company after the date of this Agreement without the consent of the other parties to add information regarding any additional Investor who becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Subsection 6.9. The Company shall give prompt notice of any amendment, modification or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver. Any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this Subsection 4.6 shall be binding on all parties hereto, regardless of whether any such party has consented thereto. No waivers of or exceptions to any term, condition, or provision of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be or construed as a further or continuing waiver of any such term, condition, or provision.

4.7 Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, and such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision shall be reformed and construed so that it will be valid, legal, and enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by law.

4.8 Aggregation of Units. All units of Registrable Securities held or acquired by Affiliates shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

4.9 Additional Investors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional units of the Company's Series A Preferred Units after the date hereof, whether pursuant to the Purchase Agreement or otherwise, any purchaser of such Series A Preferred Units may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement, and thereafter shall be deemed an "Investor" for all purposes hereunder. No action or consent by the Investors shall be required for such joinder to this Agreement by such additional Investor, so long as such additional Investor has agreed in writing to be bound by all of the obligations as an "Investor" hereunder.

4.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including any Schedules and Exhibits hereto) constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties is expressly canceled.

4.11 Dispute Resolution. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state courts of Delaware and to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the District of Delaware for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the state courts of Delaware or the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF

THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

4.12 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power, or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power, or remedy of such nonbreaching or nondefaulting party, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of or acquiescence to any such breach or default, or to any similar breach or default thereafter occurring, nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. All remedies, whether under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC

By: /s/ Martin Lehr
Name: Martin Lehr
Title: Chief Executive Officer

INVESTORS:

MARTIN LEHR 2000 TRUST

By: /s/ Martin Lehr
Name: Martin Lehr
Title: Trustee

SCHEDULE A

Investors

Name	Number of Units Held
Martin Lehr 2000 Trust	1,278,314

Exhibit 4.3

EXECUTION VERSION

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL
AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

THIS RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), is made as of the 22nd day of December, 2020 by and among Context Therapeutics LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Company**") and the Investors (as defined below) listed on Schedule A.

WHEREAS, the Company and the Investors are parties to that certain Series A Preferred Unit Purchase Agreement, of even date herewith (the "**Purchase Agreement**"), pursuant to which the Investors have agreed to purchase Series A Preferred Units of the Company ("**Series A Units**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.1(c) of the Company's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement (as amended, the "**Restated Operating Agreement**"), this Agreement supersedes the provisions of Article XI of that Restated Operating Agreement, and in the event of any inconsistencies between these agreements, the terms of this Agreement shall be controlling;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Company and the Investors, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

1.1 "**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any specified Investor, any other Investor who directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Investor, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Investor, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing which is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Investor.

1.2 "**Change of Control**" means a transaction or series of related transactions in which a person, or a group of related persons, acquires from unitholders of the Company units representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting power of the Company.

1.3 "**Common Units**" means Common Units of the Company.

1.4 "**Company Notice**" means written notice from the Company notifying the selling Investors and each Investor that the Company intends to exercise its Right of First Refusal as to some or all of the Transfer Units with respect to any Proposed Investor Transfer.

1.5 "**Investor Notice**" means written notice from any Investor notifying the Company and the selling Investor(s) that such Investor intends to exercise its Secondary Refusal Right as to a portion of the Transfer Units with respect to any Proposed Investor Transfer.

1.6 "**Investors**" means the persons named on Schedule A hereto, each person to whom the rights of an Investor are assigned pursuant to Subsection 6.9, each person who hereafter becomes a signatory to this Agreement pursuant to Subsection 6.11 and any one of them, as the context may require; provided, however, that any such person shall cease to be considered

an Investor for purposes of this Agreement at any time such person and his, her or its Affiliates collectively hold less than 0.5% of Units on a fully-diluted basis (as adjusted for any combination, split, dividend paid in units, recapitalization or other similar transaction).

1.7 "**Management Committee**" means the management committee of the Company.

1.8 "**Preferred Units**" means collectively, all Series A Units and Series Seed Units.

1.9 "**Proposed Investor Transfer**" means any assignment, sale, offer to sell, pledge, mortgage, hypothecation, encumbrance, disposition of or any other like transfer or encumbering of any Transfer Units (or any interest therein) proposed by any of the Investors.

1.10 "**Proposed Transfer Notice**" means written notice from an Investor setting forth the terms and conditions of a Proposed Investor Transfer.

1.11 "**Prospective Transferee**" means any person to whom an Investor proposes to make a Proposed Investor Transfer.

1.12 "**Restated Operating Agreement**" means the Company's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement.

1.13 "**Right of Co-Sale**" means the right, but not an obligation, of an Investor to participate in a Proposed Investor Transfer on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.14 "**Right of First Refusal**" means the right, but not an obligation, of the Company, or its permitted transferees or assigns, to purchase some or all of the Transfer Units with respect to a Proposed Investor Transfer, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.15 "**Secondary Notice**" means written notice from the Company notifying the Investors and the selling Investor that the Company does not intend to exercise its Right of First Refusal as to all Transfer Units with respect to a Proposed Investor Transfer, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.16 "**Secondary Refusal Right**" means the right, but not an obligation, of each Investor to purchase up to its pro rata portion (based upon the total number of Units then held by all Investors) of any Transfer Units not purchased pursuant to the Right of First Refusal, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.17 "**Transfer Units**" means Units owned by an Investor, or issued to an Investor after the date hereof (including, without limitation, in connection with any split, dividend paid in units, recapitalization, reorganization, or the like), but does not include any Preferred Units or Common Units that are issued or issuable upon conversion of Preferred Units.

1.18 "**Undersubscription Notice**" means written notice from an Investor notifying the Company and the selling Investor that such Investor intends to exercise its option to purchase all or any portion of the Transfer Units not purchased pursuant to the Right of First Refusal or the Secondary Refusal Right.

1.19 "**Units**" means (a) Common Units and Preferred Units (whether now outstanding or hereafter issued in any context), (b) Common Units issued or issuable upon conversion of Preferred Units, and (c) Common Units issued or issuable upon exercise or conversion, as applicable, of unit options, warrants or other convertible securities of the Company, in each case now owned or subsequently acquired by any Investor or such Investor's respective successors or permitted transferees or assigns. For purposes of the number of Units held by an Investor (or any other calculation based thereon), all Preferred Units shall be deemed to have been converted into Common Units at the then-applicable conversion ratio.

2. Agreement Among the Company and the Investors.

2.1 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Grant. Subject to the terms of Section 3 below, each Investor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably grants to the Company a Right of First Refusal to purchase all or any portion of Transfer Units that such Investor may propose to transfer in a Proposed Investor Transfer, at the same price and on the same terms and conditions as those offered to the Prospective Transferee.

(b) Notice. Each Investor proposing to make a Proposed Investor Transfer must deliver a Proposed Transfer Notice to the Company and each Investor not later than 45 days prior to the consummation of such Proposed Investor Transfer. Such Proposed Transfer Notice shall contain the material terms and conditions (including price and form of consideration) of the Proposed Investor Transfer, the identity of the Prospective Transferee and the intended date of the Proposed Investor Transfer. To exercise its Right of First Refusal under this Section 2, the Company must deliver a Company Notice to the selling Investor and the Investors within 15 days after delivery of the Proposed Transfer Notice specifying the number of Transfer Units to be purchased by the Company. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any other agreement that may have been entered into by an Investor with the Company that contains a preexisting right of first refusal, the Company and the Investor acknowledge and agree that the terms of this Agreement shall control and the preexisting right of first refusal shall be deemed satisfied by compliance with Subsection 2.1(a) and this Subsection 2.1(b).

(c) Grant of Secondary Refusal Right to the Investors. Subject to the terms of Section 3 below, each Investor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably grants to each other Investor a Secondary Refusal Right to purchase all or any portion of the Transfer Units not purchased by the Company pursuant to the Right of First Refusal, as provided in this Subsection 2.1(c). If the Company does not provide the Company Notice exercising its Right of First Refusal with respect to all Transfer Units subject to a Proposed Investor Transfer, the Company must deliver a Secondary Notice to the selling Investor and to each other Investor to that effect no later than 15 days after the selling Investor delivers the Proposed Transfer Notice to the Company. To exercise its Secondary Refusal Right, an Investor must deliver an Investor Notice to the selling Investor and the Company within ten days after the Company's deadline for its delivery of the Secondary Notice as provided in the preceding sentence.

(d) Undersubscription of Transfer Units. If options to purchase have been exercised by the Company and the Investors pursuant to Subsections 2.1(b) and (c) with respect to some but not all of the Transfer Units by the end of the ten day period specified in the last sentence of Subsection 2.1(c) (the "**Investor Notice Period**"), then the Company shall, within five days after the expiration of the Investor Notice Period, send written notice (the "**Company Undersubscription Notice**") to those Investors who fully exercised their Secondary Refusal Right within the Investor Notice Period (the "**Exercising Investors**"). Each Exercising Investor shall, subject to the provisions of this Subsection 2.1(d), have an additional option to purchase all or any part of the balance of any such remaining unsubscribed Transfer Units on the terms and conditions set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice. To exercise such option, an Exercising Investor must deliver an Undersubscription Notice to the selling Investor and the Company within ten days after the expiration of the Investor Notice Period. In the event there are two or more such Exercising Investors that choose to exercise the last-mentioned option for a total number of remaining units in excess of the number available, the remaining units available for purchase under this Subsection 2.1(d) shall be allocated to such Exercising Investors pro rata based on the number of Transfer Units such Exercising Investors have elected to purchase pursuant to the Secondary Refusal Right (without giving effect to any Transfer Units that any such Exercising Investor has elected to purchase pursuant to the Company Undersubscription Notice). If the options to purchase the remaining units are exercised in full by the Exercising Investors, the Company shall immediately notify all of the Exercising Investors and the selling Investor of that fact.

(e) Forfeiture of Rights. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the total number of Transfer Units that the Company and the Investors have agreed to purchase in the Company Notice, Investor Notices and Undersubscription Notices is less than the total number of Transfer Units, then the Company and the Investors shall be deemed to have forfeited any right to purchase such Transfer Units, and the selling Investor shall be free to sell all, but not less than all, of the Transfer Units to the Prospective Transferee on terms and conditions substantially similar to (and in no event more favorable than) the terms and conditions set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice, it being understood and agreed that (i) any such sale or transfer shall be subject to the other terms and restrictions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the terms and restrictions set forth in Subsections 2.2 and 6.9(b); (ii) any future Proposed Investor Transfer shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including this Section 2; and (iii) such sale shall be consummated within 45 days after receipt of the Proposed Transfer Notice by the Company and, if such sale is not consummated within such 45 day period, such sale shall again become subject to the Right of First Refusal and Secondary Refusal Right on the terms set forth herein.

(f) Consideration; Closing. If the consideration proposed to be paid for the Transfer Units is in property, services or other non-cash consideration, the fair market value of the consideration shall be as determined in good faith by the Management Committee and as set forth in the Company Notice. If the Company or any Investor cannot for any reason pay for the Transfer Units in the same form of non-cash consideration, the Company or such Investor may pay the cash value equivalent thereof, as determined in good faith by the Management Committee and as set forth in the Company Notice. The closing of the purchase of Transfer Units by the

Company and the Investors shall take place, and all payments from the Company and the Investors shall have been delivered to the selling Investor, by the later of (i) the date specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice as the intended date of the Proposed Investor Transfer; and (ii) 45 days after delivery of the Proposed Transfer Notice.

2.2 Right of Co-Sale.

(a) Exercise of Right. If any Transfer Units subject to a Proposed Investor Transfer are not purchased pursuant to Subsection 2.1 above and thereafter are to be sold to a Prospective Transferee, each respective Investor may elect to exercise its Right of Co-Sale and participate on a pro rata basis in the Proposed Investor Transfer as set forth in Subsection 2.2(b) below and, subject to Subsection 2.2(d), otherwise on the same terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice. Each Investor who desires to exercise its Right of Co-Sale (each, a "**Participating Investor**") must give the selling Investor written notice to that effect within 15 days after the deadline for delivery of the Secondary Notice described above, and upon giving such notice such Participating Investor shall be deemed to have effectively exercised the Right of Co-Sale.

(b) Units Includable. Each Participating Investor may include in the Proposed Investor Transfer all or any part of such Participating Investor's Units equal to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the aggregate number of Transfer Units subject to the Proposed Investor Transfer (excluding units purchased by the Company or the Participating Investors pursuant to the Right of First Refusal or the Secondary Refusal Right) by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of Units owned by such Participating Investor immediately before consummation of the Proposed Investor Transfer (including any units that such Participating Investor has agreed to purchase pursuant to the Secondary Refusal Right) and the denominator of which is the total number of Units owned, in the aggregate, by all Participating Investors immediately prior to the consummation of the Proposed Investor Transfer (including any units that all Participating Investors have collectively agreed to purchase pursuant to the Secondary Refusal Right), plus the number of Transfer Units held by the selling Investor. To the extent one or more of the Participating Investors exercise such right of participation in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, the number of Transfer Units that the selling Investor may sell in the Proposed Investor Transfer shall be correspondingly reduced.

(c) Purchase and Sale Agreement. The terms and conditions of any Proposed Investor Transfer in accordance with this Subsection 2.2 shall be memorialized in, and governed by, a written purchase and sale agreement with the Prospective Transferee (the "**Purchase and Sale Agreement**") with customary terms and provisions for such a transaction, and the Participating Investors and the selling Investor shall enter into such Purchase and Sale Agreement as a condition precedent to any sale or other transfer in accordance with this Subsection 2.2.

(d) Allocation of Consideration.

(i) Subject to Subsection 2.2(d)(ii), the aggregate consideration payable to the Participating Investors and the selling Investor shall be allocated based on the number of Units sold to the Prospective Transferee by each Participating Investor and the selling

Investor as provided in Subsection 2.2(b), provided that if a Participating Investor wishes to sell Preferred Units, the price set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice shall be appropriately adjusted based on the conversion ratio of the Preferred Units into Common Units.

(ii) In the event that the Proposed Investor Transfer constitutes a Change of Control, the terms of the Purchase and Sale Agreement shall provide that the aggregate consideration from such transfer shall be allocated to the Participating Investors and the selling Investor in accordance with Section 13.2 and Schedule 2.4(b) of the Restated Operating Agreement and as if (A) such transfer were a Dissolution Event (as defined in the Restated Operating Agreement), and (B) the Units sold in accordance with the Purchase and Sale Agreement were the only Units outstanding. In the event that a portion of the aggregate consideration payable to the Participating Investor(s) and selling Investor is placed into escrow and/or is payable only upon satisfaction of contingencies, the Purchase and Sale Agreement shall provide that (x) the portion of such consideration that is not placed in escrow and is not subject to contingencies (the "**Initial Consideration**") shall be allocated in accordance with Section 13.2 and Schedule 2.4(b) of the Restated Operating Agreement as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such transfer, and (y) any additional consideration which becomes payable to the Participating Investor(s) and selling Investor upon release from escrow or satisfaction of such contingencies shall be allocated in accordance with Section 13.2 and Schedule 2.4(b) of the Restated Operating Agreement after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transfer.

(e) Purchase by Selling Investor; Deliveries. Notwithstanding Subsection 2.2(c) above, if any Prospective Transferee or Transferees refuse(s) to purchase securities subject to the Right of Co-Sale from any Participating Investor or Investors or upon the failure to negotiate in good faith a Purchase and Sale Agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Participating Investors, no Investor may sell any Transfer Units to such Prospective Transferee or Transferees unless and until, simultaneously with such sale, such Investor purchases all securities subject to the Right of Co-Sale from such Participating Investor or Investors on the same terms and conditions (including the proposed purchase price) as set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice and as provided in Subsection 2.2(d)(i); provided, however, if such sale constitutes a Change of Control, the portion of the aggregate consideration paid by the selling Investor to such Participating Investor or Investors shall be made in accordance with the first sentence of Subsection 2.2(d)(ii). In connection with such purchase by the selling Investor, such Participating Investor or Investors shall deliver to the selling Investor any unit certificate or certificates, properly endorsed for transfer, representing the Units being purchased by the selling Investor (or request that the Company effect such transfer in the name of the selling Investor). Any such units transferred to the selling Investor will be transferred to the Prospective Transferee against payment therefor in consummation of the sale of the Transfer Units pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice, and the selling Investor shall concurrently therewith remit or direct payment to each such Participating Investor the portion of the aggregate consideration to which each such Participating Investor is entitled by reason of its participation in such sale as provided in this Subsection 2.2(e).

(f) Additional Compliance. If any Proposed Investor Transfer is not consummated within 45 days after receipt of the Proposed Transfer Notice by the Company, the Investors proposing the Proposed Investor Transfer may not sell any Transfer Units unless they

first comply in full with each provision of this Section 2. The exercise or election not to exercise any right by any Investor hereunder shall not adversely affect its right to participate in any other sales of Transfer Units subject to this Subsection 2.2.

2.3 Effect of Failure to Comply.

(a) Transfer Void; Equitable Relief. Any Proposed Investor Transfer not made in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement shall be null and void ab initio, shall not be recorded on the books of the Company or its transfer agent and shall not be recognized by the Company. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this Agreement would result in substantial harm to the other parties hereto for which monetary damages alone could not adequately compensate. Therefore, the parties hereto unconditionally and irrevocably agree that any non-breaching party hereto shall be entitled to seek protective orders, injunctive relief and other remedies available at law or in equity (including, without limitation, seeking specific performance or the rescission of purchases, sales and other transfers of Transfer Units not made in strict compliance with this Agreement).

(b) Violation of First Refusal Right. If any Investor becomes obligated to sell any Transfer Units to the Company or any Investor under this Agreement and fails to deliver such Transfer Units in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Company and/or such Investor may, at its option, in addition to all other remedies it may have, send to such Investor the purchase price for such Transfer Units as is herein specified and transfer to the name of the Company or such Investor (or request that the Company effect such transfer in the name of an Investor) on the Company's books any certificates, instruments, or book entry representing the Transfer Units to be sold.

(c) Violation of Co-Sale Right. If any Investor purports to sell any Transfer Units in contravention of the Right of Co-Sale (a "**Prohibited Transfer**"), each Participating Investor who desires to exercise its Right of Co-Sale under Subsection 2.2 may, in addition to such remedies as may be available by law, in equity or hereunder, require such Investor to purchase from such Participating Investor the type and number of Units that such Participating Investor would have been entitled to sell to the Prospective Transferee had the Prohibited Transfer been effected in compliance with the terms of Subsection 2.2. The sale will be made on the same terms, including, without limitation, as provided in Subsection 2.2(d)(i) and the first sentence of Subsection 2.2(d)(ii), as applicable, and subject to the same conditions as would have applied had the Investor not made the Prohibited Transfer, except that the sale (including, without limitation, the delivery of the purchase price) must be made within 90 days after the Participating Investor learns of the Prohibited Transfer, as opposed to the timeframe proscribed in Subsection 2.2. Such Investor shall also reimburse each Participating Investor for any and all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses, including reasonable legal fees and expenses, incurred pursuant to the exercise or the attempted exercise of the Participating Investor's rights under Subsection 2.2.

3. Exempt Transfers.

3.1 Exempted Transfers. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of Subsections 2.1 and 2.2 shall not apply (a) in the case of an

Investor that is an entity, upon a transfer by such Investor to its unitholders, members, partners or other equity holders, (b) to a repurchase of Transfer Units from an Investor by the Company at a price no greater than that originally paid by such Investor for such Transfer Units and pursuant to an agreement containing vesting and/or repurchase provisions approved by a majority of the Management Committee, (c) to a pledge of Transfer Units that creates a mere security interest in the pledged Transfer Units, provided that the pledgee thereof agrees in writing in advance to be bound by and comply with all applicable provisions of this Agreement to the same extent as if it were an Investor making such pledge, or (d) in the case of an Investor that is a natural person, upon a transfer of Transfer Units by such Investor made for bona fide estate planning purposes, either during his or her lifetime or on death by will or intestacy to his or her spouse, child (natural or adopted), or any other direct lineal descendant of such Investor (or his or her spouse) (all of the foregoing collectively referred to as "family members"), or any custodian or trustee of any trust, partnership or limited liability company for the benefit of, or the ownership interests of which are owned wholly by such Investor or any such family members; provided that the Investor shall deliver prior written notice to the Investors of such pledge, gift or transfer and such Transfer Units shall at all times remain subject to the terms and restrictions set forth in this Agreement and such transferee shall, as a condition to such Transfer, deliver a counterpart signature page to this Agreement as confirmation that such transferee shall be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement as an Investor (but only with respect to the securities so transferred to the transferee), including the obligations of an Investor with respect to Proposed Investor Transfers of such Transfer Units pursuant to Section 2.

3.2 Exempted Offerings. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of Section 2 shall not apply to the sale of any Transfer Units (a) to the public in an offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (a "**Public Offering**"); or (b) pursuant to a Dissolution Event (as defined in the Restated Operating Agreement).

4. Legend. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing Transfer Units held by the Investors or issued to any permitted transferee in connection with a transfer permitted by Subsection 3.1 hereof shall be notated with the following legend:

> THE SALE, PLEDGE, HYPOTHECATION, OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY IS SUBJECT TO, AND IN CERTAIN CASES PROHIBITED BY, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A CERTAIN RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE UNITHOLDER, THE CORPORATION AND CERTAIN OTHER HOLDERS OF UNITS OF THE CORPORATION. COPIES OF SUCH AGREEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION.

The Company may instruct its transfer agent to impose transfer restrictions on the units notated with the legend referred to in this Section 4 above to enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The legend shall be removed upon termination of this Agreement at the request of the holder.

5. Lock-Up.

5.1 Agreement to Lock-Up. Each Investor shall not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the Company's initial public offering (the "**IPO**") and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed three hundred and sixty five (365) days) (a) lend, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Units held immediately prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement for the IPO; or (b) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Units, whether any such transaction described in clause (a) or (b) above is to be settled by delivery of Units or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Section 5 shall not apply to the sale of any units to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement, and shall only be applicable to the Investors if all officers, directors and holders of more than one percent (1%) of the outstanding Common Units (after giving effect to the conversion into Common Units of all outstanding Preferred Units) enter into similar agreements. The underwriters in connection with the IPO are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 5 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Each Investor further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the underwriters in the IPO that are consistent with this Section 5 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto.

5.2 Stop Transfer Instructions. In order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the Units of each Investor (and transferees and assignees thereof) until the end of such restricted period.

6. Miscellaneous.

6.1 Term. This Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the earlier of (a) immediately prior to the consummation of the Company's IPO; and (b) the consummation of a Dissolution Event (as defined in the Restated Operating Agreement).

6.2 Unit Split. All references to numbers of units in this Agreement shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect any unit distribution, split, combination or other recapitalization affecting the Units occurring after the date of this Agreement.

6.3 Ownership. Each Investor represents and warrants that such Investor is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the Transfer Units subject to this Agreement and that no other person or entity has any interest in such units (other than a community property interest as to which the holder thereof has acknowledged and agreed in writing to the restrictions and obligations hereunder).

6.4 Dispute Resolution. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state courts of Delaware and to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the District of Delaware for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other

proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the state courts of Delaware or the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

6.5 Notices.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during normal business hours of the recipient, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day, (c) five days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) one (1) business day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next business day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the Investors at such address as may be furnished to the Company from time to time. If notice is given to the Company, it shall be sent to 3675 Market Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, PA 19104; and a copy (which shall not constitute notice) shall also be sent to Walter J. Mostek, Jr. at Faegre Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, One Logan Square, Suite 2000, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

(b) Consent to Electronic Notice. Each Investor consents to the delivery of any unitholder notice pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (the "**Act**") as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section Title 6 of the Act (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number set forth below such Investor's name on the Schedules hereto, as updated from time to time by notice to the Company, or as on the books of the Company. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been

provided, and such attempted Electronic Notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in its electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

6.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including, the Exhibits and Schedules hereto) constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties are expressly canceled.

6.7 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy of such non-breaching or non-defaulting party nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

6.8 Amendment; Waiver and Termination. This Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated (other than pursuant to Section 6.1 above) and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by a written instrument executed by (a) the Company and (b) the holders of 80% of the Common Units issued or issuable upon conversion of the then outstanding Preferred Units held by the Investors (voting as a single separate class and on an as-converted basis). Any amendment, modification, termination or waiver so effected shall be binding upon the Company, the Investors, and all of their respective successors and permitted assigns whether or not such party, assignee or other shareholder entered into or approved such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereunder may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor unless such amendment, modification, termination or waiver applies to all Investors in the same fashion, (ii) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereunder may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor, if such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would adversely affect the rights of such Investor in a manner disproportionate to any adverse effect such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would have on the rights of the other Investors under this Agreement, and (iii) Schedule A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time in accordance with the Purchase Agreement to add information regarding Additional Purchasers (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) without the consent of the other parties hereto. The Company shall give prompt written notice of any amendment, modification or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. No waivers of or exceptions to any term, condition or provision of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be, or construed as, a further or continuing waiver of any such term, condition or provision.

6.9 Assignment of Rights.

(a) The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assigns any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

(b) The rights of the Investors hereunder are not assignable without the Company's written consent.

(c) Except in connection with an assignment by the Company by operation of law to the acquirer of the Company, the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder may not be assigned under any circumstances.

6.10 Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

6.11 Additional Investors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional the Company's Series A Preferred Units after the date hereof, any purchaser of such Series A Preferred Units may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement and thereafter shall be deemed an "Investor" for all purposes hereunder.

6.12 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

6.13 Titles and Subtitles. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

6.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

6.15 Aggregation of Units. All Units held or acquired by Affiliated entities or persons shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

6.16 Specific Performance. In addition to any and all other remedies that may be available at law in the event of any breach of this Agreement, each Investor shall be entitled to specific performance of the agreements and obligations of the Company hereunder and to such other injunction or other equitable relief as may be granted by a court of competent jurisdiction.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement as of the date first written above.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC

By: /s/ Martin Lehr

Name: Martin Lehr
Title: Chief Executive Officer

INVESTORS:

MARTIN LEHR 2000 TRUST

By: /s/ Martin Lehr

Name: Martin Lehr
Title: Trustee

SCHEDULE A
INVESTORS

Name	Number of Units Held
Martin Lehr 2000 Trust	1,278,314

Exhibit 4.4

EXECUTION VERSION

VOTING AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOTING AGREEMENT

THIS VOTING AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), is made and entered into as of this 22nd day of December, 2020, by and among Context Therapeutics LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Company**"), each holder of the Series A Preferred Units of the Company ("**Series A Units**") listed on Schedule A (together with any subsequent investors, or transferees, who become parties hereto as "Investors" pursuant to Subsections 6.1(a) or 6.2 below, the "**Investors**"), each holder of Series Seed Units of the Company ("**Series Seed Units**" and, collectively with the Series A Units, the "**Preferred Units**") listed on Schedule B hereto and any other unitholders of the Company or transferees who become parties hereto (collectively with the Investors, the "**Unitholders**").

RECITALS

A. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Company and the Investors are entering into a Series A Preferred Unit Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") providing for the sale of the Series A Units, and in connection with that agreement the parties desire to provide the Investors with the right, among other rights, to designate the election of a member of the management committee of the Company (the "**Management Committee**") in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

B. The Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of the Company (as amended, the "**Restated Operating Agreement**") provides that the holders of record of common units of the Company ("**Common Units**"), exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect four of the members of the Company's Management Committee, each of whom shall be independent.

C. Pursuant to Section 10.1(c) of the Restated Operating Agreement, this Agreement supersedes the provisions of Articles V and XI of that Restated Operating Agreement, and in the event of any inconsistencies between these agreements, the terms of this Agreement shall be controlling.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Voting Provisions Regarding the Management Committee.

1.1 Units Entitled to Vote for Management Committee. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Units**" shall mean and include any securities of the Company that the holders of which are entitled to vote for members of the Management Committee (each, a "Manager"), including without limitation, all Common Units and Preferred Units, by whatever name called, now owned or subsequently acquired by a Unitholder, however acquired, whether through splits, dividends paid in units, reclassifications, recapitalizations, similar events or otherwise.

1.2 Management Committee Composition. Each Unitholder shall vote, or cause to be voted, all Units owned by such Unitholder, or over which such Unitholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure

that at each annual or special meeting of unitholders at which an election of managers is held or pursuant to any written consent of the unitholders, subject to Section 5, the following persons shall be elected to the Management Committee:

(a) Four individuals not otherwise Affiliates of the Company or of any Investor who are mutually acceptable to the holders of a majority of the Common Units, which individuals shall initially be Philip Kantoff, Jennifer Evans Stacey and Richard Berman, with the fourth seat to remain initially vacant; and

(b) The Company's Chief Executive Officer, who shall initially be Martin Lehr (the "**CEO Manager**"), provided that if for any reason the CEO Manager shall cease to serve as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, each of the Unitholders shall promptly vote their respective Units (i) to remove the former Chief Executive Officer of the Company from the Management Committee if such person has not resigned as a member of the Management Committee; and (ii) to elect such person's replacement as Chief Executive Officer of the Company as the new CEO Manager.

To the extent that any of clauses (a) or (b) above shall not be applicable, any member of the Management Committee who would otherwise have been designated in accordance with the terms thereof shall instead be voted upon by all the unitholders of the Company entitled to vote thereon in accordance with, and pursuant to, the Restated Operating Agreement.

For purposes of this Agreement, an individual, firm, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company, trust or any other entity (collectively, a "**Person**") shall be deemed an "**Affiliate**" of another Person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Person.

1.3 Failure to Designate a Management Committee Member. In the absence of any designation from the Persons or groups with the right to designate a manager as specified above, the manager previously designated by them and then serving shall be reelected if still eligible and willing to serve as provided herein and otherwise, such Management Committee seat shall remain vacant.

1.4 Removal of Management Committee Members. Each Unitholder shall also vote, or cause to be voted, all Units owned by such Unitholder, or over which such Unitholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure that:

(a) no manager elected pursuant to Subsections 1.2 or 1.3 of this Agreement may be removed from office other than for cause unless (i) such removal is directed or approved by the affirmative vote of the Person(s), or of the holders of at least 66% of the Units, entitled under Subsection 1.3 to designate that manager; or (ii) the Person(s) originally entitled to designate or approve such manager pursuant to Subsection 1.3 is no longer so entitled to designate or approve such manager;

(b) any vacancies created by the resignation, removal or death of a manager elected pursuant to Subsections 1.2 or 1.3 shall be filled pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1; and

(c) upon the request of any party entitled to designate a manager as provided in Subsection 1.2(a) or 1.2(b) to remove such manager, such manager shall be removed.

All Unitholders shall execute any written consents required to perform the obligations of this Section 1, and the Company shall, at the request of any Person or group entitled to designate managers, call a special meeting of unitholders for the purpose of electing managers.

1.5 No Liability for Election of Recommended Managers. No Unitholder, nor any Affiliate of any Unitholder, shall have any liability as a result of designating a person for election as a manager for any act or omission by such designated person in his or her capacity as a manager of the Company, nor shall any Unitholder have any liability as a result of voting for any such designee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

1.6 No "Bad Actor" Designees. Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a manager as specified above hereby represents and warrants to the Company that, to such Person's knowledge, none of the "bad actor" disqualifying events described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") (each, a "Disqualification Event"), is applicable to such Person's initial designee named above except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. Any manager designee to whom any Disqualification Event is applicable, except for a Disqualification Event to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable, is hereinafter referred to as a "Disqualified Designee". Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a manager as specified above hereby covenants and agrees (A) not to designate or participate in the designation of any manager designee who, to such Person's knowledge, is a Disqualified Designee and (B) that in the event such Person becomes aware that any individual previously designated by any such Person is or has become a Disqualified Designee, such Person shall as promptly as practicable take such actions as are necessary to remove such Disqualified Designee from the Management Committee and designate a replacement designee who is not a Disqualified Designee.

2. Drag-Along Right.

2.1 Definitions. A "**Sale of the Company**" shall mean either: (a) a transaction or series of related transactions in which a Person, or a group of related Persons, acquires from unitholders of the Company units representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting power of the Company (a "**Unit Sale**"); or (b) a transaction that qualifies as a "**Dissolution Event**" as defined in the Restated Operating Agreement.

2.2 Actions to be Taken. In the event that (i) the holders of at least a majority of the Common Units then issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Units (the "**Selling Investors**"); (ii) the Management Committee; (iii) the holders of a majority of the

then outstanding Common Units (other than those issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Units) voting as a separate class, and (iv) a majority of the holders of Series Seed Units, voting together with holders of the Common Units (collectively, (i)-(iv) are the "**Electing Holders**") approve a Sale of the Company in writing, specifying that this Section 2 shall apply to such transaction, then, subject to satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth in Subsection 2.3 below, each Unitholder and the Company hereby agree:

(a) if such transaction requires unitholder approval, with respect to all Units that such Unitholder owns or over which such Unitholder otherwise exercises voting power, to vote (in person, by proxy or by action by written consent, as applicable) all Units in favor of, and adopt, such Sale of the Company (together with any related amendment or restatement to the Restated Operating Agreement required to implement such Sale of the Company) and to vote in opposition to any and all other proposals that could reasonably be expected to delay or impair the ability of the Company to consummate such Sale of the Company;

(b) if such transaction is a Unit Sale, to sell the same proportion of units of the Company beneficially held by such Unitholder as is being sold by the Selling Investors to the Person to whom the Selling Investors propose to sell their Units, and, except as permitted in Subsection 2.3 below, on the same terms and conditions as the other unitholders of the Company;

(c) to execute and deliver all related documentation and take such other action in support of the Sale of the Company as shall reasonably be requested by the Company or the Selling Investors in order to carry out the terms and provision of this Section 2, including, without limitation, executing and delivering instruments of conveyance and transfer, and any purchase agreement, merger agreement, any associated indemnity agreement, or escrow agreement, any associated voting, support, or joinder agreement, consent, waiver, governmental filing, unit certificates duly endorsed for transfer (free and clear of impermissible liens, claims and encumbrances), and any similar or related documents;

(d) not to deposit, and to cause their Affiliates not to deposit, except as provided in this Agreement, any Units of the Company owned by such party or Affiliate in a voting trust or subject any Units to any arrangement or agreement with respect to the voting of such Units, unless specifically requested to do so by the acquirer in connection with the Sale of the Company;

(e) to refrain from (i) exercising any dissenters' rights or rights of appraisal under applicable law at any time with respect to such Sale of the Company, or (ii); asserting any claim or commencing any suit (x) challenging the Sale of the Company or this Agreement, or (y) alleging a breach of any fiduciary duty of the Selling Investors or any affiliate or associate thereof (including, without limitation, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty) in connection with the evaluation, negotiation or entry into the Sale of the Company, or] the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby;

(f) if the consideration to be paid in exchange for the Units pursuant to this Section 2 includes any securities and due receipt thereof by any Unitholder would require

under applicable law (x) the registration or qualification of such securities or of any person as a broker or dealer or agent with respect to such securities; or (y) the provision to any Unitholder of any information other than such information as a prudent issuer would generally furnish in an offering made solely to "accredited investors" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), the Company may cause to be paid to any such Unitholder in lieu thereof, against surrender of the Units which would have otherwise been sold by such Unitholder, an amount in cash equal to the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Management Committee) of the securities which such Unitholder would otherwise receive as of the date of the issuance of such securities in exchange for the Units; and

(g) in the event that the Selling Investors, in connection with such Sale of the Company, appoint a unitholder representative (the "**Unitholder Representative**") with respect to matters affecting the Unitholders under the applicable definitive transaction agreements following consummation of such Sale of the Company, (x) to consent to (i) the appointment of such Unitholder Representative, (ii) the establishment of any applicable escrow, expense or similar fund in connection with any indemnification or similar obligations, and (iii) the payment of such Unitholder's pro rata portion (from the applicable escrow or expense fund or otherwise) of any and all reasonable fees and expenses to such Unitholder Representative in connection with such Unitholder Representative's services and duties in connection with such Sale of the Company and its related service as the representative of the Unitholders, and (y) not to assert any claim or commence any suit against the Unitholder Representative or any other Unitholder with respect to any action or inaction taken or failed to be taken by the Unitholder Representative, within the scope of the Unitholder Representative's authority, in connection with its service as the Unitholder Representative, absent fraud, bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

2.3 Conditions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, a Unitholder will not be required to comply with Subsection 2.2 above in connection with any proposed Sale of the Company (the "**Proposed Sale**"), unless:

(a) any representations and warranties to be made by such Unitholder in connection with the Proposed Sale are limited to representations and warranties related to authority, ownership and the ability to convey title to such Units, including, but not limited to, representations and warranties that (i) the Unitholder holds all right, title and interest in and to the Units such Unitholder purports to hold, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, (ii) the obligations of the Unitholder in connection with the transaction have been duly authorized, if applicable, (iii) the documents to be entered into by the Unitholder have been duly executed by the Unitholder and delivered to the acquirer and are enforceable (subject to customary limitations) against the Unitholder in accordance with their respective terms; and (iv) neither the execution and delivery of documents to be entered into by the Unitholder in connection with the transaction, nor the performance of the Unitholder's obligations thereunder, will cause a breach or violation of the terms of any agreement to which the Unitholder is a party, or any law or judgment, order or decree of any court or governmental agency that applies to the Unitholder;

(b) such Unitholder is not required to agree (unless such Unitholder is a Company officer or employee) to any restrictive covenant in connection with the Proposed Sale (including without limitation any covenant not to compete or covenant not to solicit customers, employees or suppliers of any party to the Proposed Sale);

(c) such Unitholder and its affiliates are not required to amend, extend or terminate any contractual or other relationship with the Company, the acquirer or their respective affiliates, except that the Unitholder may be required to agree to terminate the investment-related documents between or among such Unitholder, the Company and/or other unitholders of the Company;

(d) the Unitholder is not liable for the breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made by any other Person in connection with the Proposed Sale, other than the Company (except to the extent that funds may be paid out of an escrow established to cover breach of representations, warranties and covenants of the Company as well as breach by any unitholder of any of identical representations, warranties and covenants provided by all unitholders);

(e) liability shall be limited to such Unitholder's applicable share (determined based on the respective proceeds payable to each Unitholder in connection with such Proposed Sale in accordance with the provisions of the Restated Operating Agreement) of a negotiated aggregate indemnification amount that applies equally to all Unitholders but that in no event exceeds the amount of consideration otherwise payable to such Unitholder in connection with such Proposed Sale, except with respect to claims related to fraud by such Unitholder, the liability for which need not be limited as to such Unitholder; and

(f) upon the consummation of the Proposed Sale (i) each holder of each class or series of the units of the Company will receive the same form of consideration for their units of such class or Series As is received by other holders in respect of their units of such same class or series of units, (ii) each holder of a series of Preferred Units will receive the same amount of consideration per unit of such series of Preferred Units as is received by other holders in respect of their units of such same series, (iii) each holder of Common Units will receive the same amount of consideration per unit of Common Units as is received by other holders in respect of their units of Common Units, and (iv) unless waived pursuant to the terms of the Restated Operating Agreement and as may be required by law, the aggregate consideration receivable by all holders of the Preferred Units and Common Units shall be allocated among the holders of Preferred Units and Common Units on the basis of the relative liquidation preferences to which the holders of each respective series of Preferred Units and the holders of Common Units are entitled in a Dissolution Event (assuming for this purpose that the Proposed Sale is a Dissolution Event) in accordance with the Company's Restated Operating Agreement in effect immediately prior to the Proposed Sale; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Subsection 2.3(f), if the consideration to be paid in exchange for Units pursuant to this Subsection 2.3(f) includes any securities and due receipt thereof by any Unitholder would require under applicable law (x) the registration or qualification of such securities or of any person as a broker or dealer or agent with respect to such securities; or (y) the provision to any Unitholder of any information other than such information as a prudent issuer would generally furnish in an offering made solely to "accredited investors" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act, the Company may cause to be paid to any such Unitholder in lieu thereof, against surrender of the Units that would have otherwise been

sold by such Unitholder, an amount in cash equal to the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Management Committee) of the securities that such Unitholder would otherwise receive as of the date of the issuance of such securities in exchange for their Units.

2.4 Restrictions on Sales of Control of the Company. No Unitholder shall be a party to any Unit Sale unless (a) all holders of Preferred Units are allowed to participate in such transaction(s) and (b) the consideration received pursuant to such transaction is allocated among the parties thereto in the manner specified in the Company's Restated Operating Agreement in effect immediately prior to the Unit Sale (as if such transaction(s) were a Dissolution Event), unless the holders of at least the requisite percentage required to waive treatment of the transaction(s) as a Dissolution Event pursuant to the terms of the Restated Operating Agreement, elect to allocate the consideration differently by written notice given to the Company at least five days prior to the effective date of any such transaction or series of related transactions.

3. Remedies.

3.1 Covenants of the Company. The Company shall use its best efforts, within the requirements of applicable law, to ensure that the rights granted under this Agreement are effective and that the parties enjoy the benefits of this Agreement. Such actions include, without limitation, the use of the Company's best efforts to cause the nomination and election of the managers as provided in this Agreement.

3.2 Specific Enforcement. Each party acknowledges that each party hereto will be irreparably damaged in the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are not performed by the parties in accordance with their specific terms or are otherwise breached. Accordingly, each of the Company and the Unitholders shall be entitled to an injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement, and to specific enforcement of this Agreement and its terms and provisions in any action instituted in any court of the United States or any state having subject matter jurisdiction.

3.3 Remedies Cumulative. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

4. "Bad Actor" Matters.

4.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "**Company Covered Person**" means, with respect to the Company as an "issuer" for purposes of Rule 506 promulgated under the Securities Act, any Person listed in the first paragraph of Rule 506(d)(1).

(b) "**Disqualified Designee**" means any manager designee to whom any Disqualification Event is applicable, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable.

(c) "**Disqualification Event**" means a "bad actor" disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) promulgated under the Securities Act.

(d) "**Rule 506(d) Related Party**" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that is a beneficial owner of such first Person's securities for purposes of Rule 506(d) under the Securities Act.

4.2 Representations.

(a) Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a manager pursuant to this Agreement hereby represents that (i) such Person has exercised reasonable care to determine whether any Disqualification Event is applicable to such Person, any manager designee designated by such Person pursuant to this Agreement or any of such Person's Rule 506(d) Related Parties, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable and (ii) no Disqualification Event is applicable to such Person, any Management Committee member designated by such Person pursuant to this Agreement or any of such Person's Rule 506(d) Related Parties, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each Investor makes no representation regarding any Person that may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the Company's voting equity securities held by such Investor solely by virtue of that Person being or becoming a party to (x) this Agreement, as may be subsequently amended, or (y) any other contract or written agreement to which the Company and such Investor are parties regarding (1) the voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of, such security; and/or (2) the investment power, which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, such security.

(b) The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Investors that no Disqualification Event is applicable to the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any Company Covered Person, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii–iv) or (d)(3) is applicable.

4.3 Covenants. Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a manager pursuant to this Agreement covenants and agrees (i) not to designate or participate in the designation of any manager designee who, to such Person's knowledge, is a Disqualified Designee, (ii) to exercise reasonable care to determine whether any manager designee designated by such person is a Disqualified Designee, (iii) that in the event such Person becomes aware that any individual previously designated by any such Person is or has become a Disqualified Designee, such Person shall as promptly as practicable take such actions as are necessary to remove such Disqualified Designee from the Management Committee and designate a replacement designee who is not a Disqualified Designee, and (iv) to notify the Company promptly in writing in the event a Disqualification Event becomes applicable to such Person or any of its Rule 506(d) Related Parties, or, to such Person's knowledge, to such Person's initial designee named in Section 1, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable.

5. Term. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date hereof and shall continue in effect until and shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of (a) the consummation of the Company's first public offering of its Common Units (other than a registration statement relating either to the sale of securities to employees of the Company pursuant to its unit option, unit

purchase or similar plan or an SEC Rule 145 transaction); (b) the consummation of a Sale of the Company and distribution of proceeds to or escrow for the benefit of the Unitholders in accordance with the Restated Operating Agreement, provided that the provisions of Section 3 hereof will continue after the closing of any Sale of the Company to the extent necessary to enforce the provisions of Section 2 with respect to such Sale of the Company; or (c) termination of this Agreement in accordance with Subsection 6.8 below.

6. Miscellaneous.

6.1 Additional Parties.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional units of Series A Preferred Units after the date hereof, as a condition to the issuance of such units the Company shall require that any purchaser of such units become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering (i) the Adoption Agreement attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A, or (ii) a counterpart signature page hereto agreeing to be bound by and subject to the terms of this Agreement as an Investor and Unitholder hereunder. In either event, each such person shall thereafter be deemed an Investor and Unitholder for all purposes under this Agreement.

(b) In the event that after the date of this Agreement, the Company enters into an agreement with any Person to issue units to such Person (other than to a purchaser of Preferred Units described in Subsection 6.1(a) above), following which such Person shall hold Units constituting one percent (1%) or more of the then outstanding units of the Company (treating for this purpose all Common Units issuable upon exercise of or conversion of outstanding options, warrants or convertible securities, as if exercised and/or converted or exchanged), then, the Company shall cause such Person, as a condition precedent to entering into such agreement, to become a party to this Agreement by executing an Adoption Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, agreeing to be bound by and subject to the terms of this Agreement as a Unitholder and thereafter such person shall be deemed a Unitholder for all purposes under this Agreement.

6.2 Transfers. Each transferee or assignee of any Units subject to this Agreement shall continue to be subject to the terms hereof, and, as a condition precedent to the Company's recognition of such transfer, each transferee or assignee shall agree in writing to be subject to each of the terms of this Agreement by executing and delivering an Adoption Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A. Upon the execution and delivery of an Adoption Agreement by any transferee, such transferee shall be deemed to be a party hereto as if such transferee were the transferor and such transferee's signature appeared on the signature pages of this Agreement and shall be deemed to be an Investor and Unitholder. The Company shall not permit the transfer of the Units subject to this Agreement on its books or issue a new certificate representing any such Units unless and until such transferee shall have complied with the terms of this Subsection 6.2. Each certificate instrument, or book entry representing the Units subject to this Agreement if issued on or after the date of this Agreement shall be notated by the Company with the legend set forth in Subsection 6.12.

6.3 Successors and Assigns. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

6.4 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

6.5 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

6.6 Titles and Subtitles. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

6.7 Notices.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during normal business hours of the recipient, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day, (c) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) one (1) business day after the business day of deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next business day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the Unitholders at such address as may be furnished to the Company from time to time. If notice is given to the Company, it shall be sent to 3675 Market Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, PA 19104 and a copy shall also be sent to Walter J. Mostek, Jr. at Faegre Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, One Logan Square, Suite 2000, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

(b) Consent to Electronic Notice. Each Investor consents to the delivery of any unitholder notice pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (the "Act") as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section Title 6 of the Act (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number as on the books of the Company. Each Unitholder shall promptly notify the Company of any change in its electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

6.8 Consent Required to Amend, Modify, Terminate or Waive. This Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated (other than pursuant to Section 4.1) and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and

either retroactively or prospectively) only by a written instrument executed by (a) the Company; and (b) the holders of at least 80% of the Common Units (on a fully diluted basis, including all Common Units issued or issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Units) voting together as a single class. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term of this Agreement may not be waived with respect to any Investor or other Unitholder without the written consent of such Investor or Unitholder unless such amendment, modification, termination or waiver applies to all Investors or Unitholders, as the case may be, in the same fashion;

(b) the provisions of Subsection 1.2(a) and this Subsection 6.8(b) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of the holders of a majority of the Series A Preferred Units;

(c) the provisions of Subsection **Error! Reference source not found.** and this Subsection 6.8(c) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of the holders of a majority of the Series Seed Units;

(d) the provisions of Subsection 1.2(c) and this Subsection 6.8(d) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of Martin Lehr;

(e) Schedules A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time in accordance with Subsection 1.3 of the Purchase Agreement to add information regarding additional Purchasers (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) without the consent of the other parties hereto; and

(f) any provision hereof may be waived by the waiving party on such party's own behalf, without the consent of any other party.

The Company shall give prompt written notice of any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver hereunder to any party that did not consent in writing thereto. Any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this Subsection 6.8 shall be binding on each party and all of such party's successors and permitted assigns, whether or not any such party, successor or assignee entered into or approved such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. For purposes of this Subsection 6.8, the requirement of a written instrument may be satisfied in the form of an action by written consent of the Unitholders circulated by the Company and executed by the Unitholder parties specified, whether or not such action by written consent makes explicit reference to the terms of this Agreement.

6.9 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy of such non-breaching or non-defaulting party nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default previously or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver

on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

6.10 Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

6.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the Exhibits hereto), and the Restated Operating Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties is expressly canceled.

6.12 Share Certificate Legend. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing any Units issued after the date hereof shall be notated by the Company with a legend reading substantially as follows:

> "THE UNITS REPRESENTED HEREBY ARE SUBJECT TO A VOTING AGREEMENT, AS MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, (A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST FROM THE COMPANY), AND BY ACCEPTING ANY INTEREST IN SUCH UNITS THE PERSON ACCEPTING SUCH INTEREST SHALL BE DEEMED TO AGREE TO AND SHALL BECOME BOUND BY ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THAT VOTING AGREEMENT, INCLUDING CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OWNERSHIP SET FORTH THEREIN."

The Company shall cause the certificates instruments, or book entry evidencing the Units, if any, issued after the date hereof to be notated with the legend required by this Subsection 6.12 of this Agreement, and it shall supply, free of charge, a copy of this Agreement to any holder of such Units upon written request from such holder to the Company at its principal office. The failure to cause the certificates, instruments, or book entry evidencing the Units to be notated with the legend required by this Subsection 6.12 herein and/or the failure of the Company to supply, free of charge, a copy of this Agreement as provided hereunder shall not affect the validity or enforcement of this Agreement.

6.13 Splits, Dividends, etc. In the event of any issuance of Units or the voting securities of the Company hereafter to any of the Unitholders (including, without limitation, in connection with any split, dividend paid in units, recapitalization, reorganization, or the like), such Units shall become subject to this Agreement and shall be notated with the legend set forth in Subsection 6.12.

6.14 Manner of Voting. The voting of Units pursuant to this Agreement may be effected in person, by proxy, by written consent or in any other manner permitted by applicable law. For the avoidance of doubt, voting of the Units pursuant to the Agreement need not make explicit reference to the terms of this Agreement.

6.15 Further Assurances. At any time or from time to time after the date hereof, the parties agree to cooperate with each other, and at the request of any other party, to execute and deliver any further instruments or documents and to take all such further action as the other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent of the parties hereunder.

6.16 Dispute Resolution. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state courts of Delaware and to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the District of Delaware for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the state courts of Delaware or the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

6.17 Aggregation of Units. All Units held or acquired by a Unitholder and/or its Affiliates shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement, and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Voting Agreement as of the date first written above.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC

By: /s/ Martin Lehr

Name: Martin Lehr
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Series A UNITHOLDERS:

MARTIN LEHR 2000 TRUST

By: /s/ Martin Lehr

Name: Martin Lehr
Title: Trustee

SCHEDULE A

Series A INVESTORS

Name	Number of Units Held
Martin Lehr 2000 Trust	1,279,985

SCHEDULE B

Series Seed Investors

Name	Number of Units Held
Anthony Ford Hutchinson	14,341
Arnold and Bette Hoffman	577,794
RBB Partners LP	597,952
Cornerstone Search	85,657
Loeb Holding Corp.	855,064
David, Kemp and Frank LLC	71,738
Chris Beck	210,027
Dan Soland	150,591
Hoffman Investment Company	762,896
DARCO Investments LLC	377,559
David & Karen Jones	75,360
Rowena McBeath	72,116
Deepak Lala	210,027
Evan Dick	159,523
Gary Applebaum	74,901
Erlbaum 2005 Family Trusts	143,864
Gary and Linda Rubin	73,592
Jason Hersh	75,663
John and Jean Brennan	204,032
Joseph Zuritsky	71,867
Josh Albert	75,674
Laura Spain	317,901
Manu Shachindra Gambhir	36,572
Mark and Jill Fishman	627,787
Mark Silversmith	37,024
Martin Lehr 2000 Trust	3,518,856
MS Clinical (Med Source)	50,473

Joseph Ventures Allium LLC	914,733
Michael & Rachel Wagler	29,828
Michael Dougherty	71,013
PCL Investments	779,253
Neal Walker	74,539
Rich Morris	621,792
ZW Family Partnership, L.P.	318,822
Torrey Pines Investments, LLC	70,503
The Roy S. Neff 2012 Trusts	375,234
Attolon Partners	37,415
Scott Applebaum	621,792
Seth & Ellyn Lehr	1,575,958
Steven Erlbaum	308,102
Adam Jacob Investments LLC	308,102
Vin Milano	73,143
Zach Silversmith	36,982

Series A INVESTORS

Name	Number of Units Held
Martin Lehr 2000 Trust	1,278,314

EXHIBIT A

ADOPTION AGREEMENT

This Adoption Agreement ("**Adoption Agreement**") is executed on December 22, 2020, by the undersigned (the "**Holder**") pursuant to the terms of that certain Voting Agreement dated as of December 22, 2020 (the "**Agreement**"), by and among the Company and certain of its Unitholders, as such Agreement may be amended or amended and restated hereafter. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Adoption Agreement shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement. By the execution of this Adoption Agreement, the Holder agrees as follows.

1.1 Acknowledgement. Holder acknowledges that Holder is acquiring certain units of the units of the Company (the "**Units**") or options, warrants, or other rights to purchase such Units (the "**Options**"), for one of the following reasons (Check the correct box):

☐ As a transferee of Units from a party in such party's capacity as an "Investor" bound by the Agreement, and after such transfer, Holder shall be considered an "Investor" and a "Unitholder" for all purposes of the Agreement.

☐ As a new Investor in accordance with Subsection 6.1(a) of the Agreement, in which case Holder will be an "Investor" and a "Unitholder" for all purposes of the Agreement.

☐ In accordance with Subsection 6.1(b) of the Agreement, as a new party who is not a new Investor, in which case Holder will be a "Unitholder" for all purposes of the Agreement.

1.2 Agreement. Holder hereby (a) agrees that the Units [Options], and any other units or securities required by the Agreement to be bound thereby, shall be bound by and subject to the terms of the Agreement and (b) adopts the Agreement with the same force and effect as if Holder were originally a party thereto.

1.3 Notice. Any notice required or permitted by the Agreement shall be given to Holder at the address or facsimile number listed below Holder's signature hereto.

HOLDER: _____

By: _____
Name and Title of Signatory

Address: _____

Title: _____

Facsimile Number: _____

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC

By: _____

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED - REDACTED COPY

Exhibit 10.1

RESEARCH COLLABORATION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

FOR CLAUDIN 6 BISPECIFIC ANTIBODIES

BY AND BETWEEN

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS, LLC

and

INTEGRAL MOLECULAR, INC.

APRIL 6, 2021

Certain identified information has been omitted from this exhibit because it is not material and would likely cause competitive harm to the registrant if publicly disclosed. [***] indicates that information has been omitted.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Exhibits and Schedules

RESEARCH COLLABORATION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Research Collaboration and License Agreement (the ***"Agreement")*** is entered into and effective as of April 6, 2021 (the ***"Effective Date"),*** by and between Integral Molecular, Inc., a Delaware corporation ***("Integral"),*** having its principal place of business at 3711 Market St. Suite 900, Philadelphia, PA 19104, and Context Therapeutics, LLC, a company organized under the laws of Delaware ***("Context"),*** having its principal place of business at 3675 Market Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, PA 19104, USA.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Integral is in the business of discovering and developing antibodies against membrane protein targets;

WHEREAS, Context is a biotechnology company engaged in the development of biopharmaceutical products for the treatment of human diseases; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to engage in a research collaboration pursuant to which: (a) Integral will conduct a research program in collaboration with Context in relation to synthesizing, screening, characterizing, and validating antibodies that interact with and modulate the claudin 6 ***("CLDN6")*** protein and that constitute Proposed Candidates (as defined below) for IND-enabling studies in the Field (as defined below); and (b) Context will be granted certain rights to develop such candidates to further research, develop, manufacture, obtain regulatory approval and commercialize such candidates in the Field.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. **DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1.1. "Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to a Party, any entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with such Party hereto, for so long as such control exists. For the purpose of this definition, "control" of a Party shall mean the direct or indirect ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting interest in or the right to appoint fifty percent (50%) or more of the directors or management of, such party or the actual power to direct the management and policies of such Party, by contract or otherwise.

1.2. "Antibody" shall mean any molecule, free of a cell or drug conjugate, including full immunoglobulin molecules (such as IgG, IgM, IgE, IgA, IgD and IgY molecules), single domain immunoglobulin molecules (such as VHH or isolated VL or VH domains), and immunoglobulin fragments (such as scFv, Fv, and Fab molecules), or combinations thereof, that has an amino acid sequence by virtue of which it specifically interacts with an antigen, molecule, immunogen, or hapten, and wherein that amino acid sequence contains a functionally operating region of an antibody variable region (such as a heavy chain complementary determining region or a light chain complementarity determining region), and/or includes any naturally occurring, engineered, or recombinant form of any such molecule, any fragment or derivative thereof, and polynucleotides encoding thereof.

1.3. "Applicable Law" shall mean all federal, state, local, national, and supra-national laws, statutes, treaties (including tax treaties), rules and regulations, including any rules, regulations, guidelines or requirements of Regulatory Authorities, national securities exchanges or securities listing organizations that may be in effect from time to time during the Term and applicable to a particular activity hereunder.

1.4. "Bankruptcy Code" shall mean the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq., or analogous provisions of Applicable Law outside of the U.S.

1.5. "Bispecific Antibody" shall mean an Antibody molecule or molecules that can simultaneously bind to two or more distinct antigens, or different epitopes of the same antigen.

1.6. "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which banks in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania are authorized or required to close by Applicable Law.

1.7. "Calendar Quarter" shall mean the respective periods of three (3) consecutive calendar months ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, provided that (a) the first Calendar Quarter of the Term shall extend from the Effective Date to the end of the first complete such three (3)-month period thereafter; and (b) the final Calendar Quarter of the Term shall end on the last day of the Term.

1.8. "Calendar Year" shall mean each successive period of twelve (12) months commencing on January 1 and ending on December 31, provided that the first Calendar Year of the Term shall commence on the Effective Date and end on December 31 of the year in which the Effective Date occurs and the last Calendar Year of the Term shall end on the last day of the Term.

1.9. "Candidate" shall mean a Bispecific Antibody chosen for IND enabling studies under this Agreement pursuant to the Project between the Parties.

1.10. "Candidate Nomination" shall mean the event where at least one of the Bispecific Antibodies pursuant to the Project has been selected as the lead candidate(s), together with their backup candidates (if any), under the Research Plan for further Development.

1.11. "Combination Product" means: (a) a product that contains a Licensed Product and one (1) or more active pharmaceutical or biological ingredients that are not Licensed Antibodies (each, an ***"Other Component");*** or (b) a Licensed Product that is co-packaged or combined with one (1) or more Other Components, and such Licensed Product and Other Components are sold for a single price. For clarity, a Licensed Product that is (x) a **Bispecific Antibody** and (y) does not contain and is not combined with any additional active pharmaceutical or biological ingredient (i.e., other than the ingredients contained within such antibody) is not a Combination Product for purposes of this Agreement.

1.12. "Clinical Trial" means a Phase 1 Trial, a Phase 2 Trial, a Phase 3 Trial, or a combination of two (2) of any of the foregoing trials.

1.13. “Commercial Milestone Payment” shall have the meaning provided in Section

1.14. “Commercial Milestone” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.5.

1.15. “Commercialize” or **“Commercializing”** shall mean to market, promote, distribute, offer for sale, sell, have sold, import, have imported, export, have exported, commercialize, or otherwise exploit a pharmaceutical or biological product or conduct other commercialization activities. When used as a noun, “Commercialization” shall mean any and all activities involved in Commercializing. For clarity, “Commercialization” does not include Development or Manufacturing.

1.16. “Commercially Reasonable Efforts” means, [***]

1.17. “Confidential Information” of a Party shall mean, subject to the exceptions set forth in Section 8.1, any and all Technology that is disclosed or made available by or on behalf of such Party (the ***“Disclosing Party”)*** to the other Party (the ***“Receiving Party”)*** or any of the Receiving Party’s Representatives in connection with this Agreement, whether in writing, orally, visually or otherwise.

1.18. “Controlled” shall mean, with respect to any Technology or Intellectual Property Rights, possession by a Party of the ability, whether directly or indirectly (whether by ownership, license or otherwise), to grant a license or a sublicense or other right or to make an assignment or transfer thereof, as provided **for** herein, without violating the terms of any agreement or other arrangement between such Party and any Third Party.

1.19. “Develop” or **“Developing”** shall mean development activities relating to pharmaceutical or biological products, including to discover, research or otherwise develop such pharmaceutical or biological product, including conducting non-clinical and clinical research and development activities. When used as a noun, “Development” shall mean any and all activities involved in Developing.

1.20. “Development Milestone Payment” shall have the meaning provided in Section

1.21. “Development Milestone” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2.

1.22. “Equity Issuance” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2 *(“Payment”).*

1.23. "European Approval" shall mean Marketing Approval in the European Union, the member states of which as of the Effective Date are Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czechia, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain and Sweden.

1.24. "Exploit" shall mean research, develop, commercialize, make, have made, modify, improve, use, offer for sale, sell, import, export and otherwise exploit (and to have third parties perform the same).

1.25. "Field" shall mean all uses of Bispecific Antibodies that bind to CLDN6, for all human preventative, palliative, curative and therapeutics applications.

1.26. "First Commercial Sale" shall mean, with respect to any Licensed Product, and with respect to a jurisdiction, the first commercial sale by Context or its Affiliates or its Sublicensees to a Third Party for end use or consumption of such Licensed Product in such jurisdiction after all Marketing Approvals necessary for the Manufacture and Commercialization of such Licensed Product in such jurisdiction have been granted by the appropriate Regulatory Authority in such jurisdiction.

1.27. "FPFV" shall mean the first patient's first screening visit in a Clinical Trial at or prior to which such subject signs an informed consent to participate in such Clinical Trial.

1.28. "FTE" shall mean a full-time individual's work time dedicated to the performance of work under the Research Plan, or in the case of less than a full-time dedicated individual, a full-time equivalent person year, for a twelve (12)-month period at 40 hours per week less normal vacations, sick days and holidays. For clarity, the Parties intend the FTE to be a unit of measurement used to calculate the amount of time dedicated to the performance of this Agreement. One FTE may constitute work performed by an individual whose time is dedicated solely to this Agreement or may comprise the efforts of several individuals, each of whom dedicates only part of his or her time to work under this Agreement.

1.29. "FTE Cost" means, for any period, the product of (a) the actual total FTEs (or applicable portion thereof) during such period, and (b) the FTE Rate.

1.30. "FTE Rate" shall mean rate per FTE as budgeted in the Research Plan.

1.31. "GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles of the United States, consistently applied.

1.32. "**IND**" shall mean an Investigational New Drug application in the U.S. filed with the United States Food and Drug Administration or any successor entity thereto.

1.33. "Indemnifying Party" shall have the meaning provided in Section 12.3.

1.34. "Integral CLDN6 Antibodies" shall mean Claudin 6 Antibodies that are proprietary to Integral as of the Effective Date, or otherwise proprietary to Integral during the Term of this Agreement, as specified in Integral CLDN6 Patents (defined in Exhibit C), including their Sequence Information. For the avoidance of doubt Integral CLDN6 Antibodies shall not include any Project Antibody.

1.35. "Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP" shall mean: (a) Integral CLDN6 Antibodies and (b) any Integral CLDN6 Patent (as defined in Exhibit C) and any subsequent patent(s) that claim priority to the Integral CLDN6 Patents that claim Integral CLDN6 Antibodies, and other Intellectual Property Rights that describe or cover Integral CLDN6 Antibodies, in both cases of (a) and (b) that are Controlled by Integral as of the Effective Date or during the Term of this Agreement.

1.36. "Integral Know-How" shall mean Know-How generated by Integral outside of this Agreement or by Integral during the performance of this Agreement that is not specifically or directly related to a Licensed Product or Project Antibody.

1.37. "Integral Platform" shall have the meaning provided in Exhibit C.

1.38. "Integral Platform IP" shall mean: (a) the Integral Controlled Patents (as defined in Exhibit C) and any subsequent patent(s) that claim priority to the Integral Controlled Patents (as defined in Exhibit C); (b) the Integral Platform, as described in Exhibit C; (c) Integral Know-How; and (d) all Patents that claim, and other Intellectual Property Rights that describe or cover, the Integral Platform, in each case of (a)-(d) that are Controlled by Integral as of the Effective Date or during the Term of this Agreement, or that are otherwise conceived or reduced to practice by or on behalf of Integral (whether by itself or jointly) during the Term of this Agreement. Integral Platform IP shall not include any Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP, Project Antibody(ies), or Project Antibody IP. However, Integral Platform IP does include any proprietary common antibody sequences (such as common light chains or common CDRs) and Antibodies or Antibody fragments that bind to other protein targets that are developed by Integral not pursuant to this Agreement.

1.39. "Intellectual Property Rights" shall mean any and all proprietary rights provided under (a) patent law, including any Patents; (b) trademark law; (c) copyright law; (d) design patent or industrial design law; (e) semi-conductor chip or mask work law; or (f) any other applicable statutory provision or common law principle, including trade secret law, that may provide a right in ideas, formulae, algorithms, concepts, inventions, or know-how, or the expression or use thereof.

1.40. "Japan Approval" shall mean Marketing Approval in Japan.

1.41. "Joint Research Committee" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.1.1.

1.42. "Know-How" shall mean any information and materials, including discoveries, improvements, modifications, processes, methods, assays, designs, protocols, formulas, data, inventions, algorithms, forecasts, profiles, strategies, plans, results, coordinates for compound or protein structures, expression constructs, know-how and trade secrets (in each case, patentable, copyrightable or otherwise), but excluding any Patents.

1.43. "License" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.1.

1.44. "Licensed Antibody" shall mean Integral CLDN6 Antibodies that are licensed to Context under this Agreement.

1.45. "Licensed Product" shall mean, any therapeutic Bispecific Antibody product that contains, incorporates or uses Integral CLDN6 Antibodies, or one or more Project Antibody(ies) in connection with this Agreement, including any bispecific formulations, presentations and modes of administration thereof.

1.46. "Manufacture" or **"Manufacturing"** shall mean to make, have made, produce, formulate, manufacture, process, fill, finish, package, label, perform quality assurance testing related to manufacturing and release of product, release, ship or store an antibody or product or any component thereof. When used as a noun, "Manufacture" or "Manufacturing" shall mean any and all activities involved in Manufacturing an antibody or product or any component thereof.

1.47. "Marketing Approval" shall mean all approvals (including supplements, amendments, Pricing Approvals, labeling approvals, and any pre-approvals and post-approvals), licenses, permits, notifications, registrations, clearances, authorizations, or waivers of any Regulatory Authority, that is or are necessary for the Commercialization of a Licensed Product in the Field in a particular jurisdiction.

1.48. "Net Sales" means, with respect to a Licensed Product in a country in the Territory, the gross amount invoiced for sale or other disposition of such Licensed Product in such country by Context or its Affiliates or Sublicensees to Third Parties (including distributors, resellers, wholesalers and end users), less the following deductions to the extent that such amounts are incurred, allowed, paid or accrued and attributable to actual sales of the Licensed Product:

(a) trade discounts, including trade, cash and quantity discounts or rebates, credits or refunds (including inventory management fees, discounts or credits);

(b) amounts repaid, rebated, credited or charged-back or allowances or credits actually granted upon claims, returns or rejections of the Licensed Product, including defects, damaged goods, short-dated products, return goods allowance, or recalls, regardless of the party requesting such recall;

(c) bad debts; provided, that the amount of any bad debts deducted and collected in a subsequent Calendar Quarter shall be included in Net Sales for such subsequent Calendar Quarter;

(d) charges included in the gross sales price for freight, insurance, transportation, postage, handling and any other charges relating to the sale, transportation, delivery or return of the Licensed Product;

(e) taxes, duties, levies and any other governmental charges (including goods and services tax or similar taxes) actually paid in connection with the transportation, distribution, use or sale of the Licensed Product (but excluding what are commonly known as income taxes);

(f) rebates and chargebacks or retroactive price reductions made to federal, state or local governments (or their agencies), including government levied fees as a result of healthcare reform policies (including annual fees due under § 9008 of the United States Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (Pub. L. No. 111-48)), to the extent such fees are specifically allocated to sales of Licensed Product as a percentage of Context's entire pharmaceutical or biological product sales, or any Third Party administrator or contractor, including managed health organizations;

(g) the portion of administrative fees paid during the relevant time period to group purchasing organizations, pharmacy benefit managers or Medicare Prescription Drug Plans relating to the Licensed Product that are directly attributable to the Licensed Product and constitute bona fide service fees under applicable regulation;

(h) government-mandated payments and rebates;

(i) commercially reasonable and customary fees paid to distributors, including wholesalers and group purchasing organizations, but not including any Third Party logistics fees; and

(j) other reductions or specifically identifiable amounts deducted for reasons similar to those listed above in accordance with GAAP.

All of the foregoing deductions from the gross invoiced sales prices of a Licensed Product will be determined in accordance with GAAP as consistently applied by Context, its Affiliates or the relevant Sublicensee, as applicable, with respect to external reporting. It is understood and agreed that any accruals of amounts reflected in Net Sales shall be periodically (at least on a Calendar Quarter basis) trued up in a manner consistent with Context, its Affiliates, or its Sublicensees customary practices and in accordance with GAAP, and Net Sales for the quarter in which such adjustment occurs shall be adjusted to reflect such trued-up amounts. For clarification, sale of a Licensed Product by Context, its Affiliates or its Sublicensees to another of these entities for resale by such entity to a Third Party shall not be deemed a sale for purposes of this definition of "Net Sales" unless such entity is the end customer of such Licensed Product. Further, use, supply or donation of the Licensed Product by Context, its Affiliates or its Sublicensees (i) at their respective fully loaded cost of goods (x) in connection with patient assistance programs, (y) for charitable or promotional purposes, or (z) for compassionate use or other similar programs, (ii) at a cost based price for developing countries, (iii) pursuant to a named patient use or similar program, or (iv) for tests or studies reasonably necessary to comply with any Applicable Law or request by the governmental authority or the Regulatory Authority shall not, in each case, be deemed sales of the Licensed Product for purposes of this definition of "Net Sales."

In the event that a Combination Product is sold in any country in the Territory, Net Sales of the Combination Product will be calculated by multiplying the total Net Sales of the Combination Product by the fraction A/(A+B), where A is the average per unit Net Sales in the applicable country in the Territory of the Licensed Product in the Combination Product (in the same formulation and dosage in a comparable indication as in the Combination Product), and B is the sum of the average per unit Net Sales in the applicable country in the Territory of all Other Components (in the same formulation and dosage in a comparable indication as in the Combination Product) in the Combination Product, as applicable, in each case sold separately during the applicable Calendar Quarter. If A or B cannot be determined because average selling prices for the Licensed Product or Other Component(s) with which the Licensed Product is combined are not available separately in a particular country, then Context will determine, with written agreement of the calculation by Integral (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned

or delayed), Net Sales for the relevant transactions in good faith based on an equitable method of determining the same that takes into account variations in potency, the relative contribution of each therapeutically active ingredient, and relative value to the end user of each therapeutically active ingredient.

1.49. "Net Sales Royalty" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.6.

1.50. "Party" shall mean each of Integral and Context, and collectively the "Parties".

1.51. "Non-Project Inventions" shall mean any invention or discovery, whether or not patentable arising out of the performance of this Agreement between the Parties, that is not a Project Antibody Invention or related to Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP or Integral Platform IP.

1.52. "Non-Project Know-How" shall mean any Know-How that is not Project Know-How or Integral Know-How arising out of the performance of this Agreement between the Parties.

1.53. "Non-Project IP" shall mean Non-Project Inventions and Non-Project Know-How

1.54. "Patents" shall mean (a) patents and patent applications, (b) any and all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, reissues, renewals, substitutions, registrations, reexaminations, revalidations, extensions, supplementary protection certificates and the like of any such patents and patent applications, and (c) any and all foreign equivalents of the foregoing.

1.55. "Phase 1 Trial" shall mean a human clinical trial of a Licensed Product anywhere in the Territory that satisfies the requirements of 21 CFR §312.21(a) (as amended or any replacement thereof) or its equivalent prescribed by the Regulatory Authority in the applicable country where the clinical trial takes place.

1.56. "Phase lb Trial" shall mean a Phase 1 Trial where multiple ascending dose studies are conducted to investigate the safety, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the Licensed Product that satisfies the requirements of 21 CFR §312.21(a) (as amended or any replacement thereof) or its equivalent prescribed by the Regulatory Authority in the applicable country where the clinical trial takes place.

1.57. "Phase 2 Trial" shall mean a randomized, active or placebo controlled human clinical trial anywhere in the Territory that satisfies the requirements of 21 CFR §312.21(b) (as amended or any replacement thereof) or its equivalent prescribed by the Regulatory Authority in the applicable country where the clinical trial takes place.

1.58. "Phase 3 Trial" shall mean a randomized, active or placebo controlled human clinical trial anywhere in the Territory that satisfies the requirements of 21 CFR §312.21(c) (as amended or any replacement thereof) or its equivalent prescribed by the Regulatory Authority in the applicable country where the clinical trial takes place.

1.59. "POC Trial" shall mean a Phase lb Trial or Phase 2 Trial, or a combination of the foregoing trials.

1.60. "Pricing Approval" shall mean all pricing and reimbursement approvals, agreements, determinations, or decisions of any Regulatory Authority establishing the price or level of reimbursement for the Licensed Product, and that must be obtained before placing a Licensed Product on the market for sale in a particular jurisdiction.

1.61. "Project" shall mean the antibody discovery and development project performed by Integral aimed at creating Bispecific Antibodies that bind to CLDN6 and a second molecular target pursuant to the Research Plan.

1.62. "Project Antibody" shall mean, with respect to the Project, any portion of the Bispecific Antibodies, including Candidates and Proposed Candidates, that are not Integral CLDN6 Antibodies and that are first discovered, identified, synthesized, derived, generated and/or characterized in the course of the Project between the Parties, that bind to CLDN6 or a second molecular target (such as, but not limited to, CD3).

1.63. "Project Antibody Invention" shall mean any invention or discovery, whether or not patentable, that is related to one or more Project Antibodies.

1.64. "Project Antibody Patents" shall mean all Patents that claim or describe any Project Antibody Invention, including any Antibodies, including Bispecific Antibodies, derivatives or modifications, discovered or created in the course of the Project. For clarity, the Project Antibody Patents exclude all Patents within the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP and Integral Platform IP such as proprietary common antibody sequences (e.g. common light chains) developed by Integral.

1.65. "Project Antibody Technology" shall mean all data, results and other Technology that is generated by Integral in the execution of the Project whether or not delivered to Context, excluding any portion of the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP and Integral Platform IP disclosed therein.

1.66. "Project Antibody IP" shall mean Project Antibodies, Project Antibody Technology, Project Know-How, Project Antibody Inventions, and Project Antibody Patents, but does not include the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP or Integral Platform IP, whether in whole or in part.

1.67. "Project Know-How" shall mean any Know-How that is generated during the Term of this Agreement between the Parties that is specific to a Licensed Product or Project Antibody.

1.68. "Project Term" shall mean the period during which the activities are conducted under the Research Plan, which shall commence upon the Effective Date and until the completion of the activities under the Research Plan or as amended by the Joint Research Committee. Project Term shall initially be three (3) years from the Effective Date, and may be extended at the sole discretion of Context.

1.69. "Proposed Candidate" means a Candidate that Integral reasonably believes meets the minimum acceptance criteria for a Candidate in accordance with the Research Plan and should be formally presented to the JRC by Integral.

1.70. "Regulatory Authority" shall mean the United States Federal Food and Drug Administration in the United States or any regulatory body in any other jurisdiction with responsibility for granting licenses or approval necessary for the development, marketing, manufacture, commercialization, and sale of pharmaceutical or biological products. For countries where approval of a regulatory body is required for pricing or reimbursement of a pharmaceutical product to be reimbursed by national health insurance, the term "Regulatory Authority" shall include any regulatory body whose review or approval of pricing or reimbursement of such product is required.

1.71. "Representatives" of a Party shall mean such Party's officers, directors, employees, contractors, and consultants.

1.72. "Research Plan" means the written plan that describes the work to be undertaken by Integral in collaboration with Context exclusively in the Field in relation to synthesizing, screening, characterizing and validating Bispecific Antibodies that interact with the Target and to generate Proposed Candidates for IND-enabling studies according to selection criteria established by the JRC as set forth in such plan, including reasonable estimated timelines and FTE budgets, as such plan may be amended from time to time by the JRC pursuant to Section 2.1.3(b) and 2.1.4. The projected timelines and deliverables to be delivered by Integral in connection with Research Plan are attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

1.73. "Research Program" means the research program to be conducted during the Term pursuant to which Context and Integral shall collaborate with respect to the research activities set forth in the Research Plan.

1.74. "Research Reports" shall have the meaning as set forth in Section 3.1.4(b).

1.75. "Royalty Report" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.6.4.

1.76. "Royalty Term" shall mean the period commencing, on a country-by-country and Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product basis, upon the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Product in such country in the Territory and ending upon the latest to occur of: (a) the expiration date in such country in the Territory of the last to expire Valid Claim covering the sale of such Licensed Product in the Territory, (b) if regulatory exclusivity is granted with respect to a Licensed Product, the expiration or termination of such regulatory exclusivity in such country, and (c) ten (10) years from the First Commercial Sale of such Licensed Product in such country.

1.77. "Sequence Information" means, for the Project, the primary amino acid sequence of the Project Antibodies, including, but not limited, to the entirety of the variable domains and constant domains.

1.78. "Sublicensees" shall mean any Third Party to whom Context has granted a sublicense to Develop, Manufacture, Exploit and/or Commercialize in any manner in the Field any Project Antibody IP or Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP, to the extent such Third Party is conducting such activities pursuant to a right or license from Context. For clarity, Sublicensee shall exclude any fee-for-service contract research organizations or contract manufacturing organizations acting in such capacity.

1.79. "Target" means the CLDN6 protein, including the protein also known as CLDN6 and, in all cases, all splice variants, isoforms or combinations thereof.

1.80. "Technology" shall mean all technology and information, including any and all proprietary or confidential information, Know-How, inventions, discoveries, data, assays, protocols, databases, results, information, trade secrets, ideas, concepts, formulas, techniques, methods, processes, developments, compositions of matter of any type or kind, including, but not limited to, master cell banks, expertise, formulas, technology, research, manufacturing process, engineering designs, drawings, scale-up and other technical data, reports, documentation, proprietary software, works of authorship, formulations, structures, information relating to compounds, compositions, specifications, reagents, ideas, object code, source code, program files, data files, computer related data, field and data definitions and relationships, data definition specifications, data models, program and system logic, interfaces, program modules, algorithms, program architecture, design concepts, system designs, program structure, sequence and organization, screen displays and report layouts, technical manuals, user manuals and other documentation, whether in machine-readable form, programming language or any other language or symbols, and whether stored, encoded, recorded, or written on disk, tape, film, memory, device, paper, or other media of any nature, in each case not generally known by the public, but excluding any of the foregoing to the extent claimed in any Patents.

1.81. "Term" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.1.

1.82. "Territory" shall mean worldwide.

1.83. "Third Party" shall mean any entity other than Integral or Context or an Affiliate of Integral or Context.

1.84. "Valid Claim" shall mean a claim that, but for the rights granted thereto under this Agreement pursuant to Section 4.1, would be infringed by the sale of a Licensed Product and is contained in (a) a claim of an issued, unexpired and granted Patent and has not been irrevocably or unappealably disclaimed or abandoned, or been held unenforceable, unpatentable or invalid by a decision of a court or other governmental agency of competent jurisdiction from which no appeal can be or has been taken; and which has not been admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through abandonment, reissue, disclaimer or otherwise; or (b) a claim of a pending Patent that has been pending less than seven (7) years from the earliest date on which such pending Patent claims priority and which continues to be prosecuted in good faith and has not been cancelled, withdrawn, abandoned or finally rejected without the possibility of appeal or refiling.

1.85. "U.S. Approval" shall mean Marketing Approval in the United States, specifically, all approvals (including supplements, amendments, Pricing Approvals, labeling approvals, and any pre-approvals and post-approvals) pursuant to a New Drug Application submitted to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or any successor application or procedure, as defined in 21 CFR §314.50 et. seq.

1.86. "U.K. Approval" shall mean Marketing Approval in the United Kingdom, i.e., Great Britain (England, Scotland and Wales) or Northern Ireland.

2. **GOVERNANCE**

2.1 **Joint Research Committee**.

2.1.1 **Establishment. Within** fifteen (15) days after the Effective Date, the Parties shall establish a Joint Research Committee (the ***"JRC")*** that will provide oversight and decision making of the Parties' activities in the course of the Project. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, the term of the JRC shall continue until the expiration of the Term or the earlier termination of this Agreement.

2.1.2 **Membership.** Each Party shall designate two (2) representatives on the JRC, which initial representatives are as set forth in Exhibit D. The JRC shall have a chairperson, who shall be selected, on an annual basis, by Context. The role of the chairperson shall be (a) to convene and preside at all meetings of the JRC and (b) to have the final deciding vote on all matters that come before the JRC. Each Party shall have the right at any time to substitute individuals, on a permanent or temporary basis, for any of its previously designated representatives to the JRC by giving written notice to the other Party.

2.1.3 **Meetings**.

(a) Schedule of Meetings; Agenda. The JRC shall establish a schedule of times for regular meetings, taking into account, without limitation, the planning needs of the Research and Development Program and the responsibilities of the JRC; *provided*, the first regular meeting of the JRC shall take place within fifteen (15) days after the Effective Date. Special meetings of the JRC may be convened by any member upon not less than thirty (30) days (or, if such meeting is proposed to be conducted by teleconference, upon not less than ten (10) days) written notice to the other members; *provided*, that (i) notice of any special meeting may be waived at any time, either before or after the special meeting and (ii) attendance of any member at a special meeting shall constitute a valid waiver of notice of such member. In no event will the JRC meet less frequently than once every Calendar Quarter. Regular and special meetings of the JRC may be held in person or by teleconference or videoconference; *provided*, that, unless there are mutually agreed reasons not to do so (including the COVID-19 pandemic), (i) the Parties shall hold at least two (2) meetings per Calendar Year in person, and (ii) meetings held in person shall alternate between the respective offices of the Parties or be held at other locations as may be mutually agreeable to the JRC members. The Parties shall alternate responsibility for consulting with each other to include topics each Party reasonably wishes to discuss and preparing and circulating to each JRC member an agenda for each JRC meeting not later than one (1) week before the meeting.

(b) Quorum; Voting; Decisions. While the Joint Research Committee provides oversight and decision making in the course of the Project, Integral acknowledges and agrees that Context shall have the authority to make final decisions regarding the Research Plan, whether to obtain a license from any Third Party in order to Develop and/or Commercialize the Licensed Product, or regarding any other matters brought to the JRC.

(c) Minutes. Context will act as secretary at each JRC meeting and shall keep minutes of such JRC meeting that record all decisions and all actions recommended or taken in reasonable detail. Context shall prepare and circulate drafts of the minutes to the members of the JRC within ten (10) Business Days after the meeting. Each member of the JRC shall have the opportunity to provide comments on the draft minutes. Draft minutes shall be approved,

disapproved and revised as soon as practicable, *provided*, if Context's does not receive comments from any Integral representative on the JRC within ten (10) Business Days following their circulation, then such minutes shall be deemed to have been approved by Context. Upon approval, final minutes of each meeting shall be circulated to the members of the JRC by Context.

2.1.4 **Responsibilities.** The JRC shall be responsible for overseeing the conduct and progress of the Project. Without limiting the foregoing, the JRC shall have the following responsibilities:

(a) oversight with respect to the conduct of the Project and implementation and execution of the Research Plan;

(b) reviewing and approving the Research Plan and all amendments thereto;

(c) reviewing and discussing the overall performance of the research and collaboration by the Parties on the Proposed Candidates and to compare such performance to the objectives outlined in the Research Plan and to the diligence obligations set forth in Section 3.1.2;

(d) designating compounds from the Project to be suitable as Proposed Candidates;

(e) reviewing and ensuring the exchange of, all Technology, reports or other information submitted to the JRC by each Party pursuant to this Agreement;

(f) reviewing all Technology and updates with respect to the conduct of the Research Program by the Parties, including the Research Reports;

(g) establishing any new committees or subcommittees under the JRC;

(h) attempting to resolve all matters between the Parties that are in dispute (other than with respect to Intellectual Property); and

(i) to perform such other functions as appropriate to further the purposes of this Agreement, as expressly set forth in this Agreement or as mutually determined by the Parties in writing.

The JRC has only the powers expressly assigned to it in this Section 2.1.4. The JRC has no power to interpret, amend, modify, or waive compliance with this Agreement.

3. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM; PROPOSED CANDIDATES

3.1 **Implementation of the Research Program**.

3.1.1 **Objectives.** The objective of the Project shall be to generate one or more Candidates within the first twelve (12) months after the Effective Date and according to selection criteria established or set forth by the JRC, and to provide development, manufacturing, and commercialization services on an as needed basis.

3.1.2 **R&D Plan.** Context is engaging Integral to perform the activities of the Research Plan. During the thirty (30) day period after the Effective Date, the Parties shall discuss and negotiate in good faith to finalize a Research Plan pursuant to which Integral shall (on commercially reasonable terms) perform such services as Context reasonably deems appropriate in connection with Integral's synthesizing, screening, characterizing, and validating antibodies that interact with and modulate CLDN6 proteins in order to develop Proposed Candidates for IND-enabling studies in the Field in order to ensure at least one Candidate is identified, such services to be completed by Integral in accordance with the timelines and expected deliverables as set forth in Exhibit A hereto. Integral will lead the design of a Research Plan through Candidate Nomination as described and governed by the Joint Research Committee. Integral will use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to conceptualize, screen, and characterize CLDN6 Bispecific Antibodies and to generate Proposed Candidates to be deemed a Candidate according to selection criteria established by the JRC as set forth in such plan, including reasonable estimated timelines and FTE budgets, as such plan may be amended from time to time by the JRC. Context may provide additional resources, directly or through Third Parties, as may be needed to fulfill the Research Plan. Integral shall deliver to Context the Project Antibodies (if any) arising out of the Research Plan, along with the Sequence Information for such Project Antibodies and Project Antibody Technologies, including any raw data generated by Integral or Third Party subcontractors contracted by Integral if such raw data is requested by Context. Project Antibodies can be nominated for development according to pre-specified criteria as shall be set forth in the Research Plan.

3.1.3 **Conduct of Research Program; Diligence**.

(a) Integral Diligence. Integral shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts at all times during the Term to conduct the Integral research activities as set forth in the Research Plan and to meet the objectives set forth in such Research Plan.

(b) Context Diligence. Context shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts at all times during the Term to conduct the Context research activities as set forth in the Research Plan.

(c) Compliance and Funding. The Parties shall perform their respective obligations under the Research Plan in compliance with all Applicable Laws.

3.1.4 **Records**.

(a) Record Keeping. Each Party shall maintain complete and accurate records of its activities in respect of the Project in sufficient detail, including in sufficient detail for purposes of making patent filings and regulatory filings, in good scientific manner, or otherwise in a manner that reflects all work done and results achieved. Context may review and copy the records maintained by Integral at reasonable times, and upon reasonable notice, to obtain access to the original records to the extent such Party has a license to use the Technology contained in such records. Integral shall make its records available for inspection by Context during regular

business hours at the place or places where the records are customarily kept, on ten (10) days written notice from Context. The inspection should be carried on with as little disruption as possible to the business of Integral. Integral shall make available appropriate persons to answer relevant questions.

(b) Reports. Each Party shall keep the JRC regularly informed of the progress of the Project. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, at least once each Calendar Quarter during Term, each Party shall provide reports to the JRC in reasonable detail regarding the status of its activities under the Project, including a report providing an update in correlation to the selection criteria set forth in the Research Plan ***("Research Reports").*** In addition, each Party shall provide the JRC with such additional information with respect to the Project that it has in its Control as may be reasonably requested from time to time by the other Party or the JRC.

3.2 **Proposed Candidates**. During the Term, Integral will present to Context at the JRC all Proposed Candidates.

3.2.1 **Context Rights.** For each Proposed Candidate presented to the JRC by Integral, Context shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to initiate IND-enabling studies, in which case Section 5.3 applies, or require Integral to perform additional work on such Proposed Candidate pursuant to, and in accordance with, the Research Plan.

3.2.2 **Further Development.** After Candidate Nomination, Context, its Affiliates, and its Sublicensees, shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop, seek Regulatory Approval for and Commercialize one or more Licensed Products in the United States. Context will be solely responsible, at its cost and expense, for all research, Development, Manufacture and Commercialization of Licensed Products, including all regulatory filings, except for those costs agreed to by the Parties in the Research and Development Plan.

3.2.4. **Third Party Subcontracting.** Subject to the terms of this Agreement and pursuant to the Research Plan, each Party may engage Third Party subcontractors to perform certain activities specified in the Research Plan. A Party engaging a subcontractor shall retain or obtain Control of any Intellectual Property related to the Project, which is created by or licensed to such subcontractor in connection with the subcontracted activity, and ensure that all data, results, information and materials generated by such subcontractor are transferred to the subcontracting Party.

4. LICENSES

4.1 **License to Context**. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and effective upon Context's signing of this Agreement, Integral hereby grants to Context:

(a) an exclusive (subject to Section 4.3), royalty-bearing, sublicensable (subject to Section 4.2), transferable (subject to Section 13.10), worldwide license under the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP to Exploit (or have Exploited through subcontractors, Sublicensees, or Affiliates) Integral CLDN6 Antibodies or Project Antibodies, including Candidates and Licensed Products in the Field and in the Territory;

(b) a non-exclusive, royalty-free, sublicensable (subject to Section 4.2), transferable (subject to Section 13.10), worldwide license to any and all Integral Platform IP (including common antibody sequences (e.g. common light chains) developed by Integral) that becomes incorporated into the Project Antibodies, including Candidates, or Licensed Products or that is reasonable useful, necessary or required to Exploit the Project Antibodies, including Candidates or Licensed Products in the Field and in the Territory;

(c) a non-exclusive, royalty-free, sublicensable (subject to Section 4.2), transferable (subject to Section 13.10), worldwide license under the Integral Platform IP to use any Integral Platform IP that is necessary or reasonably useful to Exploit (or have Exploited through subcontractors or Affiliates) the Project Antibodies, including Candidates, or Licensed Products in the Field and in the Territory;

(d) a non-exclusive, royalty-free, sublicensable (subject to Section 4.2), transferable (subject to Section 13.10), worldwide license to all of Integral's rights, title and interests in and to the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP for the use of diagnostics to Exploit (or have Exploited through subcontractors or Affiliates) Integral CLDN6 Antibodies or the Licensed Products in the Field and in the Territory; and

(e) The licenses granted under this Section 4.1 shall be collectively the **"Licenses".**

4.2 **Sublicense**. Context will have the right to sublicense through multiple tiers the Licenses under terms and conditions consistent with this Agreement, provided that (i) the execution of a sublicense shall not in any way diminish, reduce or eliminate any of Context's obligations under this Agreement (and, in the event of any noncompliance by a Sublicensee, Context shall be liable therefor), and (ii) Context shall inform Integral in writing of the identity of such Sublicensee(s) (other than sublicenses to Affiliates or contract research organizations/service providers for the sole purpose of such service provider providing services by or on behalf of Context), and shall promptly provide a copy of the sublicense (other than with Affiliates or such contract research organizations/service providers) to Integral (subject to appropriate redactions).

4.3 **Retained Rights; Limitations**. Notwithstanding Sections 4.1 and 4.4, Integral hereby retains all rights to the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP and Integral Platform IP to Develop, Manufacture, Commercialize, and otherwise Exploit products and technology outside the Field, including but not limited to CAR-T or for CAR-T therapeutics, provided that it does not use Candidates. Subject to Section 4.4, Context grants to Integral a perpetual non-exclusive, royalty-free, sublicensable, transferable, fully paid, worldwide license to any and all Project Antibody IP and Non-Project IP outside the Field and solely for uses that are directly related to the Integral Platform and are not directed or related to CLDN6 or a therapeutic that targets CLDN6.

4.4 **Exclusivity.** Except to the extent mutually agreed upon by the Parties pursuant to the Research and Development Plan, Integral will (a) not provide any Candidates to any Third Party, (b) not research, develop, commercialize, modify, improve or otherwise Exploit any Candidates other than pursuant to this Agreement, (c) not Exploit or enable a Third Party to Exploit the Candidates for any purpose, and (d) not enable a Third Party to Exploit Integral CLDN6 Antibodies for Developing any Bispecific Antibody(ies) for therapeutic purposes. Except as

provided in this Section 4.4, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Integral from Exploiting, Developing, Commercializing, or enabling a Third Party to Exploit Integral CLDN6 Antibodies, Integral CLDN6 IP or Integral Platform IP outside the Field, including but not limited to CAR-T or CAR-T therapeutics; provided, however, that, during the ten (10)-year period after the Effective Date, Integral shall not intentionally grant (and use at least good faith efforts to ensure it does not grant) a license to Integral Platform IP, nor shall Integral grant a license to Integral CLDN6 Antibodies or Integral CLDN6 IP, in each instance to develop a therapeutic targeting CLDN6 to more than one additional licensee other than Context, such one additional licensee being outside the Field, for example for a potential CAR-T therapeutic.

4.5 **Research License to Integral**. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Context hereby grants to Integral a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license under the Project Antibody IP, solely to perform activities assigned to Integral under the Research Plan during the Term of this Agreement.

4.6 **Technology Transfer**. Within seven (7) days after the Effective Date, Integral shall deliver to Context all Sequence Information for each and every Integral CLDN6 Antibody, including any CLDN6 Bispecific Antibodies, that have been conceived of or reduced to practice by Integral as of the Effective Date. All Sequence Information provided by Integral will be used by Context in accordance with terms of this Agreement solely for purposes of exercising its rights and performing its obligations under this Agreement.

5. FEES AND PAYMENTS

5.1 **License Fee.** As a condition to and as partial consideration for Integral entering into and granting the License to Context under this Agreement, Context shall pay to Integral, no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date, a non-refundable, non-creditable fee of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (US$250,000) (the ***"License Fee").***

5.2 **Equity Issuance**. As further condition to and as partial consideration for Integral entering into and granting the License to Context under this Agreement, Context shall issue to Integral 2,511,356 Series A Preferred units (the ***"Preferred Units"),*** par value of $3,000,000, in Context at a price of $1.194573 per unit. Concurrently with this Agreement, Context and Integral are entering into an Equity Issuance Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, providing for the issuance of these Series A Preferred units (the ***"Equity Issuance").*** The Parties acknowledge and agree that the issuance by Integral of the License to Context in exchange for the Preferred Units is intended to be treated as a contribution of property in exchange for a partnership interest under Section 721(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any analogous state and local income tax provision ***("Intended Tax Treatment").*** The Parties agree to file all Tax Returns in a manner consistent with the Intended Tax Treatment and shall not intentionally take any action or intentionally fail to take any reasonable action, which action or failure could jeopardize the Intended Tax Treatment.

5.3 **Research and Development Payments.** Pursuant to Section 5.3, Context shall make payments (the ***"Context R&D Payments")*** to Integral for activities to be undertaken by Integral under the Research and Development Plan. The Research and Development Payments shall cover all reasonable expenses to be incurred by Integral pursuant to the Research and

Development Plan, which shall include Integral's out-of-pocket expenses, purchases, and contracted services, as well as all internal and external contracted services and FTE Costs (the ***"Expenses").*** Unless mutually agreed by the Parties, the Expenses shall not exceed the amount pre-approved and budgeted in the Research and Development Plan (the ***"Budget"),*** which may be amended from time to time by the Joint Research Committee.

(a) Integral shall keep records of Expenses incurred in connection with the Project. Integral shall notify Context as soon as reasonably possible upon learning that Expenses are expected to exceed the Budget.

(b) Commencing on the Effective Date or another date that is determined by the JRC to be the initiation date of the Project, and on the first day of each month during the Project Term, Context shall pay to Integral advance monthly installments constituting the Budget for such month under the Research and Development Plan or as determined by the JRC. Within thirty (30) days following each Calendar Quarter during the Project Term, the Parties shall conduct a reconciliation of the actual Expenses incurred by Integral during such Calendar Quarter against the Budget for such Calendar Quarter, and the Parties shall true up actual Expenses to the Budget through an appropriate reconciliation adjustment or payment, so that Context's Research and Development Payment is equal to the actual Expenses incurred by Integral during such Calendar Quarter. If Integral determines that it cannot complete its activities under the Research and Development Plan with commercially reasonable efforts within the Budget, Integral shall promptly notify Context, and the JRC will use commercially reasonable efforts to make adjustments to the Budget or the scope of the Research and Development Plan; if the JRC is unable to reach a consensus, Integral may cease performing its activities in the Project, and Context may subcontract Third Parties to perform the Project pursuant to Sections 3.2.3 and 3.2.4, and such costs that exceed such costs that Context would have paid to Integral for activities that Integral could have reasonably performed shall be offset against any future payments due to Integral hereunder pursuant to Section 5.5 or 5.6.

(c) Integral may independently obtain research funding (e.g. NIH grants) that Integral may, upon written notice to Context, elect to apply to one or more parts of the Research Plan. If such an election is made by Integral , the Parties shall amend the Research Plan budgets and Development Milestone payments to include the full monetary value of such independently obtained research funding in the next applicable Development Milestone that is payable after the relevant portion of Research Plan is completed (e.g. Filing of an IND); provided, however, to the extent such funding benefits research that Integral is otherwise doing for itself or a third party separate and apart from the Project under this Agreement, such Development Milestone amendments shall be amended only to the monetary value of such funding applied to the Research Plan (or such monetary value shall be refunded to Context to the extent previously paid by Context).

5.4 **Development Milestone Payments**. Within [***] days after the end of the Calendar Quarter in which the first achievement of any of the events set forth in the table of this Section 5.4 below with respect to the Licensed Product (each, a ***"Development Milestone")*** occurs, Context shall provide written notice to Integral of the occurrence of such event and, for each Development Milestone, shall pay to Integral the corresponding one-time, non-refundable, non-creditable milestone payment set forth in the table below (each, a ***"Development Milestone***

Payment"); in each case, whether such Development Milestone is achieved by Integral, or Context, or any of its Affiliates, or any of their respective Sublicensees, assignees or transferees, or any Third Party contracted by Integral or Context under this Agreement.

Development Milestone	Development Milestone Payment
1. Delivery of Bispecific Antibody that meets the JRC established criteria for Proposed Panel Nomination II in accordance with the Research Plan in Exhibit A (line 30)	$ [***] cash or equity at fair market value*
2. Filing of an IND for Licensed Product	$ [***]
3. FPFV of the first Phase 1 Trial of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
4. FPFV of POC Trial (Ph lb/2 or Ph 2) of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
5. FPFV of 2nd POC Trial (Ph lb/2 or Ph 2) of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
6. FPFV of the first Phase 3 Trial of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
7. U.S. Approval of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
8. European Approval of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
9. U.K. Approval of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
10. Japan Approval of a Licensed Product	$ [***]

* *Should Milestone I not be successfully achieved within the first fifteen (15) month period after the Effective Date, Integral hereby acknowledges and agrees that the royalty rate due pursuant to Section 5.6.1 hereunder shall be reduced by [***]% (such that [***]% shall become [***]%, [***]% shall become [***]%, et sic porro).*

(a) For purposes of clarity, each of the foregoing Development Milestone Payments shall be payable only once and only on the first Licensed Product to reach the applicable Development Milestone, regardless of the number of Licensed Products that achieve the applicable Development Milestone or the number of times that FPFV of a particular clinical phase may have occurred. In the event a Licensed Product is abandoned after one or more of the Development Milestones has been made and another Licensed Product is Developed as a replacement or back-up product for such abandoned Licensed Product, then only those Development Milestones that were not previously made with respect to such abandoned Licensed Product shall be payable with respect to such Licensed Product as the replacement or back-up. If any one of Development Milestones 1 to 7 is skipped and not paid but a subsequent Development Milestone of 1 to 7 is achieved, then all Development Milestones within the range of 1 to 7 that are prior to such subsequent Development Milestone that have not yet been met will be deemed achieved and will become payable at the time of achievement of the subsequent Development Milestone. For illustrative purposes, if Development Milestone 5 is skipped but Development Milestone 7 is achieved, then all Development Milestones 1 to 7 are deemed achieved. If any one of Development Milestones 8 to 11 is achieved, then all Development Milestones 1 to 7 are deemed achieved and will become payable, to the extent not previously paid, at the time any first Development Milestone of 8 to 11 is achieved.

5.5 **Commercial Milestone Payments**. Within [***] days after the end of the Calendar Quarter in which the first occurrence of any of the events set forth in the table of this

Section 5.5 below (each, a ***"Commercial Milestone"),*** Context shall provide written notice to Integral of the occurrence of such event and, for each Commercial Milestone, Context will make each of the following one-time, non-refundable, non-creditable commercial milestone payments set forth in the table below in this Section 5.5 (each, a ***"Commercial Milestone Payment")*** to Integral; provided that if, at the time any Commercial Milestone below is achieved, the applicable Licensed Product is not covered by at least one of (1) regulatory exclusivity or (2) a Valid Claim in the United States, then, in each case, the Commercial Milestone Payment shall be reduced by [***] percent ([***]%) of the amount set forth in the table below. Each of the following Commercial Milestone Payments shall be payable only once and only upon the first time the aggregate annual Net Sales number of all Licensed Products in the Territory reaches the applicable Commercial Milestone, regardless of the number of Licensed Products that achieve the applicable Commercial Milestone. If any Commercial Milestone is met for a Licensed Product, then all of the Development Milestones will be deemed to have been achieved (if not previously achieved) and payable (if not previously paid) for such Licensed Product.

Commercial Milestone	Commercial Milestone Payment
1. Aggregate Net Sales of all Licensed Products in the Territory exceeds $[***] billion.	$ [***]
2. Aggregate Net Sales of all Licensed Products in the Territory exceeds $[***] billion.	$ [***]
3. Aggregate Net Sales of all Licensed Products in the Territory exceeds $[***] billion.	$ [***]
4. Aggregate Net Sales of all Licensed Products in the Territory exceeds $[***] billion.	$ [***]
5. Aggregate Net Sales of all Licensed Products in the Territory exceeds $[***] billion.	$ [***]

5.6 Royalty Payments.

5.6.1 **Royalty Rate.** During the Royalty Term, Context will pay to Integral nonrefundable, non-creditable royalties based on the applicable increment of annual Net Sales of each Licensed Product during such Calendar Year, on a Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product basis in the Territory, at the Royalty Rate set forth in the table below in this Section 5.6 (the ***"Net Sales Royalty"),*** subject to any reduction pursuant to Section 5.4. The Royalty Rate shall be determined based on whether the corresponding incremental Royalty Milestone is reached, as set forth ***in*** the table below provided that, with respect to Net Sales arising during any portion of the Royalty Term in which a Licensed Product is not covered by a Valid Claim in a country in the Territory, then the Royalty Rate applicable to such incremental Licensed Product's Net Sales for such Calendar Year in such country in the Territory in which the Licensed Product is not covered by a Valid Claim shall be reduced by [***] percent ([***]%) of the royalty rate(s) set forth in the table below solely with respect to such Licensed Product in such country. If Net Sales for a particular Calendar Year

consist in part of Net Sales for such Calendar Year applicable to such Licensed Product, then the royalty rate shall be determined first with respect to the Net Sales for such Calendar Year of such Licensed Product in the country in the Territory in which such Licensed Product is not covered by a Valid Claim and then with respect to all other Net Sales for such Calendar Year (for example, if Net Sales for such Calendar Year for a Licensed Product in a country in the Territory for which such Licensed Product is not covered by a Valid Claim is $[***] million and all other Net Sales for such Calendar Year (including Net Sales for such Calendar Year in a country in the Territory in which such Licensed Product is covered by a Valid Claim) is $[***] million, the royalty shall be [***]% for $[***] million, [***]% for $[***] Million and [***]% for $[***] million of Net Sales for such Calendar Year).

Royalty Payments	Royalty Rate
1. Aggregate annual Net Sales of a Licensed Product in the Territory are less than $[***] billion.	[***]%
2. The increment of aggregate annual Net Sales of a Licensed Product in the Territory are equal to or more than $[***] billion but less than $[***] billion.	[***]%
3. The increment of aggregate annual Net Sales of a Licensed Product in the Territory are equal to or more than $[***] billion but less than $[***] billion.	[***]%
4. The increment of aggregate annual Net Sales of a Licensed Product in the Territory are equal to or more than $[***] billion but less than $[***] billion.	[***]%
5. The increment of aggregate annual Net Sales of a Licensed Product in the Territory are more than $[***] billion.	[***]%

5.6.2 **Royalty Payment Terms.** The Net Sales Royalty for a given Calendar Quarter shall be due and payable on the date the Royalty Report for such quarter is due under Section 5.6.4 below. Following the expiration of the Royalty Term for a particular Licensed Product in a particular country, no further Royalties or Commercial Milestone amounts shall be payable by Context, its Affiliates or its Sublicensees with respect to that Licensed Product for sales in such country.

5.6.3 **Royalty Reductions.** If during the Term the JRC reasonably deems it necessary to obtain a license from any Third Party in order to Develop and/or Commercialize the Licensed Product, Context shall be entitled to offset against royalties otherwise due to Integral in respect of the Licensed Product an amount equal to [***] percent ([***]%) of any royalties or other fees paid by Context to such Third Party under such license; provided, that in no event shall the royalties owed to Integral, on a country-by-country basis, be reduced by more than [***]% of those payable by Context to Integral prior to any reductions pursuant to this Section 5.6.3.

5.6.4 **Royalty Reports.** Commencing on the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Product in any country in the Territory, Context shall furnish to Integral a written report for Licensed Product (the ***"Royalty Report")*** for each Calendar Quarter during the Term showing:

(a) the gross sales of all Licensed Products sold by Context, its Affiliates and Sublicensees in the Territory during such Calendar Quarter and the calculation of the aggregate annual Net Sales of the Licensed Products in the Territory from such gross sales;

(b) the date of the launch of each Licensed Product in each country in the Territory;

(c) if the aggregate annual Net Sales of all Licensed Products in the Territory reaches one of the Royalty Milestones, the corresponding Royalty Rate as specified in the table of Section 5.6;

(d) the Net Sales Royalty, if any, payable in United States Dollars, for each Licensed Product which shall have accrued under this Agreement based upon such Net Sales of the Licensed Products during the most recent Calendar Quarter and the Royalty Rate as determined by the aggregate Net Sales of the most recent four (4) Calendar Quarters prior to the date for which the Royalty Report is due; and

(e) the exchange rates used in determining the Net Sales Royalties payable in United States Dollars, as more specifically provided for in Section 6.2.

Context shall provide the Royalty Reports to Integral under this Section 5.6.4 within [***] days following the end of each Calendar Quarter during the Term, but within [***] days following the end of each Calendar Year.

5.6.5 **Records**. Context shall keep, and shall require that its Affiliates and Sublicensees keep, complete and accurate books of account and records in sufficient detail to enable the amounts paid and payable under this Agreement to be determined. Such books and records shall be kept at the principal place of business of Context, its Affiliate or Sublicensee, as the case may be, for at least six (6) years following the end of the Calendar Year to which such books and records pertain.

5.6.6 **Sublicense Fee**. Context shall pay to Integral a percentage of any sublicense fee or other consideration paid by a third party (other than an Affiliate of Context) for a sublicense of any rights granted to Context under this Agreement ***("Sublicense Fees"),*** as listed in the table below. Sublicense Fees due prior to the one-year anniversary of the Effective Date of this Agreement shall include, but are not limited to, upfront fees, recurring license fees, option fees, maintenance fees, development milestones, approval milestone payments, and any other payments that Context receives from the third party under such sublicense, other than payments to fund research and development, which shall not be considered for purposes of the calculations of such Sublicense Fees. Any non-cash consideration, other than consideration to fund research and development which shall not be considered for purposes of the calculations of such Sublicense Fees, received by Context from such Sublicensees shall be valued at its fair market value as of the date of receipt. Sublicensing Fees due on or after the one-year anniversary of the Effective Date of this Agreement shall only include income received as an upfront payment from a Third Party for a sublicense to exploit a specific Licensed Product and shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, include any amounts received from a Third Party at fair value to fund research and development or otherwise beyond such upfront payment. The execution of a sublicense shall not in any way diminish, reduce or eliminate any of Context's obligations under this Agreement.

	% of Sublicense
Sublicenses executed within 1 year of Effective Date of this Agreement	[***]%
Sublicenses executed on or after 1 year from the Effective Date but less than 2 years from the Effective Date of this Agreement	[***]%
Sublicenses executed on or after 2 years from the Effective Date but less than 3 years from the Effective Date of this Agreement	[***]%
Sublicenses executed on or after 3 years from the Effective Date of this Agreement and after IND is filed under this Agreement up to and including an NDA submission.	[***]%*

* For clarity, if an IND filing or NDA submission occurs prior to 3 years from the Effective Date of this Agreement, then only this [***]% fee is due. If a Sublicense occurs after an NDA is submitted, no Sublicense Fee shall be due.

5.7 **Audits**.

(a) **Audit Rights.** Upon at least forty-five (45) days' prior written notice from Integral and not more than once in each Calendar Year and only with respect to prior periods not previously subject to examination, Context shall permit, and shall require its Affiliates and Sublicensees to permit, an independent certified public accounting firm, selected by Integral and reasonably acceptable to Context, to have access during normal business hours to such books of account and records of Context and its Affiliates and Sublicensees, at such party's principal place of business, as may be reasonably necessary to verify the accuracy of the Royalty Reports hereunder for any Calendar Year ending not more than thirty six (36) months prior to the date of such request. If Context is unable to obtain from any Sublicensee a right for Integral to audit the books of account and records of such Sub licensee, Context shall inspect and audit such Sublicensee's books and records for itself and disclose the results of any such audit to Integral in accordance with Section 5.7(b).

(b) **Audit Results.** If such audit establishes that additional royalties were owed to Integral during the period covered by any audit pursuant to Section 5.7(a), Context shall remit to Integral within thirty (30) days of the date on which Integral delivers to Context such accounting firm's written report so concluding: (i) the undisputed amount of such additional royalties; and (ii) interest on such amount which shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6.36.3. In the event amounts were overpaid by Context during such period, the amount of such overpayment shall promptly be refunded by Integral to Context. The fees charged by such accounting firm in connection with any audit pursuant to this Section 5.7 shall be paid by Integral.

(c) **Confidential Financial Information.** Integral shall treat all financial information subject to review under this Section 5.7 as Context's Confidential Information, and shall cause its accounting firm to retain all such financial information in confidence.

6. PAYMENTS

6.1 **Applicability of Payment Obligations**. In the event Context sells, licenses, transfers, or otherwise disposes all or any portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to any Licensed Product to an Affiliate or Third Party (excluding any transfer of this entire Agreement under Section 13.10), Context shall (i) ensure that each of its Affiliates or any Third Party is bound by a written agreement that is consistent with and subject to the applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, to the extent applicable, Sections 5.2 through 6.3 of this Agreement to the same extent as Context, and includes this Section 6.1 in any of its agreements to sell, license, transfer, or otherwise dispose any rights with respect to any Licensed Product to others, (ii) provide prompt written notice of any such sale, license, transfer, or other disposition to Integral after the full execution of the definitive agreement with a Third Party, including the identity of the applicable Project Antibody(ies), and/or Licensed Product(s), and the identity of the purchaser, licensee, transferee, or other recipient thereof, and (iii) Context shall remain responsible for the performance of the applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement by such Affiliate or Third Party and shall cause any such Affiliate or Third Party to comply with all applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement. Context shall ensure that any such transfer arrangement is consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

6.2 **Manner and Place of Method**. All payment amounts hereunder are expressed in U.S. dollars. Each undisputed payment shall be made in U.S. dollars and shall be made by electronic funds transfer in immediately available funds to a bank and account designated in writing by Integral, unless otherwise specified in writing by Integral. If any currency conversion shall be required in connection with the payment of any royalties under this Agreement, such conversion shall be made by using the exchange rate mechanism generally applied by Context or its Affiliates in preparing its financial statements for the applicable Calendar Quarter; provided, that such mechanism is in compliance with GAAP.

6.3 **Late Payments**. In the event that any undisputed payment due under this Agreement is not made when due, then Integral shall notify Context of such late payment and in the event that such late undisputed payment has not been received by Integral within fourteen (14) days after written notice is received by Context, then such payment amount shall accrue interest from the date due at the lesser of (a) [***]% per annum above the then-current one-month USD-LIBOR as quoted on Bloomberg (or if it no longer exists, similarly authoritative source) or (b) the highest rate permitted by Applicable Law. The payment of such interest shall not limit Integral from exercising any other rights it may have as a consequence of the lateness of any payment.

7. TAXES

7.1 **Income Tax Withholding.** Integral will be solely responsible for all taxes, fees, duties, levies or similar amounts imposed on any payments made to it under this Agreement. To the extent Context is required by Applicable Law to deduct and withhold taxes on any payment to Integral, Context will (a) deduct such taxes from the payment made to Integral, (b) timely pay the taxes to the proper taxing authority, and (c) send proof of payment to Integral (and, if such tax

authority provides a receipt for such payment to Context, a copy of such receipt). For the avoidance of doubt, Context's remittance of such withheld taxes, together with payment to Integral of the remaining payment, will constitute full satisfaction of Context's payment obligations under this Agreement.

7.2 **Tax Cooperation**. The Parties agree to cooperate with one another and use reasonable efforts to avoid or reduce tax withholding or similar obligations with respect to the payments made by Context to Integral under this Agreement. Context will cooperate with Integral as reasonably requested by Integral and at Integral's cost, to obtain available reductions, credits or refunds of such taxes to the extent permitted by Applicable Law. Integral shall timely provide Context with any tax forms that may be reasonably necessary in order for Context to not withhold tax or to withhold tax at a reduced rate under Applicable Law, including under the benefit of any applicable bilateral income tax treaty.

8. TREATMENT OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION; PUBLICITY.

8.1 **Confidentiality**.

8.1.1 **Confidentiality Obligations.** Integral and Context each recognizes that the other Party's Confidential Information constitute highly valuable assets of such other Party. For clarity, Integral's Confidential Information shall include the primary amino acid sequence of Integral CLDN6 Antibodies. Integral and Context each agrees that (a) subject to Section 8.1.2, it will not disclose, and will cause its Affiliates not to disclose, any Confidential Information of the other Party and (b) it will not use, and will cause its Affiliates not to use, any Confidential Information of the other Party, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement.

8.1.2 **Limited Disclosure**.

(a) Integral and Context each agrees that disclosure of its Confidential Information or any transfer of its Proprietary Materials may be made by the other Party as reasonably necessary to any (i) Affiliate, employee, consultant, permitted subcontractor, agents or other Third Parties to enable such other Party to exercise its rights or to carry out its responsibilities under this Agreement or that is or may be engaged by a Party to perform services in connection with the Research Program as necessary to enable such Third Party to perform such services; (ii) in connection with an actual or potential debt or equity financing of such other Party; (iii) merger, acquisition, consolidation, share exchange or other similar transaction involving such Party and any Third Party, (iv) equipment lease or real estate lease; and (v) for any other purpose with the other Party's written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed *provided*, that any such disclosure or transfer under this Section 8.1.2(a) shall only be made to Persons who are bound by written obligations as described in Section 8.1.2(b).

(b) In addition, Integral and Context each agrees that the other Party may disclose its Confidential Information: (i) on a need-to-know basis to such other Party's professional, legal and financial advisors; or (ii) to Governmental Authorities as Context reasonably believes necessary to carry out activities under the Research Plan or further Development activities by Context pursuant to Section 3.2.3.

(c) Each Party further agrees that the other Party may disclose such Party's Confidential Information or provide such Party's Proprietary Materials as required by Applicable Laws; *provided*, that in the case of any disclosure under this subsection, the Disclosing Party shall (i) if practicable, provide the other Party with reasonable advance notice of and an opportunity to comment on any such required disclosure and (ii) if requested by the other Party, cooperate in all reasonable respects with the other Party's efforts to obtain confidential treatment or a protective order with respect to any such disclosure, at the other Party's expense.

(d) Each Party further agrees to consult in good faith should the other Party desire to disclose such Party's Confidential Information or provide such Party's Proprietary Materials as it reasonably deems necessary to file, prosecute or maintain Patent Rights, or to file, prosecute or defend litigation related to Patent Rights, in accordance with this Agreement. Any Party desiring to disclose the other Party's Confidential Information pursuant to this subsection agrees (i) to provide the other Party with reasonable advance notice of and an opportunity to consider such required disclosure, (ii) if requested by the other Party, cooperate in all reasonable respects with the other Party's efforts to obtain confidential treatment or a protective order with respect to any such disclosure, at the other Party's expense, and (iii) shall not disclose Confidential Information unless the other Party consents (which consent shall not be withheld unreasonably).

8.1.3 **Employees and Consultants.** Integral and Context each hereby represents that all of its employees and consultants, and all of the employees and consultants of its Affiliates, who have access to Confidential Information or Proprietary Materials of the other Party are or will, prior to having such access, be bound by written obligations or professional obligations (in the case of lawyers) to maintain such Confidential Information or Proprietary Materials in confidence. Each Party agrees to use, and to cause its Affiliates to use, Commercially Reasonable Efforts to enforce such obligations and to prohibit its employees and consultants from using such information except as expressly permitted hereunder. Each Party will be liable to the other for any disclosure or misuse by its employees and consultants of Confidential Information or Proprietary Materials of the other Party.

8.2 **Publicity.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 8.1, the Parties shall, upon the execution of this Agreement, but not earlier than April 1, 2021, issue a joint press release with respect to this Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E, and each Party may make subsequent public disclosure of the contents of such press release without further approval of the other Party. Subject to the foregoing, except as required by Applicable Law or the rules of any exchange on which any of such Party's securities are traded, neither Party shall issue a press or news release or make any similar public announcement (it being understood that publication in scientific journals, presentation at scientific conferences and meetings and the like are intended to be covered by Section 8.3 and not subject to this Section 8.2) related to the Research Program, or the terms and conditions of this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

8.3 **Publications and Presentations**.

8.3.1 In the event Context or its Affiliates wishes to issue any publications, or any other forms of public disclosure such as abstracts and presentations, of results of studies carried out under this Agreement or directly related to Development Candidates (each of the foregoing, a ***"Publication"),*** it may do so at any time. Except for disclosures permitted pursuant to Sections 8.2 or 8.4 and submissions or publications pending as of the Effective Date, Integral, its Affiliates and its and their respective employees or consultants will not issue any Publications without Context's prior written consent.

8.3.2 In the event Integral or its Affiliates wishes **to** issue a Publication that relates to Integral CLDN6 Antibodies and/or Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP, Integral will provide Context the opportunity to review and comment on such proposed Publication at least fifteen (15) days before its intended submission for publication or presentation. In such case, Context will provide Context with its comments in writing, if any, within ten (10) days after receipt of such proposed Publication and Integral will consider in good faith any comments thereto provided by Context and will comply with the Context's request **to** remove any and all of Context's Confidential Information from the proposed Publication. In addition, Integral or its Affiliates will delay the submission for a period of up to thirty (30) days if Context can demonstrate reasonable need for such delay to prepare and file a patent application for which it has prosecution control pursuant to this Agreement. If Context fails to provide its comments to Integral within such ten (10)-day period, Context will be deemed not to have any comments, and Integral or its Affiliate may submit for publication or present such Publication in accordance with this Section 8.3 after the fifteen (15)-day period has elapsed. Integral or its Affiliate will provide Context a copy of the manuscript, abstract or presentation at the time of the submission or presentation, as applicable.

8.3.3 In any permitted publication or presentation by a Party, the other Party's contribution shall be duly recognized, and authorship shall be determined in accordance with customary standards.

8.4 **Permitted Publications**. Notwithstanding Sections 8.2 and 8.3, either Party may include in a public disclosure or in a scientific or medical publication or representation, without prior delivery to or approval by the other Party, any information which has previously been included in a public disclosure or scientific or medical publication that has been approved pursuant to Sections 8.2 or 8.3 or published or publicly disclosed by the other Party. A Party relying on this Section 8.4 shall bear the burden of establishing that information has previously been included in a public disclosure or scientific or medical publication that has been approved pursuant to Sections 8.2 or 8.3 or published or publicly disclosed by the other Party.

8.5 **Use of Proprietary Materials**. From time to time during the Term, either Party (the ***"Transferring Party")*** may supply the other Party (the ***"Recipient Party")*** with proprietary materials of the Transferring Party for use in the Research Program. In connection therewith, each Recipient Party hereby agrees that: (a) it shall not use such proprietary materials for any purpose other than exercising its rights or performing its obligations hereunder; (b) it shall use such proprietary materials only in compliance with all Applicable Laws; (c) it shall not transfer any such proprietary materials to any Third Party without the prior written consent of the Transferring Party, except for (i) the transfer of Project Antibody Technology materials to Third Party

subcontractors permitted in accordance with Section 3.2.4, or (ii) in a transaction otherwise expressly permitted hereby; (d) the Recipient Party shall not acquire any rights of ownership, or title in or to, such proprietary materials as a result of such supply by the Transferring Party, provided, that in accordance with Section 9.1.2, Context shall own Project Antibody Technology materials irrespective of which Party is the Transferring Party under this Section 8.5; and (e) upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Recipient Party shall, if and as instructed by the Transferring Party, either destroy or return any such proprietary materials that are not the subject of the grant of a continuing license hereunder.

8.6 **Prohibition on Solicitation**. Neither Party nor its Affiliates shall, during the Term and for one (1) year thereafter, solicit (directly or indirectly) for employment any employee of the other Party or its Affiliates who participated in the Research Program at any time during the Term, in each case who became known to such first Party or its Affiliates during the conduct of the Research Program; provided, however, that such first Party and its Affiliates shall not be prohibited from employing any such person (a) who contacts such first Party or its Affiliates on his or her own initiative in response to a general advertising or executive search not targeted at such person, (b) as a part-time consultant for projects less than one (1) year if in the reasonable view of such first Party or its Affiliates such person has knowledge or experience vital to the Research Program or such first Party's research activities thereunder, or (c) that the other Party or its Affiliates has discharged or terminated from employment.

9. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

9.1 Ownership.

9.1.1 **Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP and Integral Platform IP.** Integral and Context agree that Integral is the sole and exclusive owner of the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP and Integral Platform IP. Integral shall retain all of its right, title and interest in and to the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP and Integral Platform IP, subject to Section 4, including the Licenses from Integral to Context, and subject to the restrictions on Integral's use and disclosure of the Integral CLDN6 Antibodies, Integral Platform IP, Integral CLDN6 IP, and Project Antibody IP (as set forth below) as set forth in this Agreement.

9.1.2 **Project Antibody IP and Non-Project IP.** Integral and Context agree that Context shall be the sole and exclusive owner of the Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Project Antibody IP and the Non-Project IP and shall retain its right, title and interest in the Project Antibody IP and Non-Project IP. If a Project Antibody Invention or Non-Project Invention is jointly invented as determined under U.S. Patent Law by personnel from both Integral and Context, or if a Project Antibody Invention or Non-Project Invention is invented by a Third Party subcontractor under the Research and Development Plan, Integral hereby assigns to Context its entire right, title and interest in and to such Project Antibody Invention and Non-Project Invention. Integral shall execute such papers as may be required to effectuate any such transfer of its rights to Context as set forth in this Section 9.1.2, and shall ensure that all of its personnel and subcontractors are contractually obligated to ensure Integral's compliance with the terms of this Section 9.1.2.

9.1.3 **Independent Discovery; Background IP. An Antibody shall not be deemed a Project Antibody if such Antibody is discovered, identified or designed by or on behalf of Context or its Affiliates (i) prior to the Effective Date or (ii) after the Effective Date and without the use of or reference to any Project Antibodies or Integral CLDN6 Antibodies disclosed to Context under the Research and Development Plan or the Project Antibody Technology. For clarity, each Party shall continue to own all right, title and interest in and to all Technology (including Antibodies) and Intellectual Property Rights that are (a) Controlled by such Party prior to the Effective Date or (b) developed by such Party outside the scope of this Agreement.**

9.1.4 **No Implied Rights.** Except as specifically set forth in this Agreement, neither Party shall acquire any license or other intellectual property interest, by implication or otherwise, in any Technology disclosed to it under this Agreement or under any Patents Controlled by the other Party or its Affiliates. All rights not expressly granted herein shall be retained by the Party owning such rights.

9.2 Patent Prosecution, Maintenance, Enforcement and Defense.

9.2.1 **Project Antibody Patents.** From and after the Effective Date, Context shall have (i) the sole right, but not the obligation, to prepare, file, prosecute, maintain, and (ii) the sole right, but not the obligation, to enforce and defend, in each case, the applicable Project Antibody Patents and any patents claiming or describing the Project Antibodies at its sole expense, and Integral shall reasonably cooperate and assist Context in such preparation, filing, prosecution, maintenance, enforcement and defense at Context's expense.

9.2.2 **Integral CLDN6 Antibody Patents.** Except as provided in Section 9.2.3, from and after the Effective Date, Context shall pay to Integral [***]% of the expenses directly incurred by Integral to prepare, file, prosecute, and maintain Integral CLDN6 Patents ***("CLDN6 Patent Expenses").*** If after Integral licenses Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) to a Third Party licensee, as contemplated by Section 4.4 of this Agreement (a *"Third* ***Party License"),*** Context shall during the period of time Integral has licensed the Integral CLDN6 Patents to a Third Party Licensee pay [***]% of the Integral CLDN6 Patent Expenses that are applicable generally to a Licensed Product, and that are not specific to a Licensed Product, and Context shall be promptly reimbursed by Integral for [***]% of payments of all CLDN6 Patent Expenses made to Integral from the time after the Effective Date to the date of the Third Party License. If at any time during the Term of this Agreement Integral licenses the Integral CLDN6 Patents to more than one Third Party, then Context shall only be responsible for its pro rata share of the Integral CLDN6 Patent Expenses. In no case shall Context's CLDN6 Patent Expenses be greater than [***]% of the actual expenses to prepare, file, prosecute, and maintain Integral CLDN6 Patent(s). Integral shall have the sole right to prepare, file, prosecute, maintain Integral CLDN6 Patent(s). Integral will confer with Context regarding the foreign jurisdictions that the Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) should be filed in and shall file in such foreign jurisdictions as designated by Context. Integral will consult with Context and keep Context reasonably informed of the status of the Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) and will promptly provide Context with copies of material correspondence received from any patent authorities in connection therewith. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, if either Context or the licensee under the Third Party License notify Integral in writing at least 60 days in advance that Context or such other licensee, as applicable, elects to surrender its license rights under this Agreement to any CLDN6 Patent or CLDN6 Patent application in any foreign jurisdiction, upon

the expiration of such 60-day period, the notifying licensee shall have no further rights or obligations with respect to such relinquished foreign patent claims and shall have no further obligation to pay the CLDN6 Patent Expenses for prosecuting and maintaining such relinquished CLDN6 Patent claims. In addition, Integral will promptly provide Context with drafts of all proposed material filings and correspondences to any patent authorities with respect to such Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) for Context's review and comment prior to the submission of such proposed filings and correspondences. Integral will confer with Context and consider Context's comments, which will not be unreasonably disregarded, prior to submitting such filings and correspondences, *provided that* Context will provide such comments within 30 days after receiving the draft filings and correspondences from Integral. If Context does not provide comments within such period of time, then Context will be deemed to have no comment to such proposed filings or correspondences. Integral will notify Context in writing of any decision to cease any Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) in any country. Integral will provide such notice at least 60 days prior to any filing or payment due date, or any other due date that requires action in order to avoid loss of rights, in connection with such Integral CLDN6 Patent(s). Upon request by Context, Integral will permit Context, at Context's discretion and sole expense, to continue such Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) in such country.

9.2.3 **Option to Terminate Prosecution and Maintenance of Integral CLDN6 Patents.** Context may terminate its obligations with respect to any or all of Integral CLDN6 Patents, on an application, patent, and/or jurisdiction basis by providing written notice to Integral explicitly identifying the jurisdiction and the applications and/or patents of Integral CLDN6 Patents that Context is terminating ***("Patent Termination Notice").*** Termination of Context's obligations with respect to such patent application or patent will be effective upon receipt of such Patent Termination Notice by Integral. The Patent Termination Notice shall not relieve Context of its obligations with regards to costs that were incurred by, or on behalf of, Integral prior to Integral's receipt of the Patent Termination Notice. Integral may continue prosecution or maintenance of these application(s) or patent(s) at its sole discretion and expense, and such application(s) and patent(s) will not be part of the Licenses granted to Context pursuant to Section 4.1 and, therefore, not subject to this Agreement, and Context will have no further rights or license to them.

9.3 **Integral Step-In Right**. Context shall notify Integral in writing of any decision not to file applications for, to cease prosecution and maintenance of, or to not continue to pay the expenses of prosecution and maintenance of, any Project Antibody Patent. Context shall provide such notice at least forty-five (45) days prior to any relevant filing or payment due date, or any other due date that requires action, in connection with such Project Antibody Patent or claim thereof. In such event, Context shall permit Integral, at Integral's sole discretion, cost, and expense, to file or to continue prosecution and maintenance of such Project Antibody Patents, and if Integral continues to prosecute and maintain such Project Antibody Patents, the following shall apply:

(a) Context shall cooperate with Integral, at Integral's sole expense, in connection with the prosecution and maintenance of such Project Antibody Patents to the extent reasonably requested by Integral, including by providing reasonable access to relevant persons and executing all documentation reasonably requested by Integral; and

(b) Integral shall keep Context reasonably informed of the status of such Project Antibody Patent and shall notify Context in writing at least forty-five (45) days prior to any relevant filing or payment due date of any decision not to file applications for, to cease prosecution and maintenance of, or to not continue to pay the expenses of prosecution and maintenance of, such Project Antibody Patents, including any decision to abandon any pending patent application or issued patent within such Project Antibody Patent, in which case Context shall be entitled to re-assume the sole right for the prosecution and maintenance of such Project Antibody Patents at its sole discretion, cost and expense.

9.4 **Infringement**.

9.4.1 Each Party will promptly notify the other after becoming aware of any alleged or threatened infringement by a Third Party of any Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) or Project Antibody IP due to the Commercialization of a therapeutic that is the same as, biosimilar to, or interchangeable with a Licensed Product, including any "patent certification" filed in the United States under 21 U.S.C. §355(b)(2), 21 U.S.C. §355(j)(2), **or** 42 U.S.C. § 262(1) or similar provisions in other jurisdictions and of any declaratory judgment, opposition, or similar action alleging the invalidity, unenforceability or non-infringement of any Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) or Project Antibody IP (collectively, ***"Competitive Infringement").***

9.4.2 Context will have the first right to bring and control any legal action in connection with any Competitive Infringement of any Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) that are specific solely to a Licensed Product and not generally applicable to Integral CLDN6 Patents(s) at Context's own expense as it reasonably determines appropriate, and, in any event, Integral will have the right to be represented in any such action by counsel of its choice at Integral's expense. Context will provide Integral and its counsel with reasonable access to Context's legal counsel for consultation and with copies all court filings and material supporting documentation, *provided that*, unless Integral is joined as a party to such action, any counsel retained by Integral will not act as attorney of record for any such action, or conduct any legal proceedings as part of such action, unless specifically requested by Context and at Context's expense. If Context decides not to bring such legal action, it will so notify Integral in writing promptly after Context first becomes aware of the Competitive Infringement, whereupon Integral will have the right, in its sole discretion, to bring and control any legal action in connection with such Competitive Infringement at its own expense as it reasonably determines appropriate after notice to Context.

9.4.3 With the prior written consent of Integral, in its sole and absolute discretion, Context will have the right to bring and control any legal action in connection with any Competitive Infringement of any Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) that are generally applicable to a Licensed Product at Context's own expense as it reasonably determines appropriate and, in any event, Integral will have the right to be represented in any such action by counsel of its choice at Integral's expense. Context will provide Integral and its counsel with reasonable access to Context's legal counsel for consultation and with copies of all court filings and material supporting documentation, and, at the request of Integral, reasonable access to Context's counsel for consultation, *provided that*, unless Integral is joined as a party to such action, any counsel retained by Integral will not act as attorney of record for any such action, or conduct any legal proceedings as part of such action, unless specifically requested by Context and at Context's expense. If Context decides not to bring such legal action, it will so notify Integral in writing promptly after Context

first becomes aware of the Competitive Infringement, whereupon Integral will have the right, in its sole discretion, to bring and control any legal action in connection with such Competitive Infringement, either directly or through a Third Party Licensee, at Integral's or such Third Party's expense as Integral reasonably determines appropriate after notice to Context. If Integral does not provide its written consent under this Section 9.4.3 and a Third Party is able to Commercialize a product that such Third Party would not have otherwise been able to Commercialize without a license to the Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) that are generally applicable to a Licensed Product, then the amounts due to Integral under Sections 5.5 and 5.6 shall be reduced by [***]%. Should there be any dispute as to whether a Third Party would require a license under the Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) to Commercialize a product in connection with this Section 9.4.3, the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Section 13.1.

9.4.4 At the request of the Party bringing the action, the other Party will provide reasonable assistance in connection therewith, including by executing reasonably appropriate documents, cooperating in discovery and joining as a party to the action if required.

9.4.5 In connection with any such proceeding, the Party bringing the action will not enter into any settlement admitting the invalidity of, or otherwise impairing the other Party's rights in, the Integral CLDN6 Patent(s) or Project Antibody IP without the prior written consent of the other Party.

9.4.6 **Joinder**.

(a) If one Party initiates a proceeding in accordance with this Section 9.4, the other Party agrees to be joined as a party plaintiff where necessary and to give the first Party reasonable assistance and authority to file and prosecute the proceeding. The costs and expenses of the Party initiating the proceeding and the costs and expenses of the other Party incurred pursuant to this Section 9.4.6 will be borne by the Party initiating such proceeding.

(b) If one Party initiates a proceeding in accordance with this Section 9.4, the other Party may join such proceeding as a party plaintiff where necessary for such other Party to seek lost profits with respect to such infringement.

9.4.7 **Share of Recoveries.** Any damages or other monetary awards recovered with respect to a proceeding brought pursuant to this Section 9.4 will be shared as follows:

(a) the amount of such recovery will first be applied to the Parties' reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with such proceeding, which amount will be allocated *pro rata* if insufficient to cover the totality of such expenses; then

(b) any remaining proceeds constituting direct or actual damages that are awarded as lost sales for acts of infringement occurring after the Effective Date for the Licensed Product will be treated as if they were Net Sales hereunder, and Context will pay to Integral royalties on such amount in accordance with Section 5.6 and Context will retain the remainder of such proceeds; then

(c) any remaining proceeds constituting direct or actual damages that are awarded as lost profits or a reasonable royalty for acts of infringement occurring after the

Effective Date for the Licensed Product will be allocated between the Parties as follows: the Party initiating the proceeding will receive and retain 75% of such proceeds and the other Party will receive 25% of such proceeds; then

(d) any remaining proceeds constituting punitive or treble damages will be allocated between the Parties as follows: the Party initiating the proceeding will receive and retain 75% of such proceeds and the other Party will receive 25% of such proceeds.

9.5 **No Implied Licenses**. No right or license under any Technology or Intellectual Property Right of either Party is granted or shall be granted by implication hereunder other than those expressly provided in this Agreement.

10. **TERM AND TERMINATION**

10.1 **Term.** This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect, unless earlier terminated pursuant to Section 10.2, shall continue, until the expiration of all Royalty Terms for the Licensed Product in all countries in the Territory. (the ***"Term").***

10.2 **Termination**. This Agreement may be terminated by the Parties as follows:

10.2.1 **Unilateral Right to Terminate Agreement.** Context may terminate this Agreement in its entirety, effective at any time after the end of the first Contract Year, by providing not less than ninety (90) days' prior written notice to Context; *provided*, there shall be an orderly wind-down period for any studies then in progress.

10.2.2 **Termination by Integral due to Lack of Diligence.** If within [***] successive Calendar Quarters, Context has not used Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop, seek Regulatory Approval for, or Commercialize a Licensed Product, such lack of Commercially Reasonable Efforts on the part of Context shall be deemed to be a material breach and Integral shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, except if such lack of Commercially Reasonable Efforts is due to any circumstance or event beyond Context's reasonable control that occurs without the fault of Context, including, without limitation, labor disturbances or labor disputes of any kind, unforeseeable acts, omissions or delays in acting by any governmental body required for full performance (except to the extent such delay results from a breach by the affected Party of a term of this Agreement), civil disorders or commotions, strikes, acts of war, terrorism, acts of God, energy or other conservation measures imposed by law or regulation, explosions, failure of utilities, mechanical breakdowns, material shortages, or disease (including pandemics and quarantines).

10.2.3 **Termination for Breach.** If a Party materially breaches any of its obligations under this Agreement, the non-breaching Party may provide the breaching Party with a written notice specifying the nature of the breach, and stating its intention to terminate this Agreement if such breach is not cured. If the material breach is not cured within ninety (90) days after the receipt of such notice, the non-breaching Party shall be entitled, without prejudice to any of its other rights under this Agreement, and in addition to any other remedies available to it by law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement by providing written notice to the other Party.

10.2.4 **Termination for Bankruptcy.** Either Party may terminate this Agreement immediately in its entirety by providing written notice to the other Party if such other Party: (a) applies for or consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator or custodian of itself or of all or a substantial part of its assets, (b) makes a general assignment of all or substantially all of its assets for the benefit of its creditors, (c) is dissolved or liquidated in full or in substantial part, (d) commences a voluntary bankruptcy or insolvency case or consents to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession of its property by any official in such an involuntary case or such other proceeding commenced against it, (e) takes any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing, or (f) becomes the subject of an involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency case or other proceeding seeking liquidation with respect to itself or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect that is not dismissed within sixty (60) Business Days of the commencement thereof.

10.3 **Consequences of Termination of Agreement**. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 10.2, the following provisions shall apply, as applicable.

10.3.1 **Termination by Context under Section 10.2.1.** If this Agreement is terminated by Context pursuant to Section 10.2.1:

(a) all obligations of the Parties to conduct any research under the Research Plan shall cease as of the effective date of termination except that Section 10.4 shall continue to survive;

(b) all rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement as of the effective date of termination shall terminate, including all licenses and rights granted by each Party to the other Party under Article 4;

(c) *provided* Integral has satisfied its diligence obligations under Section 3.1.3(a) and delivered all deliverables required to be delivered to Context pursuant to the Research Plan, effective upon such termination, Integral shall own all right, title and interest in and to each Project Antibody and Project Antibody IP created pursuant to the Research Program or in connection with the performance of the Research Plan, including each Candidate, and all Patent Rights claiming the foregoing or their use, and Context hereby assigns all of its right, title and interest in respect of the foregoing, including any and all such Patent Rights then Controlled by Context arising out of this Agreement, to Integral; *provided*, *however,* that, if Integral or its Affiliates or licensees Commercializes any Candidate created pursuant to the Research Program or Commercializes any product utilizing, incorporating or relying upon the Project Antibody or the Project Antibody IP (collectively, the "Reversion Product"), Integral shall pay to Context a royalty equal to [***] percent ([***]%) of the Net Sales per Calendar Year from sales of such Reversion Product by Integral, its Affiliates or licensees in countries in which such Reversion Product is covered by a Valid Claim or regulatory exclusivity until Integral has paid to Context an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate of (i) [***] times the cash payments Context paid to Integral under this Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and (ii) [***] times such reasonable direct out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Context in connection with the research performed pursuant to the license granted hereunder (including, but not limited to, the costs incurred by Context under the Research Plan and the patent costs under Section 9);

(d) Context shall be responsible to pay Integral: (i) all budgeted FTE Costs in accordance with the Research Program budget for the sixty (60) day period from the date of the notice' provided under Section 10.2.1; (ii) all non-cancellable fees incurred by Integral in connection with Integral's performance of Integral Research Activities through the termination effective date; and (iii) all previously incurred FTE Costs and other out of pocket costs not yet paid to Integral; and

(e) each Party shall promptly return all Confidential Information and Proprietary Materials of the other Party that are not subject to a continuing license hereunder; *provided*, that each Party may retain one copy of the Confidential Information of the other Party in its archives solely for the purpose of establishing the contents thereof and ensuring compliance with its obligations hereunder.

10.3.2 **Termination by Context under Sections 10.2.3 or 10.2.4.** If this Agreement is terminated by Context pursuant to Sections 10.2.3 or 10.2.4:

(a) all obligations of the Parties to conduct any research under the Research Plan shall cease as of the effective date of termination;

(b) all rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement as of the effective date of termination shall terminate except that Section 10.4, including the Licenses granted and limitations on Integral pursuant to Section 4, shall continue to survive; and

(c) Integral shall provide Context with copies of all reports and Technology generated or obtained by Integral or its Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement that have not previously been provided to the other Party, together with any Project Antibody Technology then Controlled by Integral or its Affiliates, and as of the effective date of termination all such Technology shall be owned by Context; and

(d) each Party shall promptly return all Confidential Information and proprietary materials of the other Party that are not subject to a continuing license hereunder; *provided*, that each Party may retain one copy of the Confidential Information of the other Party in its archives solely for the purpose of establishing the contents thereof and ensuring compliance with its obligations hereunder.

10.3.3 **Termination by Integral under Section 10.2.2**

(a) all obligations of the Parties to conduct any research under the Research Plan shall cease as of the effective date of termination except that Section 10.4 shall continue to survive;

(b) all rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement as of the effective date of termination shall terminate, including all licenses and rights granted by each Party to the other Party under Article 4;

(c) *provided* Integral has satisfied its diligence obligations under Section 3.1.3(a) and delivered all deliverables required to be delivered to Context pursuant to the Research Plan, effective upon such termination, Integral shall own all right, title and interest in

and to each Project Antibody and Project Antibody IP created pursuant to the Research Program or in connection with the performance of the Research Plan, including each Candidate, and all Patent Rights claiming the foregoing or their use, and Context hereby assigns all of its right, title and interest in respect of the foregoing, including any and all such Patent Rights then Controlled by Context arising out of this Agreement, to Integral; *provided, however,* that, if Integral or its Affiliates or licensees Commercializes any Reversion Product, Integral shall pay to Context a royalty equal to [***] percent ([***]%) of the Net Sales per Calendar Year from sales of such Reversion Product by Integral, its Affiliates or licensees in countries in which such Reversion Product is covered by a Valid Claim or regulatory exclusivity until Integral has paid to Context an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate of (i) [***] times the cash payments Context paid to Integral under this Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and (ii) [***] times such reasonable direct out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Context in connection with the research performed pursuant to the license granted hereunder (including, but not limited to, the costs incurred by Context under the Research Plan and the patent costs under Section 9);

(d) each Party shall promptly return all Confidential Information and Proprietary Materials of the other Party that are not subject to a continuing license hereunder; *provided,* that each Party may retain one copy of the Confidential Information of the other Party in its archives solely for the purpose of establishing the contents thereof and ensuring compliance with its obligations hereunder; and

(e) Context shall be responsible to pay Integral: (i) all budgeted FTE Costs in accordance with the Research Program budget for the sixty (60) day period from the date of notice provided under Section 10.2.1; (ii) all non-cancellable fees incurred by Integral in connection with Integral's performance of Integral Research Activities through the termination effective date; and (iii) all previously incurred FTE Costs and other out of pocket costs not yet paid to Integral.

10.3.4 **Termination by Integral under Sections 10.2.3 or 10.2.4.** If this Agreement is terminated by Integral pursuant to Sections 10.2.3 or 10.2.4:

(a) all obligations of the Parties to conduct any research under the Research Plan shall cease as of the effective date of termination;

(b) all rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement as of the effective date of termination shall terminate except that Section 10.4 shall continue to survive; and

(c) each Party shall promptly return all Confidential Information and proprietary materials generated under this Agreement of the other Party that are not subject to a continuing license hereunder; *provided,* that each Party may retain one copy of the Confidential Information of the other Party in its archives solely for the purpose of establishing the contents thereof and ensuring compliance with its obligations hereunder.

(d) *provided* Integral has satisfied its diligence obligations under Section 3.1.3(a) and delivered all deliverables required to be delivered to Context pursuant to the Research Plan, effective upon such termination, Integral shall own all right, title and interest in

and to each Project Antibody and Project Antibody IP created pursuant to the Research Program or in connection with the performance of the Research Plan, including each Candidate, and all Patent Rights claiming the foregoing or their use, and Context hereby assigns all of its right, title and interest in respect of the foregoing, including any and all such Patent Rights then Controlled by Context arising out of this Agreement, to Integral; *provided, however,* that, if Integral or its Affiliates or licensees Commercializes any Reversion Product, Integral shall pay to Context a royalty equal to [***] percent ([***]%) of the Net Sales per Calendar Year from sales of such Reversion Product by Integral, its Affiliates or licensees in countries in which such Reversion Product is covered by a Valid Claim or regulatory exclusivity until Integral has paid to Context an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate of (i) [***] times the cash payments Context paid to Integral under this Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and (ii) [***] times such reasonable direct out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Context in connection with the research performed pursuant to the license granted hereunder (including, but not limited to, the costs incurred by Context under the Research Plan and the patent costs under Section 9); and

(e) Context shall be responsible to pay Integral: (i) all budgeted FTE Costs in accordance with the Research Program budget for the sixty (60) day period from the date of notice provided under Section 10.2.1; (ii) all non-cancellable fees incurred by Integral in connection with Integral's performance of Integral Research Activities through the termination effective date; and (iii) all previously incurred FTE Costs and other out of pocket costs not yet paid to Integral.

10.4 **Surviving Provisions**. Termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason shall be without prejudice to: (a) the survival of rights specifically stated in this Agreement to survive, including as set forth in Section 10.3; (b) the rights and obligations of the Parties provided in Sections 4.1(a), 4.1(b), 4.1(c), 4.1(d), 4.1(e), 4.2, 4.4, 10.3, 10.4, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.5, 13.7, 13.11, 13.14, 13.15, 13.16 and 13.17, and Articles 1 (to the extent defined terms are contained in surviving Articles and Sections), 5.1 and 12 (including all other Sections or Articles referenced in any such Section or Article), all of which shall survive such termination; and (c) any other rights or remedies provided at law or in equity which either Party may otherwise have. For clarity, the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement by either Party pursuant to Sections 10.1 or 10.3 shall not affect any Development and Marketing Agreement that is in effect as of the date of such expiration or termination.

11. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

11.1 **Mutual Representations and Warranties**. Context and Integral each represents and warrants to the other, as of the Effective Date, as follows:

11.1.1 **Organization.** It is a corporation or company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, and has all requisite power and authority, corporate or otherwise, to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement.

11.1.2 **Authorization.** The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance by it of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or company action and will not violate (a) such Party's certificate of

incorporation, certificate of formation, bylaws or similar organizational documents, (b) any agreement, instrument or contractual obligation to which such Party is bound in any material respect, (c) any requirement of any Applicable Laws, or (d) any order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, determination or award of any court or governmental agency presently in effect applicable to such Party.

11.1.3 **Binding Agreement.** This Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms and conditions.

11.1.4 **No Inconsistent Obligation.** Neither it nor any of its Affiliates is under any obligation, contractual or otherwise, to any Person that conflicts with or is inconsistent in any respect with the terms of this Agreement, or that would impede the diligent and complete fulfillment of its or their obligations hereunder.

11.1.5 No Consents. No authorization, consent, approval of a Third Party, nor any license, permit, exemption of or filing or registration with or notification to any court or Governmental Authority is or will be necessary for the (a) valid execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement; or (b) the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

11.1.6 **Other Rights.** Neither it nor any of its Affiliates is a party to, or otherwise bound by, any oral or written contract or agreement that will result in any other Person obtaining any interest in, or that would give to any other Person any right to assert any claim in or with respect to, any of the rights granted to the other Party under this Agreement.

11.1.7 **No Debarment.** None of such Party's employees or, to the Knowledge of such Party, such Party's consultants or contractors:

(a) is debarred under Section 306(a) or 306(b) of the FDCA or by the analogous Applicable Laws of any Regulatory Authority;

(b) has, to its Knowledge, been charged with, or convicted of, any felony or misdemeanor within the ambit of 42 U.S.C. §§ 1320a-7(a), 1320a-7(b)(1)-(3), or pursuant to the analogous Applicable Laws of any Regulatory Authority, or is proposed for exclusion, or the subject of exclusion or debarment proceedings by a Regulatory Authority; or

(c) is excluded, suspended or debarred from participation, or otherwise ineligible to participate, in any U.S. or non-U.S. health care programs (or has been convicted of a criminal offense that falls within the scope of 42 U.S.C. §1320a-7 but not yet excluded, debarred, suspended, or otherwise declared ineligible), or excluded, suspended or debarred by a Regulatory Authority from participation, or otherwise ineligible to participate, in any procurement or non-procurement programs.

11.2 **Additional Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Integral**. Integral further represents and warrants to Context, as of the Effective Date, as follows:

11.2.1 **Ownership.** Integral is the sole and exclusive owner of, or Controls, the Integral Platform, Integral Platform IP, and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP and has the ability to grant to Context the licenses to such Technology and Patent Rights granted to Context as purported

to be granted under this Agreement, free and clear from any mortgages, pledges, liens, security interests, options, conditional and installment sale agreements, encumbrances, charges or claims of any kind.

11.2.2 **No Third Party Actions.** To Integral's Knowledge, no Third Party has taken any action before any patent or trademark office (or similar governmental authority), which would render any of the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP invalid or unenforceable.

11.2.3 **Integral Background Patent Rights**.

(a) Exhibit C sets forth a list of **all** Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP Controlled by Integral in which Integral has an interest either alone or jointly with any Third Party related to its performance under this Agreement. Integral represents and warrants that the information contained in Exhibit C, including the priority date and filing date of each application, is accurate and that each application is entitled to claim priority as currently denoted in the application.

(b) The inventors named in the Patents of the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP are, to Integral's Knowledge, all of the true inventors for such Patents and each of such inventors has assigned to Integral all of his or her right, title and interest to such Patents and the inventions described therein.

11.2.4 **Renewal and Maintenance Fees.** All material renewal and maintenance fees due as of the Effective Date with respect to the prosecution and maintenance of the Patents of the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP have been paid.

11.2.5 **Employee Agreements; Ownership.** All current and former employees and consultants of Integral who are involved in the conception, reduction to practice or development of the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP have executed written contracts or are otherwise obliged to vest in Integral exclusive ownership of such Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP.

11.2.6 **No Proceedings**. Other than routine patent prosecution activities, there are no pending, and to Integral's knowledge, there are no threatened in writing, adverse actions, claims, investigations, suits or proceedings against Integral, at law or in equity, or before or by any governmental authority, including any interference proceeding or foreign equivalent, involving the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP, that seeks or threatens to limit the scope of, invalidate, challenge Integral's ownership in or otherwise restrict the enforceability of such Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP.

11.2.7 **No Unauthorized Use; Non-Infringement.** Integral has not received any written notice of any unauthorized use, infringement or misappropriation by any Person of, and to Integral's knowledge, no Third Party is infringing, has infringed, is misappropriating or has misappropriated, any of the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP.

11.2.8 **No Licenses; No Assignment.** Integral has not granted to any Third Party any right, license or interest in or to the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP that is inconsistent with the licenses and rights granted to Context under this Agreement.

11.2.9 **Notice of Infringement or Misappropriation.** Integral has not received any written notice from any Third Party asserting or alleging that: (a) the research of the CLDN6 Antibodies by Integral prior to the Effective Date infringed or misappropriated the intellectual property rights or confidential information of such Third Party; (b) the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP infringes or misappropriates the intellectual property rights or confidential information of such Third Party; or (c) the exercise by Context of the licenses and rights to the Integral Platform IP and the Integral CLDN6 Antibody IP granted to it under this Agreement infringes or would infringe such Third Party's intellectual property rights.

11.2.10 **No Non-Competition Agreements.** Neither Integral nor any of its Affiliates are bound by any non-competition agreements related to the Project.

1 1 .3. Covenants.

11.2.11 **No Debarment.** In the course of the Research Program, neither Party shall utilize any employee, consultant or contractor:

(a) who has been debarred under Section 306(a) or 306(b) of the FDCA or pursuant to the analogous Applicable Laws of any Regulatory Authority;

(b) who, to such Party's knowledge, has been charged with, or convicted of, any felony or misdemeanor within the ambit of 42 U.S.C. §§ 1320a-7(a), 1320a-7(b)(1)-(3), or otherwise pursuant to the analogous Applicable Laws of any Regulatory Authority, or is proposed for exclusion, or the subject of exclusion or debarment proceedings by a Regulatory Authority, during the employee's or consultant's employment or contract term with such Party; or

(c) who is excluded, suspended or debarred from participation, or otherwise ineligible to participate, in any U.S. or non-U.S. health care programs (or who has been convicted of a criminal offense that falls within the scope of 42 U.S.C. §1320a-7 but has not yet been excluded, debarred, suspended, or otherwise declared ineligible), or excluded, suspended or debarred by a Regulatory Authority from participation, or otherwise ineligible to participate, in any procurement or non-procurement programs.

Each Party shall notify the other Party promptly, but in no event later than five (5) Business Days, after becoming aware that any of its employees or consultants has been excluded, debarred, suspended or is otherwise ineligible, or is the subject of exclusion, debarment or suspension proceedings by any Regulatory Authority.

11.2.12 **Compliance.** Each Party and its Affiliates shall comply in all material respects with all Applicable Laws in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including where applicable the statutes, regulations and written directives of the FDA, the EMA and any Regulatory Authority having jurisdiction in the Territory, the FDCA, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, and the UK Bribery Act of 2010, each as may be amended from time to time and each to the extent applicable.

11.2.13 **No Violation.** Neither Party nor any of its Affiliates will enter into or otherwise have any obligation to any Person or entity, contractual or otherwise, that is in violation of the terms of this Agreement or that would impede the fulfillment of such Party's obligations hereunder.

11.2.14 **The CREATE Act.** Each Party acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) the provisions herein are intended to encompass and include a joint research agreement for the performance of experimental, developmental and research work as contemplated by 35 U.S.C. § 103(c)(3), and that any invention made in connection with the activities contemplated in this Agreement, whether made solely by or on behalf of one Party or jointly by or on behalf of both Parties, is intended to and should have the benefit of the rights and protections conferred by Public Law 108-453, the Cooperative Research and Enhancement Act of 2004 as codified in 35 U.S.C. § 103(c)(2) (the ***"CREATE Act");***

(b) in the event that a Party seeks to rely on the foregoing and invoke the CREATE Act with respect to any invention that is the subject of a patent application filed by or on behalf of such Party, such Party will give prior written notice(s) to the other Party of its intent to invoke the CREATE Act and of each submission or disclosure such Party intends to make to any patent and trademark office (or similar Governmental Authority) pursuant to the CREATE Act, including: (i) any disclosure of or regarding the existence or contents of this Agreement to any patent and trademark office (or similar Governmental Authority); (ii) the disclosure of any "subject matter developed by the other Party" (as such term is used in the CREATE Act) in, without limitation, an information disclosure statement, or (iii) the filing of any terminal disclaimer over the intellectual property of the other Party, it being agreed that no such submission, disclosure or filing shall be made by such Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed;

(c) without limiting Section 11.3.4(b) above, it shall not be a violation of confidentiality obligations hereunder for a Party, as necessary in connection with the invocation of the CREATE Act, to disclose to any patent and trademark office (or similar Governmental Authority) (i) the intellectual property of the other Party in, without limitation, an information disclosure statement or (ii) this Agreement, provided that such Party exercises reasonable efforts to limit the scope of such disclosure as strictly necessary to invoke the CREATE Act, including by reasonably redacting the material terms of this Agreement before any such disclosure; and

(d) without limiting Section 11.3.4(b) above, each Party will provide reasonable cooperation to the other Party in connection with such other Party's efforts to invoke and rely on the CREATE Act.

11.3 **Warranty Disclaimer.** EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY KNOW-HOW, RIGHTS OR OTHER SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH PARTY HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.

12. **INDEMNIFICATION**

12.1 **Indemnification of Integral Indemnitees by Context.** Context shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Integral, its Affiliates, their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, and their respective successors, heirs and assigns (collectively, the ***"Integral Indemnitees"),*** against all liabilities, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses of litigation) (collectively, ***"Losses")*** incurred by or imposed upon the Integral Indemnitees, or any of them, as a direct result of claims, suits, actions, demands or judgments of Third Parties, including personal injury and product liability claims (collectively, ***"Integral Indemnity Claims"),*** arising out of: (a) the conduct by Context or any of its Affiliates in execution of the Research Plan or other Development and Commercialization activities pursuant to this Agreement, by Context or any of its Affiliates or any Third Parties acting on Context's behalf; (b) any breach of this Agreement by Context or any of its Affiliates or agents; or (c) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of any Context Indemnitee, or agent of Context, excluding any Context Indemnity Claim or Losses for which Integral has an obligation to indemnify Context Indemnitees pursuant to Section 12.2, as to which claims or Losses each Party shall indemnify the other to the extent of their respective liability for such Losses, except, in each case, to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of, or breach of this Agreement by, any of the Integral Indemnitees.

12.2 **Indemnification of Context Indemnitees by Integral.** Integral shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Context, its Affiliates, their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, and their respective successors, heirs and assigns (collectively, the ***"Context Indemnitees"),*** against all Losses incurred by or imposed upon the Context Indemnitees, or any of them, as a direct result of claims, suits, actions, demands or judgments of Third Parties, including personal injury and product liability claims (collectively, ***"Context Indemnity Claims"),*** arising out of: (a) the conduct by Integral or any of its Affiliates or Third Party subcontractors of in execution of the Research Plan; (b) the conduct by Integral or any of its Affiliates or Third Parties acting on Integral's behalf of research activities undertaken prior to the Effective Date in relation to Candidates and/or Proposed Candidates identified as of the Effective Date; (c) any breach of this Agreement by Integral or any of its Affiliates or agents; or (d) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of any Integral Indemnitee, or agent of Integral excluding any Integral Indemnity Claim or Losses for which Context has an obligation to indemnify Integral Indemnitees pursuant to Section 12.1, as to which claims or Losses each Party shall indemnify the other to the extent of their respective liability for such Losses, except, in each case, to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of, or breach of this Agreement by, any of the Context Indemnitees. For clarity, Integral shall be solely liable for all Losses related to Integral's, its Affiliates, their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, and their respective successors, heirs and assigns, or Integral licensees use of Project IP, Non-Project IP, or any Reversion Product.

12.3 **Conditions to Indemnification.** A Person seeking recovery under this Article 12 (the ***"Indemnified Party")*** in respect of a Claim shall give prompt written notice of such Claim to the Party from whom indemnification is sought (the ***"Indemnifying Party");*** *provided*, that the Indemnifying Party is not contesting its obligation under this Article 12, and shall permit the Indemnifying Party to control the investigation, defense and settlement of such Claim; and *further provided*, that the Indemnifying Party shall act reasonably and in good faith with respect to all

matters relating to the settlement or disposition of such Claim as the settlement or disposition relates to such Indemnified Party. Each Indemnified Party shall cooperate with the Indemnifying Party in its defense of any such Claim in all reasonable respects and shall have the right to be present in person or through counsel at all legal proceedings with respect to such Claim. If the Indemnifying Party does not assume and conduct the defense of the Claim as provided above, (i) the Indemnified Party may defend against, consent to the entry of any judgment, or enter into any settlement with respect to such Claim in any manner the Indemnified Party may deem reasonably appropriate (and the Indemnified Party need not consult with, or obtain any consent from, the Indemnifying Party in connection therewith), and (ii) the Indemnifying Party shall remain responsible to indemnify the Indemnified Party as provided in this Article 12. The Indemnifying Party shall have no liability for any settlement of Claims entered into by the Indemnified Party without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party.

12.4 **Limited** NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS OR LOST REVENUES, REGARDLESS OF ANY NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, NOTHING IN THIS SECTION 12.4 IS INTENDED TO OR SHALL LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE INDEMNIFICATION RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS OF ANY PARTY UNDER SECTION 12.1 OR 12.2, OR DAMAGES AVAILABLE FOR A PARTY'S BREACH OF THE CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS IN SECTION 8.1, THE NON-COMPETE PROVISIONS IN SECTION 11.2.10, OR THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 9, OR DUE TO A PARTY'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, OR INTEGRAL'S OBLIGATIONS IN SECTION 4.4.

13. MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 **Arbitration**.

13.1.1 Any disputed matter that the JRC cannot resolve pursuant to Section 2.1 or any dispute arising between the Parties with respect to this Agreement, including any dispute, controversy or claim arising after the termination of the JRC (each, a ***"Dispute"),*** shall be resolved by binding arbitration before a panel of three (3) arbitrators in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the International Centre for Dispute Resolution, the international branch of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in effect at the time the proceeding is initiated. In any such arbitration, the following procedures shall apply:

(a) The panel will be comprised of one arbitrator chosen by Context, one by Integral and the third, who shall act as the chairman of the panel, by the two co-arbitrators. If a Party fails or both Parties fail to choose an arbitrator or arbitrators within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of commencement of arbitration or if the two arbitrators fail to choose a third arbitrator within thirty (30) days after their appointment, then either or both Parties shall immediately request that the AAA select the remaining number of arbitrators to be selected. The place of arbitration shall be Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The language of the arbitration shall be English.

(b) Either Party may apply to the arbitrators for interim injunctive relief until the arbitration decision is rendered or the Dispute is otherwise resolved. Either Party also may, without waiving any right or remedy under this Agreement, seek from any court having jurisdiction any injunctive or provisional relief necessary to protect the rights or property of that Party pending resolution of the Dispute pursuant to this Section 13.1. The arbitrators shall have no authority to award punitive or any other type of damages not measured by a Party's compensatory damages.

(c) The award of the arbitrators shall be final and binding on the Parties (except for those remedies expressly set forth in this Agreement). Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

(d) Each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses and attorneys' fees in connection with any such arbitration;

(e) Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, Disputes relating to Patents and non-disclosure, non-use and maintenance of Confidential Information shall not be subject to arbitration, and shall be submitted to a court of competent jurisdiction.

(f) The arbitration shall be confidential. Except to the extent necessary to confirm an award or decision or as may be required by Applicable Laws, neither Party nor any arbitrator may disclose the existence or results of any arbitration without the prior written consent of both Parties. In no event shall any arbitration be initiated after the date when commencement of a legal or equitable proceeding based on the Dispute would be barred by the applicable Pennsylvania statute of limitations.

(g) In the event of a Dispute involving the alleged breach of this Agreement, (i) the running of the time periods as to which a Party must cure a breach of this Agreement shall be tolled during the period the breach that is the subject matter of the Dispute is being arbitrated, and (ii) if the arbitrators render a decision that a breach of this Agreement has occurred, the arbitrators shall have no authority to modify the right of the non-breaching Party to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 10.2.3. Any disputed performance or suspended performance, pending the resolution of a Dispute that the arbitrators determine to be required to be performed by a Party, shall be completed within a reasonable time period following the final decision of the arbitrators.

(h) Any monetary payment to be made by a Party pursuant to a decision of the arbitrators shall be made in United States dollars, free of any tax or other deduction.

13.2 **Notices.** All notices and communications shall be in writing and delivered personally or by internationally-recognized overnight express courier providing evidence of delivery or mailed via certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows below, or by email confirmed thereafter by any of the foregoing, or to such other address as may be designated from time to time.

If to Integral: Integral Molecular, Inc.
3711 Market Street, Suite 900
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Attn: Benjamin Doranz
Email: [***]
Tel: [***]

With a copy to: Duane Morris LLP
30 South 17th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103-4196
Attn: Kathleen M. Shay
Email: [***]
Tel: [***]

If to Context: Context Therapeutics, LLC
3675 Market Street, Suite 200
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Attention: Martin Lehr
Email: [***]
Tel: [***]

With a copy to: Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP
400 Berwyn Park
899 Cassatt Road
Berwyn, PA 19312
Attention: Daniel M. Scolnick
Email: [***]
Tel: [***]

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or mutually agreed by the Parties in writing, any notice, communication or document (excluding payment) required to be given or made shall be deemed given or made and effective upon actual receipt or, if earlier, three (3) Business Days after deposit with an internationally-recognized overnight express courier with charges prepaid, addressed to a Party at its address stated above or to such other address as such Party may designate by written notice given in accordance with this Section 13.2.

13.3 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (U.S.A.), without regard to the application of principles of conflicts of law. Any action, suit or other proceeding arising under or relating to this Agreement (a *"Suit")* shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the Parties hereby consent to the sole jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Each Party agrees not to raise any objection at any time to the laying or maintaining of the venue of any Suit in any of the specified courts, irrevocably waives any claim that such Suit has been brought in any inconvenient forum and further irrevocably waives the right to object, with respect to any Suit, that such court does not have any jurisdiction over such Party.

13.4 **Binding Effect**. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

13.5 **Headings.** Section and subsection headings are inserted for convenience of reference only and do not form a part of this Agreement.

13.6 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and both of which, together, shall constitute a single agreement. Each Party may deliver any executed counterpart of this Agreement by facsimile transmission or in AdobeTM Portable Document Format ***("PDF")*** sent by electronic mail. In addition, facsimile or PDF signatures of authorized signatories of a Party will be deemed to be original signatures and will be valid and binding.

13.7 **Amendment: Waiver.** This Agreement may be amended, modified, superseded or canceled, and any of the terms of this Agreement may be waived, only by a written instrument executed by each Party or, in the case of waiver, by the Party or Parties waiving compliance. The delay or failure of either Party at any time or times to require performance or to exercise any right arising out of any provisions shall in no manner affect the rights at a later time to enforce the same. Any waiver by a Party of a particular provision or right shall be in writing, shall be as to a particular matter and, if applicable, for a particular period of time and shall be signed by such Party. No single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege will preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. No waiver by either Party of any condition or of the breach of any term contained in this Agreement, whether by conduct, or otherwise, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be, or considered as, a further or continuing waiver of any such condition or of the breach of such term or any other term of this Agreement. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, all rights and remedies available to a Party, whether under this Agreement or afforded by Applicable Law or otherwise, will be cumulative and not in the alternative to any other rights or remedies that may be available to such Party.

13.8. **Third Party Beneficiaries.** No Third Party (including employees of either Party) shall have or acquire any rights to enforce this Agreement by reason of this Agreement.

13.8 **Purposes and Scope.** The Parties understand and agree that the relationship between the Parties described herein is limited to the activities, rights and obligations as set forth in this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed (a) to create or imply a general partnership between the Parties, (b) to make either Party the agent of the other for any purpose, (c) to alter, amend, supersede or vitiate any other arrangements between the Parties with respect to any subject matter not covered hereunder, (d) to give either Party the right to bind the other, (e) to create any duties or obligations between the Parties except as expressly set forth herein, or (f) to grant any direct or implied licenses or any other rights other than as expressly set forth herein.

13.9 **Assignment and Successors.** Neither this Agreement nor any obligation of a Party hereunder may be assigned by either Party without the written consent of the other Party which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, except that either Party may assign this Agreement and all or any of its rights, obligations and interests (a) in whole or in part, to any of its Affiliates, *provided* that the assigning Party shall remain liable and responsible to the non-assigning Party for the performance and observance of all such duties and obligations by such Affiliate, or (b) in whole, but not in part, to any purchaser of all or substantially all of its assets or all or substantially all of its assets to which this Agreement relates or shares representing a majority

of either its common stock voting rights or to any successor company resulting from any merger, consolidation, share exchange or other similar transaction, *provided* that in the event of a transaction (whether this Agreement is actually assigned or is assumed by the acquiring party by operation of law *(e.g.*, in the context of a reverse triangular merger)), intellectual property rights of the acquiring party to such transaction (if other than one of the Parties to this Agreement) shall not be included in the Technology licensed hereunder.

13.10 **Performance by Affiliates.** Each Party may discharge any obligations and exercise any right hereunder through any of its Affiliates. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any assignment of rights or obligations of a Party to an Affiliate pursuant to Section 13.10 or otherwise, each Party shall remain liable for the performance of all of its obligations and its Affiliate's obligations under this Agreement and shall take such actions as may be reasonably necessary to cause its Affiliates to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

13.11 **Relationship of the Parties.** Neither Party will have any responsibility for the hiring, termination or compensation of the other Party's employees or for any employee benefits of such employee. No employee or representative of a Party will have any authority to bind or obligate the other Party to this Agreement for any sum or in any manner whatsoever, or to create or impose any contractual or other liability on the other Party without said Party's approval. For all purposes, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, Context's legal relationship to Integral under this Agreement will be that of independent contractor and nothing in this Agreement gives either Party the power or authority to act for, bind, or commit the other Party in any way. This Agreement is not a partnership agreement. Nothing in this Agreement will be construed to establish a relationship of partners, principal and agent or joint venturers between the Parties or their respective employees or Affiliates. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to create a "separate entity" or "business entity" within the meaning of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or the regulations thereunder and any foreign equivalents thereto. Neither Context nor Integral will make any statements, representations, or commitments of any kind, or to take any action that is binding on the other, without the prior consent of the other Party to do so.

13.12 **Force Majeure.** Neither Integral nor Context shall be liable for failure of or delay in performing obligations set forth in this Agreement, and neither shall be deemed in breach of its obligations, if such failure or delay is due to a Force Majeure. In the event of such Force Majeure, the Party affected shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cure or overcome the same and resume performance of its obligations hereunder. Notice of a Party's failure or delay in performance due to force majeure must be given to the other Party within ten (10) days after its occurrence. All delivery dates under this Agreement that have been affected by Force Majeure shall be tolled for the duration of such Force Majeure. If a Force Majeure persists for more than thirty (30) days, then the Parties will discuss in good faith the modification of the Parties' obligations under this Agreement in order to mitigate the delays caused by such Force Majeure.

13.13 **Interpretation.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that: (a) each Party and its counsel reviewed and negotiated the terms and provisions of this Agreement and have contributed to its revision; (b) the rules of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are resolved against the drafting Party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement; and (c) the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be construed fairly as to each Party and not in a favor of or

against either Party, regardless of which Party was generally responsible for the preparation of this Agreement. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used, the singular shall include the plural, the plural the singular, the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders, the word "or" is used in the inclusive sense (and/or) and the word "including" is used without limitation and means "including without limitation". Unless otherwise specified, references in this Agreement to any Article shall include all Sections, subsections and paragraphs in such Article, references to any Section shall include all subsections and paragraphs in such Section, and references in this Agreement to any subsection shall include all paragraphs in such subsection. The words "herein," "hereof' and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision. All references to days in this Agreement shall mean calendar days, unless otherwise specified. Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein will be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or therein), (ii) any reference to any Applicable Laws herein will be construed as referring to such Applicable Laws as from time to time enacted, repealed or amended, (iii) any reference herein to any Person will be construed to include the Person's successors and permitted assigns, (iv) any reference herein to the words "mutually agree" or "mutual written agreement" will not impose any obligation on either Party to agree to any terms relating thereto or to engage in discussions relating to such terms except as such Party may determine in such Party's sole discretion, (v) all references herein to Sections or Exhibits will be construed to refer to Sections and Exhibits to this Agreement, (vi) except as otherwise expressly provided herein all references to "$" or "dollars" refer to the lawful money of the United States of America, and (ix) the words "copy" and "copies" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement include, to the extent available, electronic copies, files or databases containing the information, files, items, documents or materials to which such words apply. This Agreement has been prepared in the English language and the English language shall control its interpretation. In addition, all notices required or permitted to be given hereunder, and all written, electronic, oral or other communications between the Parties regarding this Agreement shall be in the English language.

13.14 **Integration; Severability.** This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all other agreements and understandings between the Parties with respect to such subject matter. There are no covenants, promises, agreements, warranties, representations, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement other than as are set forth in this Agreement and any other documents delivered pursuant hereto or thereto. If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid or is ruled invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction or is deemed unenforceable, it is the intention of the Parties that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected.

13.15 **Further Assurances.** Each of Integral and Context, upon the request of the other Party, whether before or after the Effective Date and without further consideration, will do, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged or delivered all such further acts, deeds, documents, assignments, transfers, conveyances, powers of attorney, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary to effect complete consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and to do all such other acts, as may be necessary

or appropriate in order to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement. The Parties agree to execute and deliver such other documents, certificates, agreements and other writings and to take such other actions as may be reasonably necessary in order to consummate or implement expeditiously the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

13.16 **Expenses.** Each of the Parties will bear its own direct and indirect expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement and, except as set forth in this Agreement, the performance of the obligations contemplated hereby and thereby.

13.17 **Section 365(n).** The Parties acknowledge and agree that the licenses granted by the Parties and all other rights granted under or pursuant to this Agreement are, for purposes of Section 365(n), licenses of rights to "intellectual property" as defined under Section 101(35A) of the Bankruptcy Code, and that this Agreement is an executory contract governed by Section 365(n) if a bankruptcy proceeding is commenced involving either Party (as licensor hereunder). Context, as the licensee of such rights under Section 4.1, retains and may fully exercise all of its rights and elections under the Bankruptcy Code. The foregoing provisions of this Section 13.18 are without prejudice to any rights the Parties may have arising under the Bankruptcy Code or other Applicable Laws.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

INTEGRAL MOLECULAR, INC.

By: /s/ Benjamin Doranz
Name: Benjamin J. Doranz
Title: President and CEO

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS, LLC

By: /s/ Martin Lehr
Name: Martin Lehr
Title: CEO

EXHIBIT A

INITIAL RESEARCH PLAN

[***]

51

EXHIBIT B

EQUITY ISSUANCE AGREEMENT

[***]

EXHIBIT C

INTEGRAL BACKGROUND PATENT RIGHTS

[***]

EXHIBIT D

INITIAL DESIGNEES TO JOINT RESEARCH COMMITTEE

[***]

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF PRESS RELEASE

[***]

[***]

Exhibit 10.4

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of December 15, 2017 (the "Agreement Date"), is entered into by and between Context Biopharma Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Buyer"), and ARNO THERAPEUTICS, INC., a Delaware corporation ("Seller"). Buyer and Seller are referred to collectively herein as the "Parties" and each as a "Party."

BACKGROUND

A. Seller owns or holds certain rights to onapristone, an oral anti-progestin hormone blocker, and all related forms and derivatives thereof (collectively, the "Product Candidate").

B. Seller desires to sell, transfer and convey to Buyer, and Buyer wishes to purchase and acquire from Seller, all of the assets, properties, rights and interests used in, held for use in connection with, or otherwise related to the Product Candidate, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the capitalized terms and variations thereof not otherwise defined in the body of this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Schedule 1 attached hereto.

2. Purchase and Sale.

2.1 Purchase and Sale of Assets. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, at the Closing, Seller shall sell, assign, transfer, convey and deliver to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase and acquire from Seller, free and clear of any Liens, all of Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under all of the assets, properties, rights and interests used in, held for use in connection with, or otherwise related to the Product Candidate, including the following (collectively, the "Purchased Assets"):

2.1.1 all Contracts, including all Intellectual Property Licenses, set forth on Schedule 2.1.1 (the "Assigned Contracts");

2.1.2 all Intellectual Property set forth on Schedule 2.1.2 (the "Purchased Intellectual Property");

2.1.3 all equipment, tools, supplies and other tangible personal property used in, held for use in connection with, or otherwise related to the Product Candidate, including that set forth on Schedule 2.1.3 (the "Tangible Personal Property");

2.1.4 all Authorizations set forth on Schedule 2.1.4;

2.1.5 originals, or where not available, copies, of all Books and Records related to the Purchased Assets, including the Books and Records set forth on Schedule 2.1.5;

Certain identified information has been omitted from this exhibit because it is not material and would likely cause competitive harm to the registrant if publicly disclosed. [***] indicates that information has been omitted.

2.1.6 all assets set forth on Schedule 2.1.6; and

2.1.7 all goodwill and the going concern value of the assets described in the foregoing clauses.

2.2 Excluded Assets. Other than the Purchased Assets, Buyer is not purchasing or acquiring, and Seller is not selling, assigning, transferring, conveying or delivering to Buyer, any other assets or properties, and all such other assets and properties shall be excluded from the Purchased Assets (collectively, the "Excluded Assets").

2.3 Discharged Liabilities. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, as soon as practicable, but in any event within 45 days following the Closing, Buyer shall, on behalf of Seller, pay, or cause to be paid, the Liabilities of Seller specifically set forth on Schedule 2.3 (collectively, the "Discharged Liabilities").

2.4 Excluded Liabilities. Except for the Discharged Liabilities, which Buyer shall, on behalf of Seller, pay, or cause to be paid, in accordance with Section 2.3, Buyer shall not, by virtue of its acquisition of the Purchased Assets or otherwise, be responsible to pay, perform or discharge, any Liabilities of Seller or any other Person (including any Affiliates of Seller), irrespective of kind or nature (collectively, the "Excluded Liabilities"). The intent and objective of the Parties is that Buyer shall not, and does not hereby, assume, and no transferee or successor liability of any kind or nature shall attach to Buyer pertaining to, any of the Excluded Liabilities, all of which shall be the sole responsibility of Seller. Seller shall pay, perform or otherwise discharge as the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their collective terms, all of the Excluded Liabilities.

2.5 Purchase Price. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, in accordance with Section 2.3:

2.5.1 Buyer shall pay to Seller the Closing Payment, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the bank account designated in writing by Seller; and

2.5.2 Buyer shall pay, on behalf of Seller, the Accounts Payable Amount, to the third parties entitled to receive a portion thereof, by wire transfer of immediately available funds in the amounts and to the bank accounts designated on Schedule 2.5.2.

2.6 The Closing. The closing of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "Closing") shall take place concurrently with the execution of this Agreement (the "Closing Date") remotely via the electronic exchange of execution versions of the agreements, instruments, certificates and other documents to be entered into or delivered by any Party under this Agreement and the signature pages thereto via facsimile or via e-mail by .pdf and the wire transfer of immediately available funds to the applicable Parties as required at the Closing.

2.7 Deliveries at the Closing.

2.7.1 Closing Deliveries by Seller. At the Closing (or such earlier date if specified below), Seller shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, the following items to Buyer, each in form and substance satisfactory to Buyer:

(i) possession and control of all of the Purchased Assets;

(ii) a bill of sale duly executed by Seller, transferring the Tangible Personal Property to Buyer;

(iii) an assignment and assumption agreement (the "Assignment and Assumption Agreement") duly executed by Seller, effecting the assignment to Buyer of the Assigned Contracts;

(iv) an assignment agreement (the "Intellectual Property Assignment") duly executed by Seller, transferring all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Intellectual Property;

(v) written evidence of the release of all Liens relating to the Purchased Assets;

(vi) evidence that the notices to and Consents of, as applicable, the Governmental Authorities and the other Persons set forth on Schedule 2.7.1(vi) have been delivered, received or obtained, as applicable;

(vii) pay-off letters and/or releases from each Person entitled to receive a portion of the Accounts Payable Amount and identified on Schedule 2.7.1(vii);

(viii) a good standing certificate (or its equivalent) for Seller from the Secretary of State of the jurisdiction in which Seller is formed and from the Secretary of State (or equivalent) in each other jurisdiction in which Seller is qualified to do business, in each case dated as of a date not earlier than two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date;

(ix) a certificate of the Chief Executive Officer of Seller certifying (a) the names and signatures of the officers of Seller authorized to sign this Agreement and the other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents delivered by or on behalf of Seller pursuant to this Agreement, (b) the organizational documents of Seller as of the date hereof, and (c) the resolutions of the stockholders holding at least 65% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of Seller and the directors of Seller approving this Agreement and the other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents delivered by or on behalf of Seller pursuant to this Agreement; and

(x) such other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents as Buyer may reasonably request for the purpose of facilitating the consummation or performance of the transactions contemplated hereby.

2.7.2 Closing Deliveries of Buyer. At the Closing (or such earlier date if specified below), Buyer shall deliver the following items to Seller:

(i) the Closing Payment, in accordance with Section 2.5;

(ii) a counterpart of the Assignment and Assumption Agreement duly executed by Buyer; and

(iii) a counterpart of the Intellectual Property Assignment duly executed by Buyer.

2.8 Third Party Consents. To the extent that Seller's rights under any Contract or Authorization constituting a Purchased Asset, or any other Purchased Asset, may not be assigned to Buyer without the consent of another Person which has not been obtained, this Agreement shall not constitute an agreement to assign the same if an attempted assignment would constitute a breach thereof or be unlawful, and Seller, at its expense, shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain any such required consent(s) as promptly as possible. If any such consent shall not be obtained or if any attempted assignment would be ineffective or would impair Buyer's rights under the Purchased Asset in question so that Buyer would not in effect acquire the benefit of all such rights, Seller, to the maximum extent permitted by law and the Purchased Asset, shall act after the Closing as Buyer's agent in order to obtain for it the benefits thereunder and shall cooperate, to the maximum extent permitted by Law and the Purchased Asset, with Buyer in any other reasonable arrangement designed to provide such benefits to Buyer.

3. Representations and Warranties of Seller. As a material inducement to Buyer to enter into this Agreement, Seller hereby represents and warrants to Buyer as set forth below:

3.1 Organization and Authority. Seller is a corporation validly existing under the Laws of the State of Delaware. Seller is authorized to do business and in good standing in the State of Delaware and it has complied with all filing requirements of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. Seller is qualified to do business and is in good standing (or equivalent status) in each jurisdiction in which the property leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary. Seller has all requisite power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and carry on the Business as now conducted and to own the Purchased Assets. Seller has all requisite power and authority to enter into and deliver this Agreement and the other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents contemplated hereby to which Seller is a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The Books and Records related to the Purchased Assets, all of which have been delivered to Buyer, are true, correct and complete in all material respects. Seller is not in default under or in violation of any provision of its certificate of incorporation or bylaws or other organizational document.

3.2 Authorization. The execution, delivery and performance by Seller of this Agreement and the other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents contemplated hereby to which Seller is a party, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary action on the part of Seller. This Agreement and each other agreement, instrument, certificate and document contemplated hereby to which Seller is a party have been duly and validly executed and delivered by Seller. Assuming this Agreement and the other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents contemplated hereby to which Seller is a party are duly and validly executed and delivered by the other parties hereto and thereto, this Agreement and each other agreement, instrument, certificate and document contemplated hereby to which Seller is a party are the valid and legally binding obligations of Seller, enforceable against Seller in accordance with their respective terms. Seller's board of directors has determined, in light of all applicable fiduciary duties and other obligations, whether arising under Contract, Laws, Orders, Authorizations, Seller's organizational documents or otherwise, that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are advisable and in the best

interests of Seller's stockholders, and that the consideration to be paid by Buyer, together with the other covenants of Buyer contained herein, represent fair value for the Purchased Assets being acquired pursuant to this Agreement.

3.3 Noncontravention. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents contemplated hereby to which Seller is a party, the consummation by Seller of each of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, and compliance by Seller with any provision hereof or thereof will not:

3.3.1 violate, conflict with, result in any breach or constitute a default (with or without notice or lapse of time, or both) under, result in, or give rise to a right of, termination, amendment, modification, cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation under, or the loss of any benefit under, create in any party the right to accelerate, terminate, modify, amend or cancel under, or require any notice or Consent under Seller's certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational document or any Contract, to which Seller is a party or by which any of its properties or assets are bound;

3.3.2 result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the Purchased Assets;

3.3.3 contravene, conflict with, require any Consent or notice under or result in a violation or breach of the terms or requirements of any Law, Order to which Seller is subject or Authorization; or

3.3.4 require any Consent, Order, declaration, filing, exemption or other action by or notice to any Governmental Authority or other Person.

3.4 Title to Assets. Seller has good and valid title to, or a valid leasehold interest in, all of the Purchased Assets, free and clear of all Liens.

3.5 Condition. All of the Tangible Personal Property is sound, in good operating condition and repair, is adequate for the use to which it is being put and has been maintained by Seller in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, and is not in need of maintenance or repairs except for ordinary, routine maintenance and repairs that are not material in nature or cost.

3.6 Broker Fees. There are and will be no claims for brokerage commissions, finders' fees or similar compensation in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based on any Contract, arrangement or agreement to which Seller or any Affiliate thereof is a party or to which Seller is subject for which Seller or Buyer or their respective Affiliates could become obligated or incur as a Liability.

3.7 Financial Statements; No Undisclosed Liabilities.

3.7.1 Seller has delivered to Buyer an unaudited balance sheet as of November 30, 2017 (the "Company Financial Statements"). The Company Financial Statements

are fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position of Seller as of the respective dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows of Seller for the periods covered thereby. The Company Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered (except that the Company Financial Statements do not contain footnotes and are subject to normal and recurring year-end audit adjustments, which will not, individually or in the aggregate, be material in magnitude).

3.7.2 Seller maintains and complies in all material respects with a system of accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that: (i) Seller's business is operated in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the consolidated financial statements of Seller in conformity with GAAP, consistently applied, and to maintain accountability for items therein; (iii) access to properties and assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) Seller's control accounts (including its cash accounts) are reconciled with the ledgers of Seller at regular intervals and appropriate actions are taken with respect to any differences.

3.7.3 Seller has no Liabilities with respect to or involving the Purchased Assets other than the Discharged Liabilities. Schedule 3.7 lists all other Liabilities of Seller.

3.8 Legal Compliance.

3.8.1 Seller has been and is in compliance in all respects with all applicable Laws, Orders and Authorizations (including, but not limited to, (i) Laws governing employment practices, the terms and conditions of employment, compensation, payment of wages, health and safety, workers' compensation, labor relations and plant closings, including the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Equal Pay Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, the National Labor Relations Act, Occupational Safety and Health Act, and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act of 1988, as amended, (ii) Environmental Law, (iii) Laws relating to the import or export of goods, technology, or services or trading embargoes or other trading restrictions, (iv) all applicable foreign Laws relating to the import or export of goods, technology, or services or trading embargoes or restrictions and (v) the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977) applicable to the Business and the Purchased Assets. All Authorizations required for Seller to conduct the Business as currently conducted or for the ownership and use of the Purchased Assets have been obtained by Seller and are valid and in full force and effect. No investigation, charge, audit or review by any Governmental Authority with respect to Seller or the Business is pending or threatened, nor has any Governmental Authority provided written notice or oral notice to Seller of its intention to conduct the same. To the Knowledge of Seller, Seller (i) has not been charged with, and is not under investigation with respect to, any actual or alleged violation of any applicable Law or other requirement of a Governmental Authority, (ii) is not a party to or bound by any Order or (iii) has not failed to file any report required to be filed with any Governmental Authority.

3.8.2 The transactions contemplated hereby, when consummated, shall not constitute a bulk sale, bulk transfer or otherwise implicate similar Laws of any jurisdiction that may otherwise be applicable with respect to the sale of any or all of the Purchased Assets to Buyer.

3.9 Tax Matters. All Tax Returns of Seller have been timely filed in accordance with applicable Laws, and each such Tax Return is true, correct and complete in all material respects. Seller has timely paid all Taxes due (whether or not shown on any Tax Return). Seller has not requested an extension of time within which to file any Tax Return which has not since been filed. Seller has delivered to Buyer true, correct and complete copies of all federal and state income Tax Returns of Seller for the prior five (5) Tax years. Seller has withheld all Taxes required to be withheld pursuant to applicable Law and remitted such Taxes to the appropriate Taxing Authorities. No audit of Seller by any Taxing Authority has ever been conducted, is currently pending or is threatened, no notice of any proposed Tax audit, or of any Tax deficiency or adjustment, has been received by Seller and there is no reasonable basis for any Tax deficiency or adjustment to be assessed against Seller.

3.10 Intellectual Property.

3.10.1 Schedule 3.10.1 lists all of the Purchased Intellectual Property that is subject to any issuance, registration, application or other filing by, to or with any Governmental Authority or authorized private registrar in any jurisdiction, indicating for each, the applicable jurisdiction, title, registration number (or application number), and the date issued (or date filed) (the "Intellectual Property Registrations"). All required filings and fees related to Intellectual Property Registrations have been timely filed with and paid to the relevant Governmental Authorities and authorized registrars, and, except as provided on Schedule 3.10.1, all Intellectual Property Registrations are otherwise in good standing.

3.10.2 Schedule 3.10.2 lists all the Purchased Intellectual Property that is not registered but that relates to the Purchased Assets, including Software owned, developed, manufactured, distributed, sold, licensed or marketed by or on behalf of Seller (the "Purchased Software"). None of the Purchased Software incorporates, embeds or is distributed or installed with, statically or dynamically links with or otherwise interacts with any Publicly Available Software or other elements that require any Software (or portions thereof) to be licensed or the source code to be divulged to any third Persons. No Publicly Available Software, including any version of any Software licensed pursuant to any GNU general public license or limited general public license, was or is used in, incorporated into, integrated or bundled with, or used in the development or compilation of the Purchased Software.

3.10.3 Schedule 3.10.3 lists all licenses, sublicenses and other agreements by or through which other Persons grant Seller rights or interests in or to any Intellectual Property relating to the Purchased Assets, other than licenses to use off-the-shelf Software that is commercially available for an acquisition price of less than $500 per unit or per year (the "Intellectual Property Licenses"). Seller has provided Buyer with true and complete copies of all Intellectual Property Licenses. All Intellectual Property Licenses are valid, binding and enforceable between Seller and the other parties thereto. Seller is not and, to Seller's Knowledge, no other party thereto is in breach of or default under (or is alleged to be in breach of or default under) or has provided or received any notice of breach or default of or any intention to terminate, any Intellectual Property License.

3.10.4 Seller exclusively owns all right, title and interest in and to, free and clear of Liens, or has the right to use pursuant to a valid and enforceable written Intellectual

Property License, all of the Purchased Intellectual Property. Each item of the Purchased Intellectual Property will be owned and available for use by Buyer immediately following the Closing on substantially identical terms and conditions as it was owned or available for use by Seller immediately prior to the Closing. Seller is in full compliance with all legal requirements applicable to the Purchased Intellectual Property and Seller's ownership and use thereof.

3.10.5 To the Knowledge of Seller there are no facts that lead Seller to believe that any U.S. patents in the Purchased Intellectual Property were not prosecuted, or any U.S. patent applications in the Purchased Intellectual Property are not being prosecuted, in compliance with 37 C.F.R. §1.56.

3.10.6 To the Knowledge of Seller, there are no facts with respect to the patent applications within the Purchased Intellectual Property presently on file that (a) would preclude the issuance of patents with respect to such applications, (b) would lead Seller to conclude that such patents, if and when issued, would not be valid and enforceable in accordance with applicable regulations, or (c) would result in a third party having any rights in any patents issuing from such patent applications.

3.10.7 To the Knowledge of Seller, the issued patents are valid and enforceable in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

3.10.8 Schedule 3.10.8 lists all Contracts pursuant to which Seller grants rights or authority to any Person with respect to any of the Purchased Intellectual Property or any of the Intellectual Property licensed to Seller pursuant to the Intellectual Property Licenses. Seller has provided Buyer with true and complete copies of all such Contracts. All such Contracts are valid, binding and enforceable between Seller and the other parties thereto. Seller is not and, to Seller's Knowledge, no other party thereto is in breach of or default under (or is alleged to be in breach of or default under) or has provided or received any notice of breach or default of or any intention to terminate, any such Contracts.

3.10.9 Neither the Purchased Intellectual Property nor the conduct of the Business by Buyer has, or will, infringe(d), violate(d) or misappropriate(d) any Intellectual Property right of any Person. None of the Purchased Intellectual Property is subject to any outstanding Order and Seller has not received any communication, and no Proceeding has been instituted, settled or, to Seller's Knowledge, threatened that alleges any such infringement, violation or misappropriation. To Seller's Knowledge, no Person is misappropriating, violating or infringing upon, or has misappropriated, violated or infringed upon at any time, any of the Purchased Intellectual Property or other right of Seller or the Business.

3.10.10 No employee or consultant of Seller has claimed rights to or any interests in or to any of the Purchased Intellectual Property. All employees, agents, consultants or contractors who have contributed to or participated in the creation or development of any of the Purchased Intellectual Property either: (i) created such materials in the scope of his or her employment; (ii) is a party to a "work-for-hire" agreement under which Seller is deemed to be the original owner/author of all rights, title and interest therein; or (iii) has executed an irrevocable assignment or an agreement to assign in favor of Seller of all right, title and interest in such material. Seller has taken all commercially reasonable steps to protect the respective rights in

confidential information and trade secrets used in connection with the conduct of the Business, including by requiring each employee, consultant, contractor and potential business partner or investor of the Business to execute confidentiality agreements materially and substantially consistent with Seller's standard forms thereof, true and complete copies of which have been provided to Buyer by Seller. Except under confidentiality obligations that comply with the immediately preceding sentence, there has been no material disclosure of any confidential information or trade secrets used in connection with the conduct of the Business. Assignments executed in favor of Seller that have with respect to the Purchased Intellectual Property are valid and have been recorded with the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

3.11 Contracts and Commitments.

3.11.1 Seller has made available to Buyer true, correct and complete copies of all of the Assigned Contracts and true, correct and complete descriptions of all material terms of any oral Contracts described therein. The Assigned Contracts represent all of the Contracts relating to the Purchased Assets. With respect to each of the Assigned Contracts: (i) such Contract is in full force and effect and is the legal, valid and binding obligation of Seller and, to the Knowledge of Seller, of the other parties thereto enforceable against Seller and, to the Knowledge of Seller, against the other parties thereto in accordance with its terms; (ii) Seller is not in breach or default under any such Contract, and to the Knowledge of Seller, nor is any other party thereunder, and no event has occurred that, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute a breach or default by Seller or, to the Knowledge of Seller, any other party thereunder, give Seller or any other party thereunder the right to exercise any remedy under, or to accelerate the maturity or performance of, or payment under, or to cancel, terminate or modify, any such Assigned Contract, or cause the creation of any Lien on any of the Purchased Assets and (iii) no party to any of such Contracts has given written notice or, to the Knowledge of Seller, oral notice of any dispute with respect to such Contract. No other party to any Assigned Contract has given written notice or, to the Knowledge of Seller, oral notice of its intention to cancel or terminate any such Contract or to decrease, limit or modify the goods or services purchased from, or provided to, Seller under any such Contract.

3.12 Litigation. There is no (i) outstanding Order, writ, injunction, fine, citation, award, decree or any other judgment of any kind whatsoever of any Governmental Authority against Seller or any of its properties or the Purchased Assets, (ii) pending Proceeding of any kind or nature whatsoever or any formal demand which might lead to any Proceeding, or to Seller's Knowledge, threatened, against Seller, its properties or the Purchased Assets or the Business, and Seller have no Knowledge of any basis for any of the foregoing, or (iii) Proceedings pending or, to Seller's Knowledge, threatened, against Seller or the Business that would give rise to any right of indemnification on the part of any officers, manager, member, employee or agent of Seller or heirs, executors or administrators thereof against Seller or any successors.

3.13 Related Party Transactions. None of Seller or any director, stockholder, officer or employee of Seller or any Affiliate thereof, is a party to any agreement, Contract, commitment or transaction with Seller with respect to or involving the Purchased Assets or Discharged Liabilities, or has any interest in any property or assets used by Seller with respect to or involving the Purchased Assets or Discharged Liabilities.

3.14 Capitalization. Schedule 3.14 sets forth the capitalization of Seller as of the date hereof. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.14, (a) there are no Contracts relating to the issuance, sale, transfer or voting of any equity or other securities of Seller, and (b) there are no options, warrants, calls, rights, commitments or agreements obligating Seller to issue, deliver, sell, repurchase or redeem, or cause to be issued, delivered, sold, repurchased or redeemed, any shares of capital stock of Seller or obligating Seller to grant, or enter into any option, warrant, call, right, commitment or agreement regarding shares of capital stock of Seller. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.14, there are no bond, debentures, notes or other securities having the right to vote or consent (or convertible into or exchangeable for securities of Seller having the right to vote or consent) on any matters contemplated by this Agreement or on which the stockholders of Seller may vote.

3.15 Solvency. Seller is not entering into this Agreement with the intent to hinder, delay or defraud any Person to which Seller is, or may become, indebted. Seller (after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) is solvent (i.e., its assets have a fair market value in excess of the amount required to pay its probable liabilities on its existing debts as they become absolute and matured) and currently Seller has no information that would lead it to reasonably conclude that it would not, after giving effect to the transaction contemplated by this Agreement, have the ability to, nor does it intend to take any action that would impair its ability to, pay its debts from time to time incurred in connection therewith as such debts mature.

3.16 Full Disclosure. No representation or warranty by Seller in this Agreement and the other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents contemplated hereby, and no statement contained in the schedules hereto, contains any untrue statement of material fact, or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, not misleading.

4. Covenants of the Parties.

4.1 Further Assurances. Subject to the terms and conditions provided herein, at any time from and after the Closing, at the request of a Party hereto and without further consideration, each other Party shall promptly execute and deliver such further agreements, instruments, certificates and documents and perform such other actions as the requesting party may reasonably request in order to fully consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement and any agreements, instruments, certificates and documents delivered hereby.

4.2 Public Announcements. Seller agrees not to issue nor permit the issuance of any reports, statements or releases, in each case relating to this Agreement or any other agreement, instrument, certificate or document contemplated hereby or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, without the prior written consent of Buyer, except as compelled by judicial or administrative process or by other requirements of Law. To the extent compelled by judicial or administrative process or by other requirements of Law, Buyer shall have the right to review any report, statement or release as promptly as possible prior to its publication and to reasonably consult with Seller with respect to the content thereof.

4.3 Confidentiality.

4.3.1 Seller shall at all times maintain the confidentiality of Confidential Information, and Seller shall not disclose any such information to any Person, nor shall Seller use Confidential Information for any purpose except for the benefit of Buyer. "Confidential Information" shall mean the following: (i) trade secrets concerning the Purchased Assets, including product specifications, data, know-how, formulae, compositions, processes, designs, sketches, photographs, graphs, drawings, samples, inventions and ideas, past, current and planned research and development, current and planned manufacturing or distribution methods and processes, customer lists, current and anticipated customer requirements, advertising methods, sales methods, price lists, market studies, business plans, computer software and programs (including object code and source code), computer software and database technologies, systems, structures and architectures (and related formulae, compositions, processes, improvements, devices, know-how, inventions, discoveries, concepts, ideas, designs, methods and information), and any other information, however documented, that is a trade secret under applicable Law; (ii) confidential or proprietary information concerning the Purchased Assets (which includes historical financial statements, financial projections and budgets, historical and projected sales, capital spending budgets and plans, the names and backgrounds of key personnel, personnel training and techniques and materials and operating procedures), however documented; (iii) notes, analyses, compilations, studies, summaries and other material concerning the Purchased Assets containing or based, in whole or in part, on any information included in the foregoing; and (iv) the terms of this Agreement and any other agreement, certificate, instrument and document contemplated hereby. The restrictions contained in this Section 4.3.1 shall apply regardless of whether such Confidential Information (a) is in written, graphic, recorded, photographic or any machine readable form or is orally conveyed to, or memorized by, Seller, or (b) has been labeled, marked or otherwise identified as confidential or proprietary.

4.3.2 Seller's duty of confidentiality with regard to the Confidential Information shall not extend to: (i) any Confidential Information that, at the time of disclosure, had been previously published and was generally available and part of the public domain; (ii) any Confidential Information that is published and becomes generally available and part of the public domain after disclosure, unless such publication is a breach of this Agreement by Seller; and (iii) any Confidential Information that is obtained by Seller from a third person who: (a) is lawfully in possession of that Confidential Information; (b) is not in violation of any contractual, legal, or fiduciary obligation to Seller, Buyer or their Affiliates with respect to the Confidential Information; and (c) does not prohibit Seller from disclosing the Confidential Information to other Persons.

4.3.3 In the event that Seller is requested or required (by oral questions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena or other process or legal obligation) to disclose any Confidential Information (including the terms of this Agreement), Seller agrees to: (i) give prompt written notice to Buyer of such request or subpoena in order to allow Buyer an opportunity to seek an appropriate protective order or to waive compliance with the provisions of this Agreement; and (ii) cooperate with Buyer and with counsel for Buyer in responding to such request or subpoena as provided below. If Buyer fails to obtain a protective order and does not waive its rights to confidential treatment under this Agreement, Seller may disclose only that portion of any Confidential Information which its counsel reasonably advises in writing that Seller is compelled to disclose pursuant to Law. Seller further agrees that in no event will Seller oppose action by Buyer to obtain an appropriate protective order or other reliable promises that confidential treatment will be accorded to the Confidential Information.

4.4 Bulk Sales Laws. Notwithstanding Section 3.8.2, the Parties hereby waive compliance with the provisions of any bulk sales, bulk transfer or similar Laws of any jurisdiction that may otherwise be applicable with respect to the sale of any or all of the Purchased Assets to Buyer; it being understood that any Liabilities arising out of the failure of Seller to comply with the requirements and provisions of any bulk sales, bulk transfer or similar Laws of any jurisdiction which would not otherwise constitute Discharged Liabilities shall be treated as Excluded Liabilities.

5. Tax Matters.

5.1 Transactional Taxes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, all transfer, documentary, recording, notarial, sales, use, registration, stamp and other similar Taxes or fees imposed by any Taxing Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will be borne by Seller. Seller will, at its own expense, file all necessary Tax Returns and other documentation with respect to all such Taxes and, if required by applicable Law, Buyer will join in the execution of any such Tax Returns or other documentation.

5.2 Cooperation on Tax Matters.

5.2.1 Buyer and Seller shall cooperate fully, as and to the extent reasonably requested by the other Party, in connection with the filing of Tax Returns and any Proceedings related to Tax. Such cooperation shall include the retention and (upon the other Party's request) the provision of records and information reasonably relevant to any such audit, litigation, or other Proceeding and making employees available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information and explanation of any material provided hereunder. Seller and Buyer shall (i) retain all Books and Records with respect to Tax matters pertinent to the Business relating to any taxable period beginning before the Closing Date until expiration of the statute of limitations (and, to the extent notified by Buyer or Seller, any extensions thereof) of the respective taxable periods, and to abide by all record retention agreements entered into with any Taxing Authority, and (ii) give the other Party reasonable written notice prior to transferring, destroying, or discarding any such books and records and, if the other Party so requests, allow such Party to take possession of such books and records.

5.2.2 Buyer and Seller further agree, upon request, to use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any certificate or other document from any Governmental Authority or any other Person as may be necessary to mitigate, reduce, or eliminate any Tax that could be imposed (including with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby).

5.3 Tax Dispute Resolution Mechanism. Any dispute among the Parties involving Taxes arising under this Agreement shall be resolved as follows: (i) the Parties will in good faith attempt to negotiate a prompt resolution of the dispute; (ii) if the Parties are unable to negotiate a resolution of the dispute within thirty (30) days, the dispute will be submitted to an Accounting Arbitrator; (iii) the Accounting Arbitrator shall resolve the dispute, in a fair and equitable manner and in accordance with applicable Tax Law and the provisions of this

Agreement, within thirty (30) days after the Parties have submitted the dispute to the Accounting Arbitrator, whose decision shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Parties, absent fraud or manifest error; (iv) any payment to be made as a result of the resolution of a dispute shall be made, and any other action taken as a result of the resolution of a dispute shall be taken, on or before the fifth day following the date on which the dispute is resolved (except that if the resolution requires the filing of an amended Tax Return, such amended Tax Return shall be filed within thirty (30) days following the date on which the dispute is resolved) and (v) the fees and expenses of the Accounting Arbitrator shall be paid 50% by Buyer and 50% by Seller.

5.4 Withholding. Buyer will be entitled to deduct and withhold from any amount payable pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as Buyer (or any Affiliate thereof) shall determine they are required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code or any other provision of applicable Law. To the extent that amounts are so withheld by Buyer, such withheld amounts will be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of whom such deduction and withholding were made.

6. Survival and Indemnification.

6.1 Survival. The representations and warranties of Seller and Buyer contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Closing and shall in no way be affected by any investigation or knowledge of the subject matter thereof made by or on behalf of Buyer or Seller, as applicable.

6.2 Seller Indemnification. Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Buyer and its members, managers, officers, employees, agents, successors in interest and assigns and Affiliates from and against any Damages resulting from, arising out of, or directly or indirectly relating to: (a) any breach of or inaccuracy in, as of the date hereof or as of the Closing, a representation or warranty of Seller set forth in this Agreement or any agreement contemplated hereby; (b) any nonfulfillment or breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of Seller set forth herein or any other document or instrument contemplated hereby (c) any Excluded Asset; (d) any Excluded Liability; or (e) any claim brought by any stockholder of Seller or any other Person alleging to own any interest in Seller (or any predecessor) or alleging to otherwise have an interest in or claim with respect to Seller (or any such predecessor) to the extent such claim relates to this Agreement, any of the other agreements contemplated herein, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other event, action, omission or condition (or series of events, actions, omissions or conditions).

6.3 Buyer Indemnification. Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller and its officers, directors, stockholders, employees, agents, successors in interest and assigns and Affiliates from and against any Damages resulting from, arising out of, or directly or indirectly relating to: (a) any breach of or inaccuracy in, as of the date hereof or as of the Closing, a representation or warranty of Buyer set forth in this Agreement or any agreement contemplated hereby or (b) any nonfulfillment or breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of Buyer set forth herein or any other document or instrument contemplated hereby.

6.4 Holdback Amount.

6.4.1 The Holdback Amount shall act as partial security for the benefit of Buyer (on behalf of itself, and its members, managers, officers, employees, agents, successors in interest and assigns and Affiliates) with respect to any Damages to which Buyer (or its members, managers, officers, employees, agents, successors in interest and assigns and Affiliates) may be entitled pursuant to the indemnification obligations of Seller under this Section 6. Buyer shall be entitled to set off against the Holdback Amount any amount of Damages to which Buyer (or its members, managers, officers, employees, agents, successors in interest and assigns and Affiliates) may be entitled pursuant to the indemnification obligations of Seller under this Section 6, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6.2.

6.4.2 [***] following the Closing Date, Buyer shall, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the bank account designated in writing by Seller, distribute to Seller an amount in cash equal to the Holdback Amount (if and to the extent that any amount of the Holdback Amount remains after giving effect to Buyer's right of set-off), minus the sum of (a) the amount of all disputed or pending Buyer indemnification claims, and (b) if Seller has failed to pay to Buyer any amount owed in accordance with Section 6.2 and such amount remains due and owing, all or any part of such owed amount which Buyer has determined to offset against the Holdback Amount. With respect to any amount of the Holdback Amount withheld by Buyer from distribution to Seller on account of any disputed or pending Buyer indemnification claims, Buyer shall pay to Seller the amount of the withheld Holdback Amount attributable to such disputed or pending claim upon the final determination of such claim in favor of Seller.

7. Additional Terms and Provisions.

7.1 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any Person other than the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, personal representatives, heirs and estates, as the case may be.

7.2 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other certificates, instruments, agreements and documents referenced herein (including, but not limited to, the schedules and the exhibits) constitute the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and supersede any prior understandings or agreements by or among the Parties, written or oral, to the extent they related in any way to the subject matter hereof.

7.3 Assignment. All the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, personal representatives, heirs and estates, as the case may be. No Party hereto shall assign this Agreement or any part hereof without the prior written consent of the other Parties, and any assignment in contravention of the foregoing shall be null and void; *provided*, *however*, Buyer may assign this Agreement and its rights and obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without consent, to any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any Person that acquires all or substantially all of the equity or assets of Buyer or Parent. Further, Buyer and Seller may assign any of their respective rights, interests or obligations hereunder for collateral security purposes to any lender providing financing to Buyer or its Affiliates and any such lender may exercise all of the rights and remedies of Buyer and Seller hereunder.

7.4 Notices. All notices, requests, claims, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given or made by delivery in person, by an internationally recognized overnight courier service, by electronic mail or registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested) to the respective parties hereto at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 7.4):

If to Seller, to:

Arno Therapeutics, Inc.
c/o Two River Group Holdings
689 Fifth Avenue, 12th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Attention: Dr. Alexander Zukiwski, CEO
Electronic mail: [***]

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Fredrikson & Byron, P.A.
200 South Sixth Street. Suite 4000
Minneapolis, MN 55402-1425
Attention: [***]
Electronic mail: [***]

If to Buyer, to:

Context Therapeutics LLC
3001 Market Street, Suite 140
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Attention: Martin Lehr
Electronic mail: [***]

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Cooley LLP
902 Carnegie Center, Suite 500
Princeton, NJ 08540
Attention: Geoffrey R. Starr
Electronic mail: [***]

or to such other address or addresses as the Parties may from time to time designate in writing. Any notice which is delivered personally or by electronic mail in the manner provided herein shall be deemed to have been duly given to the party to whom it is directed upon actual receipt by such party or its agent. Any notice which is addressed and mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given to the party to which it is addressed at the close of business, local time of the recipient, on the fourth Business Day after the day it is so placed in the mail (or on the first Business Day after placed in the mail if sent by overnight courier) or, if earlier, the time of actual receipt.

7.5 Controlling Law. THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE UNDER, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED SOLELY THEREIN, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW.

7.6 Jurisdiction and Process. ANY LEGAL ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR BASED UPON THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY MAY BE INSTITUTED IN THE STATE OR FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF WILMINGTON, STATE OF DELAWARE, AND EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS IN ANY SUCH ACTION. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION IN SUCH COURTS AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVE AND AGREE NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY SUCH COURT THAT ANY SUCH ACTION BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

7.7 Waiver of a Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY, WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ANY OF THEM MAY FILE A COPY OF THIS PARAGRAPH WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE KNOWING, VOLUNTARY AND BARGAINED-FOR AGREEMENT AMONG THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY TO WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY AND THAT ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING WHATSOEVER BETWEEN THEM RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY SHALL INSTEAD BE TRIED IN A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION BY A JUDGE SITTING WITHOUT A JURY.

7.8 Amendments and Waivers. No amendment of any provision of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same shall be in writing and signed by each of Buyer and Seller. By an instrument in writing Buyer, on the one hand, or Seller, on the other hand, may waive compliance by the other with any term or provision hereof that such Party was or is obligated to comply with or perform. A Party's waiver does not waive any other earlier, concurrent, or later breach or compliance.

7.9 Severability; No Waiver. Any term or provision of this Agreement that is invalid or unenforceable in any situation in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining terms and provisions hereof or the validity or enforceability of the offending term or provision in any other situation or in any other jurisdiction. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, no failure to exercise, delay in exercising, or single or partial exercise of any right, power or remedy by any Party, and no course of dealing between or among any of the Parties, shall constitute a waiver of, or shall preclude any other or further exercise of, any right, power or remedy.

7.10 Expenses. Unless this Agreement expressly provides otherwise, each Party shall bear any expenses it incurs in connection with the negotiation and consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

7.11 Full Understanding. Each of the Parties hereby acknowledges and confirms that each such Party has read and understands the entirety of this Agreement, including the representations and warranties, covenants and indemnification obligations contained herein. The Parties negotiated this Agreement at arm's-length, jointly participated in drafting it, and received advice from independent legal counsel before they signed it. Accordingly, any court or other Governmental Authority or arbitrator construing or interpreting this Agreement will do so as if the Parties jointly drafted it and will not apply any presumption, rule of construction, or burden of proof favoring or disfavoring a Party because that party (or any of its representatives) drafted any part of this Agreement.

7.12 Construction. In construing this Agreement, including the exhibits and schedules hereto, the following principles shall be followed: (i) the terms "herein," "hereof," "hereby," "hereunder" and other similar terms refer to this Agreement as a whole and not only to the particular Article, Section or other subdivision in which any such terms may be employed; (ii) except as otherwise set forth herein, references to Articles, Sections, schedules and exhibits refer to the Articles, Sections, schedules and exhibits of this Agreement, which are incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement; (iii) a reference to any Person shall include such Person's predecessors; (iv) unless the context otherwise requires, all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with GAAP consistently applied; (v) no consideration shall be given to the headings of the Articles, Sections, schedules, exhibits, subdivisions, subsections or clauses, which are inserted for convenience in locating the provisions of this Agreement and not as an aid in its construction; (vi) the word "includes" and "including" and their syntactical variants mean "includes, but is not limited to" and "including, without limitation," and corresponding syntactical variant expressions; (vii) a defined term has its defined meaning throughout this Agreement, regardless of whether it appears before or after the place in this Agreement where it is defined, including in any schedule or exhibit; (viii) the word "dollar" and the symbol "$" refer to the lawful currency of the United States of America; (ix) the plural shall be deemed to include the singular and vice versa; (x) unless the context of this Agreement clearly requires otherwise, words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neutral genders and vice versa and (xi) obligations of Seller under this Agreement shall be deemed to be joint and several obligations hereunder unless the Agreement explicitly provides otherwise.

7.13 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, electronic mail or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

7.14 Specific Performance. The Parties each acknowledge that the rights of each party to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are special, unique and of

extraordinary character and that, in the event that any Party violates or fails or refuses to perform any covenant or agreement made by it in this Agreement, the non-breaching party may be without an adequate remedy at Law. The Parties agree, therefore, that in the event that any Party violates or fails or refuses to perform any covenant or agreement made by such Party in this Agreement, the non-breaching Party or Parties may, subject to the terms of this Agreement and in addition to any remedies at Law for damages or other relief, institute and prosecute an action in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce specific performance of such covenant or agreement or seek any other equitable relief (without any requirement to post bond).

-SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the Agreement Date.

BUYER:

CONTEXT BIOPHARMA INC.

/s/ Martin Lehr
By: _____
Name: Martin Lehr
Title: CEO

SELLER

ARNO THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: _____
Name: Alexander Zukiwski
Title: CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the Agreement Date.

BUYER:

CONTEXT BIOPHARMA INC.

By: _____
Name: Martin Lehr
Title: CEO

SELLER

ARNO THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: /s/ Alexander Zukiwski
Name: Alexander Zukiwski
Title: CEO

Schedule 1

Defined Terms

"Accounting Arbitrator" means an independent accounting firm of nationally or regionally recognized standing mutually agreed upon by Buyer and Seller.

"Accounts Payable Amount" means the aggregate amount of all valid trade accounts payable of Seller to third parties, in each case only to the extent set forth on Schedule 2.5.2.

"Affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 12b-2 of the regulations promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act; *provided*, *however*, that Buyer shall not be deemed an Affiliate of Seller.

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Agreement Date" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Assigned Contracts" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.1.

"Assignment and Assumption Agreement" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.1(iv).

"Authorizations" shall mean, as to any Person, all licenses, permits, franchises, orders, accreditations, memberships, approvals, concessions, clearances, registrations, qualifications and other authorizations issued or granted to such Person under applicable Law (including any pending applications), by any Governmental Authority or any other Person.

"Books and Records" shall mean business records (in any form or medium), including all books, ledgers, files, reports, plans, records, manuals, sales and credit records, books of account, financial records, invoices, supplier lists, billing records, engineering records, drawings, blueprints, schematics, studies, surveys, reports, test records, financing records, and personnel and payroll records.

"Business" means the business of Seller, as previously and currently conducted.

"Business Day" means any day excluding Saturday, Sunday and any day which is a legal holiday under the Laws of the State of New York or is a day on which banking institutions located in the State of New York are authorized or required by Law or other governmental action to close.

"Buyer" has the meaning set forth in the preamble. "Closing" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.6. "Closing Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.6.

"Closing Payment" means an amount equal to (i) the Purchase Price, minus (ii) the Accounts Payable Amount, minus (iii) the Holdback Amount.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Company Financial Statements" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.7.1.

"Confidential Information" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.3.1.

"Consent" means any approval, consent, ratification, novation, waiver, exemption or other authorization.

"Contract" means, whether written or oral, any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement, permit, license, lease, sublease, purchase order, sales order, arrangement or other commitment, obligation or understanding, express or implied, of any nature whatsoever to which a Person is a party or by which a Person or its assets or properties are bound.

"Damages" means any Proceeding, Liabilities, Liens, losses, damages (including any royalty fees under any licensing or settlement agreements), bonds, dues, assessments, fines, penalties, Taxes, fees, costs (including costs of investigation, defense and enforcement of this Agreement), expenses or amounts paid in settlement (in each case, including attorneys' and experts fees and expenses).

"Discharged Liabilities" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3. "Excluded Assets" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2. "Excluded Liabilities" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4. "GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

"Governmental Authority" means any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including any federal, state, local or foreign government or any subdivision, agency, instrumentality, authority (including any regulatory, administrative, and self-regulatory authority), department, commission, board or bureau thereof or any federal, state, local or foreign court, arbitrator or tribunal.

"Holdback Amount" means $[***].

"Intellectual Property" means all of the following and similar intangible property and related proprietary rights, interests and protections, however arising, pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout the world: (a) trademarks, service marks, trade names, brand names, logos, trade dress and other proprietary indicia of goods and services, whether registered or unregistered, and all registrations and applications for registration of such trademarks, including intent-to-use applications, all issuances, extensions and renewals of such registrations and applications and the goodwill connected with the use of and symbolized by any of the foregoing; (b) internet domain names, social media handle or page name; (c) original works of authorship in any medium of expression, whether or not published, all copyrights (whether registered or unregistered), all registrations and applications for registration of such copyrights, and all issuances, extensions and renewals of such registrations and applications; (d) confidential information, ideas, formulas, designs, devices, technology, know-how, research and development, inventions, methods, data, databases, processes, compositions and other trade secrets, whether or not patentable; (e) patents, inventions, whether or not patentable, whether or not reduced to practice or whether or not yet made the subject of a pending patent application, patent applications, provisional patent applications, industrial designs, industrial models, including all reissues, divisions, continuations, extensions and reexaminations, and all rights therein provided by multinational treaties or conventions; (f) Software; and (g) all rights to sue and recover and retain damages, costs and attorneys' fees for past, present and future infringement and any other rights relating to any of the foregoing.

"Intellectual Property Assignment" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.1(iv). "Intellectual Property Licenses" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.10.3.

"Intellectual Property Registrations" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.10.1.

"Knowledge of Seller," "to Seller's Knowledge" and similar phrases mean the actual knowledge of the Board, consisting of Alex Zukiwski, Stephen Ruchefsky and David Tanen, after reasonable inquiry.

"Law" means any statute, law (including, without limitation, common, statutory, civil, criminal, domestic and foreign law), ordinance, regulation, rule, code (including, without limitation, competition law or regulation, statutory instruments, guidance notes, circulars, directives, decisions, rules and regulations), Order, legislation, constitution, treaty, convention, judgment, decree, or other requirement or rule of law of any Governmental Authority.

"Liabilities" means any liability or obligation of any kind (including as related to Taxes), whether known or unknown, asserted or unasserted, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, determined or indeterminable, disputed or undisputed, liquidated or unliquidated, joint or several, secured or unsecured, vested or unvested, and whether due or to become due, regardless of when asserted, and whether or not the same is required to be accrued on financial statements.

"Lien" means and includes security interests, mortgages, liens, licenses, pledges, charges, easements, encroachments, reservations, restrictions, including contractual, claims, clouds, servitudes, rights of way, options, rights of first refusal or options, community or other marital property interests, equitable interests, trust or similar restriction, restrictions of any kind, including, any voting or other transfer restrictions, receipt of income or exercise of any other attribute of ownership restrictions, conditional sale or other title retention agreements, any agreement to provide any of the foregoing and all other encumbrances of any nature whatsoever or any other statutory liens or trusts that are created under any other applicable Law.

"Order" means judgments, writs, decrees, compliance agreements, injunctions or judicial or administrative or arbitral orders or awards and legally binding determinations of any Governmental Authority, including any arbitrator.

"Party" or "Parties" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Person" means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization or any other entity, including a Governmental Authority.

"Proceeding" means audits, examinations, actions, suits, claims, demands, charges, complaints, litigation, reviews, hearings and investigations and legal, administrative or arbitration proceedings (including trademark oppositions and cancellation actions).

"Product Candidate" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"Publicly Available Software" means each of (a) any Software that contains, or is derived in any manner (in whole or in part) from, any software that is distributed as free software, open source software (e.g., Linux), or similar licensing and distribution models, and (b) any Software that requires as a condition of use, modification, and/or distribution of such software that such Software or other Software incorporated into, derived from, or distributed with such Software (i) be disclosed or distributed in source code form, (ii) be licensed for the purpose of making derivative works, or (iii) be redistributed at no or minimal charge.

"Purchase Price" means $[***]

"Purchased Assets" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

"Purchased Intellectual Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.2.

"Purchased Software" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.10.2.

"Securities Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Seller" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Software" means computer software programs and software systems, including all databases, compilations, tool sets, templates, compilers, higher level or "proprietary" languages, related documentation and materials, whether in source code, object code or human readable form.

"Tangible Personal Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.3.

"Tax" or "Taxes" means (a) any foreign, federal, state, provincial or local income, earnings, profits, gross receipts, franchise, capital stock, net worth, sales, use, value added, occupancy, general property, real property, personal property, intangible property, transfer, fuel, excise, escheat, unclaimed property, payroll, withholding (including under Section 409A of the Code), unemployment compensation, social security, retirement, environmental (including any Taxes imposed under Section 59A of the Code) or other tax of any nature; (b) any foreign, federal, state or local organization fee, qualification fee, annual report fee, filing fee, occupation fee, assessment, sewer rent or other fee or charges of any nature; or (c) any deficiency, interest or penalty imposed with respect to any of the foregoing (or for the failure to file a Tax Return or a complete and accurate Tax Return).

"Tax Returns" means all returns and reports (including Foreign Bank Account Reports), amended returns, information returns, statements, declarations, estimates, schedules, notices, notifications, forms, elections, certificates or other documents required to be filed or submitted to any Taxing Authority with respect to the determination, assessment, collection or payment of any Tax or in connection with the administration, implementation or enforcement of, or compliance with, any Tax.

"Taxing Authority" means any domestic, foreign, federal, national, state, county or municipal or other local government, any subdivision, agency, commission or authority thereof, or any quasi-governmental body exercising tax regulatory authority.

"Treasury Regulations" means the income tax Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Schedule 2.1.1 Assigned Contracts

[***]

[***]

Schedule 2.1.2 – Purchased Intellectual Property

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

Schedule 2.1.3 Tangible Personal Property

[***]

Schedule 2.1.4 Authorizations

[***]

Schedule 2.1.5 Books and Records

[***]

Schedule 2.1.6 Assets

[***]

Schedule 2.3 – Discharged Liabilities

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

Schedule 2.5.2 – Accounts Payable Amount Wire Instructions

[***]

Schedule 2.7.1(vi) – Evidence of Consent

[***]

Schedule 2.7.1(vii) – Payoff Letters/Releases

[***]

Schedule 3.7 – Other Liabilities

[***]

Schedule 3.10.1 – Purchased Intellectual Property

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

Schedule 3.10.2 – Unregistered Purchased Intellectual Property

[***]

Schedule 3.10.3 Intellectual Property Licenses

[***]

Schedule 3.10.3 Capitalization

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

[***]

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC
2015 OPTION PLAN

SECTION 1. Purpose; Definitions. The purposes of the Context Therapeutics LLC 2015 Option Plan (the "Plan") are to enable Context Therapeutics LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"), and its affiliated companies to (i) recruit and retain highly qualified employees, managers, consultants and other service providers, (ii) to provide those employees, managers, consultants and other service providers with an incentive for productivity and (iii) to provide those employees, managers, consultants and other service providers with an opportunity to share in the growth and value of the Company.

For purposes of the Plan, the following initially capitalized words and phrases will be defined as set forth below. Any capitalized word or phrase not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as under the LLC Agreement.

(a) "Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the Company (or its successors).

(b) "Award" means a grant of Options pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

(c) "Award Agreement" means, with respect to any particular Award, the written document that sets forth the terms of that particular Award.

(d) "Cause" means (i) conviction of, or the entry of a plea of guilty or no contest to, a felony or any other crime that causes the Company or its Affiliates public disgrace or disrepute, or adversely affects the Company's or its Affiliates' operations, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or interests, (ii) gross negligence or willful misconduct with respect to the Company or any of its Affiliates, including, without limitation fraud, embezzlement, theft or dishonesty in the course of his or her employment; (iii) alcohol abuse or use of controlled drugs other than in accordance with a physician's prescription; (iv) refusal, failure or inability to perform any material obligation or fulfill any duty (other than any duty or obligation of the type described in clause (vi) below) to the Company or any of its Affiliates (other than due to a Disability), which failure, refusal or inability is not cured within 10 days after delivery of notice thereof; (v) material breach of any agreement with or duty owed to the Company or any of its Affiliates; or (vi) any breach of any obligation or duty to the Company or any of its Affiliates (whether arising by statute, common law, contract or otherwise) relating to confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or proprietary rights. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant and the Company (or any of its Affiliates) have entered into an employment agreement, consulting agreement or other similar agreement that specifically defines "cause," then with respect to such Participant, "Cause" shall have the meaning defined in that employment agreement, consulting agreement or other agreement.

(e) "Change in Control" means the consummation of any of the following, in one transaction or a series of related transactions: (i) the sale, transfer, assignment or other disposition (including by merger or consolidation) of more than 50% of the voting power represented by the then-outstanding securities of the Company, (ii) the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, (iii) the liquidation or dissolution of the Company or (iv) any other similar transaction or event with respect to the Company deemed by the Management Committee to constitute a Change in Control for purposes of this Plan.

(f) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and any successor thereto.

(g) "Consultant" means any Person providing services to the Company or to the Company's Affiliates other than Employees and Managers.

(h) "Disability" means "Disability" as such term is defined in the LLC Agreement.

(i) "Disabled" will have the same meaning set forth in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(j) "Employee" means any person employed by the Company or any of its Affiliates (including any Member of the Company who is treated as an employee of the Company).

(k) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(l) "Fair Market Value" means "fair market value" as determined by the Management Committee in accordance with the LLC Agreement.

(m) "LLC Agreement" means the Operating Agreement of Context Therapeutics LLC dated as of May 4, 2015, as such agreement may be amended from to time.

(n) "Option" means any option to purchase Units granted pursuant to Section 5 hereof.

(o) "Participant" means an Employee, Consultant or Manager to whom an Award is granted.

(p) "Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, unincorporated association or other entity or association.

(q) "Unit" means a "Unit" of the Company as such term is defined in the LLC Agreement, subject to the Plan and subject to substitution or adjustment as provided in Section 3 hereof.

SECTION 2. Administration. The Plan will be administered by the Management Committee.

Managers who are eligible for Awards or have received Awards may vote on any matters affecting the administration of the Plan or the grant of Awards, except that no such Manager will act upon the grant of an Award to himself or herself, but any such Manager may be counted in determining the existence of a quorum at any meeting of the Management Committee during which action is taken with respect to the grant of Awards to himself or herself.

The Management Committee will have full authority to grant Awards under this Plan. In particular, subject to the terms of the Plan, the Management Committee will have the authority:

(a) to select the Persons to whom Awards may from time to time be granted hereunder (consistent with the eligibility conditions set forth in Section 4);

(b) to determine the number of Units to be covered by each Award;

(c) to establish the terms and conditions of each Award Agreement;

(d) to accelerate the vesting or lapse of restrictions of any Award;

(e) to adopt, alter and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines and practices governing the Plan as it, from time to time, deems advisable;

(f) to interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award issued under the Plan (and any Award Agreement);

(g) to correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any Award Agreement in the manner and to the extent it deems necessary to carry out the intent of the Plan; and

(h) to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan.

All decisions made by the Management Committee pursuant to the provisions of the Plan will be final and binding on all persons, including the Company and Participants. No Manager will be liable for any good faith determination, act or omission in connection with the Plan or any Award.

SECTION 3. Units Subject to the Plan.

(a) Units Subject to the Plan. The Units to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Units of the Company. Subject to Sections 3(b) and 3(c), the maximum number of Units that may be issued in respect of Awards under the Plan is 1,000,000 Units. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Units, such number of Units.

(b) Effect of the Expiration or Termination of Awards. If and to the extent that an Option expires, terminates or is canceled for any reason without having been exercised in full, the Units associated with that Option will again become available for grant under the Plan unless otherwise determined by the Management Committee. In addition, if any Unit is tendered or the delivery of any Unit is withheld in settlement of a tax withholding obligation associated with an Award, or in satisfaction of the exercise price payable upon exercise of an Option, that Unit will again become available for grant under the Plan unless otherwise determined by the Management Committee. Finally, if any Award is settled for cash, the Units subject thereto will again become available for grant under the Plan unless otherwise determined by the Management Committee.

(c) Other Adjustment. In the event of any recapitalization, reclassification, reorganization, merger, consolidation, unit split or combination, unit dividend or other similar event or transaction affecting the Units, equitable substitutions or adjustments will be made by the Management Committee to (i) the aggregate number, class and/or issuer of the securities that may be issued under the Plan, (ii) to the number, class and/or issuer of securities subject to outstanding Awards, and (iii) to the exercise price of outstanding Options.

(d) Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, upon or in anticipation of any Change in Control, the Management Committee may, in its sole and absolute discretion with respect to one or more Participants and without the need for the consent of any Participant, take one or more of the following actions contingent upon the occurrence of that Change in Control:

(i) cancel any unvested Option or unvested portion thereof, with or without consideration;

(ii) cause any or all outstanding Options to become vested and immediately exercisable, in whole or in part;

(iii) after providing at least five (5) days' notice prior to the Change in Control, cancel any or all vested Options upon closing of the Change in Control to the extent not exercised prior to the closing of the Change in Control;

(iv) cancel any Option in exchange for a substitute award; or

(v) cancel any Option in exchange for cash and/or other substitute consideration with a value equal to (A) the number of Units subject to that Option, multiplied by (B) the amount, if any, by which the Fair Market Value per Unit on the date of the Change in Control exceeds the exercise price of that Option; *provided*, that if the Fair Market Value per Unit on the date of the Change in Control does not exceed the exercise price of any such Option, the Management Committee may cancel that Option without any payment of consideration therefor.

In the discretion of the Management Committee, any cash or substitute consideration payable upon cancellation of an Award may be subjected to (i) vesting terms substantially identical to those that applied to the cancelled Award immediately prior to the Change in Control or (ii) earn-out, escrow, holdback or similar arrangements, to the extent such arrangements are applicable to any consideration paid in connection with the Company.

SECTION 4. Eligibility. Employees, Managers and Consultants are eligible to be granted Awards under the Plan.

SECTION 5. Options. Any Option granted under the Plan will be in such form as the Management Committee may at the time of such grant approve. The Award Agreement evidencing any Option will incorporate the following terms and conditions and will contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Management Committee deems appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion:

(a) Option Price. The exercise price per Unit purchasable under an Option will be determined by the Management Committee.

(b) Option Term. The term of each Option will be fixed by the Management Committee; provided that no such Option shall have a term of more than ten (10) years. No Option may be exercised by any Person after expiration of the term of the Option.

(c) Exercisability. Options will vest and be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Management Committee.

(d) Method of Exercise. Subject to the provisions of Section 5(c) and the termination provisions set forth in Section 5(e) and the termination and exercisability provisions of the applicable Award Agreement, Options may be exercised in whole or in part at any time and from time to time during the term of the Option, by the delivery of written notice of exercise by the Participant to the Company specifying the number of Units to be purchased. Such notice will be accompanied by payment in full of the purchase price, either by certified, bank or personal check, or such other means as the Management Committee may accept. As determined by the Management Committee in its sole discretion on or after the date of grant, payment in full or in part of the exercise price of an Option issued to a Participant may be made in the form of previously acquired Units based on the Fair Market Value of the Units on the date the Option is exercised.

No Units will be issued upon exercise of an Option until full payment therefore has been made. A Participant will not have the right to distributions or dividends or any other rights of a Member with respect to Units subject to the Option until the Participant has given written notice of exercise, has paid in full for such Units, if requested, has given the representation described in Section 7(a) hereof and fulfills such other conditions as may be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement.

(e) Termination of Service. Unless otherwise specified by the Management Committee with respect to a particular Option, any portion of an Option that is not exercisable upon termination of employment or service will expire immediately and automatically upon such termination and any portion of an Option that is exercisable upon termination of employment or service will expire on the date it ceases to be exercisable in accordance with this Section 5(e).

(i) Termination by Reason of Death. If a Participant's employment or service (as applicable) with the Company or any Affiliate terminates by reason of death, any Option held by such Participant may thereafter be exercised, to the extent it was exercisable at the time of his or her death, by the legal representative of the estate or by the legatee of the Participant under the will of the Participant, for a period ending (A) at such time as may be specified by the Management Committee at or after the time of the Award, or (B) if not specified by the Management Committee, then 12 months from the date of death, or (C) if sooner than the applicable period specified under (A) or (B) above, then upon the expiration of the stated term of such Option.

(ii) Termination by Reason of Disability. If a Participant's employment or service (as applicable) with the Company or any Affiliate terminates by reason of Disability, any Option held by such Participant may thereafter be exercised by the Participant or his personal representative, to the extent it was exercisable at the time of termination, for a period ending (A) at such time as may be specified by the Management Committee at or after the time of grant, (B) if not specified by the Management Committee, then 12 months from the date of termination of service, or (C) if sooner than the applicable period specified under (A) or (B) above, then upon the expiration of the stated term of such Option.

(iii) Termination by Reason of Cause. If a Participant's employment or service (as applicable) with the Company or any Affiliate is terminated for Cause (or the Participant resigns in anticipation of a termination for Cause): (A) any Option held by the Participant will immediately and automatically expire as of the date of such termination, and (B) any Units for which the Company has not yet delivered certificates will be immediately and automatically forfeited and the Company will refund to the Participant the Option exercise price paid for such Units, if any.

(iv) Other Termination. If a Participant's employment or service (as applicable) with the Company or any Affiliate terminates for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, any Option held by such Participant may thereafter be exercised by the Participant, to the extent it was exercisable at the time of such termination, for a period ending (A) at such time as may be specified by the Management Committee at or after the time of grant, (B) if not specified by the Management Committee, then 90 days from the date of termination of service (irrespective of the manner or timing of the termination and without regard to whether the service has been terminated with reasonable notice of termination), or (C) if sooner than the applicable period specified under (A) or (B) above, then upon the expiration of the stated term of such Option.

(f) Transferability of Options. Except as may otherwise be specifically determined by the Management Committee with respect to a particular Option, no Option will be transferable by the Participant other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and all Options will be exercisable, during the Participant's lifetime, only by the Participant or, in the event of his Disability, by his personal representative.

SECTION 6. Amendments and Termination. The Management Committee may amend, alter or discontinue the Plan at any time, provided that no amendment, alteration or discontinuation will be made which would adversely change the terms of an outstanding Award, without that Participant's consent.

SECTION 7. General Provisions.

(a) The Management Committee may require each Participant to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that the Participant is acquiring securities of the Company for investment purposes and without a view to distribution thereof and as to such other matters as the Management Committee believes are appropriate. Any certificate evidencing any Award and any securities issued pursuant thereto may include any legend which the Management Committee deems appropriate to reflect any restrictions on transfer and compliance with applicable securities laws.

(b) Any certificates for Units or other securities delivered under the Plan will be subject to such share-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Management Committee may deem advisable under the rules, regulations, and other requirements of any stock exchange upon which such securities are then listed and any applicable securities laws, and the Management Committee may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such certificates to make appropriate reference to such restrictions.

(c) Neither the adoption of the Plan nor the execution of any document in connection with the Plan will: (i) confer upon any Employee or other service provider of the Company or any Affiliate any right to continued employment or engagement with the Company or such Affiliate or (ii) interfere in any way with the right of the Company or such Affiliate to terminate the employment or engagement of any of its Employees or other service provider at any time.

(d) No later than the date as of which an amount first becomes includible in the gross income of the Participant for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Award under the Plan, the Participant will pay to the Company, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Management Committee regarding the payment of, taxes of any kind required by law to be withheld with respect to such amount. The obligations of the Company under the Plan will be conditioned on such payment or arrangements and the Company will have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to the Participant. Unless otherwise determined by the Management Committee, the minimum required withholding obligation with respect to an Award may be settled in Units, including the Units that are subject to that Award.

SECTION 8. Effective Date of Plan. The Plan will become effective on the date that it is adopted by the Management Committee.

SECTION 9. Term of Plan. The Plan will continue in effect until terminated in accordance with Section 6.

SECTION 10. Invalid Provisions. In the event that any provision of this Plan is found to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable under any applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed as rendering any other provisions contained herein as invalid or unenforceable, and all such other provisions will be given full force and effect to the same extent as though the invalid or unenforceable provision was not contained herein.

SECTION 11. Governing Law. The Plan and all Awards granted hereunder will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the application of the principles of conflicts of laws.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS INC.
2021 LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PLAN

1. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

This 2021 Long-Term Performance Incentive Plan (the "Plan") is being established to (a) provide incentives and awards to nonemployee directors, consultants and those employees largely responsible for the long-term success of Context Therapeutics Inc. (the "Company") and its 50% or more owned subsidiaries, (b) enable the Company to attract and retain executives, nonemployee directors, employees, and consultants in the future, and (c) encourage employees, nonemployee directors and consultants to acquire a proprietary interest in the performance of the Company by purchasing and owning shares of the Company's Common Stock. The adoption of the Plan is subject to the approval of the Plan by the Company's shareholders and shall not become effective until so approved.

2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1 Definitions. As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless otherwise required by the context:

(a) "Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(b) "Administrator" shall mean the Committee or such other person designated by the Board to administer the Plan.

(c) "Award" means an Equity Award granted to an Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant.

(d) "Board of Directors" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(e) "Cause" means, except as otherwise provided in a Participant's employment or consulting agreement, any of the following (in each case as determined by the Board):

(i) Participant's conviction of, or plea of *nolo contendere* or equivalent to, a crime of embezzlement or fraud or any felony under the laws of the United States or any state thereof;

(ii) An act of fraud, willful misconduct or dishonesty by Participant in the course of or related to his employment hereunder or that could reasonably be expected to be materially injurious to the Company or an affiliate;

(iii) A material breach by Participant of any of the provisions of any employment, non-disclosure, non-competition, non-solicitation, assignment of inventions, or other agreement executed by Participant for the benefit of the Company, as determined by the Administrator, which determination will be conclusive; or

(iv) An act of moral turpitude by Participant in the course of or related to his employment, Board representation or other provision of services to the Company that could reasonably be expected to lead to a material harm (financial or reputational) to the Company or an affiliate.

(f) “Change in Control” means the date on which:

(i) A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group (“Person”), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (i), the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person, who is considered to own more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(ii) A change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by Directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this clause (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) A sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets in one or more transactions, other than to any entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power is owned, directly or indirectly, by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the voting power of the stock of the Company immediately prior to the transaction which results in a sale or disposition as to all or substantially all of the Company’s assets; or

(iv) A merger, consolidation or similar transaction directly or indirectly involving the Company in which immediately after the consummation of such transaction, the stockholders of the Company immediately prior to such transaction do not directly or indirectly own more than 50% of the total voting power of the surviving entity in such transaction (or of any applicable Parent of such surviving entity), in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the voting power of the stock of the Company immediately prior to the transaction.

For purposes of this Section 2.1(f), persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the occurrence of any event shall not be deemed a Change in Control: (i) with respect to any Award that is subject to Code Section 409A unless such event qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Code Section 409A, or (ii) if the sole purpose of the underlying transaction(s) is to change the jurisdiction of the Company’s incorporation or to create a holding company of which the total voting power is owned, directly or indirectly, by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the voting power of the stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction(s).

(g) “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) “Committee” means (i) the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, (ii) such other committee of the Board of Directors that consists solely of two (2) or more members of the Board of Directors, each of whom qualifies as a “non-employee director” (as that term is used for purposes of Rule 16b-3 under the Act) with respect to the Plan, or (iii) such other committee as the Compensation Committee or the Board of Directors, in its discretion, shall establish that consists of one or more members of the Board of Directors (such as the Chairman of the Board) for the purpose of granting Equity Awards to Employees who are not subject to Section 16(b) of the Act.

(i) “Common Stock” means the Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Company.

(j) “Consultant” shall mean an individual who is not an Employee or a Nonemployee Director and who has entered into a consulting arrangement with the Company to provide bona fide services that (i) are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction, and (ii) do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company’s securities.

(k) “Employee” means an individual who is employed by the Company or a Subsidiary.

(l) “Equity Award” means a Stock Option, Stock Appreciation Right, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Unit, or Stock Grant made under the Plan.

(m) “Fair Market Value” means, with respect to the applicable date, the last sale price for a share of Common Stock as quoted on NASDAQ for that date or, if not reported on NASDAQ for that date, as quoted on the principal exchange on which the Common Stock is listed or traded; provided, however, if no such sales are made on such date, then on the next preceding date on which there are such sales. If for any day the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock is not determinable by any of the foregoing means, then the Fair Market Value for such day shall be determined in good faith by the Committee under a method that complies with Code Sections 422 and 409A and that is adopted by the Committee.

(n) “Incentive Stock Option” means an option granted under the Plan which is intended to qualify as an incentive stock option under Code Section 422.

(o) “Nonemployee Director” means a director of the Company who is not an Employee.

(p) “Non-Qualified Stock Option” means an option granted under the Plan which is not an Incentive Stock Option.

(q) “Participant” means an Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant to whom an Award has been granted under the Plan.

(r) “Performance Award” means Performance Stock or Performance Stock Units.

(s) “Performance Period” means a period of one or more consecutive calendar years or other periods as determined by the Committee. Nothing herein shall prohibit the creation of multiple Performance Periods which may overlap with other Performance Periods established under the Plan.

(t) “Performance Program Target” means a performance program target fixed by the Committee for a particular Performance Period as provided in Article 8.

(u) “Performance Stock” means a type of Restricted Stock, where the lapse of restrictions is based on achievement of one or more Performance Program Targets.

(v) “Performance Stock Unit” means a type of Restricted Stock Unit, the vesting of which is based on achievement of one or more Performance Program Targets.

(w) “Restricted Stock” means Common Stock subject to restrictions determined by the Committee and granted pursuant to Article 6.

(x) “Restricted Stock Unit” means a unit granted pursuant to Article 7.

(y) “Short-Term Deferral Date” means with respect to a Performance Stock Unit, a date within the 2 1/2 month period immediately following the last day of the Performance Period for which such Award was made; provided that such period (measured from the last day of the period) shall be less than 2 1/2 months to the extent necessary to cause such period to be within one calendar year. A Participant shall have no right to interest as a result of payment on a date after the first day of such period.

(z) “Stock Appreciation Right” means a right granted pursuant to Article 4.

(aa) “Stock Grant” means a grant of unrestricted shares of Common Stock pursuant to Article 5.

(bb) “Stock Option” means an Incentive Stock Option or Non-Qualified Stock Option granted pursuant to Article 3.

(cc) “Subsidiary” means any corporation or other entity, the equity of which is 50% or more owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company.

(dd) “Termination of Service” shall mean (i) with respect to an Award granted to an Employee, the termination of the employment relationship between the Employee and the Company and all Subsidiaries; (ii) with respect to an Equity Award granted to a Nonemployee Director, the cessation of the provision of services as a director of the Company; and (iii) with respect to an Equity Award granted to a Consultant, the termination of the consulting arrangement between the Consultant and the Company; provided, however, that if a Participant’s status changes from Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant to any other status eligible to receive an Award under the Plan, the Committee may provide that no Termination of Service occurs for purposes of the Plan until the Participant’s new status with the Company and all Subsidiaries terminates. For purposes of this paragraph, if a Participant is an Employee of a Subsidiary and not the Company, the Participant shall incur a Termination of Service when such corporation or other entity ceases to be a Subsidiary, unless the Committee determines otherwise.

(ee) “Total Disability” shall mean total and permanent disability as defined in section 22(e)(3) of the Code, provided that in the case of Awards other than Incentive Stock Options, the Administrator in its discretion may determine whether a total and permanent disability exists in accordance with uniform and non-discriminatory standards adopted by the Administrator from time to time.

2.2 Administration of the Plan.

(a) The Plan shall be administered by the Committee, which shall have the full power, subject to and within the limits of the Plan, to interpret and administer the Plan and Awards granted under it, make and interpret rules and regulations for the administration of the Plan, and make changes in and revoke such rules and regulations. The Committee also shall have the authority to adopt modifications, amendments, procedures, sub-plans and the like, which may be inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as are necessary to comply with the laws and regulations of other countries in which the Company or a Subsidiary operates in order to assure the viability of Awards granted under the Plan to individuals in such other countries. The Committee, in the exercise of these powers, shall (i)

generally determine all questions of policy and expediency that may arise and may correct any defect, omission, or inconsistency in the Plan or any agreement evidencing the grant of an Award in a manner and to the extent it shall deem necessary to make the Plan fully effective; (ii) determine those Employees, Nonemployee Directors and Consultants to whom Awards shall be granted, the type of Award to be granted and the number of Awards to be granted, consistent with the provisions of the Plan; (iii) determine the terms of Awards granted consistent with the provisions of the Plan; and (iv) generally, exercise such powers and perform such acts in connection with the Plan as are deemed necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company.

(b) The Board of Directors may, at its discretion, select one or more of its members who are eligible to be members of the Committee as alternate members of the Committee who may take the place of any absent member or members of the Committee at any meeting of the Committee. The Committee may act only by a majority vote of its members then in office; the Committee may authorize any one or more of its members or any officer of the Company to execute and deliver documents on behalf of the Committee.

(c) No member of the Committee shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken or for any determination made by him or her in good faith with respect to the Plan, and the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each member of the Committee against any cost or expense (including counsel fees) or liability (including any sum paid in settlement of a claim with the approval of the Committee) arising out of any act or omission in connection with the administration or interpretation of the Plan, unless arising out of such person's own fraud or bad faith.

2.3 Effective Date. The Plan shall be effective as of the date on which the Plan is adopted by the Board of Directors, provided that the Plan is approved and ratified by the Company's shareholders. If the Plan is not so approved by the Company's shareholders, the Plan and all Awards previously granted thereunder shall become null and void.

2.4 Duration. If approved by the shareholders of the Company as provided in Section 2.3, unless sooner terminated by the Board of Directors, the Plan shall remain in effect until the close of business on the day immediately preceding the tenth (10^{th}) anniversary of the effective date of the Plan.

2.5 Shares Subject to the Plan; Equity Award Limits. The number of shares of Common Stock which may be subject to Equity Awards granted under the Plan shall be 7,596,556 (the "Share Limit") (which is also the maximum aggregate number of shares that may be subject to Incentive Stock Options under the Plan). The Share Limit will automatically increase on January 1st of each year, during the term of the Plan as set forth in Section 2.4, commencing on January 1 of the year following the year in which the effective date in Section 2.3 occurs, in an amount equal to four percent (4%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year. The Board may provide that there will be no January 1st increase in the Share Limit for such year or that the increase in the Share Limit for such year will be a smaller number of shares of Common Stock than would otherwise occur pursuant to the preceding sentence.

The limit stated in this Section 2.5 shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 9.1. If an Equity Award expires, terminates for any reason, or is canceled, forfeited or settled in cash rather than stock, the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which such Equity Award expired, terminated, or was canceled, forfeited or settled in cash, shall be available for future grants of Equity Awards under the Plan. If any Stock Option is exercised by withholding or surrendering Common Stock to the Company as full or partial payment or if tax withholding requirements are satisfied by withholding or surrendering Common Stock to the Company, only the number of shares issued net of Common Stock withheld or surrendered shall be deemed delivered for purposes of applying the limits set forth in this Section. Shares available under the Plan may be either authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock or authorized and issued shares of Common Stock purchased or acquired by the Company for any purpose.

2.6 Amendments and Termination. The Plan may be suspended, terminated, or reinstated, in whole or in part, at any time by the Board of Directors. Except as provided below, the Board of Directors may from time to time make such amendments to the Plan as it may deem advisable, and the Committee may amend any outstanding Award at any time (including an amendment that applies to a Participant who has incurred a Termination of Service); provided, however, that, without the approval of the Company's shareholders, no amendment shall be made which:

(a) Increases the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be subject to Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan (other than as provided in Section 9.1);

(b) Materially modifies the requirements as to eligibility for participation in the Plan with respect to Incentive Stock Options; or

(c) Requires shareholder approval under the rules of the exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or traded.

Except as permitted under Section 9.1, if the Fair Market Value of Common Stock subject to a Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right has declined since the Equity Award was granted, the Committee shall not, without shareholder approval, (i) cancel any or all such Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights in exchange for cash or the grant of a new Award, or (ii) reduce the exercise price of any or all such Stock Options or reduce the amount over which appreciation of a Stock Appreciation Right is measured; provided, however, that such reduced amount shall not be less than the Fair Market Value on the date such reduction is made.

No amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan or amendment of an outstanding Award shall affect the Participant's rights under an outstanding Award or cause the modification (within the meaning of Code Section 424(h)) of an Incentive Stock Option, without the consent of the Participant affected thereby. The foregoing limitation on amendments, suspension and termination shall not apply to any amendment, suspension or termination (i) pursuant to Section 9.1, or (ii) that the Committee, in its sole discretion, determines as necessary or appropriate to avoid the additional tax under Code Section 409A(a)(1)(B).

2.7 Participants and Grants. The Committee may grant one or more Awards to Nonemployee Directors, Consultants and those Employees who the Committee determines hold positions which enable them to have an impact on the long-term success of the Company or its Subsidiaries. In determining the number of shares of Common Stock subject to an Equity Award to be granted to an Employee, the Committee shall consider the Employee's base salary, his or her expected contribution to the long-term performance of the Company, and such other relevant facts as the Committee shall deem appropriate. More than one Award may be granted to any Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant, and terms and conditions of Awards and types of Awards need not be consistent from Participant to Participant.

3. STOCK OPTIONS

3.1 General. Each Stock Option granted under the Plan to an Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant shall be granted by the Committee in its sole discretion, and shall be evidenced by an agreement which shall state the number of shares of Common Stock which may be purchased upon the exercise thereof and shall contain such investment representations and other terms and conditions as the Committee may from time to time determine that do not cause the Stock Option to be subject to Code Section 409A and that are not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan and, for Incentive Stock Options, Code Section 422.

3.2 Price. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.6(d), the purchase price per share of Common Stock subject to a Stock Option shall not be less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the date the Stock Option is granted, except as provided in Section 2.6 regarding repricing.

3.3 Period. The duration or term of each Stock Option granted under the Plan shall be for such period as the Committee shall determine but in no event more than ten (10) years from the date of grant thereof.

3.4 Exercise. A Stock Option shall be exercisable in such installments, upon fulfillment of such conditions (such as performance-based requirements), or on such dates as the Committee may specify. Once exercisable, a Stock Option shall be exercisable, in whole or in part, by delivery of a notice of exercise to the Secretary of the Company at the principal office of the Company specifying the number of shares of Common Stock as to which the Stock Option is then being exercised together with payment of the full purchase price for the shares being purchased upon such exercise. Until the shares of Common Stock as to which a Stock Option is exercised are paid for in full and issued, the Participant shall have none of the rights of a shareholder of the Company with respect to such Common Stock.

3.5 Payment. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine from the alternatives set forth in subsections (a) through (d) the methods by which the exercise price may be paid. To the extent the agreement evidencing a Stock Option does not include one or more alternatives, the Committee hereby specifically reserves the right to exercise its discretion to allow the Participant to pay the exercise price using such alternative.

(a) In United States dollars in cash, or by check, bank draft, or money order payable in United States dollars to the order of the Company;

(b) By the delivery by the Participant to the Company of whole shares of Common Stock having an aggregate Fair Market Value on the date of exercise equal to the aggregate of the purchase price of Common Stock as to which the Stock Option is then being exercised or by the withholding of whole shares of Common Stock having such Fair Market Value upon the exercise of such Stock Option;

(c) In United States dollars in cash, or by check, bank draft, or money order payable in United States dollars to the order of the Company delivered to the Company by a broker in exchange for its receipt of stock certificates from the Company in accordance with instructions of the Participant to the broker pursuant to which the broker is required to deliver to the Company the amount required to pay the purchase price; or

(d) By a combination of any number of the foregoing.

The Committee may, in its discretion, impose limitations, conditions, and prohibitions on the use by a Participant of shares of Common Stock to pay the purchase price payable by such Participant upon the exercise of a Stock Option.

3.6 Special Rules for Incentive Stock Options. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the following provisions shall apply to Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan:

(a) Incentive Stock Options shall only be granted to Participants who are Employees.

(b) To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (as of the date of grant) of Common Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by a Participant during any calendar year under this Plan and under any other plan of the Company or a Subsidiary under which "incentive stock options" (as that term is defined in Code Section 422) are granted exceeds $100,000, such Stock Options shall be treated as Non-Qualified Stock Options.

(c) Any Participant who disposes of shares of Common Stock acquired upon the exercise of an Incentive Stock Option by sale or exchange either within two (2) years after the date of the grant of the Incentive Stock Option under which the shares were acquired or within one (1) year of the acquisition of such shares, shall promptly notify the Secretary of the Company at the principal office of the Company of such disposition, the amount realized, the purchase price per share paid upon exercise, and the date of disposition.

(d) No Incentive Stock Option shall be granted to a Participant who, at the time of the grant, owns (or is deemed to own) stock representing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock either of the Company or any parent or Subsidiary of the Company, unless the purchase price of the shares of Common Stock purchasable upon exercise of such Incentive Stock Option is at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Fair Market Value (at the time the Incentive Stock Option is granted) of the Common Stock and the Incentive Stock Option is not exercisable more than five (5) years from the date it is granted.

3.7 Termination of Service.

(a) In the event a Participant incurs a Termination of Service for Cause, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, while the Participant holds Stock Options granted under the Plan, all Stock Options held by the Participant shall expire immediately.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a) or in the agreement evidencing the Participant's Stock Option, if a Participant, while holding a Stock Option, dies prior to Termination of Service, or incurs a Termination of Service as a result of his or her Total Disability, then (i) each Stock Option held by the Participant that is not exercisable shall become exercisable (i.e., vested) on the date of the Termination of Service on a pro rata basis, based on the number of full months of active service with the Company or a Subsidiary during the vesting period (or vesting period for the relevant tranche, as applicable) and (ii) each Stock Option held by the Participant shall be exercisable by the Participant (or, in the case of death, by the executor or administrator of the Participant's estate or by the person or persons to whom the deceased Participant's rights thereunder shall have passed by will or by the laws of descent or distribution), to the extent otherwise exercisable at the time of (or as a result of) Termination of Service, until the earlier of (A) its stated expiration date or (B) the date occurring three (3) years after the date of such Termination of Service; provided, that in the event of a Termination of Service as a result of the Participant's Total Disability, such Stock Option shall be exercisable until its stated expiration date.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in the agreement evidencing the Participant's Stock Option, if a Participant shall incur a Termination of Service for any reason not specified in Sections 3.7(a) or (b), the Participant shall, to the extent otherwise exercisable at the date of Termination of Service, have the right to exercise the Stock Options held by him or her at the date of Termination of Service for a period of three (3) months or, in the case of Stock Options which are not intended to be Incentive Stock Options, such extended period as the Committee may, in its sole discretion, determine; provided, however, that in no event shall such Stock Options be exercisable after their stated expiration date.

(d) The Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for the continued or accelerated vesting of a Stock Option following Termination of Service.

(e) To the extent a Stock Option held by a Participant is not exercisable at the time of (or as a result of) his or her Termination of Service, such Stock Option shall terminate.

3.8 Effect of Leaves of Absence. It shall not be considered a Termination of Service when a Participant is on military or sick leave or such other type of leave of absence which is considered as continuing intact the relationship of the Participant with the Company or its Subsidiaries. In case of such leave of absence, the relationship shall be continued until the later of the date when such leave equals ninety (90) days or the date when the Participant's right to reemployment shall no longer be guaranteed either by statute or contract.

4. STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

4.1 General. Each Stock Appreciation Right granted under the Plan to an Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant shall be granted by the Committee in its sole discretion and shall be evidenced by an agreement which shall state the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which appreciation shall be measured and shall contain such investment representations and other terms and conditions as the Committee may from time to time determine that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan and Code Section 409A.

4.2 Amount Payable on Exercise. A Stock Appreciation Right entitles the Participant to receive, with respect to each share of Common Stock to which the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised, the excess, if any, of the Fair Market Value of the share on the date of exercise over the Fair Market Value of the share on the date the Stock Appreciation Right is granted (the "Spread"). Such excess shall be paid in cash, shares of Common Stock (having a Fair Market Value on the date of exercise equal to the Spread), or a combination thereof, as determined by the Committee.

4.3 Period. The duration or term of each Stock Appreciation Right granted under the Plan shall be for such period as the Committee shall determine but in no event more than ten (10) years from the date of grant thereof.

4.4 Exercise. A Stock Appreciation Right shall be exercisable in such installments, upon fulfillment of such conditions (such as performance-based requirements), or on such dates as the Committee may specify. Once exercisable, a Stock Appreciation Right shall be exercisable, in whole or in part, by delivery of a notice of exercise to the Secretary of the Company at the principal office of the Company specifying the number of shares of Common Stock as to which the Stock Appreciation Right is then being exercised.

4.5 Termination of Service. For purposes of determining the extent to which, and the period during which, a Stock Appreciation Right may be exercised following a Participant's Termination of Service, Section 3.7 shall be applied by replacing the terms "Stock Option" and "Stock Options" in each place such terms appear in Section 3.7, with the terms "Stock Appreciation Right" and "Stock Appreciation Rights," respectively.

4.6 Effect of Leaves of Absence. It shall not be considered a Termination of Service when a Participant is on military or sick leave or such other type of leave of absence which is considered as continuing intact the relationship of the Participant with the Company or its Subsidiaries. In case of such leave of absence, the relationship shall be continued until the later of the date when such leave equals ninety (90) days or the date when the Participant's right to reemployment shall no longer be guaranteed either by statute or contract.

5. STOCK GRANTS

The Committee may make a Stock Grant to an Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant. Such Stock Grant shall be fully vested on the date made.

6. RESTRICTED STOCK

6.1 Grant. Restricted Stock may be granted by the Committee to an Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant under this Article for no consideration in the form of an award of Common Stock subject to restrictions. At the time Restricted Stock is granted, the Committee shall determine whether the Restricted Stock is Performance Stock (where the lapse of restrictions is based on Performance Program Targets), or Restricted Stock that is not Performance Stock (where the lapse of restrictions is based on times and/or conditions determined by the Committee). The period beginning on the date of grant and ending on the date the restrictions lapse is the "Restriction Period."

6.2 Restrictions. Except as otherwise provided in this Article, or to the extent permitted under the Code, as provided by the Committee in its sole discretion or in the agreement evidencing a Participant's Award, Restricted Stock shall not be sold, exchanged, transferred, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, or otherwise encumbered or disposed of during the Restriction Period.

6.3 Lapse of Restrictions.

(a) Restricted Stock Other Than Performance Stock. With respect to Restricted Stock that is not Performance Stock:

(i) The restrictions described in Section 6.2 shall lapse at such time or times, and on such conditions, as the Committee may specify at the time of grant;

(ii) Except as otherwise provided in the agreement evidencing the Participant's Restricted Stock, if a Participant dies prior to Termination of Service or incurs a Termination of Service as a result of his or her Total Disability then the restrictions described in Section 6.2 shall lapse on the date of the Termination of Service on a pro rata basis, based on the number of full months of active service with the Company or a Subsidiary during the Restriction Period (or Restriction Period for the relevant tranche, as applicable); and

(iii) The Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for the continued or accelerated vesting of Restricted Stock (other than Performance Stock) following Termination of Service.

(b) Performance Stock. With respect to Performance Stock granted to a Participant, the restrictions described in Section 6.2 shall lapse after the end of the relevant Performance Period based on the Performance Program Targets established in accordance with Article 8 and achieved for such Period. As promptly as practicable after the end of the Performance Period, the Committee shall, in accordance with Article 8, determine the extent to which the Performance Program Targets have been achieved. Except as provided in Section 9.3, the extent to which such restrictions lapse shall be based solely on the achievement of Performance Program Targets, in accordance with Article 8; the Committee shall not have the discretion to increase the extent to which such restrictions lapse. Except as provided in 8.4 or Section 9.3, if a Participant incurs a Termination of Service for any reason prior to the date the Restriction Period would otherwise lapse with respect to Performance Stock, the Participant shall forfeit

all Performance Stock granted with respect to such Performance Period. The Restriction Period with respect to Performance Stock shall end on the date the Committee makes its determination regarding achievement of Performance Program Targets in accordance with Article 8, but only to the extent such targets are achieved.

(c) In General. Upon the lapse of restrictions in accordance with this Section 6.3 with respect to a share of Restricted Stock, the Restriction Period shall end and such share of Common Stock shall cease to be Restricted Stock for purposes of the Plan. Except as provided in Section 8.4 and Article 9, any Restricted Stock with respect to which the Restriction Period has not lapsed at the time of (or as a result of) the Participant's Termination of Service, shall be forfeited.

6.4 Custody of Shares. The Committee may require under such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate or desirable that the certificates for shares of Restricted Stock be held in custody by a bank or other institution or that the Company may itself hold such certificates in custody until the lapse of restrictions under Section 6.3 and may require as a condition of any grant of Restricted Stock that the Participant shall have delivered to the Company a stock power endorsed in blank relating to the shares of Common Stock subject to the Award. The shares of Common Stock that cease to be Restricted Stock under Section 6.3(c) shall be issued promptly after the conclusion of the Restriction Period and the satisfaction of any applicable withholding requirements.

6.5 Shareholder Rights. Each Participant who receives Restricted Stock shall have all of the rights of a shareholder with respect to such shares, subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 6.2, including the right to vote the shares and receive dividends and other distributions. Any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company received by a Participant with respect to a share of Restricted Stock, as a stock dividend, or in connection with a stock split or combination, share exchange or other recapitalization, shall have the same status and be subject to the same restrictions as such Restricted Stock.

7. RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

7.1 Nature of Restricted Stock Units. A Restricted Stock Unit entitles the Participant to receive one share of Common Stock, cash equal to the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the date of vesting, or a combination thereof, with respect to each Restricted Stock Unit that vests in accordance with Section 7.3; any fractional Restricted Stock Unit shall be payable in cash. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine the medium of payment.

7.2 Grant of Restricted Stock Units. At the time of grant, the Committee shall determine (a) the Employee, Nonemployee Director or Consultant receiving the grant, (b) the number of Restricted Stock Units subject to the Award, (c) whether the Restricted Stock Unit is a Performance Stock Unit (where vesting is based on Performance Program Targets), or a Restricted Stock Unit that is not a Performance Stock Unit (where vesting is based on times and/or conditions determined by the Committee), and (d) when such Restricted Stock Units shall vest in accordance with Section 7.3. The Company shall establish a bookkeeping account in the Participant's name which reflects the number and type of Restricted Stock Units standing to the credit of the Participant.

7.3 Vesting.

(a) Restricted Stock Units Other Than Performance Stock Units. With respect to Restricted Stock Units that are not Performance Stock Units:

(i) The Restricted Stock Unit shall vest at such time or times, and on such conditions, as the Committee may specify at the time of grant;

(ii) Except as otherwise provided in the agreement evidencing the Participant's Restricted Stock Unit, if a Participant dies prior to Termination of Service or incurs a Termination of Service as a result of his or her Total Disability, then the Restricted Stock Unit shall vest on the date of the Termination of Service on a pro rata basis, based on the number of full months of active service with the Company or a Subsidiary during the vesting period (or vesting period for the relevant tranche, as applicable); and

(iii) The Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for the continued or accelerated vesting of a Restricted Stock Unit (other than a Performance Stock Unit) following Termination of Service.

(b) Performance Stock Units. The Committee shall determine the extent to which a Participant's Performance Stock Units vest after the end of the relevant Performance Period, based on the Performance Program Targets established in accordance with Article 8 and achieved for such Period. As promptly as practicable after the end of the Performance Period, the Committee shall, in accordance with Article 8, determine the extent to which the Performance Program Targets have been achieved. Except as provided in Section 9.3, the extent to which Performance Stock Units vest shall be based solely on the achievement of Performance Program Targets, in accordance with Article 8; the Committee shall not have the discretion to increase the extent to which such Performance Stock Units vest. Except as provided in Section 8.4 or Section 9.3, if a Participant incurs a Termination of Service for any reason prior to the date Performance Stock Units would otherwise vest, the Participant shall forfeit all Performance Stock Units granted with respect to such Performance Period. Performance Stock Units shall vest on the date the Committee makes its determinations regarding achievement of Performance Program Targets in accordance with Article 8, but only to the extent such targets are achieved.

(c) Payment. Except as otherwise provided in the agreement evidencing the Participant's Restricted Stock Unit grant, (i) payment with respect to a vested Restricted Stock Unit that is a Performance Stock Unit shall be made on the Short-Term Deferral Date and (ii) payment with respect to a vested Restricted Stock Unit that is not a Performance Stock Unit shall be made on the first to occur of the vesting date set forth in Section 7.3(a) or a Termination of Service.

7.4 Dividend Equivalent Rights. Except as otherwise provided in the agreement evidencing the Participant's Restricted Stock Unit award, the Company shall credit to the Participant's bookkeeping account, on each date that the Company pays a cash dividend to holders of Common Stock generally, an additional number of Restricted Stock Units equal to the total number of Restricted Stock Units credited to the Participant's bookkeeping account on such date, multiplied by the dollar amount of the per share cash dividend, and divided by the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on such date. Restricted Stock Units attributable to such dividend equivalent rights shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Restricted Stock Units to which such dividend equivalent rights relate.

8. COMMON RULES FOR PERFORMANCE AWARDS

8.1 In General. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, this Article 8 shall apply to Performance Awards. All discretionary actions taken under the Plan with respect to such Performance Awards shall be exercised exclusively by the Committee.

8.2 Committee Determinations. With respect to Performance Awards, the Committee shall determine:

(a) The Employee to whom the Award shall be granted;

(b) The type of Award to be granted;

(c) The Performance Period applicable to the Award;

(d) The Performance Program Target(s) applicable to the Award; and

(e) Other terms and conditions of the Award consistent with the terms of the Plan.

All such determinations shall be made within the first ninety (90) days of the Performance Period or, if shorter, within the first 25% of such Performance Period, provided in either case that the outcome is substantially uncertain when the Performance Program Targets are established. Each of the above determinations shall be made by the Committee in its sole discretion without any requirement for consistency among, for example, (i) the types of Awards granted to Participants, and (ii) the Performance Periods or Performance Program Targets applicable to Participants or to different types of Awards.

8.3 Performance Program Targets.

(a) The Performance Program Targets shall provide an objective method for determining whether the Performance Program Targets have been achieved, and an objective method for computing the amount to be paid, or the number of shares of Common Stock which shall vest or be distributed, to the Participant based on the attainment of one or more goals included in the Performance Program Targets.

(b) Performance Program Targets shall be based upon business criteria (which may be determined for these purposes by reference to (i) the Company as a whole, (ii) any of the Company's subsidiaries, operating divisions, regional business units or other operating units, or (iii) any combination thereof) such as: profit before taxes, profit after taxes, earnings before or after taxes, interest, depreciation and/or amortization, stock price, market share, gross revenue, net revenue, pretax income, operating income, cash flow, earnings per share, return on equity, return on invested capital or assets, cost reductions and savings, return on revenues or productivity, or any variations of the preceding business criteria, which may be modified at the discretion of the Committee to take into account significant nonrecurring items or which may be adjusted to reflect such costs or expense as the Committee deems appropriate. Performance Program Targets may also be based upon a Participant's attainment of personal objectives with respect to any of the foregoing business criteria or implementing policies and plans, negotiating transactions and sales, developing long-term business goals or exercising managerial responsibility.

(c) Measurements of actual performance against the Performance Program Targets established by the Committee shall be objectively determinable and shall, to the extent applicable, be determined according to generally accepted accounting principles as in existence on the date on which the Performance Program Targets are established and, without regard to any changes in such principles after such date, except where the Committee has specified that such changes shall be taken into account. The Committee may provide for appropriate adjustments to any business criteria used in connection with measuring attainment of Performance Program Targets to take into account fluctuations in exchange rates, where relevant.

8.4 Termination of Service Prior to End of Restriction Period, Vesting or Payment Date.

(a) Employment Requirement. Except as provided in Section 9.3, no Performance Award shall be payable under the Plan to any Participant who incurs a Termination of Service prior to the date the Restriction Period ends (with respect to Performance Stock) or the date of vesting (with respect to Performance Stock Units), unless:

(i) The Participant incurs a Termination of Service prior to such date on account of his or her death or Total Disability, or under such other circumstances as the Committee shall, in its sole discretion, determine; or

(ii) The Committee, in its sole discretion, specifically allows the Participant's Performance Award to remain payable, in full or in part (as determined by the Committee), if the Participant incurs a Termination of Service before such date.

Except as provided in Section 9.3, if a Participant incurs a Termination of Service prior to the date the Restriction Period ends (with respect to Performance Stock), or the date of vesting (with respect to Performance Stock Units) under any circumstances other than those described above, the Performance Award shall be forfeited on the date of such Termination of Service.

(b) Proration of Performance Award.

(i) If a Participant is on a leave of absence during a Performance Period, the Participant's Performance Award shall be prorated based on active service during the Performance Period, except as provided in Section 9.3.

(ii) If a Participant incurs a Termination of Service under the circumstances set forth in Section 8.4(a)(i) or (ii), any Performance Award payable shall be prorated based on active service during the Performance Period, except as provided in Section 9.3.

8.5 Conditions to Payment or Vesting. No Participant may receive any payment (of unrestricted Common Stock or cash) with respect to a Performance Award unless and until (A) the Plan is approved by the Company's shareholders, and (B) except as provided in this Section 8.5 or in Section 9.3, the Committee responsible for the administration of the Plan with respect to such Participant has certified in writing that the Performance Program Target or Targets for a Performance Period have been achieved. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if a Participant incurs a Termination of Service under the circumstances set forth in Section 8.4(a)(i) or (ii), the Committee shall have the discretion to provide for payment in respect of a Performance Award for a Performance Period regardless of whether the Performance Program Targets for such Performance Period have been achieved.

9. ADJUSTMENTS; DISSOLUTION OR LIQUIDATION; MERGER OR CHANGE IN CONTROL

9.1 Adjustments.

(a) In the event that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, shares, other securities, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or exchange of shares or other securities of the Company, or other change in the corporate structure of the Company affecting the shares occurs, the Administrator, in order to prevent diminution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan, will adjust the number and class of shares that may be delivered under the Plan and/or the number, class, and price of shares covered by each outstanding Award and the numerical share limits in Section 2.5 of the Plan.

(b) Upon (or, as may be necessary to effect the adjustment, immediately prior to) any event or transaction described in the preceding clause (i) or a sale of all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company as an entirety, unless specified otherwise in the applicable Award Agreement, the Administrator will equitably and proportionately adjust the performance objectives applicable to any then-outstanding performance-based Awards to the extent necessary to prevent diminution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan with respect to such Awards.

(c) It is intended that, if possible, any adjustments contemplated by the preceding clauses (i) and (ii) be made in a manner that satisfies applicable legal, tax (including, without limitation and as applicable in the circumstances, Code Sections 424 and 409A) and accounting (so as to not trigger any charge to earnings with respect to such adjustment) requirements.

9.2 Dissolution or Liquidation. In the event of the proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, the Administrator will notify each Participant as soon as practicable prior to the effective date of such proposed transaction. To the extent it has not been previously exercised, an Award will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed action.

9.3 Certain Transactions. In the event of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction directly or indirectly involving the Company, each outstanding Award will be treated as the Administrator determines (subject to the provisions of the following paragraph) whether with or without a Participant's consent, including, without limitation, that (i) such Award will be assumed, or a substantially equivalent Award will be substituted, by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof) with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices as set forth in Section 9.1; (ii) upon written notice to the applicable Participant, such Award will terminate upon or immediately prior to the consummation of such transaction; (iii) (1) such Award will terminate in exchange for an amount of cash and/or property, if any, equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the applicable Participant's rights as of the date of the occurrence of such transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of such transaction the Administrator determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the applicable Participant's rights thereunder, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment), or (2) such Awards will be replaced with other rights or property selected by the Administrator in its sole discretion; or (iv) any combination of the foregoing. In taking any of the actions permitted under this Section 9.3, the Administrator will not be obligated to treat all Awards, all Awards held by a Participant, all Awards of the same type, or all portions of the same Award, similarly.

(i) Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, in the event of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction directly or indirectly involving the Company that results in a Change in Control and in which the acquiring or succeeding corporation does not assume or substitute for the Award (or portion of the Award), the Participant will fully vest in and have the right to exercise all of his or her outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights (or portion thereof) that are not assumed or substituted for, including shares as to which such Awards would not otherwise be vested or exercisable, all restrictions on Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Stock and Performance Stock Units (or portions thereof) not assumed or substituted for will lapse, and, with respect to Awards with performance-based vesting (or portions thereof) not assumed or substituted for, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at one hundred percent (100%) of target levels and all other

terms and conditions met, in each case, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable Award Agreement or other written agreement between the Participant and the Company or any of its Parent or Subsidiaries, as applicable. In addition, if an Option or Stock Appreciation Right (or portion thereof) is not assumed or substituted for, the Administrator will notify the Participant in writing or electronically that the Option or Stock Appreciation Right (or its applicable portion) will be exercisable for a period of time determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion, and the Option or Stock Appreciation Right (or its applicable portion) will terminate upon the expiration of such period.

(ii) For the purposes of Section 9.3, an Award will be considered assumed if, following the applicable transaction, the Award confers the right to purchase or receive, for each share subject to the Award immediately prior to such transaction, the consideration (whether stock, cash, or other securities or property) received in such transaction by holders of Common Stock for each share held on the effective date of the transaction (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares); provided, however, that if such consideration received in such transaction is not solely common stock of the acquiring or succeeding corporation or its Parent, the Administrator may, with the consent of the acquiring or succeeding corporation, provide for the consideration to be received upon the exercise of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right or upon the payout of a Restricted Stock Unit, Performance Stock Unit or Performance Stock, for each share subject to such Award, to be solely common stock of the acquiring or succeeding corporation or its Parent equal in fair market value to the per share consideration received by holders of Common Stock in the transaction.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 9.3 to the contrary, and unless otherwise provided for in an Award Agreement or other written agreement between the Participant and the Company or any of its Parent or Subsidiaries, as applicable, an Award that vests, is earned or paid-out upon the satisfaction of one or more performance goals will not be considered assumed if the Company or its acquirer or successor modifies any of such performance goals without the Participant's consent; provided, however, a modification to such performance goals only to reflect the acquiring or succeeding corporation's corporate structure following the applicable transaction will not be deemed to invalidate an otherwise valid Award assumption.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 9.3 to the contrary, if a payment under an Award Agreement is subject to Code Section 409A and if the change in control definition contained in the Award Agreement or other agreement related to the Award does not comply with the definition of "change in control" for purposes of a distribution under Code Section 409A, then any payment of an amount that is otherwise accelerated under this Section will be delayed until the earliest time that such payment would be permissible under Code Section 409A without triggering any penalties applicable under Code Section 409A.

10. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1 Agreement. Each Equity Award granted under the Plan shall be evidenced by an agreement between the Company and the Participant which shall set forth the number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Equity Award, and such terms and conditions of the Equity Award as the Committee may, in its sole discretion, determine that are not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, Code Section 409A and, for Incentive Stock Options, Code Section 422.

10.2 Non-Transferability. Except, to the extent permitted under the Code, as provided by the Committee in its sole discretion or in the agreement evidencing a Participant's Award, the following shall apply: No Incentive Stock Option, Restricted Stock, or Restricted Stock Unit shall be assignable or transferable by the Participant except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. No Incentive Stock

Option shall be exercisable during the Participant's lifetime by any person other than the Participant or his or her guardian or legal representative. Except as provided in the agreement evidencing a Participant's Award, such limits on assignment, transfer and exercise shall also apply to Non-Qualified Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights.

10.3 Withholding. The Company's obligations in connection with this Plan shall be subject to applicable Federal, state, and local tax withholding requirements. Federal, state, and local withholding tax due with respect to an Award may be paid in shares of Common Stock already owned by the Participant or through the withholding of shares otherwise issuable to such Participant upon such terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine; provided, however, that the number of shares withheld to satisfy the tax withholding requirements with respect to any Award shall be limited to the extent necessary to avoid adverse accounting consequences. If the Participant shall either fail to pay, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Committee for the payment, to the Company of all such Federal, state, and local taxes required to be withheld by the Company, then the Company shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct from any payment of any kind otherwise due to such Participant an amount equal to any Federal, state, or local taxes of any kind required to be withheld by the Company.

10.4 Deferrals. The Committee may permit a Participant to defer receipt of any Common Stock issuable (or cash payable) upon the lapse of the Restriction Period applicable to Restricted Stock or the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, subject to such rules and procedures as it may establish, which may include provisions for the payment or crediting of interest, or dividend equivalents, including converting such credits into deferred Common Stock equivalents. In no event, however, shall such deferrals be permitted unless the agreement evidencing the Participant's Award specifically permits deferrals under this Section.

10.5 Compliance with Law and Approval of Regulatory Bodies. No Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall be exercisable and no shares will be delivered under the Plan except in compliance with all applicable Federal and state laws and regulations including, without limitation, compliance with all Federal and state securities laws and withholding tax requirements and with the rules of NASDAQ and of all domestic stock exchanges on which the Common Stock may be listed. Any share certificate issued to evidence shares for which a Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right is exercised or for which an Award has been granted may bear legends and statements the Committee shall deem advisable to assure compliance with Federal and state laws and regulations. No Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall be exercisable and no shares will be delivered under the Plan, until the Company has obtained consent or approval from regulatory bodies, Federal or state, having jurisdiction over such matters as the Committee may deem advisable. In the case of a payment (in cash or Common Stock) with respect to an Award to a person or estate acquiring the right to payment as a result of the death of the Participant, the Committee may require reasonable evidence as to the ownership of the Award and may require consents and releases of taxing authorities that it may deem advisable.

10.6 No Right to Service. Neither the adoption of the Plan nor its operation, nor any document describing or referring to the Plan, or any part thereof, nor the granting of any Award shall confer upon any Participant under the Plan any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any Subsidiary, or shall in any way affect the right and power of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the employment or service of any Participant at any time with or without assigning a reason therefor, to the same extent as might have been done if the Plan had not been adopted.

10.7 Exclusion from Pension Computations. By acceptance of a grant of an Award under the Plan, the recipient shall be deemed to agree that any income realized upon the receipt, exercise, or vesting thereof or upon the disposition of the shares received upon exercise will not be taken into account as "base remuneration," "wages," "salary," or "compensation" in determining the amount of any contribution to or payment or any other benefit under any pension, retirement, incentive, profit-sharing, or deferred compensation plan of the Company or any Subsidiary, except to the extent any such amount is taken into consideration under the express terms of any such plan.

10.8 Interpretation of the Plan. Headings are given to the Articles and Sections of the Plan solely as a convenience to facilitate reference. Such headings, numbering, and paragraphing shall not in any case be deemed in any way material or relevant to the construction of the Plan or any provision hereof. The use of the masculine gender shall also include within its meaning the feminine. The use of the singular shall also include within its meaning the plural and vice versa.

10.9 Use of Proceeds. Funds received by the Company upon the exercise of Stock Options granted under the Plan shall be used for the general corporate purposes of the Company.

10.10 Construction of Plan. The place of administration of the Plan shall be in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the validity, construction, interpretation, administration, and effect of the Plan and of its rules and regulations, and rights relating to the Plan, shall be determined solely in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without reference to principles of conflicts of laws) to the extent Federal law is not applicable.

10.11 Successors. The provisions of the Plan shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Company and its successors and assigns. The term "successors" as used herein shall include any corporate or other business entity which shall, whether by merger, consolidation, share exchange, purchase or otherwise, acquire all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Company.

10.12 Unfunded Plan. Except as provided in Article 6, the Plan shall be unfunded and the Company shall not be required to segregate any assets that may at any time be represented by Awards under the Plan. Any liability of the Company to any person with respect to any Award under this Plan shall be based solely upon any contractual obligations that may be created pursuant to the Plan. No such obligation of the Company shall be deemed to be secured by any pledge of, or other encumbrance on, any property of the Company.

10.13 Code Section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, if a Participant is a specified employee (as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.409A-1(i)), any payment or benefit under this Plan that constitutes deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A and for which the payment event is separation from service (as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.409A-1(h)) shall not be made or provided to the Participant before the date that is six months after the date of the Participant's separation from service. Any payment or benefit that is delayed pursuant to this Section 10.14 shall be made or provided on the first business day of the seventh month following the month in which the Participant's separation from service occurs. The provisions of this Section 10.13 shall apply only to the extent required to avoid a Participant's incurrence of any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A. To the extent any payment or benefit under the Plan constitutes deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A, this Plan is intended to comply with Code Section 409A and shall be administered, interpreted and construed in accordance therewith to avoid the imposition of additional tax under Code Section 409A.

10.14 Recoupment Policy. Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, a Participant's right to receive or retain an Award, to retain any amount received pursuant to an Award (in cash or Common Stock) and, in the case of Common Stock received pursuant to an Award, to retain any profit or gain the Participant realized in connection with such an Award, shall be subject to any recoupment or "clawback" policy adopted by the Company.

Exhibit 10.11

Context Therapeutics, Inc.
3001 Market Street,
Suite 140
Philadelphia, PA 19104

Martin Lehr
Chief Executive Officer

DATE: October 23, 2019

TO: William F. Rencher, RPh., Ph.D.

RE: Letter of Engagement

This Letter of Engagement ("LOE") will serve as the basis under which Drug and Device Development Solutions LLC, a North Carolina Limited Liability Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "CONSULTANT") agree to provide consultative services to Context Therapeutics, Inc. and its successor entity (hereinafter referred to as the "COMPANY"). This LOE supersedes the LOE executed on 12 July 2019.

1. Background

1.1. COMPANY is an early stage pharmaceutical company engaged in the business of discovering and/or developing proprietary technologies and/or drugs for the benefit of mankind. As such, COMPANY from time to time requires the services of one or more outside consultants with certain expertise the COMPANY may need.

1.2. CONSULTANT possesses the expertise described in this Section 1.2, which is required by the COMPANY and is in the business of providing consulting services. Specifically, the Principal of CONSULTANT, William F. Rencher, RPh, PhD, possesses certain knowledge and experience, including, but not limited to, the following:

1.2.1. He is a pharmacist who holds a Ph.D. in medicinal chemistry and pharmaceutical sciences.

1.2.2. He has more than 30 years of experience in the pharmaceutical industry working in pharmaceutical product development from pre-IND through market registration.

1.2.3. He has held positions at Fulcrum Pharma, CONRAD, Schering Plough HCP, SmithKlineBeecham, and McNeil HCP, among others, and in those positions was engaged in product development.

1.2.4. He has led therapeutic program teams, project teams and departments, including the bioequivalency group and a drug delivery technology group at McNeil consumer products.

1.2.5. He has developed products in a variety of therapeutic areas.

1.3. CONSULTANT has previously served as a consultant to Drs. Scott Dax and Mel Sorensen. Thus, the CONSULTANT has demonstrate business and professional expertise to individuals now associated with COMPANY.

Certain identified information has been omitted from this exhibit because it is not material and would likely cause competitive harm to the registrant if publicly disclosed. [***] indicates that information has been omitted.

1.4. CONSULTANT has served as a consultant for COMPANY since 8 August 2017 involved in chemistry development, tablet manufacturing and clinical supply labeling and distribution.

2. Effective Date

2.1. This LOE is entered into by the CONSULTANT and the COMPANY as of 1 October2019 (the “Effective Date”).

3. Services to be Provided

3.1. CONSULTANT shall provide such consultative services as may be mutually agreed upon between CONSULTANT and the COMPANY from time to time, and which may be set out in one or more addenda to this LOE and shall specify the services to be provided and the terms of such services, including identification of work product and delivery dates. Services to be rendered by CONSULTANT to the COMPANY shall be performed by, or directly under the supervision of, William F. Rencher, including, but not limited to:

3.1.1. General advisory services relating to chemistry, manufacturing, and control (“CMC”);

3.1.2. Coordinate drug product manufacturing, quality control testing and stability monitoring for clinical use in Phase 1-2 studies;

3.1.3. Coordinate product packaging, clinical labeling and distribution of clinical supplies for clinical use in Phase 1-2 studies;

3.1.4. Assisting in preparing submissions to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) regarding the Chemistry Manufacturing Controls efforts;

3.1.5. Attending FDA, Contractor, and/or Funding Agency meetings on behalf of the COMPANY, as requested;

3.1.6. Providing status reports to COMPANY management on project progress;

3.1.7. Identifying potential issues, and options relating to identified issues;

3.1.8. Consulting with the Company on Drug Delivery Technology including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.1. Assisting the COMPANY with inventing, developing and optimizing drug release systems for oral administration, including formulation development and manufacturing procedures, and producing prototypes that would be suitable for “good laboratory practice” animal testing;

3.1.8.2. Selecting and qualifying raw materials;

3.1.8.3. Reviewing and developing protocols and reports; and

3.1.8.4. Managing subcontractors.

3.1.9. Consulting with the Company on Analytical Method Development, including, but not limited to:

3.1.9.1. Assisting in the evaluation and development of analytical test methods to evaluate drug release profiles and stability of drug product;

3.1.9.2. Assisting in the identification and organization of a network of supplementary support laboratories to perform quality control testing needed for the development of the project;

3.1.9.3. Outlining method qualification requirements and reviewing and comparing analytical method data to method qualification requirements;

3.1.9.4. Assisting in building a collaboration between outside analytical services and the COMPANY; and

3.1.9.5. Identifying and suggesting solutions for analytical, test methodology and stability concerns and issues.

3.1.10. Consulting with the Company on Pharmaceutical Development, including, but not limited to:

3.1.10.1. Assisting in the coordination of pre-formulation experiments;

3.1.10.2. Assisting in the development of a final formulation;

3.1.10.3. Assisting in drug and technology transfer to outside contractors;

3.1.10.4. Developing proposals for options and solutions to challenges encountered in Pharmaceutical Development; and

3.1.10.5. Providing risk / benefit analysis for solutions and options.

3.2. Starting on 1 October 2019, it is anticipated the Consultant will spend approximately 24 hours per week for 48 weeks per 12 month period in fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement. The particular amount of time may vary from week to week but not exceed 64 hours per month. COMPANY may request in writing an increase or decrease in consultancy services after the anniversary of this agreement, or when the COMPANY’s tactical plan changes. Travel time will be credited as one-half a standard service hour applied toward the 24 hour/week obligation.

3.3. Starting on 1 October 2019, Consultant will meet face-to-face with Martin Lehr, or another company representative, on a monthly basis. The meeting may be at the company, during a contractor visit or other location. The purpose is to discuss company business that may not occur during scheduled team or company teleconferences. Pre-approved travel authorization is required.

4. Compensation for Services Herein Described

4.1. CONSULTANT and the COMPANY agree that:

4.1.1. CONSULTANT will receive a monthly retainer of $21,120 for rendered services which are the subject of this LOE or a separate written addenda describing such services. In addition, CONSULTANT will receive COMPANY equity in the amount of 10,000 Membership Units. This is in addition to the 10,000 Membership Units (Stock Certificate No. C-33) previously received 3 October 2018).

4.1.2. CONSULTANT will be reimbursed for all documented, applicable, reasonable, and customary out-of-pocket expenses advanced by CONSULTANT at the request of the Company and incurred on behalf of the COMPANY in furtherance of the services described in this LOE. Reimbursable costs include travel and lodging expenses, telephone charges, facsimile charges, data charges, postage and/or courier charges, and printing, scanning and/or copying charges. Reimbursement shall only be paid by the COMPANY to CONSULTANT upon receipt by the COMPANY of one or more invoice(s) with accompanying receipts documenting such charges submitted for reimbursement. Travel on behalf of the COMPANY will be reimbursed at coach rates.

5. Billings

5.1. CONSULTANT may invoice the COMPANY no more frequently than monthly for fees and out-of-pocket expenses incurred because of rendering the services described herein. The invoice shall reference COMPANY's assigned project number and shall contain a detailed description of time expended in rendering the Services, including, without limitation, the date, the description of the services sufficient to enable COMPANY to relate the services to specific work product, and the exact amount of time expended. The invoice shall also contain an itemization of any out of pocket expenses advanced by CONSULTANT, and be accompanied by documentation referred to in Section 4.1.2, above.

5.1.1. COMPANY shall pay CONSULTANT'S invoices within 30 days of receipt beginning with the October 2019 invoice. Payment of CONSULTANT's June invoice submitted to COMPANY on 1 July for $20,200 will be Paid by 5 November 2019. Payment of CONSULTANT's invoices submitted to COMPANY for the months of July, August, and September 2019 will accrue until the COMPANY has raised $2,000,000.00 of new cash.

Invoice #	Month Services Rendered	Consultant Services ($)	Travel Reimbursement ($)	Total ($)
1011-240	June	20,200	0	20,200
1011-242	July	20,200		20,200
1011-246	August	14,400		14,400
1011-250	September	14,400	513.60	14,913.60
1011-251	October	21,120		21,120

5.2. Expenses shall be reimbursed at actual cost incurred by CONSULTANT, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the COMPANY.

6. Confidentiality

6.1. CONSULTANT recognizes that the services to be performed by him hereunder are special, unique and extraordinary and that, because of CONSULTANT's association with the COMPANY and engagement as a consultant, CONSULTANT will acquire and/or has acquired confidential information and trade secrets concerning the COMPANY, the use or disclosure of which could cause the COMPANY substantial loss and damages which could not be readily calculated and for which no remedy at law may be adequate.

6.2. Consequently, CONSULTANT agrees that, except in the performance of CONSULTANT's duties hereunder, or with the express written permission of a duly authorized officer of the COMPANY, CONSULTANT shall not, during the term of this LOE or at any time after the termination of this LOE, directly or indirectly, reveal, divulge or make known to any person, or use for the benefit of any person other than the COMPANY, any non-public, proprietary or confidential information, intellectual property, know-how, or trade secrets learned as a result of CONSULTANT's association with the COMPANY, including, without limitation:

6.2.1. information concerning any products of the COMPANY or any potential products of the COMPANY, the business relationships and accounts, customer lists, pricing and financial information, business plans, prospects or opportunities of the COMPANY, and

6.2.2. any other information not previously disclosed to the public or to the trade by the COMPANY (all such information being "Confidential Information").

6.3. CONSULTANT shall not disclose such Confidential Information to any third party without prior written approval of the COMPANY, or pursuant to an order from a court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction, and any such disclosure shall only be made after first having given the COMPANY sufficient notice of such order to allow the COMPANY to take steps to protects its rights in the Confidential Information.

6.4. CONSULTANT shall not use such Confidential Information for any purpose other than to further the business of the COMPANY.

6.5. CONSULTANT and the COMPANY agree that all Confidential Information provided to CONSULTANT under this LOE is the exclusive property of the COMPANY.

6.6. All records, reports, notes, memoranda, papers and documents kept or made by CONSULTANT, or coming into CONSULTANT's possession, while engaged by the COMPANY shall be and remain the property of the COMPANY.

6.7. On the Termination Date, or at any earlier time upon the request of the COMPANY, CONSULTANT agrees to deliver to the COMPANY or destroy all records, reports, notes, memoranda, files and documents and all electronically stored information relating to the business of the COMPANY that have been, or may be, in the possession or under the direction of CONSULTANT, and shall not retain any copies, images, data, or electronically stored information unless specifically authorized by the Company in writing.

6.8. All originals and/or copies of any such records or any information or data of any description that relates to the business of the COMPANY or to parties in a contractual or other business relationship with the COMPANY shall be returned to the COMPANY, whether such records, information, and/or data are in paper, digital, electronic, or any other form.

7. Assignment of Inventions

7.1. All work product, which may include, but is not limited to, copyrightable material, patentable inventions, suggestions for trademarks, trade secrets, know-how, or any other recognized form of intellectual property created by CONSULTANT under this LOE shall be considered a work made for hire ("Work Product") and CONSULTANT shall promptly execute any and all documents required to assign any and all rights under applicable copyright, patent, or other applicable law(s) related to intellectual property, to the COMPANY.

7.2. CONSULTANT shall promptly disclose any such Work Product to the COMPANY.

7.3. CONSULTANT hereby acknowledges that the fees paid to CONSULTANT by the COMPANY shall constitute sufficient adequate, good and valuable consideration in exchange for such assignment(s), and any such assignment shall be effective for all patent rights associated with patent applications filed in the United States and any foreign country or regional patent office, for the full term of the patent, including extensions of time under applicable laws, the same as if held by CONSULTANT if an assignment had not been made.

7.4. CONSULTANT will cooperate with the COMPANY and execute all instruments or documents requested for the making and prosecution of any applications of any type for patent(s) in the United States, national and regional patent offices under the Patent Cooperation Treaty, and in all foreign countries, including, but not limited to provisional, continuation, continuation-in-part, divisional, renewal or substitute, reissue, re-examination, and/or extensions thereof. CONSULTANT will cooperate with the COMPANY in any litigation regarding the invention, patents or applications regarding the invention, including testifying for the benefit of the COMPANY, for compensation, provided that any necessary travel expenses shall be paid by the COMPANY as provided herein.

7.5. CONSULTANT will not enter into any assignment, sale, agreement, or encumbrance that would conflict with any assignment of intellectual property rights to the COMPANY made under this LOE.

8. Reports

8.1. CONSULTANT agrees that all reports, information, and materials developed by CONSULTANT while performing services hereunder shall be deemed the exclusive property of the COMPANY.

8.2. CONSULTANT agrees that all reports, information, and materials developed by CONSULTANT while performing services hereunder shall be deemed Confidential Information and shall not be revealed by the CONSULTANT during or after the term of this LOE to any third party without the prior written consent of the COMPANY, nor shall the CONSULTANT comment thereon to any such third party without such prior written consent of the COMPANY.

9. Independent Contractor

9.1. CONSULTANT acknowledges that in performing Services pursuant to this LOE, CONSULTANT (a) shall be an independent contractor and not an employee of the COMPANY, (b) shall not be entitled to participate in any fringe benefit programs established by the COMPANY for the benefit of its employees, and (c) shall be solely responsible for paying prior to delinquency, and shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COMPANY free and harmless from and against, all income taxes, self-employment taxes, and other taxes (including any interest and penalties with respect thereto) imposed on the fees and expense reimbursements paid by the COMPANY to CONSULTANT pursuant to this LOE.

9.2. CONSULTANT shall not be an agent of the COMPANY and shall have no power, nor represent that CONSULTANT has any power, to bind the COMPANY or to assume or to create any obligation or responsibility, express or implied, on behalf of, or in the name of the COMPANY, except with the prior written consent of the COMPANY (which consent may be withheld in the absolute discretion of the COMPANY).

9.3. Nothing in this LOE shall modify, diminish or abrogate any duties or responsibilities CONSULTANT may owe to the COMPANY because of any other position that CONSULTANT may hold with the COMPANY — including fiduciary or other obligations if the CONSULTANT is a director or other form of an advisor of the COMPANY or to the COMPANY.

10. Term and Termination

10.1. This LOE is effective as of the Effective Date indicated above.

10.2. This LOE may be terminated without cause by either party by providing thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other party; provided, however, and notwithstanding that this LOE terminates, any pending project, or unfinished work or consulting service underway at the time of such termination shall continue to completion, unless the COMPANY specifically authorizes such pending project or unfinished work or consulting service to also terminate, it being the intention of the parties that no termination without cause of this LOE shall result in the interruption of unfinished projects or services, without the COMPANY's express written consent. The COMPANY agrees to pay CONSULTANT for those pre-approved services satisfactorily rendered incurred by CONSULTANT up to and through the effective date of termination.

10.3. This LOE may be terminated with cause by either party by providing five (5) days' prior written notice to the other party; provided, however, and notwithstanding that this LOE terminates, in the event of a termination for any cause, other than a termination for cause by CONSULTANT arising out of the COMPANY'S breach of its obligations to compensate CONSULTANT under this LOE, any pending project, or unfinished work or consulting service underway at the time of such termination shall continue to completion, unless the COMPANY specifically authorizes such pending project or unfinished work or consulting service to also terminate, it being the intention of the parties that no termination without cause of this LOE shall result in the interruption of unfinished projects or services, without the COMPANY's express written consent. The term "cause" used herein shall mean (a) a breach of this LOE by either party, which, after receipt of notice of such breach by the breaching party, remains uncured for a period of ten (10) days, or (b) gross negligence or intentional misconduct by either party which results in or is substantially likely to result in

material harm to the other party, including any delay, disruption or adverse effect to any pending project, unfinished work or consulting service described hereunder. The COMPANY agrees to pay CONSULTANT for those pre-approved services satisfactorily rendered incurred by CONSULTANT up to and through the effective date of termination.

10.4. Notwithstanding a termination with or without cause hereunder, CONSULTANT shalt, and hereby agrees to, cooperate with COMPANY by providing information or imparting knowledge of any services rendered by CONSULTANT to COMPANY, if requested by COMPANY, for which COMPANY shall compensate CONSULTANT as herein provided. Such cooperation shall include, but not be limited to, information or knowledge relating to any services performed by CONSULTANT for the COMPANY.

11. Choice of Law / Venue

11.1. This LOE shall be construed, interpreted, and applied in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, United States of America, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

11.2. Either the United States District Court for the Middle District of North Carolina or the Superior

Court of Durham County, North Carolina shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction over any claim or cause of action relating to this LOE.

11.3. Each party waives any objection both to personal jurisdiction over it in the courts described above, and to venue being laid in those courts (including an objection that it is an inconvenient forum)

12. Injunctive Relief

12.1. CONSULTANT acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure or use of the COMPANY's Confidential Information may cause irreparable harm and significant injury to the COMPANY, the degree of which may be difficult to ascertain.

12.2. Accordingly, CONSULTANT agrees that the COMPANY will have the right to seek an immediate injunction enjoining any breach of this LOE, as well as the right to pursue any and all other rights and remedies available at law or in equity for such a breach.

12.3. The prevailing party in any litigation, at the court's discretion, will be indemnified and held harmless by the non-prevailing party from all costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees), damages, and liabilities the prevailing party incurs as a result of a breach of any provision of this Agreement.

13. Assignment; Successors

The COMPANY may assign this LOE and any of its rights and obligations hereunder in whole or in part to any affiliate of the COMPANY, and to any other person or entity that is a successor to the COMPANY or all or any portion of its business whether by merger, combination, recapitalization, stock sale, asset sale or otherwise. CONSULTANT shall not assign this LOE or any rights hereunder, or delegate any obligations hereunder, to any other person or entity without prior written consent of the COMPANY. Subject to the preceding sentences, this LOE shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

14. Counterparts and Fax Signatures

14.1. This LOE may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

14.2. This LOE may be executed and delivered by facsimile signatures.

15. Indemnification

15.1. The parties hereto hereby assure and agree to indemnify, protect, and hold harmless each other, their agents, employees, contractors, officers, directors, shareholders, representatives and assigns, from the against any and all losses, damages, claims, demands and expenses, and injuries of whatsoever kind and nature, including attorney's fees, arising from his or its performance under this LOE or resulting from the acts or omissions of either party agents, employees, contractors, officers, directors, shareholders, representatives and assigns under circumstances related to the performance of this LOE, except insofar as attributable to gross negligence or willful misconduct.

16. Limitation of Liability

16.1. For any claims, except claims by the COMPANY against CONSULTANT arising out of fraud, intentional wrong doing, breach of fiduciary duty or misappropriation of the COMPANY'S trade secrets, the CONSULTANT's total liability to the COMPANY for any and all liabilities, claims or damages, including costs and attorneys' fees arising out of or relating to this LOE, howsoever caused and regardless of the legal theory asserted, shall not, in the aggregate, exceed the amount actually paid to the CONSULTANT under this LOE. For purposes of clarity, CONSULTANT will not be liable to the COMPANY for any acts or omissions that constitute ordinary negligence in the provision of services under this LOE.

16.2. In no event shall either the CONSULTANT or the COMPANY be liable to the other for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages (including, but not limited to loss of profits, lost business opportunities, loss of use or equipment down-time, and loss of or corruption of data) arising out of or relating to this LOE, regardless of legal theory under which such damages are sought, and even if the parties have been advised of the possibility of such damages or loss.

16.3. Any claim by either party against the other party relating to this LOE must be made in writing and be delivered within eighteen (18) months after the earlier of:

16.3.1. the date on which the COMPANY accepts the deliverable(s) at issue, or

16.3.2. the date on which the CONSULTANT completes the Services specified in the LOE, or this LOE terminates.

If the terms set forth in this LOE are satisfactory, please sign and return this letter to me. If you have any questions about this letter, please call me. We look forward to working with you.

Very truly yours,

COMPANY:

Context Therapeutics, Inc.

By: /s/ Martin Lehr

Martin Lehr
Chief Executive Officer

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

CONSULTANT:

Drug and Device Development Solutions LLC

By: /s/ William F. Rencher

William F. Rencher, Ph.D.
Principal
[***]

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED - REDACTED COPY

CONSULTING AGREEMENT

THIS CONSULTING AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into on February 25, 2021 by and between Evan G. Dick, PhD ("Consultant"), and Context Therapeutics LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Company").

BACKGROUND

Company and Consultant desire to enter into this Agreement whereby the Consultant shall perform certain services for the Company, as more specifically set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Services to be Performed by Consultant.

(a) During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall perform for the Company such services as are agreed to in writing by and between the parties and which shall be described and attached as Exhibit A, which is incorporated to and part of this Agreement (the "Services").

(b) Consultant shall perform all services and duties contemplated hereunder pursuant to any time schedule for such services and in such form as set forth on Exhibit A or as otherwise agreed to by the parties. Consultant shall make every effort to schedule his hours of service to the Company consistently with the needs of the Company so as to be coordinated with other scheduling obligations of the parties.

(c) Consultant shall comply with all laws and regulations applicable to providing the Services and Consultant shall pay for all licenses, permits and approvals necessary for Consultant to provide the Services.

2. Compensation.

(a) Compensation for Services. As compensation for Consultant's performance of the Services, the Company shall pay Consultant as set forth on Exhibit A within thirty days after the Company's receipt from Consultant of appropriate documentation.

(b) Out-of-Pocket Expenses. Company shall reimburse Consultant for all of Consultant's reasonable out-of-pocket travel and meal expenses reasonably incurred by Consultant with respect to the Services within thirty (30) days after the Company's receipt of appropriate documentation from Consultant of such expenses.

(c) Invoicing. Consultant shall send the Company monthly invoices for all amounts payable under this Agreement. Each invoice submitted by Consultant shall be accompanied by any documentation that the Company may reasonably request, including receipts for out-of-pocket expenses. Each such invoice shall specify (i) the time period covered by the invoice, (i) describe in reasonable detail the Services or expenses for which payment is sought, and (iii) such other detail as may be reasonably requested by the Company.

3. Independent Contractor Status.

(a) Independence. Consultant shall have no authority to contract for or obligate the Company in any way. In performance of his obligations, it is understood that Consultant shall be, at all times and for all purposes, acting and performing as an independent contractor and not as an employee, agent or servant of the Company. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create a joint venture, partnership, association, or other affiliation or like relationship between the parties, it being specifically agreed that the relationship is and shall remain that of independent parties to a contractual relationship as set forth in this Agreement. Each party shall comply with and be solely responsible for his or its own compliance with all pertinent laws and regulations governing the activities performed by them. Consultant is retained by the Company only for the purposes and to the extent set forth in this Agreement and Consultant's relation to the Company shall, during the period of this Agreement, be one of total independence, except as limited by this Agreement, and Consultant, subject to Section 6, shall be free to dispose of such portion of his entire time, energy, and skill during regular business hours as he is not obligated to devote hereunder to the Company, in such manner as it sees fit to such persons, firms, corporations, and other entities as it deems advisable.

(b) Federal, State and Local Taxes. Consultant agrees that it shall be responsible for the payment of all taxes, estimated or otherwise, federal, state, and local, and pay such taxes when due during the years of this Agreement. The parties agree that the Company will file information returns with all appropriate government agencies detailing the total consideration paid to Consultant during each year that services are performed under this Agreement. To this end, Consultant shall provide the Company with its taxpayer identification number and mailing address. Company will provide a copy to Consultant of any such information as may be required by applicable statutes or regulations. The parties agree that if any law should be enacted to require source withholding of estimated income tax liabilities from payments to independent consultants, Consultant will execute any forms needed to implement such withholding and the Company will be permitted to withhold such funds from any payments due to Consultant as consideration under this Agreement for purposes of paying the appropriate governmental agency.

4. Work Product. As used in this Agreement, "Work Product" shall mean any designs, drawings, specifications, documentation, computer software, reports, testing procedures, inventions, discoveries and other items made or conceived by Consultant in providing the Services. Each Work Product shall be a "work made for hire" within the meaning of the copyright laws of the United States and any similar laws of any other jurisdiction. To the extent that a Work Product does not qualify as a "work made for hire" or that Consultant otherwise has rights in any Work Product notwithstanding the foregoing, Consultant hereby irrevocably assigns to the Company and agrees that the Company shall be the sole and exclusive owner of, all right, title and interest in and to the Work Product, including all patent, copyright, trade secret and other proprietary rights therein that may be secured in any place under laws now or hereafter in effect.

5. Confidentiality.

(a) Confidential Information. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any Company information known to Consultant as a result of Consultant's duties hereunder or that is disclosed by the Company to Consultant in any manner

and all tangible embodiments of such information. Confidential Information shall not include any information that (i) is or becomes publicly known through no fault of Consultant; (ii) is developed independently by Consultant; or (iii) is rightfully obtained by Consultant from a third party who does not owe Company a duty to preserve its confidentiality.

(b) Permitted Purposes. "Permitted Purpose" means the purpose for which the Company disclosed particular Confidential Information to Consultant. Consultant shall use Confidential Information solely for Permitted Purposes.

(c) Nondisclosure Obligation. From the time that Confidentiality Information became known to Consultant or is disclosed to Consultant until the time that such Confidential Information becomes publicly known through no fault of Consultant, Consultant shall not disclose Confidential Information to any person other than those who are subject to a nondisclosure obligation comparable in scope to this Agreement and who have a need to know such Confidential Information for a Permitted Purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Consultant may disclose Confidential Information to the extent required by a court or other governmental authority.

6. Term of Agreement. This agreement shall become effective on the date hereof and remain in effect for the period specified on Exhibit A unless terminated sooner pursuant to Section 7.

7. Termination of the Agreement.

(a) By Notice. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason whatsoever upon at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party.

(b) By Company With Cause. This Agreement may be terminated immediately by the Company upon written notice for cause. Cause under this Section 7(b) is defined as Consultant breaching any clause of this Agreement or failure to perform Consultant's obligations under this Agreement.

(c) By Consultant With Cause. This Agreement may be terminated immediately by Consultant upon written notice for cause. Cause under this Section 7(c) is defined as the Company breaching any clause of this Agreement or failure to perform the Company' s obligations under this Agreement.

(d) Effect of Termination. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, neither party shall have any further obligations hereunder; provided, however, that Sections 4, 5, 8 and 10 shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

8. Disclaimer of Warranties; Limitation of Liabilities.

(a) EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER COMPANY NOR CONSULTANT MAKES ANY WARRANTIES TO THE OTHER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ALL SUCH OTHER WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED.

(b) EXCEPT FOR EITHER PARTY'S WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER, FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, LOST OPPORTUNITY, LOST SAVINGS OR LOSS OF GOODWILL) SUFFERED OR INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH OBSERVATION, PERFORMANCE, NON-OBSERVATION OR NON-PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

(c) THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF CONSULTANT TO THE COMPANY ARISING FROM OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR WORK ORDER, HOWEVER CAUSED, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, INCLUDING CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORT, SHALL BE LIMITED TO DIRECT DAMAGES NOT TO EXCEED IN THE AGGREGATE THE AMOUNT ACTUALLY PAID OR PAYABLE BY THE COMPANY TO CONSULTANT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR THE AFFECTED SERVICES.

9. No Assignment, Subcontract or Delegation. This agreement shall not be assigned, subcontracted, or delegated by Consultant without written consent of the Company.

10. General Provisions.

(a) Further Assurances. Each party shall, at the request of the other party, take all action necessary, and shall execute and deliver to the requesting party such further instruments and take such other actions, as the requesting party may reasonably request, in order to carry out more effectively the arrangements contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

(c) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force and effect and the Agreement shall be construed in all respects as though such invalid or unenforceable provision were omitted.

(d) Amendment. This Agreement may only be changed by written consent of both parties.

(e) Successors. The rights and obligations of Company under this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors of Company and the heirs and legal representatives of Consultant.

(f) Headings. Headings used in this Agreement are solely for the convenience of the parties and shall be given no effect in the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

(g) Waiver. No waiver of any breach shall be valid or binding unless approved in writing by the non-breaching party. Forbearance or indulgence by the non-breaching party shall not constitute a waiver of the covenant or condition to be performed by the breaching party or of any remedy available to the non-breaching party. No waiver of any breach of this Agreement shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

(h) Changes in Law. In the event there are changes to or clarifications of federal, state or local statutes, regulations, or rules which would materially affect the operation of Company, the parties agree to examine this Agreement and to renegotiate any applicable provisions to accommodate the changes in law.

(i) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together shall constitute only one Agreement.

(j) Notice. Any notice required to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person, by courier, or by registered, certified mail or when sent by telecopier (with receipt confirmed). Such notice or communication shall be addressed as follows:

If to Company, to:

Context Therapeutics LLC
3675 Market St, Ste 200
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Attention: Martin Lehr, CEO
[***]

If to the Consultant, to:

Evan G. Dick, PhD
[***]
[***]

[***]
[***]

(k) Complete Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the complete understanding of the parties and supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other statement or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which is not contained herein, shall be valid or binding.

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties sign and execute this Consulting Agreement intending to be legally bound on the date set forth above.

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC

By: /s/ Martin Lehr
Name: Martin Lehr
Title: CEO

CONSULTANT

By: /s/ Evan G. Dick, PhD
Name: Evan G. Dick, PhD

EXHIBIT A

Description of Services

1. Scope of the Services.

Consultant shall provide research and development, and related advisory services.

2. Schedule of Services.

Services will be billed on an hourly basis at a rate of $250 per hour ("Hourly Retainer"). Services capped at 80 hours per month but may be amended based upon mutual written consent.

Upon a financing resulting in gross proceeds of not less than $10,000,000, Consultant's Hourly Retainer shall be converted automatically to a monthly retainer wherein services will be billed monthly at a rate of $20,000 per month.

Effective as of the Effective Date, Consultant shall receive a restricted unit award (the "Restricted Units") of 300,581 Units that will represent 1.0% of the Company's fully diluted capitalization. The Restricted Units will vest in substantially equal installments of 1/24 on the last day of each of the 24 months immediately following the Effective Date, subject to Consultant's continuous service to the Company through each such date. The Restricted Units will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's Limited Liability Company Agreement (as amended from time to time), and the form of restricted unit agreement between Consultant and the Company attached hereto as Exhibit B.

3. Type of Service.

Review background information and documents and provide research and development services and advice.

4. Term of Agreement.

This Agreement shall become effective as of the Effective Date of this Agreement and continue until terminated by either of the parties hereto.

Exhibit 10.13

BOARD OF DIRECTOR SERVICES AGREEMENT

This BOARD OF DIRECTOR SERVICES AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into effective as of this 5th day of March 2021 (the "Effective Date"), by and between Context Therapeutics LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is expected to be converted to a Delaware corporation pursuant to a statutory conversion and change its name to Context Therapeutics Inc. (together, the "Company"), and ("Director").

WHEREAS, the Company desires to retain the services of Director for the benefit of the Company and its members or stockholders; and

WHEREAS, Director desires to serve on the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") for the period of time and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for consideration and as set forth herein, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. APPOINTMENT; DUTIES. The Company hereby engages Director to serve as a member of the Board, which engagement Director accepts, in all cases subject to any required Board and/or security holder approval. During the Term (as defined below), Director will be expected to, among other things, (a) attend all meetings of the Board and any committee thereof, to the extent Director serves on such committee(s); (b) provide guidance and advice to the Company on matters and developments potentially relevant to the Company's business and areas of research and development and otherwise, as the Company requests; (c) review and comment on the Company's strategies for research and development, product definition, regulatory approvals, business development and marketing, partnering, and fund raising, as well as its related presentations and materials; (d) provide other advice and consultation to the Company at its request, including a reasonable amount of informal consultation in person, over the telephone, by email, or otherwise as requested by the Company, at times reasonably convenient to Director; and (e) with the Company's approval in each instance, make introductions to individuals and entities that might be of assistance to the Company. Director shall perform his or her duties hereunder consistent with the level of diligence customarily associated in industry with service as a non-executive, independent Board member. The Company confirms that Director's duties hereunder shall not regularly require Director to devote more than 10 hours of service each month; *provided*, *however*, that the parties acknowledge that there may be occasions when a greater commitment is required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company acknowledges and agrees that Director might not be able to attend every scheduled Board meeting or conference call (although he or she shall make reasonable best efforts to do so).

2. TERM. The term of Director's appointment and services under this Agreement will commence as of the Effective Date and will continue for three years (the "Term"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Director or the Company may terminate the Term (and Director's service on the Board) at any time, for any reason, by providing the other no less than 15 days' prior written notice. Upon termination of the Term by either party for any reason, or upon the natural expiration of the Term, Director will resign his or her position as a director of the Company and any of its affiliates, and as a member of all Board committees on which Director serves.

3. COMPENSATION.

a. Primary Consideration. In consideration Director's service under this Agreement, during the Term, Company shall pay Director cash compensation in the amount of Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars ($35,000) annually, payable in equal quarterly installments and prorated in the

event of partial year(s) of service, based on the percentage of the year served. Additionally, the Company shall grant Director a nonqualified option to purchase 90,000 shares of Context Therapeutics Inc. (the "Option") pursuant to and subject to the terms and conditions of the Context Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), with an exercise price equal to the fair market value on the grant date and with One Thirty-Sixth (1/36th) of the Option vested on the grant date, and One Thirty-Sixth (1/36th) of the Option vesting on the last day of each month thereafter during the Term until fully vested, provided that Director continues to provide services to the Company under this Agreement as of any such vesting date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or in the stock option agreement relating to the Option, in the event of Director's continued service to the Company in another capacity following the termination of his/her directorship pursuant to this Agreement, the exercise period for the Director's vested Option as of the date of termination will be extended for the period of continued service by Director to the Company in another capacity or, if earlier, until the Option's expiration date.

b. Additional Consideration. Should Director, during the Term, serve in the following additional roles, Director shall receive the following additional compensation:

- Chair of the Board – An additional annual cash retainer of $15,000 and an additional grant of 90,000 options pursuant to the terms of Section 3(a);
- Chair of the Board's Audit Committee (if any) – An additional annual cash retainer of $15,000;
- Chair of the Board's Compensation Committee (if any) – An additional annual cash retainer of $10,000;
- Chair of Board's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (if any) – An additional annual cash retainer of $7,500;
- Member of the Board's Audit Committee – An additional annual cash retainer of $7,500;
- Member of the Board's Compensation Committee (if any) – An additional annual cash retainer of $5,000; and
- Member of the Board's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (if any) – An additional annual cash retainer of $3,500.

In all cases, any such additional compensation shall be prorated during any partial year(s) of service, based on the percentage of the year that Director provides such service.

c. Expense Reimbursement. The Company shall reimburse Director for reasonable travel and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Director in connection with the services provided by Director under this Agreement, provided that (i) Director provides receipts and other reasonable documentation as requested by the Company and (ii) Director provides a written report of his or her expenses on a quarterly basis to the Company's Controller or the Chair of the Company's Compensation Committee for review. Director will also be expected to abide by any travel and/or out-of-pocket expense guidelines that are provided to him or her by the Company. Subject to this Section 3(c), in the event Director's air travel plans require

Director to take a flight over three (3) hours in duration, the Company agrees to permit reimbursement for first-class air travel for that flight, to the extent it is reasonably available and priced.

4. RETURN OF PROPERTY. Upon the conclusion of the Term for any reason, or at such earlier time as the Company may request, Director will return to the Company all Company property that is in Director's possession or control as of the date of such conclusion, including without limitation all Confidential Information (as defined below) and any documents related thereto; *provided* that, in the event of Director's continued service to the Company in another capacity following the termination of his or her directorship pursuant to this Agreement, Director shall be permitted to retain any such property to the extent it is necessary to fulfill Director's obligations to the Company in such other capacity, subject to the terms and conditions governing such continued service to the Company.

5. CONFIDENTIALITY. Director shall, at all times in the future (both during and after the Term), hold in strictest confidence and not use or disclose, except for the benefit of the Company, any Confidential Information. "Confidential Information" means any Company proprietary or confidential information, trade secrets or know-how, including but not limited to research, developments, technical data, processes, data techniques, prototypes, client lists and information, prospective client information, proposals, client purchasing practices, prices and pricing methodology, cost information, terms and conditions of business relationships with clients, software, inventions, processes, formulas, technology, designs, drawings, engineering, sales and profit figures, finances, and other business information that Director learns of or obtains during the course of his or her service to the Company, either directly or indirectly, in writing, orally or by review or inspection of documents or other tangible property. However, Confidential Information does not include any of the foregoing items that (a) are generally available to the public, (b) have become publicly known through no wrongful act of Director, (c) is made available to the Director on a non-confidential basis by a third party having the lawful right to do so, or (d) is required to be disclosed by order of a court of competent jurisdiction or other government authority or agency provided that the Director promptly notifies the Company of such requirement. The obligations imposed on the parties hereunder shall continue in force for a period of five (5) years from the Effective Date.

6. NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES. During the Term and for one year thereafter, Director will not cause, attempt to cause, or assist another person or entity to cause any employee of the Company to cease working for the Company or to accept an engagement or employment with another employer that is a competitor of the Company.

7. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. Director shall promptly disclose and hereby transfers and assigns to the Company all right, title and interest in and to all techniques, methods, processes, software, documents, formulae, improvements, inventions and discoveries (and any patents issuing thereon) made or conceived or reduced to practice by Director, solely or jointly with others, in the course of performing duties as described in Section 1 herein or with the use of materials or facilities of the Company, during the Term, and all intellectual property rights related to any of the foregoing (collectively "Inventions"). Director shall not publish any such Invention without the Company's prior written consent. When requested by the Company, Director will make available to the Company all papers, notes, drawings, data and other information relating to any such Inventions. Director will promptly sign any documents (including U.S. and foreign copyright, trademark and patent assignments) requested by the Company related to the above assignment of rights and such Inventions and will cooperate with the Company at the Company's request and expense in preparation and prosecution of any U.S. or foreign copyright, trademark or patent applications related to such rights and Inventions. Director's obligations under this Section 7 shall survive termination or expiration of the Term.

8. ENFORCEMENT. Director acknowledges and agrees that the Company may suffer irreparable harm in the event that Director breaches any of Director's obligations under Sections 4, 5, 6 or 7 of this Agreement and that monetary damages may be inadequate to compensate the Company for such breach. Accordingly, Director agrees that, in the event of a breach by Director of any of his or her obligations under Sections 4, 5, 6 or 7 of this Agreement, the Company will be entitled to seek from any court of competent jurisdiction preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, and expedited discovery for the purpose of seeking relief, in order to prevent or to restrain any such breach. The Company will be entitled to seek recovery of its costs incurred in connection with any action to enforce Sections 4, 5, 6 or 7 of this Agreement, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

9. NOTICE OF OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES. Director acknowledges that the services to be performed for the Company hereunder are essential to the Company and, therefore, during the Term, Director will provide prior written notice to the Company of any consulting projects for or outside employment with companies whose business is, or is actively planning to become, Directly Competitive with the business of the Company. Following its receipt of such notification, the Company may terminate this Agreement at any time effective immediately, without further obligation, except as to fees already earned pursuant to this Agreement. "Directly Competitive" shall mean companies that engage in the research and development and/or sale of selective antiprogrestins, Claudin 6, or Sigma1 regulators. The Company acknowledges Director's commitments to are not Directly Competitive to this Company.

10. REPRESENTATION. Director represents that he or she is not bound by any agreement, including with any current or prior employer, that would prevent, or substantially limit, Director from providing the services described in Section 1 above.

11. NOTIFICATION. Unless prohibited by law from doing so, Director will notify the Company promptly if he or she is subpoenaed or otherwise served with legal process in any matter involving the Company, its affiliates or their Confidential Information. Director will notify the Company if any attorney who is not representing the Company contacts or attempts to contact Director (other than Director's own legal counsel) to obtain information that in any way relates to the Company or its affiliates, and Director will not discuss any of these matters with any such attorney without first so notifying the Company and providing the Company with an opportunity to have its attorney present during any meeting or conversation with any such attorney.

12. MUTUAL NON-DISPARAGEMENT. Director and the Company mutually agree to forbear from making, causing to be made, publishing, ratifying or endorsing disparaging or derogatory statements or comments about the other, including on social media. Further, the parties hereto agree to forbear from making any public or non-confidential statement with respect to any claim or complaint against the other party, without the consent of such other party, to be given in advance of any such statement. This Section shall not prevent either party from making statements required by applicable law or to governmental entities, or the Company from speaking with its officers, directors, executive-level employees or internal or external advisors for legitimate business purposes.

13. COOPERATION. In the event of any claim or litigation against the Company and/or Director about which Director has knowledge, Director and Company will cooperate with each other and provide each other such information and documents as are necessary and reasonably requested by the other, subject to restrictions imposed by federal or state securities laws or court order or injunction. The Company shall cooperate in all respects to ensure that Director has access all available insurance coverage and shall do nothing to damage Director's status as an insured, and shall provide all necessary information for Director to make or tender any claim under applicable coverage.

14. INSIDER TRADING GUIDELINES. Director agrees to in all respects abide by the Company's insider trading guidelines, as such guidelines may be modified from time-to-time.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. Director's relationship with the Company shall be that of an independent contractor, and Director will not be considered an employee of the Company for any purpose. Director will not be eligible for any employee benefits, nor will the Company make deductions from payments made to Director for any taxes or other withholding obligations, which shall be Director's responsibility. Director shall not have authority to enter into contracts that bind the Company or create obligations on the part of the Company without the express, prior authorization of the Company.

16. NOTICES. Any notice required to be given hereunder will be sufficient if in writing and hand delivered or sent by reputable national overnight delivery carrier, in the case of Director, to his or her address shown on the Company's records, and in the case of the Company, to the Company's Chief Executive Officer at 3025 Market Street, Suite 140, Philadelphia, PA 19104 or to such other addresses as either party shall specify to the other.

17. INDEMNIFICATION. Director shall have rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses as provided in the Company's certificate of incorporation or articles of organization, as applicable; *provided*, *however*, that such rights shall not be adversely impacted by any later amendment to the certificate of incorporation or articles of organization, as applicable.

18. WAIVER. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be valid unless the same is in writing and signed by the party against whom such waiver is sought to be enforced. Failure to insist upon strict compliance with any of the terms, covenants or conditions hereof will not be deemed a waiver of such terms, covenants or conditions, nor will any waiver or relinquishment of any right or power granted hereunder at any particular time be deemed a waiver or relinquishment of such rights or power at any other time or times.

19. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to that body of law known as choice of law. The parties agree that any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement or Director's directorship with the Company will be brought exclusively in any state or federal court located in Delaware. Each party (a) consents to the personal jurisdiction of said courts, (b) waives any venue or inconvenient forum defense to any proceeding maintained in such courts, and (c) agrees not to bring any proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or Director's directorship with the Company in any other court, unless and until the above-listed courts refuse jurisdiction.

20. BENEFIT. This Agreement will be binding upon and will inure to the benefit of each of the parties hereto, and to their respective heirs, representatives, successors and permitted assigns. Company may assign this Agreement to any affiliate or related entity, or as part of a merger, sale of assets or other transaction. Director may not assign any of his or her rights or delegate any of his or her duties under this Agreement.

21. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding by and between the Company and Director with respect to the terms described herein, and any representations, promises, agreements or understandings, written or oral, not herein contained will be of no force or effect. No change or modification hereof will be valid or binding unless the same is in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

22. CAPTIONS; RULE OF CONSTRUCTION. The captions in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, bind or describe the scope or intent of this Agreement. The terms

and provisions of this Agreement will not be construed against the drafter or drafters hereof. All parties hereto agree that the language of this Agreement will be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any of the parties hereto.

23. COUNTERPARTS**.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same agreement. Facsimile or PDF reproductions of original signatures will be deemed binding for the purpose of the execution of this Agreement.

24. SEVERABILITY. Each provision of this Agreement is severable from every other provision of this Agreement. Any provision of this Agreement that is determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision. Any provision of this Agreement held invalid or unenforceable only in part or degree will remain in full force and effect to the extent not held invalid or unenforceable.

[*signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

DIRECTOR:

By: _____

Name: _____

CONTEXT THERAPEUTICS LLC:

By: _____

Name: Martin Lehr

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Name	Place of Incorporation	Percent Owned By Context Therapeutics Inc.
Context Therapeutics LLC	Delaware	100%
Context Therapeutics Ireland Limited	Ireland	100%
Context Biopharma, Inc.	Delaware	100%